



Ordinary Council Meeting

Minutes

22 February 2022

BELMONT
CITY OF OPPORTUNITY



CITY OF BELMONT

Ordinary Council Meeting

Minutes

Table of Contents

22 February 2022

Item	Subject Heading	Page
1	Official Opening	6
2	Apologies and leave of absence	6
3	Declarations of interest that might cause a conflict	6
3.1	Financial Interests	6
3.2	Disclosure of interest that may affect impartiality	7
4	Announcements by the Presiding Member (without discussion) and declarations by Members	7
4.1	Announcements.....	7
4.2	Disclaimer.....	7
4.3	Declarations by Members who have not given due considerations to all matters contained in the business papers presently before the meeting	8
5	Public question time	8
5.1	Responses to questions taken on notice.....	8
5.1.1	Ms L Hollands on behalf of Belmont Resident and Ratepayer Action Group (BRRAG)	8
5.1.2	Ms L Hollands, Redcliffe.....	10
5.1.3	Mr R Broinowski, Rivervale	11
5.1.4	Ms J Gee, Cloverdale.....	11
5.2	Questions from members of the public.....	12
5.2.1	Mr L Rosolin, Belmont.....	12
5.2.2	Mr B Campbell, Kewdale	12
5.2.3	Ms S Carter, Ascot	14

5.2.4 Ms L Hollands on behalf of Belmont Resident and Ratepayer Action Group (BRRAG)	15
6 Confirmation of Minutes/receipt of Matrix	17
6.1 Ordinary Council Meeting held 14 December 2021.....	17
6.2 Matrix for the Agenda Briefing Forum held 15 February 2022	17
7 Questions by Members on which due notice has been given (without discussion) 	17
8 Questions by members without notice	18
8.1 Responses to questions taken on notice.....	18
8.2 Questions by members without notice.....	18
9 New business of an urgent nature approved by the person presiding or by decision	18
10 Business adjourned from a previous meeting	18
11 Reports of committees	18
11.1 Standing Committee (Audit and Risk) held 14 February 2022 (circulated under separate cover).....	18
12 Reports of administration.....	19
12.1 City of Belmont Local Planning Scheme No. 15 - Scheme Amendment No. 19 and Modifications to The Springs Development Contribution Plan	20
12.2 City of Belmont Submission on Draft Position Statement: Planning for Tourism 67	
12.3 Development Application– Four-storey Carpark and Office – Lot 288 (137) Kewdale Road, Kewdale	115
12.4 Safe School Project - Positive Engagement Programme Support	171
12.5 Quotation Q48/2021 - Playground Renewal at Garvey Park.....	177
12.6 Petition - Traffic Concerns - Lyall Street, Redcliffe	183
12.7 Consolidated Local Law Amendment Local Law 2022 - Purpose and Effect....	193
12.8 Formal Adoption of the Annual Report 2020-2021	202
12.9 Local Government Reform - City of Belmont Responses.....	314
12.10 Delegated Authority Register 2021-2022 - Amendment to Planning Delegations 9.2.1 and 9.2.2.....	357
12.11 Tender 01/2022 - Provision of IT Hardware	371
12.12 Accounts for Payment - December 2021.....	376
12.13 Accounts for Payment - January 2022	396
12.14 Monthly Activity Statement as at 31 December 2021	415

12.15 Monthly Activity Statement as at 31 January 2022.....	431
13 Reports by the Chief Executive Officer	449
13.1 Request for leave of absence.....	449
13.2 Notice of motion.....	449
14 Matters for which the meeting may be closed.....	449
15 Closure	449

Attachments Index

- Attachment 12.1.1 – Item 12.1 refers
- Attachment 12.2.1 – Item 12.2 refers
- Attachment 12.2.2 – Item 12.2 refers
- Attachment 12.2.3 – Item 12.2 refers
- Attachment 12.3.1 – Item 12.3 refers
- Attachment 12.3.2 – Item 12.3 refers
- Attachment 12.3.3 – Item 12.3 refers
- Attachment 12.6.2 – Item 12.6 refers
- Attachment 12.7.1 – Item 12.7 refers
- Attachment 12.8.1 – Item 12.8 refers
- Attachment 12.9.1 – Item 12.9 refers
- Attachment 12.9.2 – Item 12.9 refers
- Attachment 12.10.1 – Item 12.10 refers
- Attachment 12.10.2 – Item 12.10 refers
- Attachment 12.12.1 – Item 12.12 refers
- Attachment 12.13.1 – Item 12.13 refers
- Attachment 12.14.1 – Item 12.14 refers
- Attachment 12.15.1 – Item 12.15 refers

Confidential Attachments Index

- Confidential Attachment 12.5.1 – Item 12.5 refers
- Confidential Attachment 12.5.2 – Item 12.5 refers
- Confidential Attachment 12.5.3 – Item 12.5 refers
- Confidential Attachment 12.6.1 – Item 12.6 refers
- Confidential Attachment 12.7.2 – Item 12.7 refers
- Confidential Attachment 12.7.3 – Item 12.7 refers
- Confidential Attachment 12.11.1 – Item 12.11 refers
- Confidential Attachment 12.11.2 – Item 12.11 refers

Minutes

Present

Cr P Marks, Mayor (Presiding Member)	East Ward
Cr R Rossi, JP (Deputy Mayor)	West Ward
Cr M Bass	East Ward
Cr B Ryan	East Ward
Cr N Carter	South Ward
Cr J Davis	South Ward
Cr S Wolff	South Ward
Cr G Sekulla, JP	West Ward
Cr D Sessions	West Ward

In attendance

Mr J Christie	Chief Executive Officer
Ms J Gillan	Director Development and Communities
Ms M Reid	Director Infrastructure Services
Ms V Govender	Acting Director Corporate and Governance
Mr D Boylan (dep 7.40pm)	Manager City Facilities and Property
Mr M Hayward (dep 8.02pm)	Manager Design Assets and Development
Mrs M Lymon	Acting Manager Governance
Mr S Glassborow (dep 7.36pm)	Acting Manager Parks Leisure and Environment
Ms D Morton	Acting Coordinator Marketing and Communications
Mrs J Cherry-Murphy	Senior Governance Officer
Mrs H Mark	Governance Officer

I Official Opening

7.00pm The Presiding Member welcomed all those in attendance and declared the meeting open.

The Presiding Member read aloud the Acknowledgement of Country.

Acknowledgement of Country

Before I begin, I would like to acknowledge the Noongar Whadjuk people as the Traditional Owners of this land and pay my respects to Elders past, present and emerging.

I further acknowledge their cultural heritage, beliefs, connection and relationship with this land which continues today.

The Presiding Member read aloud the Affirmation of Civic Duty and Responsibility on behalf of Councillors and Officers.

Affirmation of Civic Duty and Responsibility

I make this affirmation in good faith and declare that I will duly, faithfully, honestly, and with integrity fulfil the duties of my office for all the people in the City of Belmont according to the best of my judgement and ability.

I will observe the City's Code of Conduct and Standing Orders to ensure efficient, effective and orderly decision making within this forum.

2 Apologies and leave of absence

Ms M Bell (apology)

Director Corporate and Governance

3 Declarations of interest that might cause a conflict

3.1 Financial Interests

Nil.

3.2 Disclosure of interest that may affect impartiality

Name	Item No and Title	Nature of Interest (and extent, where appropriate)
Mr J Christie	Item 12.9 Local Government Reform - City of Belmont Responses	The report will consider the CEO Key Performance Indicators being published in the Council meeting minutes.
Ms J Gillan	Item 12.9 Local Government Reform - City of Belmont Responses	Safety concerns in relation to the potential for "live" streaming and the risks this may present for staff, both in relation to physical and home security.
Ms M Reid	Item 12.9 Local Government Reform - City of Belmont Responses	Concerns in relation to the potential implementation of live streaming and the risks this may present for staff, both in relation to personal safety and home security.

4 Announcements by the Presiding Member (without discussion) and declarations by Members

4.1 Announcements

Nil.

4.2 Disclaimer

7.04pm The Presiding Member drew attention to the Disclaimer.

The Presiding Member advised the following:

'I wish to draw attention to the Disclaimer Notice contained within the Agenda document and advise members of the public that any decisions made at the meeting tonight can be revoked, pursuant to the Local Government Act 1995.

Therefore members of the public should not rely on any decisions until formal notification in writing by Council has been received.'

4.3 Declarations by Members who have not given due considerations to all matters contained in the business papers presently before the meeting

Nil.

5 Public question time

5.1 Responses to questions taken on notice

5.1.1 Ms L Hollands on behalf of Belmont Resident and Ratepayer Action Group (BRRAG)

The following questions were taken on notice at the 14 December 2021 Ordinary Council Meeting. Ms Hollands was provided with a response on 24 December 2021. The response from the City is recorded accordingly:

1. If there is such a risk of increased violence to members of the public, why does the City leave our names and addresses in the Minutes? If someone who is not a public figure asks a question during Public Question Time, when will the City start providing police or security escorts for the public when we leave meetings to ensure our safety and how much is it likely to cost?

Response

The City will be recording in the minutes the name and suburb of the person asking a question and will not be including the addresses of the individuals. However, per Standing Orders Local Law (Part 6.2) the public is required to state their name and address when asking questions. Since the standing orders are currently under review, administration would review this requirement as part of this review, until this is amended this requirement will be maintained.

The City does not believe there is a need to provide police or security escorts for residents asking questions during public question time. However, if anyone has specific security concerns, they should contact the Belmont Community Watch on 1300 655 011. To find out more go to www.belmont.wa.gov.au/live/your-health-and-safety/crime-prevention/community-watch-security-patrols.

2. Last month, a resident asked how many staff had left within the previous two years and what departments they came from. According to the Minutes, there was 13 redundancies due to the closure of Home and Community Care (HACC) there was also another redundancy in Executive Services. Why was a position on the Executive Leadership Team made redundant and if Annemarie was the HR person, do we have an existing HR person?

Response

The City continues to undertake organisational reviews to optimise the City's organisational structure and meet future operational needs for business efficacy and best practice.

As part of the City's structure there is a Human Resources Team that reports to the CEO.

3. We note that the local government is part of the federal system and receives federal grants. The Occupational Health Safety Policy review states, the City of Belmont will ensure all employees have safe workplace conditions and systems of work that minimise risk or injury to our people, including employees, contractors, labour hire, visitors, volunteers and customers and damage to council property and the environment. Why has this specific reference to the federal government legislative been removed from BEXB10.2 Occupational Health and Safety Policy?

Response

The removal of the reference to Federal Government legislative requirements was identified by external auditors SGS Australia Pty Ltd in May 2021.

SGS certifies the City's Management systems (ISO 9001, AS/NZS 14001 and currently AS/NZS 4801).

The reason behind this is:

- **The Commonwealth, states and territories regulate and enforce Work Health & Safety (WHS) laws in their jurisdictions.**
 - **The Federal WHS Act was passed in Parliament in June 2011, and most states and territories are governed by the WHS Act 2011, which is the model law that forms the basis of the WHS Acts.**
 - **Western Australia (WA) is governed by the State's WA Occupational Safety & Health Act 1984. Hence why during the audit in 2021 it was identified by the external auditors for the removal of the Federal WHS legislation as this has not yet come into effect.**
 - **In 2020, our state voted to adopt the WHS Act 2011 and replace the OSH Act 1984 with the WHS Act 2020 (WA). The law has been assented 10 November 2021 and is expected to come into full effect by early 2022 (Victoria is the only state that still enforces their OSH Act 2004.)**
4. The Policy also mentions stakeholders but there are no definitions as to who these stakeholders are. Do we assume that the stakeholders are those I've just mentioned and if so, why is there no mention of Councillors, or members of the public gallery?

Response

The definition of the City's stakeholders is defined in our Business Management System (BMS) Manual Section 4.3-Interested Parties / Stakeholders.

BMS Section 4.3-Interested Parties/Stakeholders

A stakeholder is defined as a person or organisation that has an interest, involvement or investment in a project, organisation or business. Stakeholders are often defined by their ability to be affected either directly or indirectly by the decision or outcome of that project, organisation or business.

As a local government authority, the City has a wide array of stakeholders including but not limited to the following:

- **Employees**
- **Volunteers**
- **Customers**
- **Suppliers/contractors**
- **Community Government - Australian Government and Government of Western Australia**

The City's process for identifying and managing stakeholders is managed at a Departmental level, with a central register updated annually. Specific interested parties relevant to the Quality, Occupational Health & Safety and Environment (QHSE) Standards and communication to them are listed in the stakeholder register.

The BMS definition is aligned with the Policy statement:

The City of Belmont will ensure all employees have safe workplace conditions and systems of work that minimise risk of injury or illness to our people including, employees, contractors, labour hire, visitors, volunteers and customers and damage to Council property and the environment.

The objective of a workplace safety and health Act is to provide a framework to secure the health and safety of workers and workplaces.

5.1.2 Ms L Hollands, Redcliffe

The following question was taken on notice at the 14 December 2021 Ordinary Council Meeting. Ms Hollands was provided with a response on 23 December 2021. The response from the City is recorded accordingly:

1. What sort of behaviour does the Code of Conduct provide for and does it provide for all public places like public events, clubs, hotels, taverns and restaurants and any place a Councillor attends in their personal life?

Response

Under the Code of Conduct principles, a council member is to treat others with respect courtesy and fairness and respect and value diversity in the community. (point 5 of the principles). Under point 9 of the behaviours a council member is not to bully or harass another person in any way or use offensive or derogatory language when referring to another person.

The Departmental Model Code of Conduct Guidelines available on the Department of Local Governments website through the following link <https://www.dlgsc.wa.gov.au/local-government/strengthening-local-government/priority-reforms/model-code-of-conduct> states that “It is the individual responsibility of council members, committee members and candidates to become familiar with the Model Code, these Guidelines and any relevant policies of their local government, and to follow the Code at all times”.

5.1.3 Mr R Broinowski, Rivervale

The following question was taken on notice at the 14 December 2021 Ordinary Council Meeting. Mr Broinowski was provided with a response on 23 December 2021. The response from the City is recorded accordingly:

1. Could Council get some more information on Facebook and other internet spaces so people can become aware that Ibis carry diseases which could be a danger to their health and their life? Can something be done to alert the public on how to safeguard themselves and their families?

Response

The interaction between people and any animal has some inherent risk and it is not the City’s role to broadcast or publish public health information which has not otherwise been approved by or is the responsibility of the State Government, primarily the Department of Health or Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions.

The City considers that Ibis present no more significant threat of disease to the public than most other wild, as well as domestic, birds and animals. The City would expect the community to engage in normal hygienic practices, such as hand washing, if they have been in contact with any animal or bird or have been outside their homes. In addition, the City will seek to update its electronic information on appropriate animal interactions, including warnings against feeding wildlife.

5.1.4 Ms J Gee, Cloverdale

The following question was taken on notice at the 14 December 2021 Ordinary Council Meeting. Ms Gee was provided with a response on 23 December 2021. The response from the City is recorded accordingly:

1. Ratepayers’ names are ok but, with regard to addresses, I would like to look at these being withheld. You are letting people know where we live and therefore are you putting us at risk? If I come to a Council Meeting and people know I come every meeting, then putting my name and address in there tells them I am going to be here. I don’t mind giving my name and address to prove that I live in the City of Belmont. Why

can't Council just print the names of the people asking questions but leave addresses out?

Response

The City will be recording in the minutes the name and suburb of the person asking a question and will not be including the addresses of the individuals. However, per *Standing Orders Local Law (Part 6.2)* the public is required to state their name and address when asking questions. Since the standing orders are currently under review, administration would review this requirement as part of this review, until this is amended this requirement will be maintained.

5.2 Questions from members of the public

7.05pm The Presiding Member drew the public gallery's attention to the rules of Public Question Time as written in the Public Question Time Form.

In accordance with rule (I), the Mayor advised that he had registered four members of the public who had given prior notice to ask questions.

5.2.1 Mr L Rosolin, Belmont

Mr Rosolin submitted two questions which will be responded to as correspondence in accordance with Section 6.2 (6) of the *City of Belmont Standing Orders Local Law 2017* as they are operational in nature.

5.2.2 Mr B Campbell, Kewdale

1. S5.23 of the Local Government Act requires that all Council Meetings are to be open to the public unless the meeting deals with specific matters, and also requires any decision to close the meeting with reasons for doing so be recorded in the minutes. No such decision was taken to close future meetings in the minutes of the December Council Meeting, and yet the City has decided to close the entirety of ALL future Council Meetings. There is no Public Health direction requiring this step. How is this not a breach of s 5.23, who took this decision and on what basis, and what law gives the City with the right to do so?

Response

The Chief Executive Officer stated the current state of emergency declared by the State Government as a result of the Global Covid 19 pandemic and the amendments to the *Local Government Administration Regulations 1996*, gives Local Governments the authority to hold Council meetings electronically. The specific sections of the Regulations that apply are sections 14C, 14D and 14E.

I can also confirm that consistent with these Regulations, the Mayor after consultation with the CEO made the determination to hold Council meetings electronically.

The City, claimed they had received 'conflicting information' about the applicability of the direction – despite the word 'museum' being defined to cover only seven museums throughout the state – none of which was the Belmont Museum – and the State Government's advice that only 'specified' museums were covered.

2. What was the 'conflicting advice' the City received and who did it come from, who took the decision to impose the requirement to wrongfully demand vaccination certificates, and when will the City apologise for misleading the users of the library and wrongfully intruding on their medical information without cause for two weeks?

Response

The Chief Executive Officer stated following the State Government announcement that proof of vaccination was required as of the 31 January 2022, the City received conflicting information from the Chamber of Arts and Culture WA and the Australian Museums and Galleries Association (AMaGA Western Australia). Whilst the Chamber of Arts and Culture WA advised that the Proof of Vaccination (No.2) Directions referred to specific museums and galleries, AMaGA Western Australia shared information shortly after to inform its members they had received advice from the Department of Culture and Arts that State or Local Government led galleries and museums were required to seek Proof of Vaccination from staff, volunteers, and patrons/visitors. Based on the conflicting information the City undertook to seek clarification from the WA Department of Health (WADOH). Over the subsequent week the City repeatedly sought clarification from both WADOH and the State Health Incident Coordination Centre.

On the 10 February 2022 WADOH directly contacted the City and confirmed that proof of vaccination was not required for entry to the City's facility.

3. How much has it cost ratepayers to have an unnecessary guard on the library door unlawfully intruding into people's private medical information?

Response

The Chief Executive Officer stated the City engaged the services of a security guard from Wilson Security to assist the Library and Museum staff with the State Government's ongoing mandatory requirement that patrons register their attendance at relevant venues including libraries and museums. The guard also ensured customers complied with the mandatory wearing of face masks and for a period of time undertook the task of also verifying proof of vaccination on entry to the co-located Library and Museum. To date the City has paid \$8,057.20 (incl GST) for this service. It is noted that since the engagement of the security guard, the City's staff have been freed up to redirect their attention and assistance to support customers with enquiries directly related to the core services offered within the Library and Museum. Furthermore, the security guard based at the entry point of the facility has also been instrumental as a deterrent to anti-social behaviour which has notably declined since the deployment of the plain clothed guard. This in turn has resulted in a more welcoming environment and increased capacity for staff to focus on delivering a high standard of customer service to library members and visitors to the facility.

5.2.3 Ms S Carter, Ascot

In the Local Government Act 1995 Clause 6.11 being Reserve Accounts, it states at Clauses (1), (2) and (3) that when a local government uses money in a reserve account for another purpose, it must give one month's local public notice of the proposed change of purpose or proposed use: that an absolute majority is required.

In the October 2021 budget review put to Councillors, there were multiple transfers from reserve accounts, two of which were:

- Property Development Reserve, \$413,528, as a result of available funds identified during the budget review; and
- Miscellaneous Entitlement Reserve, \$750,000 to allow for contractual employment costs.

There were also multiple transfers from reserves, but I refer to two:

- Miscellaneous Entitlement Reserve increased by \$320,175 to accommodate for increased employment entitlement costs; and
- Long Service Leave (LSL) reserves increased by \$65,554 due to anticipated increase in LSL costs.

1a. Why weren't the changes to the above reserve accounts included on the public notice section of the City of Belmont's website?

1b. On what date and in which paper was there a local public notice given of the reserve amount changes?

Response

The Chief Executive Officer stated as per the 2021-2022 Adopted budget the purpose for both the above reserves are:

- **Property Development Reserve is established to fund any Council property development.**
- **Miscellaneous Entitlements Reserve is established to part fund the long service leave liability of Council's wages for staff.**

Local public notice was not required as there was no change to the purpose of the reserve. Therefore Section 6.11 (2) (a) and (b) of the *Local Government Act 1995* is not applicable as the purpose of the reserve and use of funds has not changed and the reserve funds were not used for another purpose.

2. Will the City of Belmont prioritise the channeling of some additional revenue surpluses from its Municipal Funds Accounts into the Belmont Trust Reserve Account to offset the

value of sold-off Trust Land which was consolidated into the general Municipal funds since 1954?

Response

The Chief Executive Officer stated the feedback and outcome from the community consultation relating to the Belmont Trust will be taken into consideration when planning the City's long term financial plan. It is not clear what land is being referred to when it is stated that 'portions of the Trust Land were sold off in earlier years'. It can be confirmed that compensation was received for part of Lot 49 being taken for the purpose of widening the Great Eastern Highway and those funds were transferred into the Belmont Trust Reserve Account and not used as general revenue.

5.2.4 Ms L Hollands on behalf of Belmont Resident and Ratepayer Action Group (BRRAG)

The Department of Local Government has stated the following on their website under the heading of Holding Meetings Electronically: "It is critically important that every local government provides the greatest possible degree of public access and participation for every meeting, including for all meetings held by electronic means, to provide transparency and accountability for all ratepayers and members of the community."

1. How does the City of Belmont think they are doing this when at an ABF there is no indication there is any Councillor in the room, other than the Mayor, the CEO is putting up new forms with new rules that are inconsistent with Standing Orders 6.02(4) with reference to the notification of questions and residents get not Microsoft Teams access to the OCM when it can be easily done?

Response

The Chief Executive Officer stated when joining the Microsoft Teams meeting to make a Submission or Deputation at the Agenda Briefing Forum via Microsoft Teams, it is possible to see who is participating in the meeting, including Councillors and Officers. All Councillors other than the Mayor attend the meetings electronically and are not in the room. This is in accordance with the *Local Government Act 1995* and *Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996*.

2. The bit of paper that the City of Belmont expects us to fill out with respect to Public Question Time has all these rules on it, was put up on 18 February and does not work properly is not referred to in the Standing Orders. Where is it referenced where it has legal authority for the running of meetings?

Response

The Public Question Time Proforma – COVID-19 was published and available on the City's website on 11 February 2022. The form outlines the process for members of the public to participate in the Council Meeting process and submit questions. The

requirements are in accordance with the *Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996* which is referenced on the form.

Last Monday a group of a dozen or so residents attended the City of Belmont to present the CEO, Mayor or a Director a copy of a letter regarding the electronic council meetings. We sat in the reception area for nearly two hours waiting for someone to get our letter. We did have some signage; we did not block anyone from coming in and we sat on chair waiting. The police were called to us.

3. Did the staff member handling the situation call the police off their own back or were they under instruction from the CEO?

Response

A number of people attended the City Administration Office without an appointment and demanded to meet with persons who were not available at that time. Other available staff members offered to accept the letter, this was declined and when the group were asked to leave, they refused. Following several requests to leave, a staff member then requested the Police to attend the City Administration Offices, which is standard operational procedure when a person, or group of people will not respond to Officer requests to leave the premises.

4. How does calling the police on people sitting in reception when it was too hot for the elderly to go outside whilst waiting for a person in authority to collect the letter, comply with the Code of Conduct 6.1.1a) You will act and be seen to act in a manner that will not bring the City into dispute?

Response

All City Officers acted in a reputable and appropriate manner, and in accordance with the Code of Conduct. The members of the public were informed that the Mayor, Chief Executive Officer and Directors were unavailable at the time and it was recommended that an appointment be made.

7.23pm As there were no further questions, the Presiding Member closed Public Question Time.

6 Confirmation of Minutes/receipt of Matrix

6.1 Ordinary Council Meeting held 14 December 2021

Officer Recommendation

Bass moved, Davis seconded

That the Minutes of the Ordinary Council Meeting held on 14 December 2021, as printed and circulated to all Councillors, be confirmed as a true and accurate record.

Carried Unanimously 9 votes to 0

6.2 Matrix for the Agenda Briefing Forum held 15 February 2022

Officer Recommendation

Rossi moved, Wolff seconded

That the Matrix of the Agenda Briefing Forum held on 15 February 2022, as printed and circulated to all Councillors, be received and noted.

Carried Unanimously 9 votes to 0

7 Questions by Members on which due notice has been given (without discussion)

Nil.

8 Questions by members without notice

8.1 Responses to questions taken on notice

Nil.

8.2 Questions by members without notice

Nil.

9 New business of an urgent nature approved by the person presiding or by decision

Nil.

10 Business adjourned from a previous meeting

Nil.

11 Reports of committees

11.1 Standing Committee (Audit and Risk) held 14 February 2022 (circulated under separate cover)

Officer Recommendation

Davis moved, Sekulla seconded

That the Minutes of the Standing Committee (Audit and Risk) held on 14 February 2022 as previously circulated to all Councillors, be received and noted.

Carried Unanimously 9 votes to 0

I 2 Reports of administration

Withdrawn Items

Item 12.2 was withdrawn at the request of Cr Rossi
Item 12.4 was withdrawn at the request of Cr Rossi
Item 12.6 was withdrawn at the request of Cr Rossi
Item 12.8 was withdrawn at the request of Cr Rossi
Item 12.9 was withdrawn at the request of Cr Davis

Bass moved, Sessions seconded

That with the exception of Items 12.2, 12.4, 12.6, 12.8 and 12.9, which are to be considered separately, the Officer or Committee Recommendations for Items 12.1, 12.3, 12.5, 12.7, 12.10, 12.11, 12.12, 12.13, 12.14 and 12.15 be adopted en bloc by an Absolute Majority decision.

Carried by Absolute Majority 9 votes to 0

12.1 City of Belmont Local Planning Scheme No. 15 - Scheme Amendment No. 19 and Modifications to The Springs Development Contribution Plan

Attachment details

Attachment No and title
1. The Springs Development Contribution Plan - Amended [12.1.1 - 39 pages]

Voting Requirement	:	Simple Majority
Subject Index	:	116/077
Location/Property Index	:	Multiple
Application Index	:	N/A
Disclosure of any Interest	:	Nil
Previous Items	:	Nil
Applicant	:	Nil
Owner	:	Various
Responsible Division	:	Development and Communities

Council role

- Advocacy** When Council advocates on its own behalf or on behalf of its community to another level of government/body/agency.
- Executive** The substantial direction setting and oversight role of the Council eg adopting plans and reports, accepting tenders, directing operations, setting and amending budgets.
- Legislative** Includes adopting local laws, local planning schemes and policies.
- Review** When Council reviews decisions made by Officers.
- Quasi-Judicial** When Council determines an application/matter that directly affect a person's right and interests. The judicial character arises from the obligation to abide by the principles of natural justice. Examples of quasi-judicial authority include local planning applications, building licences, applications for other permits/licences (eg under Health Act, Dog Act or Local Laws) and other decisions that may be appealable to the State Administrative Tribunal.

Purpose of report

For Council to consider initiating Amendment No. 19 to Local Planning Scheme No. 15 (LPS 15), to extend the operation of the Springs Development Contribution Plan for a further five years.

Summary and key issues

- The Springs Structure Plan was adopted in 2009 to guide future subdivision and development within the precinct.
- To support development and deliver a high level of amenity for residents and visitors, LandCorp (now Development WA) pre-funded planning and infrastructure works within The Springs precinct.
- A development contribution plan applies to The Springs precinct which provides for the coordination of infrastructure planning and delivery, whilst also ensuring that the associated costs are shared equitably amongst landowners.
- LPS 15 outlines that the Development Contribution Plan shall operate for a period of five years from the date of gazettal, being 7 February 2017. The Development Contribution Plan expires on 7 February 2022. There are 14 lots within The Springs precinct which have not been developed. These lots therefore have outstanding development contributions.
- To enable Development WA to be reimbursed for the infrastructure they delivered to the precinct, it is recommended that Council initiates Amendment No. 19 to LPS 15 to extend the operation of the Plan for a further five years.

Location

The subject Development Contribution Plan and Scheme amendment relate to The Springs precinct which is bound by Great Eastern Highway, the Graham Farmer Freeway, Brighton Road and the Swan River as illustrated in Figure 1 below.



Figure 1: The Springs Precinct

Consultation

There has been no specific consultation undertaken in respect to this matter. The *Planning and Development Act 2005* requires Scheme amendments to be advertised in accordance with the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015* (The Regulations).

Strategic Community Plan implications

There are no Strategic Community Plan implications evident at this time.

Policy implications

State Planning Policy 3.6 – Infrastructure Contributions

State Planning Policy 3.6 – Infrastructure Contributions (SPP 3.6) sets out the requirements that apply to development contributions for the provision of infrastructure in new and established urban areas. SPP 3.6 outlines that a development contribution plan should operate for a period of 10 years, with a review being undertaken after five years. To extend the operation of a development contribution plan, an amendment to the local planning scheme is required to be progressed.

Statutory environment

Local Planning Scheme No. 15

Land within The Springs is zoned ‘Special Development Precinct’ under the City of Belmont LPS 15. The Springs is also designated as a ‘Special Control Area – Development Contribution Area’ which is subject to a Development Contribution Plan. Schedule No. 11 of LPS 15 outlines that the Development Contribution Plan shall operate for a period of five years from the date of gazettal, subsequently expiring on 7 February 2022.

Development Contribution Plan

The procedures for establishing, amending and extending a development contribution plan are outlined in Part 7 of the Regulations. The Regulations stipulate that any amendment to a development contribution area or plan is to be dealt with as a complex amendment to a local planning scheme.

Unless a development contribution plan is in place for an area, a local government cannot collect funds for the provision of infrastructure or facilities.

Scheme Amendment

Section 75 of the *Planning and Development Act 2005* provides for an amendment to be made to a local planning scheme. The procedures for amending a local planning scheme are set out within Part 5 of the Regulations.

The Regulations specify three different types of Scheme amendments, being 'basic', 'standard' and 'complex'. The main differences between the amendment classifications are the differing advertising requirements, with a 'basic' amendment not having any advertising requirement unless otherwise required by the Western Australian Planning Commission (WAPC). Clause 35(2) of the Regulations requires a resolution of the local government specifying the type of amendment and the reasons for the classification.

Where a responsible authority (being the local government) has resolved to amend a Scheme, it shall be forwarded to the Environmental Protection Authority (EPA) to determine whether the amendment requires an environmental assessment. Where no environmental assessment is required, the responsible authority shall advertise the amendment for a period of 60 days¹, by way of:

- Publishing a notice in a newspaper circulating in the Scheme area.
- Displaying a copy of the notice in the offices of the local government for the period of making submissions set out in the notice.
- Giving a copy of the notice to each public authority that the local government considers is likely to be affected by the amendment.
- Publishing a copy of the notice and the amendment on the website of the local government.
- Advertising the amendment as directed by the WAPC and in any other way the local government considers appropriate.

After the conclusion of the advertising period, Council is required to consider the submissions and pass a resolution to either support the amendment, with or without modification, or not support the amendment. After passing a resolution, the amendment is to be forwarded to the WAPC to review and provide a recommendation to the Minister for Planning.

Background

The Springs Structure Plan

The Springs Structure Plan was endorsed by the Western Australian Planning Commission on 18 December 2009. The Structure Plan identifies future zoning, reservation and density of land and built-form controls to guide subdivision and development within the precinct.

To support development within the precinct, a range of infrastructure, representing a significant financial cost, needed to be delivered. To provide for the equitable distribution of these costs, The Springs Structure Plan incorporates a requirement for an infrastructure cost sharing mechanism, in the form of a development contribution plan to be prepared.

¹ Previously incorrectly stated 42 days

The Springs Development Contribution Plan

A development contribution plan operates by requiring landowners to make a financial contribution towards infrastructure when undertaking subdivision and/or development. The collected funds are then expended in accordance with an adopted staging plan.

The Springs Development Contribution Plan is unique in that at the time of gazettal, all infrastructure works were complete as they were pre-funded by Development WA. The costs contained within the Development Contribution Plan are based on actual construction costs and are therefore not subject to the usual contingency allowances or annual reviews as they will not escalate.

Further information regarding the content of The Springs Development Contribution Plan is outlined below.

Works and Associated Costs

The total cost for the purpose of calculating development contributions for The Springs precinct is \$14,061,286.91. This cost has been based on the following items:

1. Civil construction costs relating to the provision and upgrading of necessary and shared public infrastructure including:
 - Mobilisation
 - Siteworks
 - Retaining walls
 - Sewer reticulation
 - Stormwater and drainage
 - Water reticulation
 - Road works
2. Electrical infrastructure costs, including high voltage reinforcement where necessary.
3. Landscaping construction and remediation costs, specifically relating to:
 - Public open space
 - Streetscape and public realm
4. Professional and administrative fees relating to:
 - Environmental remediation
 - Civil engineering
 - Civil and landscaping design
 - Infrastructure upgrades
 - Hydrological and urban water management
 - Parking and traffic impact system
 - Urban water management
 - Landscape architecture
 - Civil construction

Operation

Development WA pre-funded all planning and infrastructure works within the precinct. As Development WA does not have the authority to accept or manage payments for provision

of community services and infrastructure, the City is responsible for administering the Development Contribution Plan.

Once a landowner develops or subdivides their property, they are required to make a development contribution in accordance with the Development Contribution Plan. Once the City receives a contribution it is subsequently provided to Development WA.

The Development Contribution Plan is operational for a period of five years from the date of gazettal and expires on 7 February 2022.

Outstanding Contributions

At the time the Development Contribution Plan was prepared, 20 lots within The Springs precinct were privately owned, with the remaining lots owned by Development WA. The City's records indicate that 14 properties within the precinct are yet to develop and pay an associated development contribution, which amounts to \$3,502,943.42. These properties are shown in the image below.

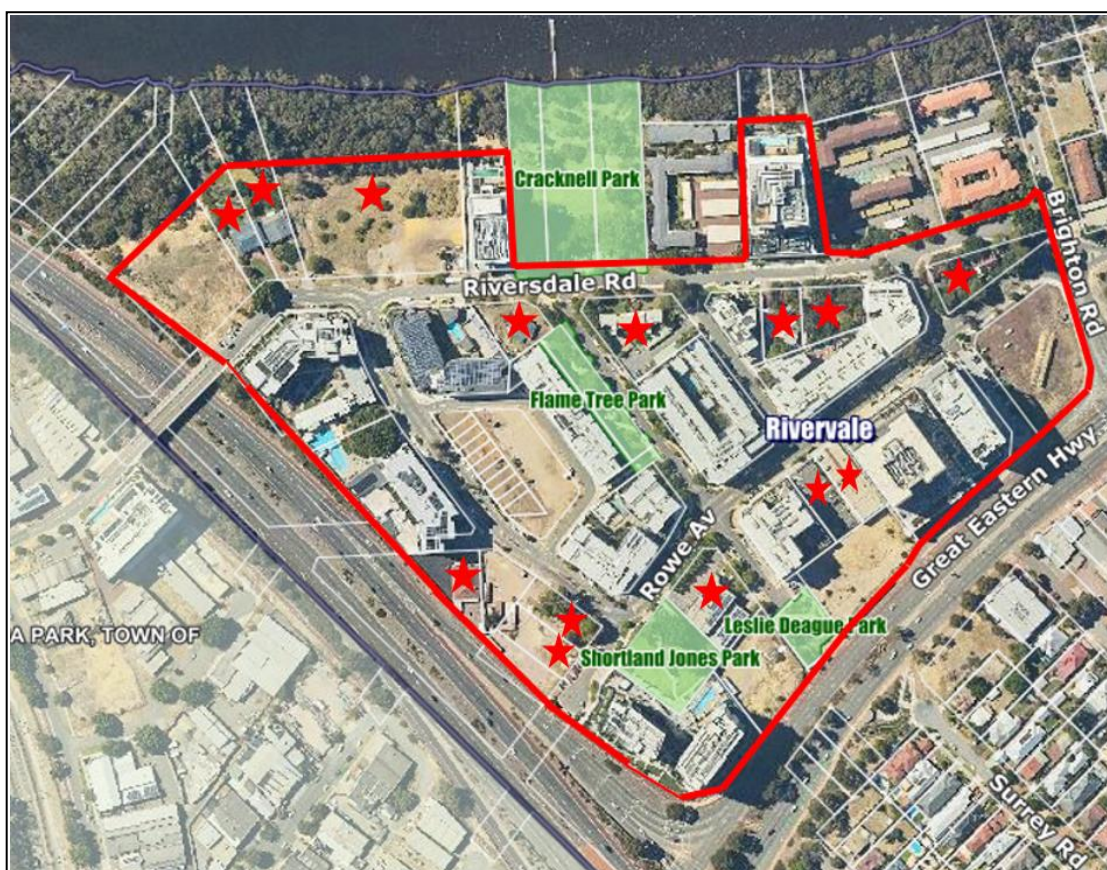


Figure 2: Properties with outstanding development contributions

Officer comment

Once the Development Contribution Plan for The Springs precinct expires on 7 February 2022, the City will no longer be able to collect contributions for the infrastructure and planning works which were pre-funded and delivered by Development WA. Given that there are a number of properties which are yet to develop and pay an associated contribution, it

is considered appropriate to extend the operation of The Springs Development Contribution Plan for a further five years.

In light of the above it is recommended that Council resolve to initiate Amendment No. 19 to LPS 15 and adopt the modified Development Contribution Plan for the purposes of formal advertising in accordance with the Regulations.

Administrative Modifications

In addition to extending the operation of the Development Contribution Plan, a number of administrative modifications are proposed including:

- Updating references to clauses within LPS 15 and SPP 3.6 as changes to clause references in these documents have been made since the Plan was gazetted in 2017.
- Noting that the landscaping works are now complete. The Development Contribution Plan currently references landscaping works as being part of stage 2 infrastructure. As this work has now been completed, the Development Contribution Plan is required to be upgraded to reflect this.

These items are considered to be minor administrative amendments, none of which impact the operation of the Development Contribution Plan.

Amendment Type

The Regulations specify three different types of Scheme amendments, being 'basic', 'standard' and 'complex'. Clause 35(2) of the Regulations requires a resolution of the local government specifying the type of amendment and the reasons for the classification.

A complex amendment is identified by the Regulations as meaning an amendment:

- “(a) that is not consistent with a local planning strategy for the scheme that has been endorsed by the Commission.
- (b) that is not addressed by any local planning strategy.
- (c) relating to development that is of a scale, or will have an impact, that is significant relative to development in the locality.
- (d) made to comply with an order made by the Minister under section 76 or 77A of the Act.
- (e) to identify or amend a development contribution area or to prepare or amend a development contribution plan.”

The proposed amendment is considered to be a 'complex' amendment as it relates to the amendment of a Development Contribution Plan.

In accordance with the requirements of the Regulations, a complex scheme amendment is required to be forwarded to the Western Australian Planning Commission to consider whether the amendment is suitable for advertising. On receipt of advice, the amendment is required to be advertised for a period of no less than 60 days and considered by Council within 90 days after the end of the submission period for the amendment.

Financial implications

The City incurs costs with managing the Development Contribution Plan, as Development WA does not have the authority to accept or manage payments for provision of community services and infrastructure.

Environmental implications

There are no environmental implications associated with this report.

Social implications

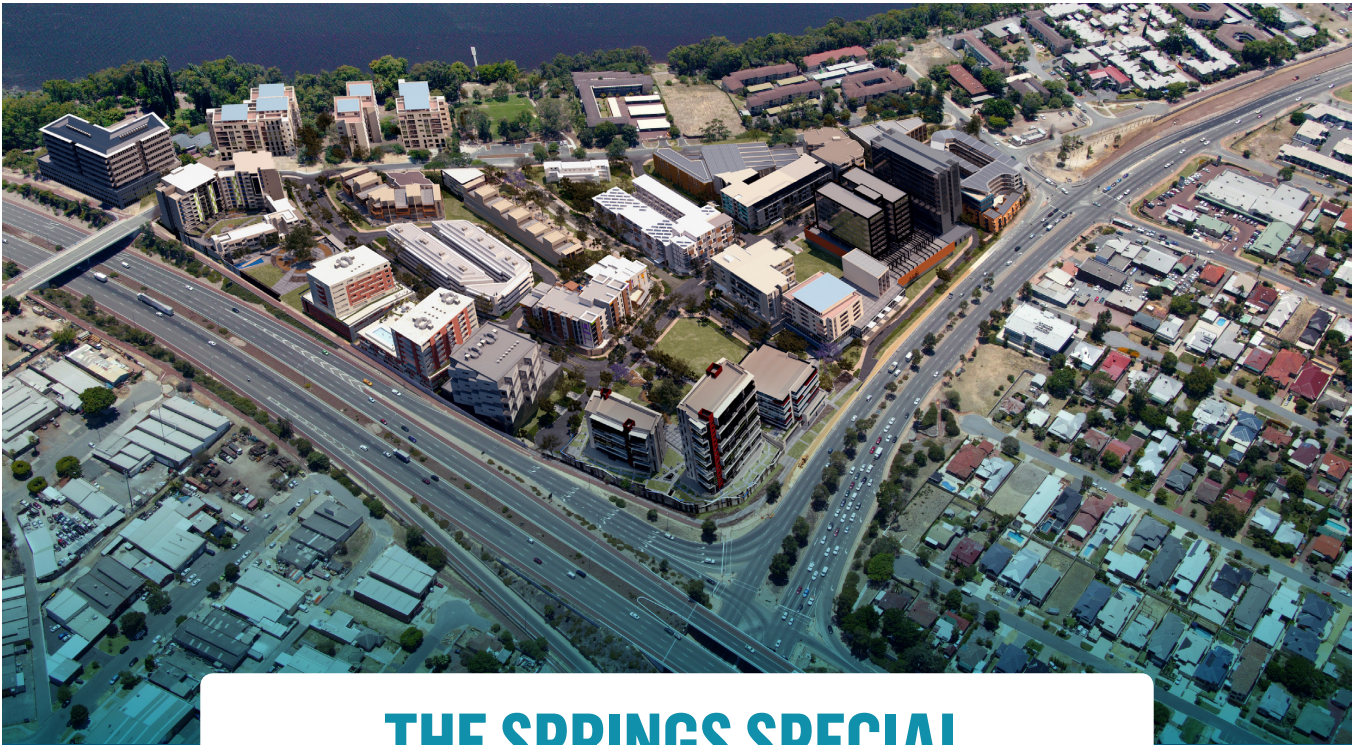
Infrastructure provided within The Springs precinct through the Development Contribution Plan has facilitated development and provided a high level of amenity for residents and visitors to the area.

Officer Recommendation

That Council:

1. Pursuant to Section 75 of the *Planning and Development Act 2005*, adopts for the purpose of advertising the following amendment to Local Planning Scheme No. 15:
 - (i) Amending Schedule No. 11 of the Scheme Text to extend the operation of the Development Contribution Plan for a further five years.
2. Pursuant to Regulation 35(2) of the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015*, determines that Amendment No. 19 to Local Planning Scheme No. 15 is a 'complex' amendment as it proposes to modify a Development Contribution Plan.
3. Subject to the Western Australian Planning Commission's advice that it considers the amendment suitable for advertising and the Environmental Protection Authority determining that an environmental review is not required, resolves in accordance with Regulation 37 of the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015* proceed to advertise the amendment in accordance with Regulation 38 of the Regulations.
4. Amends The Springs Special Development Precinct Development Contribution Plan report to undertake minor administrative changes (Attachment 12.1.1) and extend its period of operation for a further five years.

Officer Recommendation adopted en bloc by Absolute Majority - Refer to Resolution appearing at Item 12.



THE SPRINGS SPECIAL DEVELOPMENT PRECINCT

(The Development Contribution Area (DCA) comprises all the land referred to as The Springs Special Development Precinct identified by scheme maps as DCA 1)



LANDCORP

APRIL 2017



URBIS STAFF RESPONSIBLE FOR THIS REPORT WERE:

Director	Karen Wright
Associate Director	Sally Birkhead
Consultant	James Balfour
Job Code	PA1239
Report Number	V9

© Urbis Pty Ltd
ABN 50 105 256 228

All Rights Reserved. No material may be reproduced without prior permission.

You must read the important disclaimer appearing within the body of this report.

URBIS
Australia Asia Middle East
urbis.com.au

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1 Introduction.....2

1 Purpose of Development Contribution Plans4

1.1 Purpose of Development Contribution Plan Report4

1.2 Relevant Documents5

1.2.1 The Springs Structure Plan5

1.2.2 State Government Policy.....5

2 Period and Operation of the DCP.....7

2.1 Development Contribution Plan.....7

2.2 Period of the Plan and annual review.....7

2.3 Operation of the DCP7

2.4 Development Contribution Plan Area of Operation7

3 DCP Infrastructure Items 11

3.1 Civil Infrastructure Design and Construction 11

3.2 Public Open Space Site Remediation and Landscape Construction 13

3.3 Professional Costs..... 15

4 Development Contribution Calculations Methodology17

4.1 Cost Apportionment Methodology 17

4.2 Development Contributions 18

4.3 Infrastructure Items Excluded from the DCP 18

Disclaimer 19

Appendix A Sewer Reticulation Plan

Appendix B Stormwater Reticulation Plan

Appendix C Water Reticulation Plan

Appendix D Underground Power Distribution Plan HV Master Plan

Appendix E Cost Apportionment Schedule

Appendix F Landowner Contribution Schedule

TABLES:

Table 1 - Civil Infrastructure Design and Construction..... 11

Table 2 - Public Open Space Site Remediation and Landscape Construction..... 13

Table 3 - Professional Costs 15

Table 4 – cost apportionment Methodology 17

FIGURES:

- Figure 1 - Net Developable Area
- Figure 2 - Roads and Road Network

1 Introduction

This report includes information relating to the proposed Development Contribution Plan (DCP) for The Springs DCP area, an area of approximately 9.5ha, generally bounded by the Swan River, Graham Farmer Freeway, Great Eastern Highway and Brighton Road.

The Springs is included within;

- Development Area 11 (DA11) within Schedule ~~44~~⁹ of Local Planning Scheme 15 (LPS15), and
- Schedule ~~16~~¹¹ The Springs Special Development Precinct (DA11) as Development Contribution Area 1 (DCA1).

Traditionally a DCP is based on an estimate of infrastructure requirements; and consequently, an estimate of the associated construction costs. In this instance construction of the infrastructure included within 'The Springs' DCP has already occurred. This DCP report is therefore, a consolidation of previously written reports; whilst also incorporating the engineering construction drawings and importantly the actual costs that have been incurred.

At the time of gazettal of this DCP Report, there are a number of lots that have subject to amalgamation and subdivision. These lots are captured within the Appendix F Land Owners Schedule with apportionments redistributed to reflect the current titles.

The area, subject to this DCP is shown in **Figure 1**.



PLAN
SCALE 1:1000

WARNING
BEWARE OF UNDERGROUND SERVICES.
The location of underground cables are approximate only and their exact position should be checked on site. No guarantee is given that all existing cables and services are shown. Locate all underground cables and services before commencement of work. Refer to Worksafe Regulation 3.21.

DIAL 1100
BEFORE YOU DIG

REV	DATE	DRAWN	CHECKED	APPROVED	
B	16/06/16	BS	DH		MINOR AMENDMENTS
A	02/06/16	BS	DH		ISSUED FOR INFORMATION

COPYRIGHT This drawing is copyright and the property of JDSi Pty Ltd (JDSi). Use without written permission from JDSi constitutes an infringement of copyright. This document and the information are solely for the use of the authorized recipient and may not be used, copied or reproduced in whole or part for any purpose other than that for which it was supplied by JDSi. NOTE This drawing shall be preliminary only until it is issued for construction. Certified Quality System to ISO 9001					
---	--	--	--	--	--

JDSi
CONSULTING ENGINEERS
Workzone, Level 6, 1 Nash Street, Perth WA 6000
P: (08) 9227 0595 F: (08) 9227 8617



CLIENT:
PROJECT:
THE SPRINGS RIVERVALE
DRAWING TITLE:
NET DEVELOPABLE AREA

DRAWN B. SENIOR	WAPC No. 135544/142091
DESIGNED B. SENIOR	SCALE 1:1000
PROJECT MANAGER D. HELLMUTH	DATUM AHD
JDSi PROJECT No. JDS10375.2	CO-ORDS NONE
DRAWING No. SK29	REVISION B

1 Purpose of Development Contribution Plans

DCPs provide a framework for the coordination of infrastructure planning and delivery for urban development projects, whilst also ensuring that the cost of infrastructure is shared equitably amongst landowners. DCPs are commonly used by local governments and other government agencies to determine and allocate the equitable sharing of infrastructure costs amongst landowners within large development areas.

From a landowner perspective, developer contributions represent an investment by the landowner/developer towards the infrastructure required to enable or enhance their development. Return from such an investment is provided through the ability to develop/redevelop and release land that would otherwise be constrained, as well as through any potential value uplift associated with the increase in land use intensity.

In this instance the DCP has enabled development by providing certainty that prefunding costs borne by LandCorp will be recovered from future development contributions. Landowners within The Springs have benefitted from the DCP as it has enabled the provision of key infrastructure that to support redevelopment of the land for residential and mixed use purposes only that would not have otherwise been viable for a single developer to construct.

The purpose of the DA11 DCP1 is to:

- Enable the application of development contributions to develop new infrastructure that is required to support development as identified in the Springs Structure Plan.
- Provide for the equitable sharing of the costs of key enabling infrastructure.
- Provide confidence to landowners that infrastructure can be provided and costs recovered.
- Facilitate betterment of the precinct as a whole, and create of a sense of place for residents.

1.1 PURPOSE OF DEVELOPMENT CONTRIBUTION PLAN REPORT

The report provides supporting information regarding the shared cost arrangement as required under State Planning Policy 3.6 Development Contributions for Infrastructure (SPP3.6).

This report has been prepared to set out in detail:

- The infrastructure and other items for which the development contributions are to be collected (and specifically those items to which contributions are not being collected).
- The provision of the cost of infrastructure and other items.
- The cost contribution rates applicable to land within the development contribution area.
- General operational of the DCP.
- The period of operation of the DCP.

This report seeks to provide a clear methodology and transparency with respect to those items included in the DCP. Only where there is a clear improvement or betterment to the precinct, and to all of the landowners, have items been included. Those items that would ordinarily be part of subdivision works specific to one individual landowner, such as individual lot servicing connections, have not been included.

Given the infill nature of The Springs, it is as equally important to state those items that are not included as it is to identify those items that are included.

1.2 RELEVANT DOCUMENTS

1.2.1 THE SPRINGS STRUCTURE PLAN

The implementation measures of The Springs Structure Plan incorporated the requirement for an infrastructure cost sharing mechanism for landowners within The Springs (referred to as Amendment No 53 to Town Planning Scheme No 14 (TPS14) - this Amendment supersedes Amendment No 53 as TPS14 is no longer current).

The Structure Plan identified that shared costs may include infrastructure such as roads, public utility services, public open space, other public facilities normally required to be provided by the developer, and costs associated with creating and implementing the contribution scheme (including professional fees, administration costs, interest, statutory fees, auditing, etc). Part 7 of the Structure Plan acknowledged that the specific detail on the required infrastructure was yet to be settled at finalisation of the Structure Plan, however identifies the items that should typically be included as development costs.

1.2.2 STATE GOVERNMENT POLICY

State Planning Policy 3.6 (Developer Contributions for Infrastructure)

The Western Australian Planning Commission (WAPC) has prepared State Planning Policy 3.6 (SPP3.6) to assist with the preparation and implementation of development contributions for infrastructure. SPP3.6 sets out the principles and considerations that apply to development contributions for the provision of infrastructure in new and established urban areas, so as to:

- Promote the efficient and effective provision of public infrastructure and facilities to meet the demands arising from new growth and development.
- Ensure that development contributions are necessary and relevant to the development to be permitted and are charged equitably among those benefiting from the infrastructure and facilities to be provided.
- Ensure consistency and transparency in the system for apportioning, collecting and spending development contributions.
- Ensure the social well-being of communities arising from, or affected by, development.

SPP 3.6 states that the following principles are applied to development contributions:

- Need and nexus – the infrastructure has a clearly demonstrated need and the connection between the demand and the development is clearly established.
- Transparency – method for calculating and its application is clear, transparent and simple to understand/administer.
- Equity – must be levied from all developments based on need.
- Certainty – contributions must be clearly identified and methods for accounting determined at the start of the process.
- Efficiency – contributions are justified on a whole of life capital cost consistent with maintaining financial discipline on service providers by precluding over recovery of costs.
- Consistency – uniformly applied across Development Contribution Area (DCA) and methods being consistent.
- Right of consultation and review – owners have the right to be consulted and have the Development Contribution Plan (DCP) reviewed by a third party if they consider it's not reasonable.
- Accountable – accountability is required in relation to the manner in which contributions are determined and expended.

Local Planning Scheme No.14 - Scheme Amendment No. 2

Amendment No.53 to Town Planning Scheme No.14 was abandoned upon gazettal of Local Planning Scheme No. 15. Scheme Amendment No. 2 to Local Planning Scheme No.15 identified The Springs Special Development Precinct as a Development Contribution Area by amending Schedule 16 of Local Planning Scheme No. 15 and updating the Scheme Map. As discussed in more detail in the section below, Scheme Amendment No. 2 to Local Planning Scheme No.15 was gazetted 7 February 2017.

2 Period and Operation of the DCP

2.1 DEVELOPMENT CONTRIBUTION PLAN

The proposed DCP1 for DA11 is included overleaf. The DCP has been prepared in accordance with SPP3.6 and modifications as requested by the City of Belmont.

2.2 PERIOD OF THE PLAN AND ANNUAL REVIEW

The DCP for DA11 shall operate for a period of 5 years, from gazettal, and may be reviewed when considered appropriate.

Whilst these statutory provisions are in place (as are standard in most DCP's), this DCP is somewhat unique in that at the time of gazettal and approval to the Cost Apportionment Schedule all infrastructure works are complete (having been pre-funded by LandCorp). The costs are therefore, all known. There is no need for a contingency allowance for potential shortfalls as this would only occur if working with estimates and not the actual costs.

2.3 OPERATION OF THE DCP

The collection of costs within The Springs is yet to occur. ~~In accordance with SPP3.6 Cl.5.4~~ does not allow the collection of payment until the DCP is in effect.

The DCP has been prepared in accordance with the provisions of SPP3.6 and came into effect on the 7 February, 2017, the date of gazettal of Amendment No.2.

The City of Belmont will administer the DCP. The items included in the DCP have been formulated through a collaborative and consultative approach between LandCorp, the City of Belmont, service providers, landowners and other stakeholders.

The Spring DCP is now in operation and the City of Belmont will now collect costs.

2.4 DEVELOPMENT CONTRIBUTION PLAN AREA OF OPERATION

This DCP relates to the area identified on The Springs Structure Plan Map within DA11 as described within the City of Belmont LPS15, as illustrated in **Figure 1**.

Attachment 12.1.1 The Springs Development Contribution Plan - Amended

Reference No.	Development Contribution Plan 1 Area
Area Name	The Springs Special Development Precinct (The Development Contribution Area (DCA) (SCA-DCA) comprises all the land referred to as The Springs Special Development Precinct identified by scheme maps as DCA 1).
Relationship to other planning instruments	The development contribution plan has been prepared having regard to: generally conforms to the following endorsed plans: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ City of Belmont Strategic Plan 2016-15; 2016-2036 ▪ Local Planning Scheme No 15; ▪ Western Australian Planning Commission State Planning Policy 3.6 (Development Contributions for Infrastructure); and ▪ The Springs Structure Plan.
Infrastructure and administrative costs to be funded	Contributions shall be made towards the following items by all landowners: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Civil construction costs relating to the provision and upgrading of necessary and shared public infrastructure, specifically: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Mobilisation. ▪ Site works. ▪ Retaining walls. ▪ Sewer reticulation. ▪ Stormwater and Drainage. ▪ Water reticulation. ▪ Road works to existing roads (excluding Riversdale Road east of Rowe Avenue and west of Brighton Road). 2. Electrical infrastructure costs, including high voltage reinforcement where necessary. 3. Landscaping construction and remediation costs, specifically: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Public open space. ▪ Streetscape and public realm. 4. Professional and administrative fees relating to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Environmental Remediation (remediation of public open space only). ▪ Civil Engineering fees associated with: (relating to civil design and public utility upgrades). ▪ Civil and landscaping design. ▪ Infrastructure upgrades. ▪ Hydrological and urban water management. ▪ Parking & Traffic Impact System. ▪ Urban Water Management. ▪ Landscape Architecture (associated with public open space, streetscape and public realm). ▪ Civil Construction (relating to management of civil works).

Attachment 12.1.1 The Springs Development Contribution Plan - Amended

<p>Method for Calculating Contributions</p>	<p>The development contribution for each lot within The Springs shall be calculated on the basis of Infrastructure Costs + Electricity Upgrade Costs, as follows: The contributions outlined in this plan shall be derived based on the need for infrastructure generated by additional development in the Development Contribution Area.</p> <p>The development contribution for each lot within The Springs shall be calculated on the basis of Infrastructure Costs + Electricity Upgrade Costs, as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Infrastructure Costs: The contribution for individual lots for Infrastructure Costs shall be apportioned pro-rata based on the square meterage of each lot; ▪ Electricity Costs: The contribution for individual lots for Electricity Upgrade Costs shall be calculated pro-rata based on the anticipated demand generated by each lot (based on development potential) less the current electricity capacity; and ▪ High Voltage Electricity Reinforcement: The contribution for high voltage electricity reinforcement shall be apportioned to lots designated as ‘Mixed Use’ under The Springs Structure Plan and calculated pro-rata based on the anticipated demand generated by each lot (based on development potential) less the current electricity capacity. <p>The following areas shall be excluded from the land area calculations of both the total land area in the Development Contribution Area and the Owner’s land in the Development Contribution Area:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Roads designated under the Metropolitan Region Scheme as Primary Regional Roads and Other Regional Roads. ▪ Existing public open space. ▪ Drainage reserves. ▪ Public utility sites. ▪ Other land required for Infrastructure Works.
<p>Period of operation</p>	<p>The Development Contribution Plan shall operate for a period of 5 years from the date of gazettal.</p>
<p>Priority and timing</p>	<p>Clearing and Earthworks (Complete) Drainage Basin Retaining Walls (Complete) Roads (Complete) Drainage (Complete) Water Reticulation (Complete) Sewer Reticulation (Complete) Street Lighting and Power (Complete) Landscaping (Stage 2) (Complete)</p>

Attachment 12.1.1 The Springs Development Contribution Plan - Amended

Participants / Contributors	All landowners within Development Area 11 (The Springs) and the Development Contribution Area.
Review process	<p>The Development Contribution Plan shall be reviewed when considered appropriate having regard to the rate of subsequent development in the area since the last review and the degree of development potential still existing.</p> <p>The estimated infrastructure costs contained in the Cost Contribution Schedule shall be reviewed at least annually to reflect changes in funding and revenue sources and indexed based on the Building Cost Index or other appropriate index as approved by the qualified person undertaking the certification of costs referred to in Clause 6.3.11.3 of Local Planning Scheme No 15.</p> <p style="color: red;">5.2.11.3</p>

3 DCP Infrastructure Items

This section of the DCP report identifies the infrastructure items to be funded by development contributions collected from landowners with DA11. These items include:

- Civil Infrastructure Design and Construction
- Public Open Space Site Remediation and Landscaping Construction
- Professional Costs

3.1 CIVIL INFRASTRUCTURE DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

The scope of works for the DCP includes the cost of all works associated with provision of civil infrastructure including design and construction as outlined in the Table 1 below:

Table 1 - Civil Infrastructure Design and Construction

SCOPE	DESCRIPTION	COST APPORTIONMENT METHODOLOGY
Roadworks	<p>The improvement to existing roads are shown in Figure 2 and as outlined below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Riversdale Road. ▪ Rowe Avenue. ▪ Brighton Road. ▪ Hawksburn Road. ▪ Nannine Place. <p>The DCP does not include any costs associate with the construction of new roads including Roads 1, 2, 3 and 4.</p> <p>The roads identified for upgrading are for the betterment of the overall Springs development - they are the key roads providing the main access into and out of The Springs, or provide access to the existing and proposed open space amenity areas.</p>	Pro rata cost determined by proportion of Net Developable Area.
Sewer reticulation	<p>All lots within the structure plan are required to be serviced by an appropriately sized main to allow for ultimate sewer flows created by increased density.</p> <p>This required the majority of the existing sewers to be upgraded from 150mm dia. to 225mm diameter sized pipes, and extension of a 225mm dia. sewer to service sites north of Riversdale Road (west of Hawksburn Road). The sewer network also required reconfiguring to allow for the road layout changes. Refer Appendix A, Sewer Reticulation Plans.</p> <p>Sewer connections for individual lots are not included in the DCP and are considered a standard subdivisional cost.</p>	
Stormwater drainage	<p>The existing stormwater pipes and storage were limited and did not meet Council's current minimum requirements. Water quality control was also identified as an issue as there is no pollution control infrastructure installed within the precinct.</p> <p>The stormwater drainage network has been completely redesigned to accommodate the stormwater catchment areas and to meet the requirements of the Urban Water Management Plan</p>	

Attachment 12.1.1 The Springs Development Contribution Plan - Amended

	(UWMP), refer Appendix B Stormwater Reticulation Plan. Stormwater connections for individual lots are not included in the DCP and are considered a standard subdivisional cost.	
Water reticulation	Although the existing lots had access to water services, the existing smaller water pipe sizes were not adequate to accommodate the proposed increased density and required upgrading. A majority of the existing water mains have been upgraded to 150, 200 and 250mm diameter. pipe sizes to ensure appropriate pressure is supplied to accommodate development of all lots within the structure plan. Refer Appendix C Water Reticulation Plan. Water connection points for individual lots are not included in the DCP and are considered a standard subdivisional cost.	
Mobilisation and Management	Required to progress the infrastructure works - includes but is not limited to the following cost items: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Mobilisation of Machinery to site and establishment of site compound. ▪ Construction water for dust management. ▪ Survey and set out of works. ▪ Location of existing services. ▪ Contractor supervision and management. ▪ Preparation of management plans. ▪ Dilapidation surveys. ▪ Traffic management. 	
Site works	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Bulk Earthworks for upgrading roads, installing new roads and POS areas. ▪ Stabilising areas for dust management. ▪ Protection of existing trees. 	
Electrical infrastructure costs	The existing electrical infrastructure was not sufficient for the proposed increased density and required significant upgrading to allow the provision of the ultimate power demand to individual sites. The electrical network has been rationalised and upgraded to include new high and low voltage cables, streetlights, switchgear and transformers. Power reinforcement is required to meet the ultimate power demands for development sites, to enable this high voltage feeders installed from the Rivervale Zone substation to connect into the internal electrical infrastructure, which then distributed power throughout the structure plan area. Given the higher proportion of demand generated by the mixed use sites, it was determined that the costs associated with the high voltage feeder extension would be most equitably shared by the mixed use sites only and not the whole of the development. Refer Appendix D Underground Power Distribution Plan HV Master Plan.	Based on the demand created by the proposed density of development of each of the proposed lots less the existing supply.

NEED AND NEXUS - CIVIL INFRASTRUCTURE DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION:

The existing road network and utilities were not of a sufficient standard to facilitate the scale of development contemplated by The Springs, and therefore required upgrading. In this area of fragmented ownership, sewer, stormwater, drainage, water reticulation and road works are undertaken to the benefit of the whole of the Development Area - without these works and upgrades, development at the scale and quality of betterment proposed

would not have been able to eventuate.

With fragmented ownership and limited financial or technical capacity of the individual landowners, inclusion of civil infrastructure works including design and construction, provides certainty for another party to prefund reconstruction of road or infrastructure upgrades and extensions, and enable the recovery of these costs at a later date. Civil infrastructure design and management of the construction is necessary to coordinate and facilitate the improvements on a holistic basis, and therefore, all aspects of design and construction is required to be included and shared amongst the Development Area.

New local roads within The Springs, comprising Roads 1, 2, 3 and 4, were considered to primarily provide access solely to the benefit of those lots created, and are under the ownership of LandCorp. These roads have, therefore, been excluded from the DCP.

These costs were identified within the Structure Plan which has been through an exhaustive public process.

3.2 PUBLIC OPEN SPACE SITE REMEDIATION AND LANDSCAPE CONSTRUCTION

The scope of works for the DCP includes the cost of all works associated with provision of landscape works within the public realm including design and construction as outlined in the Table 2 below:

TABLE 2 - PUBLIC OPEN SPACE SITE REMEDIATION AND LANDSCAPE CONSTRUCTION

SCOPE	DESCRIPTION	COST APPORTIONMENT METHODOLOGY
Landscaping	<p>The public open space (POS) within The Springs comprises:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Cracknell Park (existing). ▪ New areas of POS, being Lots 8001, 8002 and 8003. <p>Whilst typically included, in this instance the land for public open space is not included within the DCP, and has been gifted by LandCorp. Only the costs for the improvement to the POS are included in the DCP.</p> <p>The DCP includes the costs to landscape Lots 8001, 8002 and 8003 in accordance with The Springs Structure Plan and City of Belmont open space policies including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Landscape and irrigation works including existing tree relocations. ▪ Street furniture (including seating, bike racks, bin enclosures, drinking fountain, table, bbq, stairs). ▪ Carparking. ▪ Turf and paving works. ▪ Retaining walls (including handrails and balustrades). ▪ Maintenance until hand-over to Council. <p>In accordance with The Springs Structure Plan, relocation of trees within various parts of The Springs that were worthy of retention, were relocated to nominated locations within the POS.</p>	<p>Pro rata cost determined by proportion of Net Developable Area.</p>

Attachment 12.1.1 The Springs Development Contribution Plan - Amended

Remediation	<p>A large portion of the site required remediation prior to development, including the disposal of impacted material (such as topsoil containing bonded Asbestos Containing Material (ACM) fragments. The reinstatement of the site was then undertaken to facilitate its development. The total area remediated was 6.26ha.</p> <p>The land that was remediated was then developed for residential purposes (6.21 ha), and POS (0.49ha). The remediation costs have therefore, only been applied to the POS as a proportion of 0.49ha to the total 6.26ha.</p>	Pro rata determined by proportion of Net Developable Area.
-------------	--	--

NEED AND NEXUS – LANDSCAPING CONSTRUCTION AND REMEDIATION COSTS:

POS within The Springs caters for local recreational needs and amenity for all residents, combined with fulfilling a drainage function. In accordance with WAPC Policy, the provision of POS can be in the form of land and/or contributions to the landscaping costs.

In the case of The Springs, the land for POS has been gifted by LandCorp at no cost, however, the costs for the items listed below are included, on the basis that the POS provides amenity benefits to all landowners, and is an asset in the DCP;

- Site remediation,
- Construction of POS; and
- Management and maintenance of POS until such time as it is handed over to the Council.

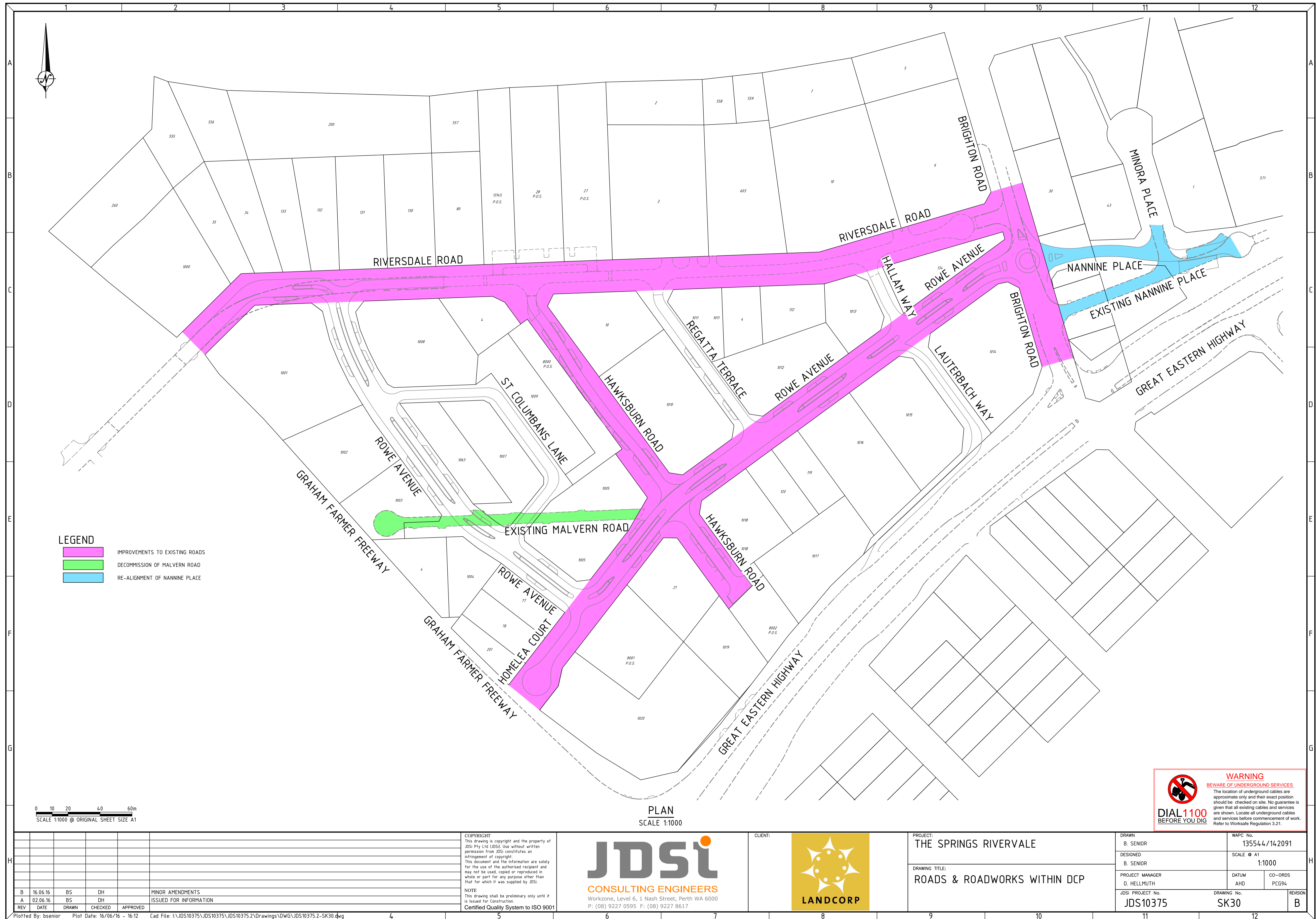
With fragmented ownership and limited financial or technical capacity of the individual landowners, inclusion of the landscape works, including design and construction, provides certainty for another party to prefund the landscaping and public realm works, and enable the recovery of these costs at a later date. A Landscape Concept Plan and identification of those items to be included within the DCP was included within the Structure Plan which has been through an exhaustive public process.

3.3 PROFESSIONAL COSTS

The scope of works for the DCP includes the cost of professional costs associated with the redevelopment as outlined in Table 4 below:

TABLE 3 - PROFESSIONAL COSTS

SCOPE	DESCRIPTION	COST APPORTIONMENT METHODOLOGY
Professional costs	Professional fees relating to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Environmental Remediation (remediation of public open space only). ▪ Civil Engineering (relating to civil design and public utility upgrades). ▪ Civil and landscaping design ▪ Infrastructure upgrades ▪ Hydrological and urban water management ▪ Parking & Traffic Impact System ▪ Urban Water Management. ▪ Landscape Architecture (associated with public open space, streetscape and public realm). ▪ Civil Construction (relating to management of civil works). 	Pro rata cost determined by proportion of Net Developable Area.
<p>NEED AND NEXUS – PROFESSIONAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS:</p> <p>Provision has been made for a contribution towards a range of professional costs associated with the redevelopment. It is reasonable that professional costs be reimbursed for those tasks which contribute holistically to the overall redevelopment, function and betterment of the precinct.</p> <p>Given that LandCorp has prefunded all planning and infrastructure works; the costs associated with planning and design, and administration of the DCA, do not form part of the development contribution.</p>		



LEGEND

- IMPROVEMENTS TO EXISTING ROADS
- DECOMMISSION OF MALVERN ROAD
- RE-ALIGNMENT OF NANNINE PLACE

0 10 20 40 60m
SCALE 1:1000 @ ORIGINAL SHEET SIZE A1

PLAN
SCALE 1:1000

WARNING
BWARE OF UNDERGROUND SERVICES
The location of underground cables are approximate only and their exact position should be checked on site. No guarantee is given that all existing cables and services are shown. Locate all underground cables and services before commencement of work. Refer to Worksafe Regulation 3.21

DIAL1100
BEFORE YOU DIG

REV	DATE	DRAWN	CHECKED	APPROVED	DESCRIPTION
B	16.06.16	BS	DH		MINOR AMENDMENTS
A	02.06.16	BS	DH		ISSUED FOR INFORMATION

Plot By: bsenior Plot Date: 16/06/16 - 16:12 Cad File: I:\JDS10375\JDS10375\Drawings\DWG\JDS10375-2-SK30.dwg

COPYRIGHT
This drawing is copyright and the property of JDSI Pty Ltd (JDSI). Use without written permission from JDSI constitutes an infringement of copyright.
This document and the information are safety for the use of the authorized recipient and may not be used, copied or reproduced in whole or part for any purpose other than that for which it was supplied by JDSI.

NOTE
This drawing shall be preliminary only until it is issued for construction.
Certified Quality System to ISO 9001

JDSI
CONSULTING ENGINEERS
Workzone, Level 6, 1 Nash Street, Perth WA 6000
P: (08) 9227 0595 F: (08) 9227 8617

CLIENT: **LANDCORP**

PROJECT: **THE SPRINGS RIVERVALE**
DRAWING TITLE: **ROADS & ROADWORKS WITHIN DCP**

DRAWN B. SENIOR	WAPC No. 135544/142091
DESIGNED B. SENIOR	SCALE 1:1000
PROJECT MANAGER D. HELLMUTH	DATUM AHD
JDSI PROJECT No. JDS10375	CO-ORDS PC694
DRAWING No. SK30	REVISION B

4 Development Contribution Calculations Methodology

Outlined below are the key principles and methodology for determining the development contributions applicable to the DCA, as nominated in the tables within Section 4.0.

4.1 COST APPORTIONMENT METHODOLOGY

A key objective of the cost apportionment methodology is the need to provide certainty to each landowner on their cost contribution and ensure costs are shared in a transparent and equitable manner. To achieve an equitable outcome, the development potential of each site has been determined in an equal and consistent manner.

As prescribed in SPP3.6, developer contributions should be calculated based on the need for new infrastructure that has been generated from demand within the development planning period.

In order for landowners to understand the costs applied to each lot, the methodology is described in more detail below with a greater explanation to those items that were a proportion of the pro rata cost determined as a proportion of Net Developable Area.

The apportionment of the costs for all infrastructure items is detailed in the **Cost Apportionment Schedule** included in **Appendix E**.

TABLE 4 – COST APPORTIONMENT METHODOLOGY

DCP ITEM	COST APPORTIONMENT METHODOLOGY
Pro rata cost determined by proportion of Net Developable Area	<p>The majority of the development contributions have been calculated as a proportion of Net Developable Area of any landholding; to the total Net Developable Area of the Development Contribution Area. This approach offers a simple solution to apportioning costs for land with equal development potential. This approach is consistent with the overarching principle 'beneficiary pays' of the WAPC's SPP3.6.</p> <p>A DCP charge (rate per square metre) has been applied to each square metre of net developable land.</p>
Public Open Space Site Remediation – Pro rata cost determined by proportion of Net Developable Area	<p>A large portion of the site required remediation prior to development, including the disposal of impacted material (such as topsoil containing bonded Asbestos Containing Material (ACM) fragments. The reinstatement of the site was then undertaken to facilitate its development. The total area remediated was 6.26ha.</p> <p>The land that was remediated was then developed for residential purposes (6.21ha), and public open space (POS) (0.49ha). The remediation costs have therefore, only been applied to the POS as a proportion of 0.49ha to the total 6.26ha.</p>
Electrical infrastructure costs (Internal to the development)	<p>At the time of development, lots within The Springs had an electrical supply; however, provision was based on low density, predominantly single residential development.</p> <p>The existing electrical infrastructure was, therefore, not sufficient for the proposed increased density and required significant upgrading to allow the provision of the ultimate power demand to individual sites. The electrical network was rationalised and upgraded to include new high and low voltage cables, streetlights, switchgear and transformers.</p> <p>The costs for the electrical infrastructure have, therefore, been calculated pro-rata based on the anticipated demand generated by each lot, less the pre-development electric capacity.</p> <p>There is no readily available public information in relation to the pre-development capacity. This information would only be available to individual landowners via billing history and therefore, at the time of making the contribution the onus will be on the existing landowners to demonstrate the pre-development capacity that will be deducted.</p>

<p>High voltage reinforcement (External to the development)</p>	<p>Power reinforcement was required to meet the ultimate power demands for development sites, to enable this high voltage feeders were installed from the Rivervale Zone substation to connect into the internal electrical infrastructure which then distributed power throughout the structure plan area.</p> <p>Whilst beneficial to all lots, it is intended that the "Mixed Use" lots gain the greatest benefit and therefore, this contribution only relates to Lots 119, 120, 21, 1014-1016 and 1018 Rowe Avenue, Lots 1017 and 888 Hawksburn Road and Lot 889 Road 8.</p>
---	---

4.2 DEVELOPMENT CONTRIBUTIONS

Development contributions are calculated from developable land area only (per sq.m). The following areas have been excluded from the Development Contribution Area:

- Cracknell Park (Existing Public Open Space)
- Existing road reserves
- Proposed road reserves

The proposed public open space is included within the Net Developable Area (NDA). The NDA for DCP1 is included in **Figure 1**.

A DCP charge has been applied to each square metre of net developable land. The resultant landowner contribution has been calculated for guiding purposes and is included within **Appendix F**. For comparative purposes this includes both the costs as at 2012 (as advertised) and the currently proposed costs as at 2016. It should be noted that the landowner costs have reduced from those in 2012. As mentioned these are based on actual construction costs and therefore, will not be subject to the usual contingency allowances or annual reviews as they will not be subject to escalation.

4.3 INFRASTRUCTURE ITEMS EXCLUDED FROM THE DCP

LandCorp has voluntarily not included a number of potential project costs, exclusively funding these items for the good will of the project. These include:

- Land for public open space, this has been gifted by LandCorp.
- Construction of new roads including Roads 1, 2, 3 and 4.
- The costs to prepare The Springs Structure Plan (notwithstanding that development would not have eventuated had this not been prepared, thereby benefitting all landowners within The Springs).
- All forward works (excluding remediation of the public open space).
- Costs associated with the road closure and amalgamation of Malvern and Hawksburn Road, which were essential to achieve the regularity of lot configuration, consolidation of lots and achieve the density of development proposed.
- Interest on the costs for the pre-funding of infrastructure.
- Administration by LandCorp of the construction of the DCP infrastructure.
- The cost of public art contained within public open space.

Disclaimer

This report is dated April 2017 and incorporates information and events up to that date only and excludes any information arising, or event occurring, after that date which may affect the validity of Urbis Pty Ltd's (**Urbis**) opinion in this report. Urbis prepared this report on the instructions, and for the benefit only, of LandCorp (**Instructing Party**) for the purpose of The Springs Development Contribution Plan Report (**Purpose**) and not for any other purpose or use. To the extent permitted by applicable law, Urbis expressly disclaims all liability, whether direct or indirect, to the Instructing Party which relies or purports to rely on this report for any purpose other than the Purpose, and to any other person which relies or purports to rely on this report for any purpose whatsoever (including the Purpose).

In preparing this report, Urbis was required to make judgements which may be affected by unforeseen future events, the likelihood and effects of which are not capable of precise assessment.

All surveys, forecasts, projections and recommendations contained in or associated with this report are made in good faith and on the basis of information supplied to Urbis at the date of this report, and upon which Urbis relied. Achievement of the projections and budgets set out in this report will depend, among other things, on the actions of others over which Urbis has no control.

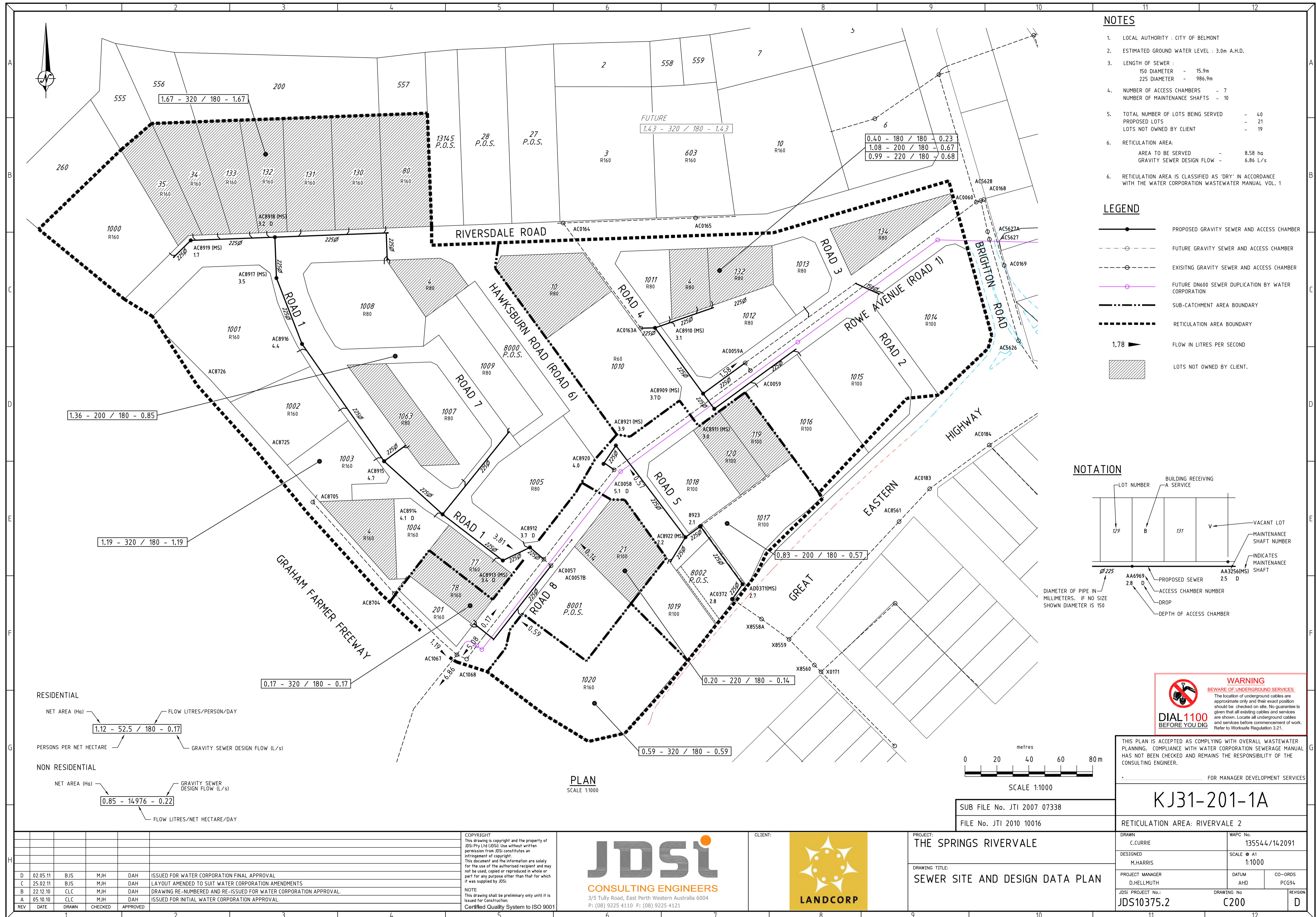
In preparing this report, Urbis may rely on or refer to documents in a language other than English, which Urbis may arrange to be translated. Urbis is not responsible for the accuracy or completeness of such translations and disclaims any liability for any statement or opinion made in this report being inaccurate or incomplete arising from such translations.

Whilst Urbis has made all reasonable inquiries it believes necessary in preparing this report, it is not responsible for determining the completeness or accuracy of information provided to it. Urbis (including its officers and personnel) is not liable for any errors or omissions, including in information provided by the Instructing Party or another person or upon which Urbis relies, provided that such errors or omissions are not made by Urbis recklessly or in bad faith.

This report has been prepared with due care and diligence by Urbis and the statements and opinions given by Urbis in this report are given in good faith and in the reasonable belief that they are correct and not misleading, subject to the limitations above.

Appendix A

Sewer Reticulation Plan



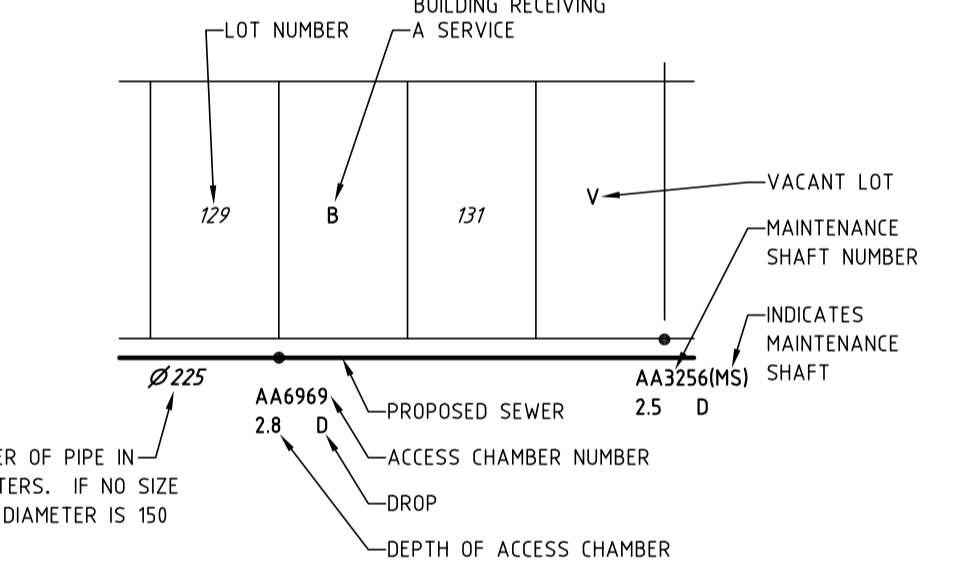
NOTES

- LOCAL AUTHORITY : CITY OF BELMONT
- ESTIMATED GROUND WATER LEVEL : 3.0m A.H.D.
- LENGTH OF SEWER :
150 DIAMETER - 15.9m
225 DIAMETER - 986.9m
- NUMBER OF ACCESS CHAMBERS - 7
NUMBER OF MAINTENANCE SHAFTS - 10
- TOTAL NUMBER OF LOTS BEING SERVED - 40
PROPOSED LOTS - 21
LOTS NOT OWNED BY CLIENT - 19
- RETICULATION AREA:
AREA TO BE SERVED - 8.58 ha
GRAVITY SEWER DESIGN FLOW - 6.86 L/s
- RETICULATION AREA IS CLASSIFIED AS 'DRY' IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE WATER CORPORATION WASTEWATER MANUAL VOL. 1

LEGEND

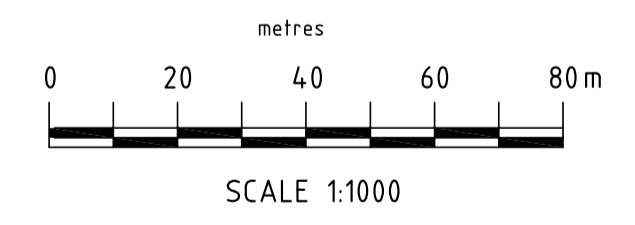
- PROPOSED GRAVITY SEWER AND ACCESS CHAMBER
- FUTURE GRAVITY SEWER AND ACCESS CHAMBER
- EXISTING GRAVITY SEWER AND ACCESS CHAMBER
- FUTURE DN600 SEWER DUPLICATION BY WATER CORPORATION
- SUB-CATCHMENT AREA BOUNDARY
- RETICULATION AREA BOUNDARY
- 1.78 FLOW IN LITRES PER SECOND
- LOTS NOT OWNED BY CLIENT

NOTATION



RESIDENTIAL	
NET AREA (Ha)	FLOW LITRES/PERSON/DAY
1.12 - 52.5 / 180 - 0.17	
PERSONS PER NET HECTARE	GRAVITY SEWER DESIGN FLOW (L/s)
NON RESIDENTIAL	
NET AREA (Ha)	GRAVITY SEWER DESIGN FLOW (L/s)
0.85 - 14976 - 0.22	
	FLOW LITRES/NET HECTARE/DAY

PLAN SCALE 1:1000



WARNING
BEWARE OF UNDERGROUND SERVICES
The location of underground cables are approximate only and their exact position should be checked on site. No guarantee is given that all existing cables and services are shown. Locate all underground cables and services before commencement of work. Refer to Worksafe Regulation 3.21.

DIAL 1100 BEFORE YOU DIG

THIS PLAN IS ACCEPTED AS COMPLYING WITH OVERALL WASTEWATER PLANNING. COMPLIANCE WITH WATER CORPORATION SEWERAGE MANUAL HAS NOT BEEN CHECKED AND REMAINS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONSULTING ENGINEER.

FOR MANAGER DEVELOPMENT SERVICES
KJ31-201-1A
RETICULATION AREA: RIVERVALE 2

SUB FILE No. JTI 2007 07338
FILE No. JTI 2010 10016

REV	DATE	DRAWN	CHECKED	APPROVED	
D	02.05.11	BJS	MJH	DAH	ISSUED FOR WATER CORPORATION FINAL APPROVAL
C	25.02.11	BJS	MJH	DAH	LAYOUT AMENDED TO SUIT WATER CORPORATION AMENDMENTS
B	22.12.10	CLC	MJH	DAH	DRAWING RE-NUMBERED AND RE-ISSUED FOR WATER CORPORATION APPROVAL.
A	05.10.10	CLC	MJH	DAH	ISSUED FOR INITIAL WATER CORPORATION APPROVAL.

COPYRIGHT
This drawing is copyright and the property of JDSI Pty Ltd (JDSI). Use without written permission from JDSI constitutes an infringement of copyright.
This document and the information are solely for the use of the authorized recipient and may not be used, copied or reproduced in whole or part for any purpose other than that for which it was supplied by JDSI.
NOTE
This drawing shall be preliminary only until it is issued for construction.
Certified Quality System to ISO 9001

JDSI
CONSULTING ENGINEERS
3/5 Tully Road, East Perth Western Australia 6004
P: (08) 9225 4110 F: (08) 9225 4121

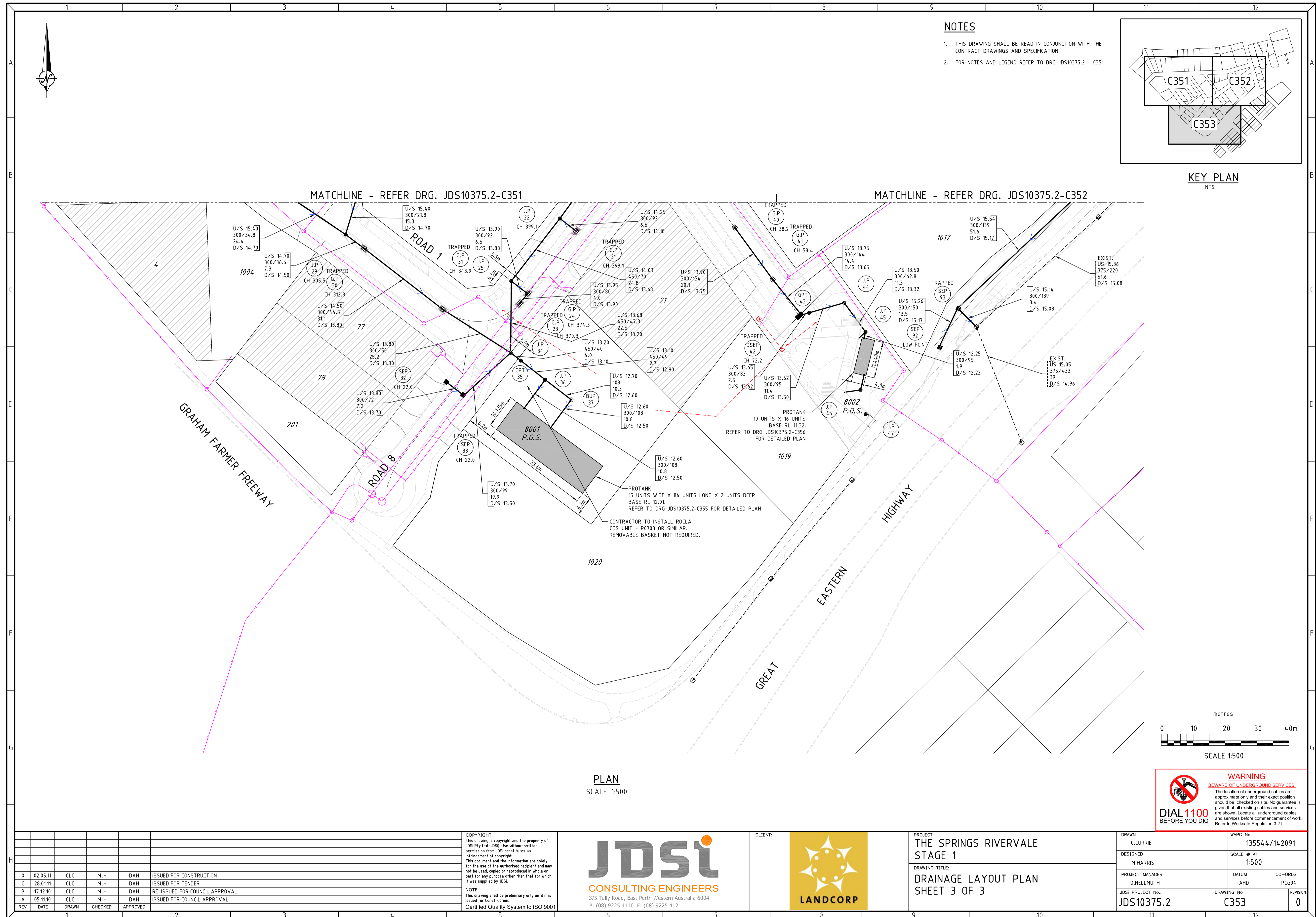
CLIENT: **LANDCORP**

PROJECT: **THE SPRINGS RIVERVALE**
DRAWING TITLE: **SEWER SITE AND DESIGN DATA PLAN**

DRAWN: C.CURRIE	WAPC No. 135544/142091
DESIGNED: M.HARRIS	SCALE @ A1 1:1000
PROJECT MANAGER: D.HELLMUTH	DATUM: AHD CO-ORDS: PCC94
JDSI PROJECT No.: JDS10375.2	DRAWING No. C200
	REVISION: D

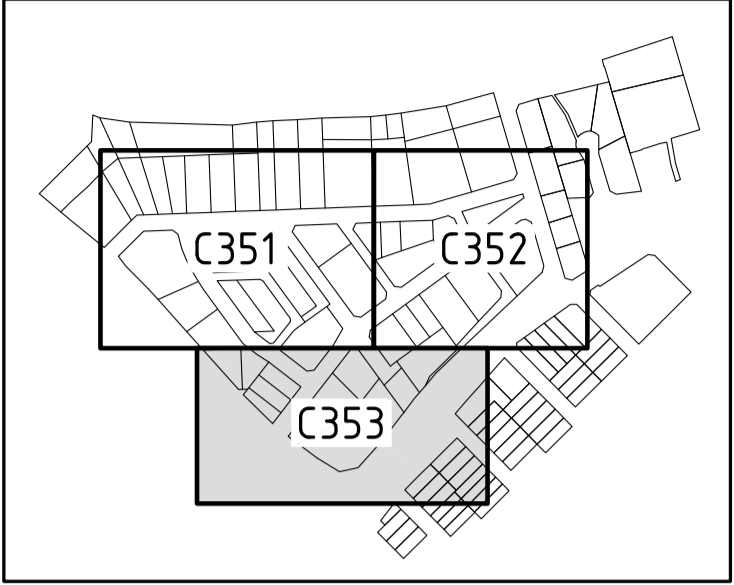
Appendix B

Stormwater Reticulation Plan



NOTES

1. THIS DRAWING SHALL BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE CONTRACT DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATION.
2. FOR NOTES AND LEGEND REFER TO DRG. JDS10375.2 - C351



KEY PLAN

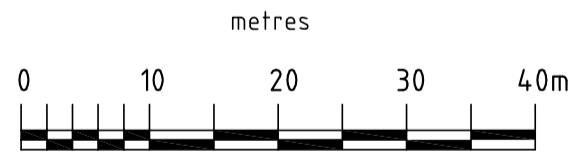
NIS

MATCHLINE - REFER DRG. JDS10375.2-C351

MATCHLINE - REFER DRG. JDS10375.2-C352

PLAN

SCALE 1:500



SCALE 1:500

WARNING
BEWARE OF UNDERGROUND SERVICES.
The location of underground cables are approximate only and their exact position should be checked on site. No guarantee is given that all existing cables and services are shown. Locate all underground cables and services before commencement of work. Refer to Worksafe Regulation 3.2.1.

DIAL 1100
BEFORE YOU DIG

REV	DATE	DRAWN	CHECKED	APPROVED	ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION
0	02.05.11	CLC	MJH	DAH	ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION
C	28.01.11	CLC	MJH	DAH	ISSUED FOR TENDER
B	17.12.10	CLC	MJH	DAH	RE-ISSUED FOR COUNCIL APPROVAL
A	05.11.10	CLC	MJH	DAH	ISSUED FOR COUNCIL APPROVAL

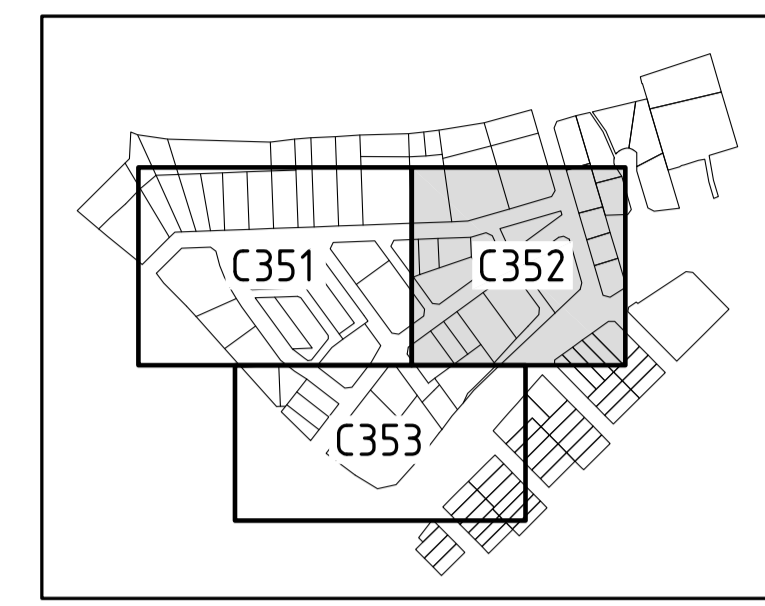
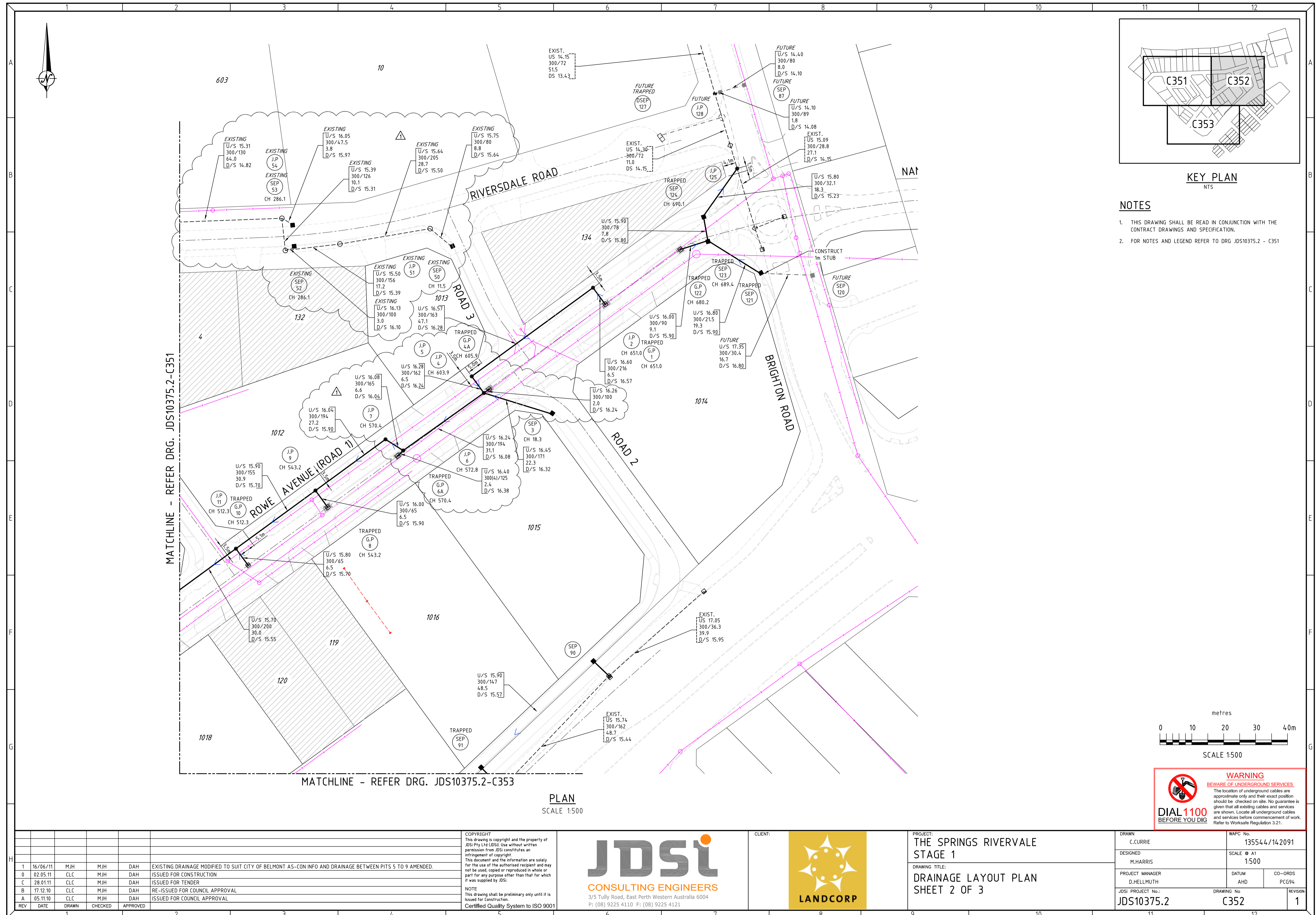
COPYRIGHT
This drawing is copyright and the property of JDSi Pty Ltd (JDSi). Use without written permission from JDSi constitutes an infringement of copyright.
This document and the information are solely for the use of the authorized recipient and may not be used, copied or reproduced in whole or part for any purpose other than that for which it was supplied by JDSi.
NOTE
This drawing shall be preliminary only until it is issued for construction.
Certified Quality System to ISO 9001

JDSi
CONSULTING ENGINEERS
3/5 Tully Road, East Perth Western Australia 6004
P: (08) 9225 4110 F: (08) 9225 4121

CLIENT: **LANDCORP**

PROJECT: **THE SPRINGS RIVERVALE STAGE 1**
DRAWING TITLE: **DRAINAGE LAYOUT PLAN SHEET 3 OF 3**

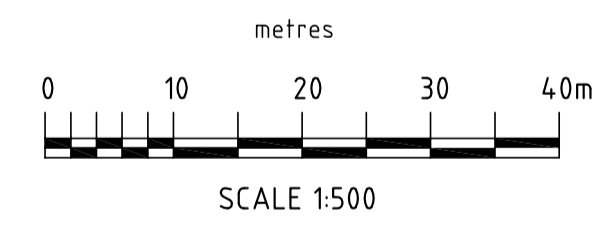
DRAWN: C.CURRIE	WAPC No: 135544/142091
DESIGNED: M.HARRIS	SCALE: A1 1:500
PROJECT MANAGER: D.HELLMUTH	DATUM: AHD CO-ORDS: PCC94
JDSi PROJECT No.: JDS10375.2	DRAWING No: C353 REVISION: 0



KEY PLAN
NTS

NOTES

1. THIS DRAWING SHALL BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE CONTRACT DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATION.
2. FOR NOTES AND LEGEND REFER TO DRG JDS10375.2 - C351



WARNING
BEWARE OF UNDERGROUND SERVICES.
The location of underground cables are approximate only and their exact position should be checked on site. No guarantee is given that all existing cables and services are shown. Locate all underground cables and services before commencement of work. Refer to Worksafe Regulation 3.2.1.

DIAL 1100
BEFORE YOU DIG

MATCHLINE - REFER DRG. JDS10375.2-C351

MATCHLINE - REFER DRG. JDS10375.2-C353

PLAN
SCALE 1:500

REV	DATE	DRAWN	CHECKED	APPROVED	DESCRIPTION
1	16/06/11	MJH	MJH	DAH	EXISTING DRAINAGE MODIFIED TO SUIT CITY OF BELMONT AS-CON INFO AND DRAINAGE BETWEEN PITS 5 TO 9 AMENDED.
0	02/05/11	CLC	MJH	DAH	ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION
C	28/01/11	CLC	MJH	DAH	ISSUED FOR TENDER
B	17/12/10	CLC	MJH	DAH	RE-ISSUED FOR COUNCIL APPROVAL
A	05/11/10	CLC	MJH	DAH	ISSUED FOR COUNCIL APPROVAL

COPYRIGHT
This drawing is copyright and the property of JDSi Pty Ltd (JDSi). Use without written permission from JDSi constitutes an infringement of copyright.
This document and the information are solely for the use of the authorised recipient and may not be used, copied or reproduced in whole or part for any purpose other than that for which it was supplied by JDSi.

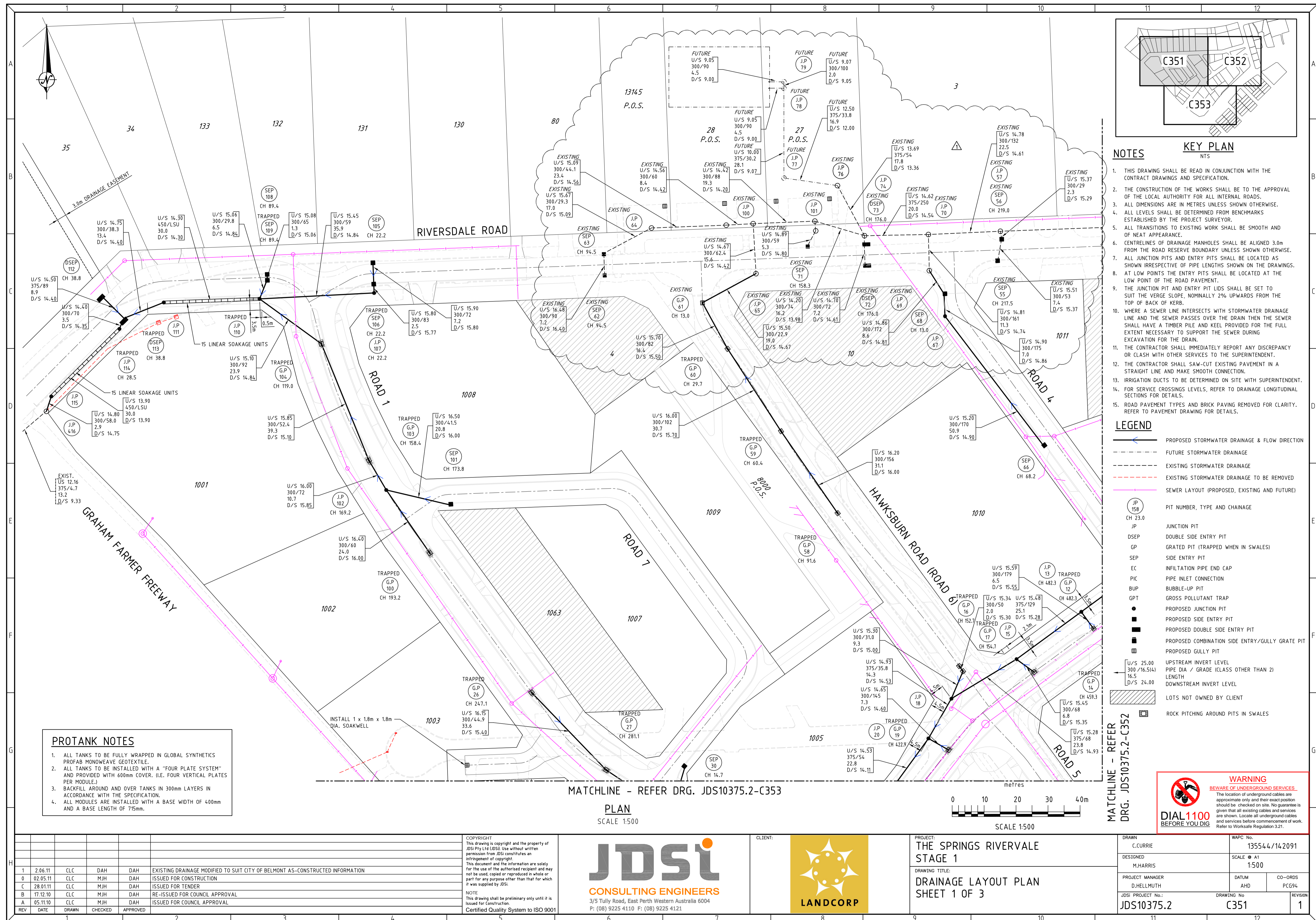
NOTE
This drawing shall be preliminary only until it is issued for construction.
Certified Quality System to ISO 9001

JDSi
CONSULTING ENGINEERS
3/5 Tully Road, East Perth Western Australia 6004
P: (08) 9225 4110 F: (08) 9225 4121

CLIENT: **LANDCORP**

PROJECT: **THE SPRINGS RIVERVALE STAGE 1**
DRAWING TITLE: **DRAINAGE LAYOUT PLAN SHEET 2 OF 3**

DRAWN: C.CURRIE	WAPC No: 135544/142091
DESIGNED: M.HARRIS	SCALE: A1 1:500
PROJECT MANAGER: D.HELLMUTH	DATUM: AHD CO-ORDS: PCC694
JDSi PROJECT No: JDS10375.2	DRAWING No: C352 REVISION: 1



- ### NOTES
- THIS DRAWING SHALL BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE CONTRACT DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATION.
 - THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE WORKS SHALL BE TO THE APPROVAL OF THE LOCAL AUTHORITY FOR ALL INTERNAL ROADS.
 - ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN METRES UNLESS SHOWN OTHERWISE.
 - ALL LEVELS SHALL BE DETERMINED FROM BENCHMARKS ESTABLISHED BY THE PROJECT SURVEYOR.
 - ALL TRANSITIONS TO EXISTING WORK SHALL BE SMOOTH AND OF NEAT APPEARANCE.
 - CENTRELINES OF DRAINAGE MANHOLES SHALL BE ALIGNED 3.0m FROM THE ROAD RESERVE BOUNDARY UNLESS SHOWN OTHERWISE.
 - ALL JUNCTION PITS AND ENTRY PITS SHALL BE LOCATED AS SHOWN IRRESPECTIVE OF PIPE LENGTHS SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.
 - AT LOW POINTS THE ENTRY PITS SHALL BE LOCATED AT THE LOW POINT OF THE ROAD PAVEMENT.
 - THE JUNCTION PIT AND ENTRY PIT LIDS SHALL BE SET TO SUIT THE VERGE SLOPE, NOMINALLY 2% UPWARDS FROM THE TOP OF BACK OF KERB.
 - WHERE A SEWER LINE INTERSECTS WITH STORMWATER DRAINAGE LINE AND THE SEWER PASSES OVER THE DRAIN THEN THE SEWER SHALL HAVE A TIMBER PILE AND KEEL PROVIDED FOR THE FULL EXTENT NECESSARY TO SUPPORT THE SEWER DURING EXCAVATION FOR THE DRAIN.
 - THE CONTRACTOR SHALL IMMEDIATELY REPORT ANY DISCREPANCY OR CLASH WITH OTHER SERVICES TO THE SUPERINTENDENT.
 - THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SAW-CUT EXISTING PAVEMENT IN A STRAIGHT LINE AND MAKE SMOOTH CONNECTION.
 - IRRIGATION DUCTS TO BE DETERMINED ON SITE WITH SUPERINTENDENT.
 - FOR SERVICE CROSSINGS LEVELS, REFER TO DRAINAGE LONGITUDINAL SECTIONS FOR DETAILS.
 - ROAD PAVEMENT TYPES AND BRICK PAVING REMOVED FOR CLARITY. REFER TO PAVEMENT DRAWING FOR DETAILS.

- ### LEGEND
- PROPOSED STORMWATER DRAINAGE & FLOW DIRECTION
 - FUTURE STORMWATER DRAINAGE
 - EXISTING STORMWATER DRAINAGE
 - EXISTING STORMWATER DRAINAGE TO BE REMOVED
 - SEWER LAYOUT (PROPOSED, EXISTING AND FUTURE)
 - PIT NUMBER, TYPE AND CHAINAGE
 - JUNCTION PIT
 - DOUBLE SIDE ENTRY PIT
 - GRATED PIT (TRAPPED WHEN IN SWALES)
 - SIDE ENTRY PIT
 - INFILTRATION PIPE END CAP
 - PIPE INLET CONNECTION
 - BUBBLE-UP PIT
 - GROSS POLLUTANT TRAP
 - PROPOSED JUNCTION PIT
 - PROPOSED SIDE ENTRY PIT
 - PROPOSED DOUBLE SIDE ENTRY PIT
 - PROPOSED COMBINATION SIDE ENTRY/GULLY GRATE PIT
 - PROPOSED GULLY PIT
 - UPSTREAM INVERT LEVEL
 - PIPE DIA / GRADE (CLASS OTHER THAN 2)
 - LENGTH
 - DOWNSTREAM INVERT LEVEL
 - LOTS NOT OWNED BY CLIENT
 - ROCK PITCHING AROUND PITS IN SWALES

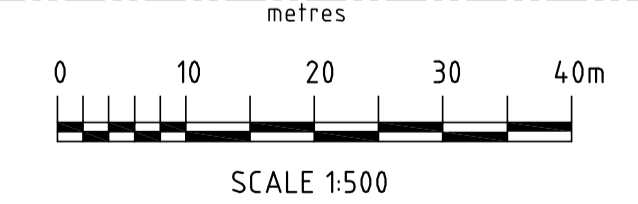
PROTANK NOTES

- ALL TANKS TO BE FULLY WRAPPED IN GLOBAL SYNTHETICS PROFAB MONOWEAVE GEOTEXTILE.
- ALL TANKS TO BE INSTALLED WITH A "FOUR PLATE SYSTEM" AND PROVIDED WITH 600mm COVER, (I.E. FOUR VERTICAL PLATES PER MODULE.)
- BACKFILL AROUND AND OVER TANKS IN 300mm LAYERS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SPECIFICATION.
- ALL MODULES ARE INSTALLED WITH A BASE WIDTH OF 400mm AND A BASE LENGTH OF 75mm.

INSTALL 1 x 1.8m x 1.8m DIA. SOAKWELL

MATCHLINE - REFER DRG. JDS10375.2-C353

PLAN SCALE 1:500



MATCHLINE - REFER DRG. JDS10375.2-C352

WARNING
BEWARE OF UNDERGROUND SERVICES.

The location of underground cables are approximate only and their exact position should be checked on site. No guarantee is given that all existing cables and services are shown. Locate all underground cables and services before commencement of work. Refer to Worksafe Regulation 3.21

DIAL 1100 BEFORE YOU DIG

REV	DATE	DRAWN	CHECKED	APPROVED	DESCRIPTION
1	2.06.11	CLC	DAH	DAH	EXISTING DRAINAGE MODIFIED TO SUIT CITY OF BELMONT AS-CONSTRUCTED INFORMATION
0	02.05.11	CLC	MJH	DAH	ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION
C	28.01.11	CLC	MJH	DAH	ISSUED FOR TENDER
B	17.12.10	CLC	MJH	DAH	RE-ISSUED FOR COUNCIL APPROVAL
A	05.11.10	CLC	MJH	DAH	ISSUED FOR COUNCIL APPROVAL

COPYRIGHT
This drawing is copyright and the property of JDS Pty Ltd (JDS). Use without written permission from JDS constitutes an infringement of copyright.
This document and the information are solely for the use of the authorised recipient and may not be used, copied or reproduced in whole or part for any purpose other than that for which it was supplied by JDS.
NOTE
This drawing shall be preliminary only until it is issued for construction.
Certified Quality System to ISO 9001

JDSi
CONSULTING ENGINEERS
3/5 Tully Road, East Perth Western Australia 6004
P: (08) 9225 4110 F: (08) 9225 4121

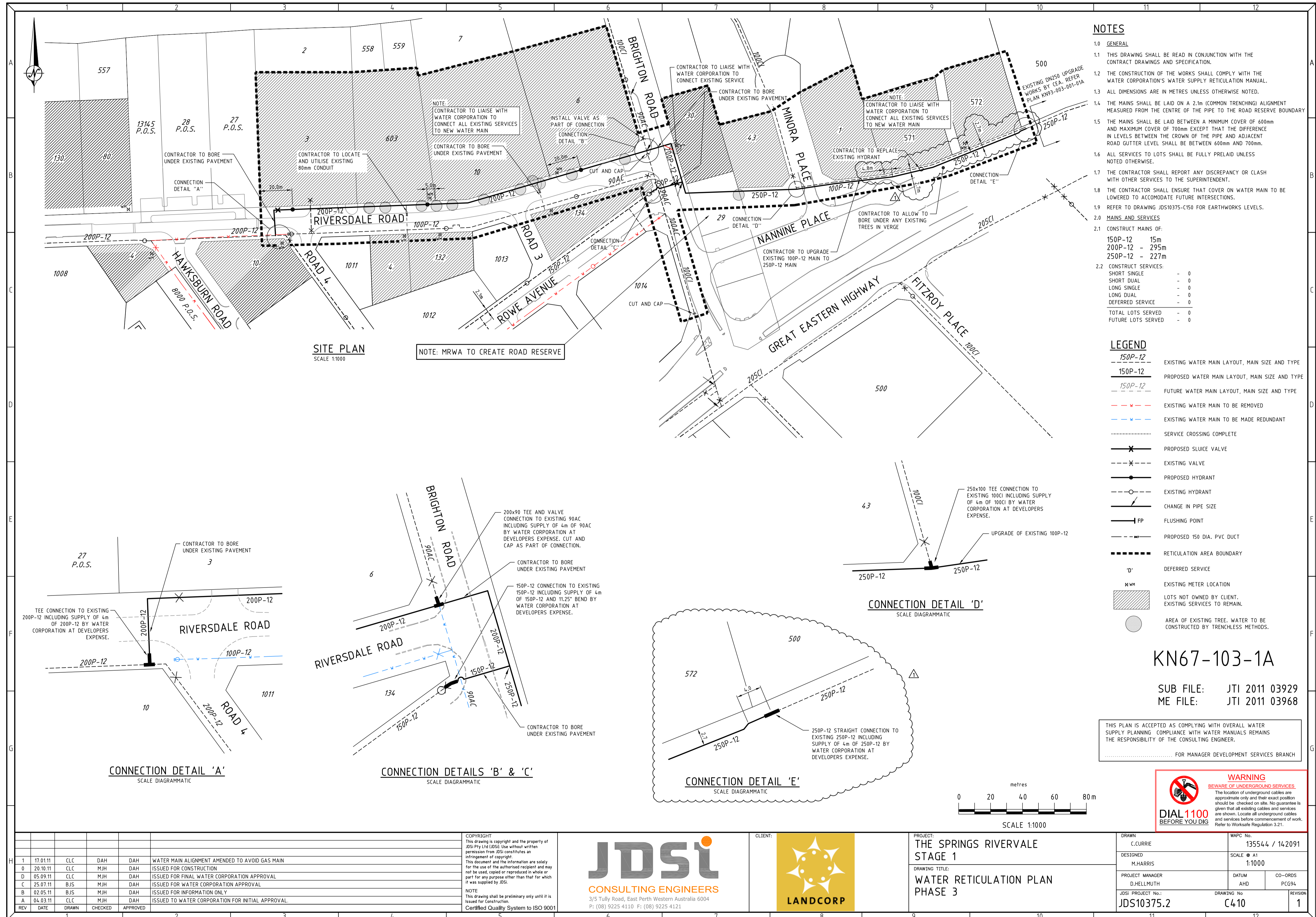
CLIENT:

PROJECT: THE SPRINGS RIVERVALE STAGE 1
DRAWING TITLE: DRAINAGE LAYOUT PLAN SHEET 1 OF 3

DRAWN: C.CURRIE	WAPC No: 135544/142091
DESIGNED: M.HARRIS	SCALE: A1 1:500
PROJECT MANAGER: D.HELLMUTH	DATUM: AHD CO-ORDS: PCC694
JDS PROJECT No: JDS10375.2	DRAWING No: C351 REVISION: 1

Appendix C

Water Reticulation Plan



- NOTES**
- GENERAL**
 - THIS DRAWING SHALL BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE CONTRACT DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATION.
 - THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE WORKS SHALL COMPLY WITH THE WATER CORPORATION'S WATER SUPPLY RETICULATION MANUAL.
 - ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN METRES UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
 - THE MAINS SHALL BE LAID ON A 2.1m (COMMON TRENCHING) ALIGNMENT MEASURED FROM THE CENTRE OF THE PIPE TO THE ROAD RESERVE BOUNDARY.
 - THE MAINS SHALL BE LAID BETWEEN A MINIMUM COVER OF 600mm AND MAXIMUM COVER OF 700mm EXCEPT THAT THE DIFFERENCE IN LEVELS BETWEEN THE CROWN OF THE PIPE AND ADJACENT ROAD GUTTER LEVEL SHALL BE BETWEEN 600mm AND 700mm.
 - ALL SERVICES TO LOTS SHALL BE FULLY PRELAI D UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
 - THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REPORT ANY DISCREPANCY OR CLASH WITH OTHER SERVICES TO THE SUPERINTENDENT.
 - THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ENSURE THAT COVER ON WATER MAIN TO BE LOWERED TO ACCOMMODATE FUTURE INTERSECTIONS.
 - REFER TO DRAWING JDS10375-C150 FOR EARTHWORKS LEVELS.
 - MAINS AND SERVICES**
 - CONSTRUCT MAINS OF:
 - 150P-12 15m
 - 200P-12 - 295m
 - 250P-12 - 227m
 - CONSTRUCT SERVICES:
 - SHORT SINGLE - 0
 - SHORT DUAL - 0
 - LONG SINGLE - 0
 - LONG DUAL - 0
 - DEFERRED SERVICE - 0
 - TOTAL LOTS SERVED - 0
 - FUTURE LOTS SERVED - 0

- LEGEND**
- 150P-12 EXISTING WATER MAIN LAYOUT, MAIN SIZE AND TYPE
 - 150P-12 PROPOSED WATER MAIN LAYOUT, MAIN SIZE AND TYPE
 - 150P-12 FUTURE WATER MAIN LAYOUT, MAIN SIZE AND TYPE
 - EXISTING WATER MAIN TO BE REMOVED
 - EXISTING WATER MAIN TO BE MADE REDUNDANT
 - SERVICE CROSSING COMPLETE
 - PROPOSED SLUICE VALVE
 - EXISTING VALVE
 - PROPOSED HYDRANT
 - EXISTING HYDRANT
 - CHANGE IN PIPE SIZE
 - FLUSHING POINT
 - PROPOSED 150 DIA. PVC DUCT
 - RETICULATION AREA BOUNDARY
 - DEFERRED SERVICE
 - EXISTING METER LOCATION
 - LOTS NOT OWNED BY CLIENT, EXISTING SERVICES TO REMAIN.
 - AREA OF EXISTING TREE, WATER TO BE CONSTRUCTED BY TRENCHLESS METHODS.

KN67-103-1A

SUB FILE: JTI 2011 03929
ME FILE: JTI 2011 03968

THIS PLAN IS ACCEPTED AS COMPLYING WITH OVERALL WATER SUPPLY PLANNING COMPLIANCE WITH WATER MANUALS REMAINS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONSULTING ENGINEER.

FOR MANAGER DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BRANCH

WARNING
BEWARE OF UNDERGROUND SERVICES

The location of underground cables are approximate only and their exact position should be checked on site. No guarantee is given that all existing cables and services are shown. Locate all underground cables and services before commencement of work. Refer to Worksafe Regulation 3.2.1.

DIAL 1100
BEFORE YOU DIG

REV	DATE	DRAWN	CHECKED	APPROVED	ISSUED TO
1	17.01.11	CLC	DAH	DAH	WATER MAIN ALIGNMENT AMENDED TO AVOID GAS MAIN
0	20.10.11	CLC	MJH	DAH	ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION
D	05.09.11	CLC	MJH	DAH	ISSUED FOR FINAL WATER CORPORATION APPROVAL
C	25.07.11	BJS	MJH	DAH	ISSUED FOR WATER CORPORATION APPROVAL
B	02.05.11	BJS	MJH	DAH	ISSUED FOR INFORMATION ONLY
A	04.03.11	CLC	MJH	DAH	ISSUED TO WATER CORPORATION FOR INITIAL APPROVAL

COPYRIGHT
This drawing is copyright and the property of JDSI Pty Ltd (JDSI). Use without written permission from JDSI constitutes an infringement of copyright.
This document and the information are solely for the use of the authorised recipient and may not be used, copied or reproduced in whole or part for any purpose other than that for which it was supplied by JDSI.

NOTE
This drawing shall be preliminary only until it is issued for construction.
Certified Quality System to ISO 9001

JDSI
CONSULTING ENGINEERS

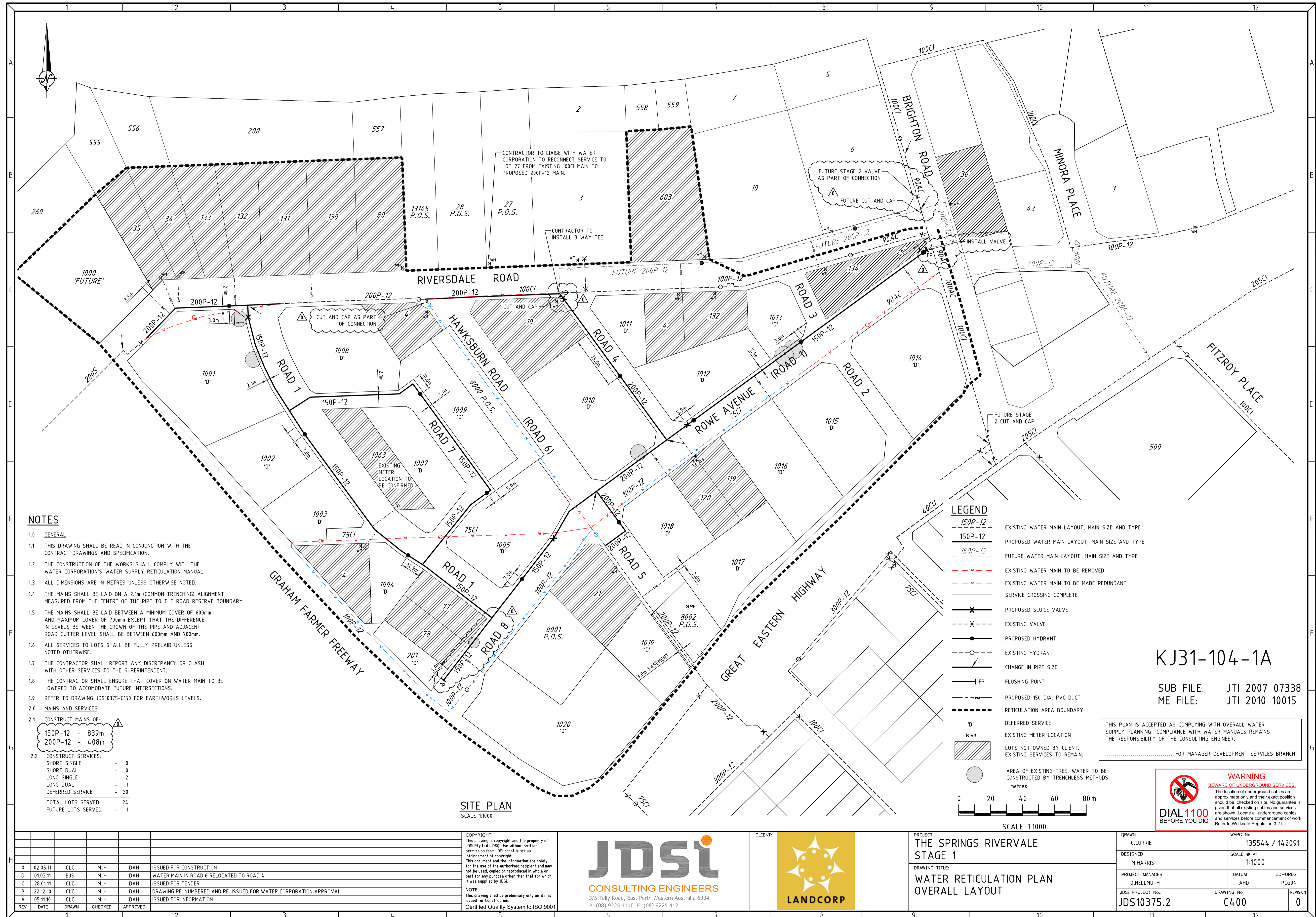
3/5 Tully Road, East Perth Western Australia 6004
P: (08) 9225 4110 F: (08) 9225 4121

CLIENT: **LANDCORP**

PROJECT: **THE SPRINGS RIVERDALE STAGE 1**

DRAWING TITLE: **WATER RETICULATION PLAN PHASE 3**

DRAWN: C.CURRIE	WAPC No: 135544 / 142091
DESIGNED: M.HARRIS	SCALE: A1 1:1000
PROJECT MANAGER: D.HELLMUTH	DATUM: AHD
JDSI PROJECT No: JDS10375.2	CO-ORDS: PC694
DRAWING No: C410	REVISION: 1



NOTES

- 1.0 GENERAL
- 1.1 THIS DRAWING SHALL BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE CONTRACT DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATION.
- 1.2 THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE WORKS SHALL COMPLY WITH THE WATER CORPORATION'S WATER SUPPLY RETICULATION MANUAL.
- 1.3 ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN METRES UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
- 1.4 THE MAINS SHALL BE LAID ON A 2.1m (COMMON TRENCHING) ALIGNMENT MEASURED FROM THE CENTRE OF THE PIPE TO THE ROAD RESERVE BOUNDARY.
- 1.5 THE MAINS SHALL BE LAID BETWEEN A MINIMUM COVER OF 400mm AND MAXIMUM COVER OF 700mm EXCEPT THAT THE DIFFERENCE IN LEVELS BETWEEN THE CROWN OF THE PIPE AND ADJACENT ROAD GUTTER LEVEL SHALL BE BETWEEN 600mm AND 700mm.
- 1.6 ALL SERVICES TO LOTS SHALL BE FULLY PRELAIN UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
- 1.7 THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REPORT ANY DISCREPANCY OR CLASH WITH OTHER SERVICES TO THE SUPERINTENDENT.
- 1.8 THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ENSURE THAT COVER ON WATER MAIN TO BE LOWERED TO ACCOMMODATE FUTURE INTERSECTIONS.
- 1.9 REFER TO DRAWING JDS10375-C150 FOR EARTHWORKS LEVELS.
- 2.0 MAINS AND SERVICES
- 2.1 CONSTRUCT MAINS OF:
 - 150P-12 - 839m
 - 200P-12 - 408m
- 2.2 CONSTRUCT SERVICES:

SHORT SINGLE	- 0
SHORT DUAL	- 0
LONG SINGLE	- 2
LONG DUAL	- 1
DEFERRED SERVICE	- 20
TOTAL LOTS SERVED	- 24
FUTURE LOTS SERVED	- 1

SITE PLAN
SCALE 1:1000

LEGEND

- 150P-12 EXISTING WATER MAIN LAYOUT, MAIN SIZE AND TYPE
- 150P-12 PROPOSED WATER MAIN LAYOUT, MAIN SIZE AND TYPE
- 150P-12 FUTURE WATER MAIN LAYOUT, MAIN SIZE AND TYPE
- EXISTING WATER MAIN TO BE REMOVED
- EXISTING WATER MAIN TO BE MADE REDUNDANT
- SERVICE CROSSING COMPLETE
- PROPOSED SLUICE VALVE
- EXISTING VALVE
- PROPOSED HYDRANT
- EXISTING HYDRANT
- CHANGE IN PIPE SIZE
- FLUSHING POINT
- PROPOSED 150 DIA. PVC DUCT
- RETICULATION AREA BOUNDARY
- DEFERRED SERVICE
- EXISTING METER LOCATION
- LOTS NOT OWNED BY CLIENT, EXISTING SERVICES TO REMAIN.
- AREA OF EXISTING TREE, WATER TO BE CONSTRUCTED BY TRENCHLESS METHODS.

KJ31-104-1A
SUB FILE: JTI 2007 07338
ME FILE: JTI 2010 10015

THIS PLAN IS ACCEPTED AS COMPLYING WITH OVERALL WATER SUPPLY PLANNING COMPLIANCE WITH WATER MANUALS REMAINS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONSULTING ENGINEER.
FOR MANAGER DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BRANCH

WARNING
BEWARE OF UNDERGROUND SERVICES.
The location of underground cables are approximate only and their exact position should be checked on site. No guarantee is given that all existing cables and services are shown. Locate all underground cables and services before commencement of work. Refer to Worksafe Regulation 3.2.1.

DIAL 1100
BEFORE YOU DIG

REV	DATE	DRAWN	CHECKED	APPROVED	
0	02.05.11	CLC	MJH	DAH	ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION
D	01.03.11	BJS	MJH	DAH	WATER MAIN IN ROAD 6 RELOCATED TO ROAD 4
C	28.01.11	CLC	MJH	DAH	ISSUED FOR TENDER
B	22.12.10	CLC	MJH	DAH	DRAWING RE-NUMBERED AND RE-ISSUED FOR WATER CORPORATION APPROVAL.
A	05.11.10	CLC	MJH	DAH	ISSUED FOR INFORMATION

COPYRIGHT
This drawing is copyright and the property of JDSI Pty Ltd (JDSI). Use without written permission from JDSI constitutes an infringement of copyright.
This document and the information are solely for the use of the authorized recipient and may not be used, copied or reproduced in whole or part for any purpose other than that for which it was supplied by JDSI.
NOTE
This drawing shall be preliminary only until it is issued for construction.
Certified Quality System to ISO 9001

JDSI
CONSULTING ENGINEERS
3/5 Tully Road, East Perth Western Australia 6004
P: (08) 9225 4110 F: (08) 9225 4121

CLIENT: **LANDCORP**

PROJECT: **THE SPRINGS RIVERDALE STAGE 1**
DRAWING TITLE: **WATER RETICULATION PLAN OVERALL LAYOUT**

DESIGNED	C.CURRIE	WAPC No.	135544 / 142091
PROJECT MANAGER	M.HARRIS	SCALE	A1 1:1000
JDSI PROJECT No.	D.HELLMUTH	DATUM	AHD
JDS10375.2	D.HELLMUTH	CO-ORDS	PCG94
		DRAWING No.	C400
		REVISION	0

Appendix D

Underground Power Distribution Plan
HV Master Plan

DRAWING SCHEDULE	
DRAWING	TITLE
DE-100	UNDERGROUND POWER DISTRIBUTION LOCALITY PLAN, LEGEND, NOTES & DETAILS
DE-200	STAGE 1 PHASE 1 - PART 'A' RELOCATION OF EXISTING BRIGHTON RD RMU
DE-300	STAGE 1 PHASE 1 - PART 'B' REMOVAL OF EXISTING ROWE AVENUE TRANSFORMER
DE-400	STAGE 1 PHASE 1 - PART 'C' UNDERGROUND POWER DISTRIBUTION
DE-401	STAGE 1 PHASE 1 - PART 'C' UNDERGROUND POWER DISTRIBUTION
DE-402	STAGE 1 PHASE 1 - PART 'C' UNDERGROUND POWER DISTRIBUTION
DE-403	STAGE 1 PHASE 1 - PART 'C' UNDERGROUND POWER DISTRIBUTION
DE-404	STAGE 1 PHASE 1 - PART 'C' UNDERGROUND POWER DISTRIBUTION
DE-405	STAGE 1 PHASE 1 - PART 'C' UNDERGROUND POWER DISTRIBUTION
DE-406	STAGE 1 PHASE 1 - PART 'C' UNDERGROUND POWER DISTRIBUTION
DE-500	STAGE 1 PHASE 2 - PART 'D' UNDERGROUND POWER DISTRIBUTION HAWKSURBURN ROAD WORKS
DE-501	STAGE 1 PHASE 2 - PART 'D' UNDERGROUND POWER DISTRIBUTION HAWKSURBURN ROAD WORKS
DE-502	STAGE 1 - SINGLE LINE DIAGRAM

NOTE:
STAGE 1 - PHASE 1 - PART 'A' WORKS (REF: DE-200) TO BE UNDERTAKEN ONLY AFTER PART 'C' & PART 'D' WORKS ARE COMPLETE.

NOTE:
CONTRACTOR AND WESTERN POWER TO ALLOW FOR PHASING OF THE STAGE 1 WORKS & PARTIAL HANDOVER TO WESTERN POWER TO MAINTAIN EXISTING POWER SUPPLIES. THE PHASING SEQUENCE AND TIMING TO APPROVAL

- 1.1 STAGE 1 PHASE 1 - PART A RELOCATION OF EXISTING BRIGHTON ROAD RMU DE-200
- 1.2 STAGE 1 PHASE 1 - PART B RELOCATION OF EXISTING TRANSFORMER ROWE AVENUE DE-300 (HANDOVER TO WP)
- 1.3 STAGE 1 PHASE 1 - PART C SUBDIVISION WORKS EXCLUDING HAWKSURBURN AVENUE DE-400 TO DE-406 (HANDOVER TO WP)
- 2.0 STAGE 1 PHASE 2 - PART D SUBDIVISION WORKS HAWKSURBURN ROAD DE-500 TO DE-502

LEGEND
NOT TO SCALE

- DRAWING DEMARCATION LINE
- - - - - SCHEME BOUNDARY
- INDICATES PRIVATE LOTS (NON LANDCORP LOTS)
- INDICATES FUTURE HV FEEDER CABLE ROUTES TO RIVERVALE ZONE SUBSTATION REFER TO WESTERN POWER JOB REFERENCE MS014.179 (CURRENTLY UNDER DESIGN)

- NOTES:**
1. STREET LIGHTING TO BE WESTERN POWER DECORATIVE STREET LIGHTS. ALL STREET LIGHTS ARE TO BE INSTALLED ON THE CENTRELINE BETWEEN EACH LOT AT NOMINALLY 2700 OUT FROM PROPERTY BOUNDARIES AND NOT LESS THAN 1500 FROM THE KERB LINE UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN ON THE DRAWING. POLES SHALL BE INSTALLED CLEAR OF ANY PEDESTRIAN FOOTPATHS, TREES AND RAMPS.
 2. ALL CABLES TO BE INSTALLED IN CONDUIT IF OUTSIDE WESTERN POWER 0-500 ALIGNMENT.
 3. LOCATIONS OF THE EXISTING CABLES, JOINTS & EQUIPMENT SHOWN ON THE DRAWING ARE INDICATIVE ONLY. LOCATE AND HAND EXCAVATE THE EXISTING CABLES AND JOINTS.
 4. ROAD CROSSING CONDUITS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ROAD RESERVE BETWEEN WESTERN STANDARD 0-500 ALIGNMENT ON BOTH SIDES OF THE ROAD.
 5. THE UDS DESIGN HAS BEEN BASED ON AND INCLUDES WESTERN POWER STANDARD EQUIPMENT INCLUDING SWITCHGEAR AND TRANSFORMER. THEREFORE FOR ANY NON STANDARD EQUIPMENT WRITTEN APPROVAL MUST BE OBTAINED FROM THE CONSULTING ENGINEER AND WESTERN POWER, AS STATED IN THE UDS MANUAL.
 6. CONTRACTOR MUST ARRANGE AND ATTEND START UP MEETING WITH WESTERN POWER BEFORE COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION OF WORKS TO DISCUSS AND CONFIRM INSTALLATION DETAILS, PHASING AND CONSTRUCTION PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS.
 7. CONTRACTOR MUST SUBMIT "AS CONSTRUCTED" UDS DRAWING (IN ELECTRONIC FORMAT) TO WESTERN POWER A MINIMUM TWO WEEKS PRIOR TO PRE-HANDOVER. PARTIAL "AS CONSTRUCTED" DRAWINGS WILL NEED TO BE SUBMITTED TO WESTERN POWER FOR EACH PARTIAL HANDOVER.
 8. WHERE CABLE ROUTES ARE SHOWN PARALLEL TO RETAINING WALLS & FENCING CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL CABLES IN CONDUITS FOR THE ENTIRE LENGTH OF RETAINING WALL. REFER TO CIVIL ENGINEERING DRAWINGS FOR THE EXACT LOCATION AND LENGTH OF THE RETAINING WALLS AND EXISTING FENCING. CONFIRM CONDUIT ALIGNMENT WITH WESTERN POWER BEFORE INSTALLATION OF CONDUITS.
 9. THE CONTRACTOR MUST COMPLY WITH ALL WP STANDARD REQUIREMENTS APPLICABLE TO ALL WORKS TO BE UNDERTAKEN AROUND AND NEAR ALL UNDERGROUND CABLES AND OVERHEAD LINES. THE CONTRACTOR MUST LODGE ALL APPLICATIONS AND ARRANGE FOR ALL NECESSARY WORK PERMITS AS REQUIRED BY WP BEFORE CONSTRUCTION COMMENCES.
 10. WHERE SUBSTATION IS SET BACK FROM LOT BOUNDARY CONDUITS ARE TO BE INSTALLED TO ROAD RESERVE AS PER WESTERN POWER DRAWING DSM-6-01
 11. SUBSTATION SITE MUST BE SURVEY PEGGED BEFORE INSTALLATION OF ANY EQUIPMENT WITHIN THE SITE. SURVEY PEGS MUST BE INSTALLED TO IDENTIFY SUBSTATION STANDARD AREA IN ADDITION TO ANY EXTENDED AREA REQUIRED TO ACCOMMODATE RETAINING/SCREENING WALL OR SUBSTATION SET BACK FROM ROAD RESERVE.

WARNING
BEWARE OF UNDERGROUND SERVICES
The location of underground cables are approximate only and their exact position should be checked on site. No guarantee is given that all existing cables and services are shown. Locate all underground cables and services before commencement of work. Refer to Worksafe Regulation 321.

DIAL1100 BEFORE YOU DIG

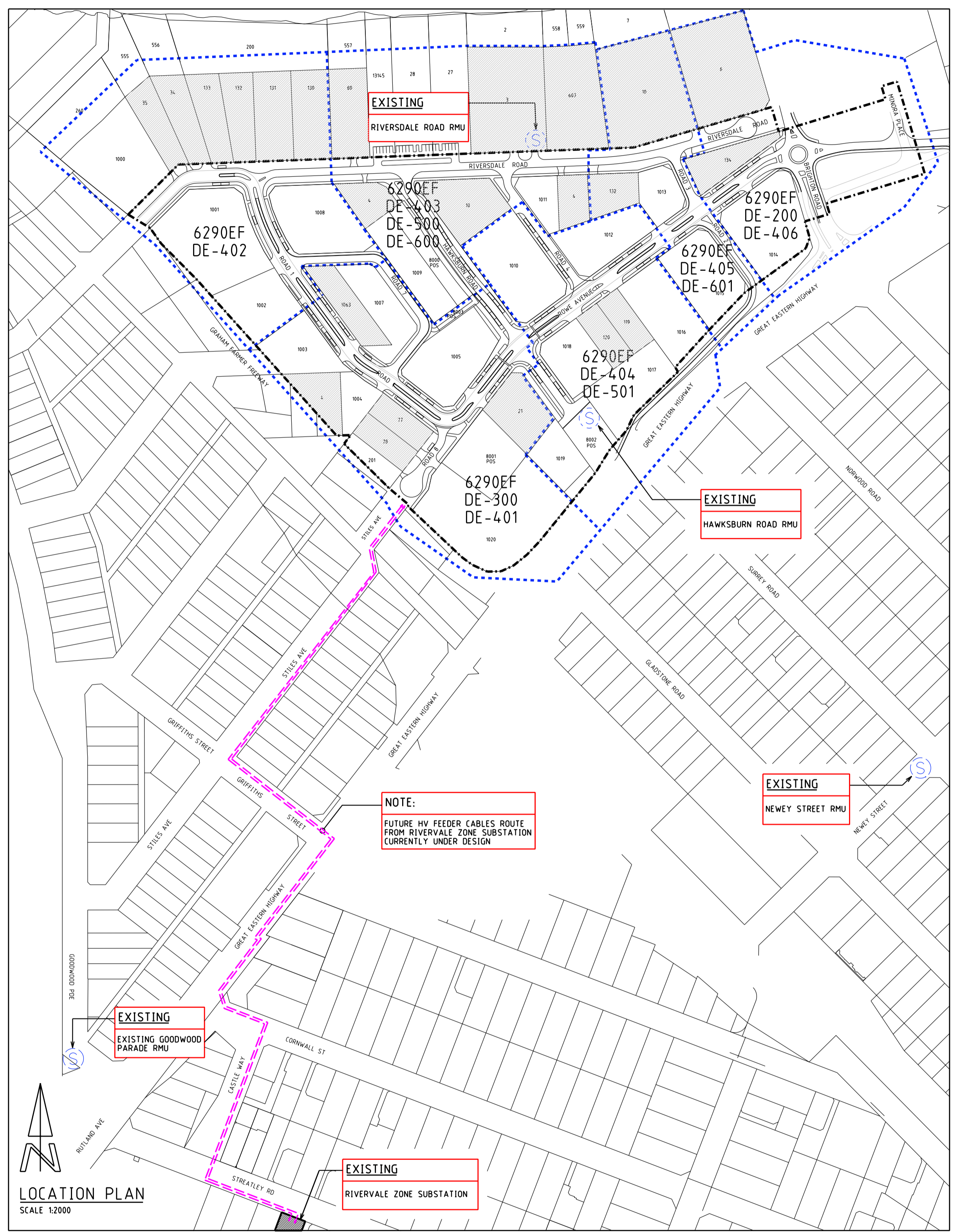
AS CONSTRUCTED FULL - HANDOVER
BRIERTY LIMITED
38 MANDARIN ROAD, MADDINGTON, WA, 6109
PH: 9459 2855
NAME: STUART POWELL

WARNING
NO OTHER UTILITY SERVICES SHALL BE LOCATED WITHIN THE SERVICE PILLAR EXCLUSION ZONE 1500mm SEPARATION FROM WATER, GAS & SANITARY DRAINAGE AND 600mm FOR STORM WATER DRAINAGE. SEE UDS 5.3.6 FOR DETAILS.

WARNING
IF WORKING IN THE VICINITY OF EXISTING OVERHEAD DISTRIBUTION OR TRANSMISSION LINES CONTRACTOR TO COMPLY WITH "WORKSAFE" CLEARANCES DURING CONSTRUCTION

THE SPRINGS RIVERVALE DEVELOPMENT
TOTAL LOAD: 3051kVA
BASED ON THE MINIMUM PROVISION OF 3.1kVA PER UNIT FOR RESIDENTIAL LOTS
200kVA/Ha FOR MIXED (RESIDENTIAL/COMMERCIAL USE) LOTS & LOT AREA

NOTE:
ELECTRICAL POWER CONNECTIONS TO LOTS HAVE BEEN PROVIDED BASED ON THE MINIMUM POWER REQUIREMENTS. ULTIMATE POWER REQUIREMENT TO A LOT IF IN EXCESS OF THE POWER ALLOCATED UNDER THIS SCHEME WILL NEED TO BE ARRANGED THROUGH THE MAJOR PROJECT DESIGN SECTION OF WESTERN POWER.



Rev.	ISSUE OR REVISION	DESCRIPTION	DRN	CHKD	DESIGN	ENG	DATE
J	AS CONSTRUCTED - REVISED		B.H.	B.H.	E.F.	E.F.	05/06/12
I	AS CONSTRUCTED - FULL HANDOVER		B.H.	B.H.	E.F.	E.F.	21/03/12
H	GENERAL REVISION - DRAWINGS UPDATED TO INCLUDE PARTIAL HANDOVER WORKS		B.H.	B.H.	E.F.	E.F.	20/10/11
G	AS CONSTRUCTED - PARTIAL HANDOVER		B.H.	B.H.	E.F.	E.F.	16/09/11
F	REVISION WHILE UNDER CONSTRUCTION		B.H.	B.H.	E.F.	E.F.	06/06/11
	STAGING REVISED, DRAWINGS UPDATED TO SUIT						

westernpower
ETC
Engineering Technology Consultants *ptc*
41 Lotus Street, Leederville Western Australia 6007
Phone: (08) 9328 5500 Fax: (08) 9328 5522 ACN 009 146 829 Email: etc@etcp.com.au

DISTRIBUTION ASSET INTEGRATION

LOT DETAILS
Residential Lots: 13
Group Housing: 7
Mixed: 7
Pos: 3
Existing Lots: 12
(Non Landcorp)

STREET SMART
Page: 374
Map Ref: A3

DFIS LOCATION
Lat: 31°57' 27"S
Long: 115°54' 20"E

PROJECT NAME THE SPRINGS RIVERVALE DEVELOPMENT - STAGE 1	W.A.P.C. REFERENCE No. 14.2091, 135544	A1
DRAWING TITLE UNDERGROUND POWER DISTRIBUTION LOCATION PLAN, NOTES & DETAILS	WESTERN POWER REFERENCE No. MS013978	
CLIENT / DEVELOPER LANDCORP	SCALE: 1:1000	SHT 1 OF 13
DESIGNER CONTACT DETAILS Name: E.FRYDRYCH Tel: 9328 5500	DATE: JULY 2010	
	DRAWING No. 6290EF DE-100	REV J

Appendix E

Cost Apportionment Schedule

The Springs			
Cost Item	Description	Cost Apportionment Methodology	Project total Cost
Civil Engineering Design - Refer to Table 1 of the Development Contribution Report			
Road Works	The roads identified for upgrading are for the betterment of the overall Springs development. This includes road providing multiple access points into and out of the Springs development as well as roads infrastructure required to access public open spaces. This includes Nannine Place realignment.	Pro-rata based net developable area (NDA)	\$2,006,498.99
Sewer reticulation	All lots within the structure plan were required to be serviced by an appropriately sized main to allow for ultimate sewer flows created by increased density. The sewer network also required reconfiguring to allow for the road layout changes. Sewer connections for individual lots are not included in the DCP and are considered a standard subdivisional cost.	Pro-rata based net developable area (NDA)	\$433,368.16
Stormwater and drainage	The stormwater drainage network was completely redesigned to accommodate the all stormwater catchment areas and to meet the requirements of the Urban Water Management Plan, Council minimum requirements and pollution controls. Stormwater connections for individual lots are not included in the DCP and are considered a standard subdivisional cost.	Pro-rata based net developable area (NDA)	\$755,271.88
Water reticulation	Although the existing lots had access to water services, the existing smaller water pipe sizes were not adequate to accommodate the proposed increased density and required upgrading. A majority of the existing water mains were upgraded to 150, 200 and 250mm dia. pipe sizes to ensure appropriate pressure was supplied to accommodate development of all lots within the structure plan. Water connection points for individual lots are not included in the DCP and are considered a standard subdivisional cost.	Pro-rata based net developable area (NDA)	\$368,149.90
Mobilisation & Management	Required to progress the infrastructure works includes but is not limited to the following cost items: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mobilisation of Machinery to site and establishment of site compound • Construction water for dust management • Survey and Setout of works • Location of existing services • Contractor Supervision and Management • Preparation and implementation of Management Plans including dust and traffic • Dilapidation Surveys • Bulk Earthworks for upgrading roads, installing new roads and POS areas • Protection of existing trees 	Pro-rata based net developable area (NDA)	\$1,430,432.67
Site Works	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bulk Earthworks for upgrading roads installing new roads and POS areas • stabilise areas for dust management • protection of existing trees 	Pro-rata based net developable area (NDA)	\$217,172.47
Electrical Reticulation	The existing electrical infrastructure was not sufficient for the proposed increased density and required significant upgrading to allow the provision of the ultimate power demand to individual sites. The electrical network was rationalised and upgraded to include new high and low voltage cables, streetlights, switchgear and transformers. Power reinforcement is required to meet the ultimate power demands for development sites, to enable this high voltage feeders installed from the Rivervale Zone substation to connect into the internal electrical infrastructure, which then distributed power throughout the structure plan area.	Based on the demand created by the proposed density of development of each of the proposed lots.	\$1,624,779.12
Electrical HV Reinforcement	Power reinforcement was required to meet the ultimate power demands for development sites, to enable this high voltage feeders were installed from the Rivervale Zone substation to connect into the internal electrical infrastructure which then distributed power throughout the structure plan area.	Based on the demand created by the proposed density of development of each of the proposed mixed use lots.	\$602,133.00

Retaining walls	Retaining walls only those associated with the underpass.	Pro-rata based net developable area (NDA)	\$170,615.10
Landscaping Construction and Remediation - Refer to Table 2 of the Development Contribution Report			
Landscaping	<p>The public open space within The Springs comprises:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cracknell Park (existing) • New areas of public open space, being Lots 8001, 8002 and 8003 <p>Whilst typically included, in this instance the land for public open space is not included within the DCP, and has been gifted by LandCorp. Only the costs for the improvement to the open space are included as outlined below.</p> <p>The DCP includes the costs to landscape Lots 8001, 8002 and 8003 in accordance with The Springs Structure Plan and City of Belmont open space policies including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Landscape and irrigation works • Street furniture (including seating, bike racks, bin enclosures, drinking fountain, table, bbq, stairs) • Carparking • Turf and paving works • Retaining walls (including handrails and balustrades) <p>Relocation of trees within various part of The Springs that are worthy of retention to nominated locations within the public open space</p>	Pro-rata based net developable area (NDA)	\$3,478,326.91
Remediation	A total of 6.26ha was subject to remediation. Portion of the remediated land was developed for residential purposes (6.21ha), and portion of the land was developed for public open space (0.49ha). The remediation costs have therefore, only been applied to the POS as a proportion of 0.49ha to the total 6.26ha.	Pro rata cost based on the portion of the site comprising public open space as a proportion of the total land that was subject to remediation.	\$114,498.73
Professional and Administrative Costs - Refer to Table 4 of the Development Contribution Report			
Engineering Fees	<p>Professional and administrative fees relating to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Environmental Remediation (remediation of public open space only). • Civil Engineering fees associated with: (relating to civil design and public utility upgrades). • Civil and landscaping design. • Infrastructure upgrades. • Hydrological and urban water management. • Parking & Traffic Impact System. • Urban Water Management. • Landscape Architecture (associated with public open space, streetscape and public realm). • Civil Construction (relating to management of civil works) 	Pro-rata based net developable area (NDA)	\$1,082,923.78
Landscaping Architectural Fees		Pro-rata based net developable area (NDA)	\$462,646.23
Parking & Traffic Impact System		Pro-rata based net developable area (NDA)	\$55,552.00
Urban Water Management		Pro-rata based net developable area (NDA)	\$44,488.22
Totals			\$12,846,857.16

Appendix F

Landowner Contribution Schedule

Sydney

Tower 2, Level 23, Darling Park
201 Sussex Street Sydney, NSW 2000
t +02 8233 9900
f +02 8233 9966

Brisbane

Level 7, 123 Albert Street
Brisbane, QLD 4000
t +07 3007 3800
f +07 3007 3811

Melbourne

Level 12, 120 Collins Street
Melbourne, VIC 3000
t +03 8663 4888
f +03 8663 4999

– **Perth**

Level 1, 55 St
Georges Terrace
Perth, WA 6000
t +08 9346 0500
f +08 9221 1779

– Australia • Asia • Middle
East
w urbis.com.au e
info@urbis.com.au

12.2 City of Belmont Submission on Draft Position Statement: Planning for Tourism

Attachment details

Attachment No and title	
1.	Draft Position Statement: Planning for Tourism [12.2.1 - 10 pages]
2.	Draft Planning for Tourism Guidelines [12.2.2 - 19 pages]
3.	Position Statement and Guidelines Submission response [12.2.3 - 8 pages]

Voting Requirement	:	Simple Majority
Subject Index	:	82/001- Policy/Directives and Policy Correspondence
Location/Property Index	:	N/A
Application Index	:	N/A
Disclosure of any Interest	:	Nil
Previous Items	:	N/A
Applicant	:	N/A
Owner	:	N/A
Responsible Division	:	Development and Communities

Council Role

- Advocacy** When Council advocates on its own behalf or on behalf of its community to another level of government/body/agency.
- Executive** The substantial direction setting and oversight role of the Council eg adopting plans and reports, accepting tenders, directing operations, setting and amending budgets.
- Legislative** Includes adopting local laws, local planning schemes and policies.
- Review** When Council reviews decisions made by Officers.
- Quasi-Judicial** When Council determines an application/matter that directly affect a person's right and interests. The judicial character arises from the obligation to abide by the principles of natural justice. Examples of quasi-judicial authority include local planning applications, building licences, applications for other permits/licences (eg under Health Act, Dog Act or Local Laws) and other decisions that may be appealable to the State Administrative Tribunal.

Purpose of Report

For Council to consider the Draft Planning for Tourism Position Statement (Attachment 12.2.1) and associated Guidelines (Attachment 12.2.2), and provide a submission to the Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage (DPLH).

Summary and Key Issues

- In 2018, the State Parliamentary Economics and Industry Standing Committee initiated an inquiry into short-stay accommodation in light of the emergence of online booking platforms and changing market trends.
- The Parliamentary Committee tabled a report in September 2019 which detailed the findings of the Inquiry and made recommendations in relation to short-stay accommodation.
- Following the Inquiry, a Planning for Tourism Position Statement and associated Guidelines have been prepared by the DPLH on behalf of the Western Australian Planning Commission (WAPC). These documents provide guidance on the appropriate location and management of tourism land uses through the planning framework.
- The Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries is also investigating the implementation of a new state-wide short-stay accommodation system. The State Government is seeking feedback on a proposed registration scheme concurrently with the Position Statement and Guidelines.
- The intent of the Position Statement and associated Guidelines is generally supported. However, a number of concerns and shortcomings of the policy measures have been identified, in particular regarding the proposed short-term rental exemptions.
- It is recommended that Council endorse the draft submission (Attachment 12.2.3) and provides this to the Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage.

Location

Not applicable.

Consultation

The DPLH commenced advertising of the Position Statement, Guidelines and registration scheme on 6 December 2021. Advertising concludes on 7 March 2022.

Strategic Community Plan Implications

In accordance with the 2020 – 2040 Strategic Community Plan:

Goal 5: Responsible Belmont

Strategy: 5.4 Advocate and provide for affordable and diverse housing choices

Strategy: 5.7 Engage in strategic planning and implement innovative solutions to manage growth in our City

Policy Implications

The City may need to consider preparing a local planning policy for short-term accommodation, depending on the final policy measures contained within the Position Statement, Guidelines and registration scheme.

Statutory Environment

Any modifications to the Model Provisions of the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015* (LPS Regulations) would need to be considered through the City's Local Planning Scheme review project.

Any changes made to the Deemed Provisions of the LPS Regulations would automatically apply to the City, such as proposed short-term rental exemptions.

Background

Parliamentary Inquiry into Short-Stay Accommodation

In November 2018, the Legislative Assembly Economics and Industry Standing Committee commenced an Inquiry into short-stay accommodation. Following a public submission period, a report was tabled in September 2019 which detailed the findings of the Inquiry and made 10 key recommendations.

The inquiry differentiated between two key forms of short-stay accommodation: 'traditional accommodation' such as hotels, motels and licensed bed and breakfasts; and 'short-term rentals' such as holiday houses. Some of the key findings and recommendations include:

- In the last decade, short-term rental listings have increased significantly due to the emergence of online booking platforms, such as Airbnb.
- Growth in short-term rentals can affect the availability of long-term rentals and affordable housing without effective management and control. They can also cause a range of amenity impacts in residential areas, such as parking, creation and collection of rubbish, and noise and anti-social behaviour of guests.
- There is considerable variation across WA of how local governments deal with short-term rentals.
- There is a substantial burden on local governments and complainants to gather sufficient evidence to secure successful prosecution against unlawful short-term rentals.
- The existing land use definitions in the Model Provisions in the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015* (LPS Regulations) do not accurately reflect how residential properties are being used for short-term rentals. It was recommended that the Minister for Planning update the Model Provisions to amend the land use definitions.
- It was recommended that the Minister for Planning update planning guidance to align with amended land use definitions and provide greater direction to local governments about how to appropriately regulate short-term rentals.

- It was recommended that a state-wide registration scheme be introduced to monitor the sector and facilitate effective enforcement. The scheme should:
 - Be informed by an interdepartmental working group;
 - Require all online booking platforms to display a valid registration number; and
 - Allow local governments to set additional registration requirements within their boundaries.

Draft Position Statement and Guidelines

The DPLH has prepared a Planning for Tourism Position Statement and associated Guidelines on behalf of the WAPC. The intent of the documents is to provide guidance to local governments on how to plan for and manage short-term accommodation through the planning framework. The Position Statement sets the WAPC's policy position and details proposed amendments to the LPS Regulations. The Guidelines are read in conjunction with the Position Statement and provide direction to local governments on the policy measures.

The key measures of the Position Statement and Guidelines are detailed below.

Local Planning Strategy Considerations

This section of the Position Statement and Guidelines provides direction on how local governments should incorporate tourism considerations into local planning strategies. It outlines that:

- Local planning strategies should include a tourism component proportionate to the significance of tourism to the community and local economy.
- Strategic planning should ensure the long-term retention of caravan parks as a form of affordable short-stay accommodation, primarily for leisure tourists.
- Local governments may need to undertake a short-term rental accommodation supply and demand analysis and determine any pressures on the availability of long-term rentals and housing choice.
- Short-term rentals should be located taking into account access to tourist amenities, public transport routes and interface issues with surrounding uses.

Statutory Planning Considerations

This section provides direction on how local governments should address short-term accommodation in local planning schemes and policies. It details:

- Local planning schemes should include a range of zonings and permissibility of uses to provide for a diverse tourism industry, as identified in a local planning strategy.
- Caravan Parks should be zoned as Special Use – Caravan Parks, and development and redevelopment should be encouraged in a manner that responds appropriately to the environment, economy and context.
- Considerations and mechanisms for regulating short-term rentals through local planning schemes and/or policies, such as: use of the zoning table and other location requirements; building design; car parking requirements; guest caps; preparation of a management plan; and time limited development approvals.

New and Amended Definitions

The draft Position Statement and Guidelines outline the following proposed modifications to the short-term accommodation land uses contained within the LPS Regulations.

Land Use Term	Definition
Hosted Accommodation (new definition)	means a dwelling or ancillary dwelling, or a portion thereof, used for the purpose of short-term accommodation, with a permanent resident who is present overnight for the duration of the stay either in the dwelling or ancillary dwelling.
Holiday House (amended definition)	means a single dwelling used to provide short-term accommodation.
Holiday Unit (new definition)	means a grouped dwelling used to provide short-term accommodation.
Holiday Apartment (new definition)	means a multiple dwelling used to provide short-term accommodation.
Bed and Breakfast	Delete land use term
Holiday Accommodation	Delete land use term

Exemptions

The WAPC is considering exempting certain forms of short-term rental accommodation from requiring development approval. This would be implemented through amendments to the LPS Regulations. The proposed exemptions are outlined in the table below.

Land Use Exemption	Justification
<u>Hosted Accommodation</u> uses located in a single house, ancillary dwelling, grouped dwelling or multiple dwelling, which does not exceed four adults or one family and two guest bedrooms.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The rationale for exempting this form of accommodation is that it is of a low-scale and the host can manage any issues, should they arise, with guests immediately. The commercial use of the property is incidental to the permanent residential use. The cap of four adults and two bedrooms is the same as the existing Bed and Breakfast definition.
<u>Unhosted Accommodation</u> uses (i.e. Holiday House, Holiday Unit, or Holiday Apartment) where it is let for no more than 60 days per calendar year.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No reasoning for the proposed 60-day exemption has been provided.

Registration Scheme

The Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries (DLGSC) is investigating the implementation of a new state-wide registration scheme for providers of short-term rental accommodation. The system was a key recommendation of the Inquiry into short-stay accommodation.

Under the proposed registration system, providers of short-term rental accommodation within WA would need to register their property to operate and advertise, including on online booking platforms.

No further details on the system have been provided at this stage.

Officer comment

The Draft Position Statement and associated Guidelines aim to modernise the planning framework to better respond to current tourist and short-term rental accommodation trends. The intent of the Position Statement and Guidelines is generally supported. However, there are a number of elements which are not supported, particularly the proposed short-term rental accommodation development exemptions.

The following key comments and feedback is provided within the draft submission contained as Attachment 12.2.3.

General Policy Approach and Criteria

The intent of the Position Statement and Guidelines is to guide the appropriate location and management of tourism land uses through the planning framework. While the intent and objectives of the Position Statement and Guidelines are supported in principle, it is not considered that the draft documents deliver a cohesive policy response to planning for tourism.

An objective of the Position Statement is to recognise that commercial sustainability of tourism requires flexibility in product mix, and co-location of complementary tourism land uses. However, there is limited detail around planning for the commercial and recreational land uses that are important for tourist areas, and there is limited detail around traditional accommodation uses with the exception of caravan parks.

The inquiry into short-stay accommodation identified that short-stay rentals can have an impact on traditional accommodation. It is considered necessary to provide additional policy measures to ensure that local planning frameworks present a balanced approach between traditional accommodation and short-stay rentals.

It is also noted that many policy measures have been written with a clear focus towards regional tourist areas. It is unclear which policy measures the WAPC expects to apply to metropolitan local government areas.

Local Planning Strategy Considerations

The Position Statement and Guidelines provide guidance on incorporating tourism considerations into local planning strategies. The level of detail and policy measures provided in this section are generally supported.

In preparing local housing strategies, it will be necessary for local governments to consider and manage the impact of short-term rentals on the availability of housing for long-term residents. Strategies will need to identify suitable locations for short-term rentals to be prioritised, permitted or avoided to further planning objectives.

It is considered that the Position Statement should provide more guidance about how the significance of tourism to a locality should be measured. In order to present a more balanced approach between traditional and short-term rental accommodation, policy measures should also identify the potential need for a broader Tourism Strategy, to inform a Local Planning Strategy. It is noted that this would likely create additional work, particularly for many metropolitan local governments that do not presently have a Tourism Strategy and that do not have easy access to tourist information.

The Position Statement outlines that local planning frameworks should ensure that caravan parks are retained to maintain affordable accommodation for leisure tourists. It is unclear if the WAPC intends to apply these measures to metropolitan caravan parks.

Statutory Planning Considerations

The Position Statement and Guidelines provide guidance around how short-term rentals should be addressed in local planning schemes and policies. The policy measures are generally supported. It is acknowledged that many of the criteria and considerations to guide discretionary decision making are already utilised by the City in assessing development applications.

The Position Statement provides criteria for appropriate locations of short-term rentals and encourages this form of land use to occur within Tourism and Mixed Use zones. Within the City, however, short-term rentals most commonly occur within Residential zoned areas. It is unclear if the WAPC considers it appropriate for short-term rentals to be located on Residential zoned land, and it is recommended that further guidance be provided on this issue.

Policy measures are also necessary to address the mixing of permanent residential and short-term rental uses within a development. Historically, local governments may have given regard to the 2006 'Tourism Planning Taskforce Report'. Recommendations of this report may be pertinent to the Position Statement, such as setting maximum percentages of residential to short-term rental components depending on a site's location, and design principles to ameliorate any potential impacts on the tourism and/or residential experience.

Amendments to Land Use Definitions

Existing land use definitions contained within the Local Planning Scheme Regulations are not adequately capturing contemporary forms of short-term rental accommodation. This has resulted in the City classifying proposals for short-term rentals as a 'Use Not Listed'. In light of this, the draft Position Statement and Guidelines propose a number of modifications to the existing land use definitions. Discussion on the key modifications follows.

Hosted Accommodation

The Position Statement proposes that the land use 'Hosted Accommodation' be incorporated into the LPS Regulations. This definition will capture any accommodation types where a permanent resident remains onsite, such as Bed and Breakfast, and is supported in principle.

It is recommended that the definition be amended to reference the proposed maximum of four adults or one family and two guest bedrooms, and also clarify what 'permanent resident' means, to remove any ambiguity.

Unhosted Accommodation

The Position Statement proposes to introduce the land use definitions of 'Holiday Unit' and 'Holiday Apartment'. 'Holiday Unit' and 'Holiday Apartment' provide land use classifications for short-term rentals which were not previously captured by any model definition. These land use terms will allow for differentiation between short-term rentals in Grouped and Multiple Dwellings through the zoning table and are in principle supported.

However, as these definitions, in addition to the 'Holiday House' definition do not clearly state that they are for unhosted accommodation, it is recommended that all three definitions be amended to include "...where guests have exclusive use of the dwelling" for clarity.

Bed and Breakfast

The Position Statement proposes to delete the land use definition Bed and Breakfast from the Model Provisions, as it would be captured by the proposed Hosted Accommodation definition.

It is considered that the Bed and Breakfast land use classification has become less common since the emergence of online booking platforms, and as discussed above, the proposed 'Hosted Accommodation' land use provides a more flexible definition for short-term rentals where the host remains onsite. Deleting the definition of Bed and Breakfast is supported.

Proposed Exemptions

The Position Statement is proposing that certain forms of short-term rental accommodation be exempt from requiring development approval. Discussion on the exemptions is provided below.

Hosted Accommodation

It is proposed to exempt 'Hosted Accommodation' from the requirement to obtain development approval, where there are no more than four adults or one family occupying a maximum of two guest bedrooms.

In considering the appropriateness of exempting Hosted Accommodation, the following points are noted:

- The land use definition requires a permanent resident to be present overnight. This would allow for the host to manage any issues with guests immediately.
- The composition of four adults or one family is not dissimilar to the composition of a single household. Under the definition of Dwelling, households may accommodate a family or up to six persons who do not comprise a single family.
- Single Houses and Ancillary Dwellings are typically setback from adjoining properties, and do not contain common property or shared facilities.
- Grouped and Multiple Dwellings, by definition, contain common property. These dwellings typically share common facilities and have a more compact built form, which

may present an environment that is more sensitive to negative impacts if there are no suitable management procedures in place.

In light of the above, it is considered appropriate that Hosted Accommodation be exempted from requiring development approval in Single Houses and Ancillary Dwellings. However, it is not considered appropriate for Hosted Accommodation to be exempt from obtaining development approval where it is proposed in Grouped and Multiple Dwelling developments. This is due to the decision maker needing to more closely consider the built form, use of shared facilities, and implementation of management plans to mitigate potential negative impacts.

Unhosted Accommodation

It is proposed to exempt Unhosted Accommodation uses from the requirement to seek development approval for 60 days per calendar year. Landowners that wish to let their properties for longer than 60 days would need to seek development approval.

In considering the appropriateness of exempting Unhosted Accommodation for a specified period of time, the following points are noted:

- In the City's experience, it has been found that development approvals can facilitate the effective management of short-term rentals, through the implementation of suitable property management plans, complaints procedures, and guest codes of conduct.
- The Position Statement sets out appropriate locations for short-term rentals, recommending that these uses be located in close proximity to tourist amenities, cultural and leisure attractions and public transport services. It also outlines that these uses should be located so as to minimise negative interface issues on surrounding land uses.
- The Position Statement acknowledges the impact that short-term rentals can have on the supply of housing for long-term residents and recommends that local governments put measures in place to mitigate impacts on overall housing supply and affordability.
- Under the National Construction Code (Building Code of Australia), residential apartments are classified as Class 2 while tourist accommodation buildings are generally classified as Class 3. There are differences between the building classes, such as safety standards, and it is important that these issues are identified prior to commencement of a short-term accommodation use.

If this form of development were exempt from obtaining approval, the abovementioned criteria and the appropriateness of the land use could not be assessed. It is therefore not considered appropriate for Unhosted Accommodation uses to be exempt from obtaining development approval.

Additionally, it would be extremely difficult for local governments to enforce the proposed 60 day, or any specified exemption timeframe. The responsibility for monitoring these timeframes would be the landowners' and lessors' or may fall to adjoining neighbours. Gathering sufficient evidence to prove non-compliance with the timeframe may be unachievable, and the exemption contradicts the findings of the inquiry into short-stay accommodation. It should therefore also be noted that this exemption is not supported.

Proposed Registration Scheme

The Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries is investigating the implementation of a State-wide registration scheme for short-term rentals. In principle, a registration scheme for short-term rentals is supported. However, no details have been provided on the proposed registration scheme at this time, therefore it is not possible to provide specific comments.

The following are considered key inclusions necessary for effective operation of the scheme:

- A State Government authority should be responsible from implementation and administration of the scheme.
- Online booking platforms should be compelled to verify registrations before properties can be listed, as this may reduce the occurrence of unlawful short-term rentals.
- Both hosted and unhosted accommodation uses must be required to register.
- Data should be collected by the responsible authority and shared with local governments to assist with strategic planning.
- The registration process should require some form of certification from the local government that the property can lawfully operate as a short-term rental.
- The scheme must allow local governments to require registration fees to cover the cost of providing any associated services.

Before the Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries progresses legislation on the registration scheme, it is recommended that further consultation be undertaken with local governments.

Financial Implications

There are no financial implications evident at this time.

Environmental Implications

There are no environmental implications associated with this report.

Social Implications

There are no social implications associated with this report.

Officer Recommendation

That Council:

1. Endorse the submission on the Draft Planning for Tourism Position Statement and Guidelines and Registration Scheme contained as Attachment 12.2.3; and
2. Direct the Chief Executive Officer to provide a copy of the submission to the Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage and Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries for their consideration.

Amended Officer Recommendation

Rossi moved, Bass seconded

That Council:

1. Endorse the modified submission on the Draft Planning for Tourism Position Statement and Guidelines and Registration Scheme contained as modified Attachment 12.2.3; and
2. Direct the Chief Executive Officer to provide a copy of the submission to the Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage and Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries for their consideration.

Carried Unanimously 9 votes to 0

DRAFT

PUBLIC CONSULTATION



Department of Planning,
Lands and Heritage



Draft Position Statement: Planning for Tourism

December 2021

Disclaimer

This document has been produced by the Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage on behalf of the Western Australian Planning Commission. Any representation, statement, opinion or advice expressed or implied in this publication is made in good faith and on the basis that the Government, its employees and agents are not liable for any damage or loss whatsoever which may occur as a result of action taken or not taken, as the case may be, in respect of any representation, statement, opinion or advice referred to herein. Professional advice should be obtained before applying the information contained in this document to particular circumstances.

© State of Western Australia

Published by the
Western Australian Planning Commission
Gordon Stephenson House
140 William Street
Perth WA 6000

Locked Bag 2506
Perth WA 6001

Published December 2021

website: www.dplh.wa.gov.au
email: info@dplh.wa.gov.au

tel: 08 6551 8002
fax: 08 6551 9001
National Relay Service: 13 36 77
This document is available in alternative
formats on application to the
Communications Branch.

1. Policy intent

The intent of this Position Statement is to guide the appropriate location and management of tourism land uses through the planning framework and:

- facilitate acceptable development of new and evolving tourism opportunities
- provide a high-level of amenity in tourism areas
- deliver quality land use planning outcomes.

2. Planning for tourism in Western Australia

Western Australia's many natural and man-made features and attractions provide substantial opportunities for tourism, which is a significant contributor to the State and local economies, particularly in regional areas.

Tourism encompasses an array of development types, sizes and locations, and includes accommodation, attractions, facilities, infrastructure and other ancillary services.

Appropriate planning and management of tourist areas and uses is necessary for their promotion and retention, to prevent encroachment from incompatible land uses, to protect the amenity, environmental and landscape values of tourist areas, and to address potential land use conflict. Planning for tourism must be capable of adapting to changes in the sector and the consideration of value-add opportunities.

Local governments are encouraged to consult with Tourism WA and other relevant State Government agencies, tourism associations, local operators and the local community when undertaking planning for tourism as described within this Position Statement.

3. Application of this Position Statement

This Position Statement applies to all tourism proposals within all regions of Western Australia and should be applied in conjunction with the draft Planning for Tourism Guidelines (the Guidelines), available [online](#).

In this Position Statement the term 'tourist accommodation' refers to all tourist accommodation land uses provided within the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015* (LPS Regulations) and this Position Statement (at Table 1). Where a land use definition within this Position Statement differs to that within the LPS Regulations, it is intended to update the LPS Regulations such that the land use definition is consistent with this Position Statement.

Note for consultation:

This Position Statement will supersede and replace *Planning Bulletin 49 Caravan Parks 2014*, *Planning Bulletin 83 Planning for Tourism 2013* and *Planning Bulletin 99 Holiday Home Guidelines 2009*.

Land use definitions for short-term rental accommodation are either new or have been modified (refer to section 6 of this Position Statement). Notably, it is proposed to delete the 'bed and breakfast' land use definition from the model definitions of the LPS Regulations and combine it into a new land use definition for 'hosted accommodation'. Refer to Table 1 of this Position Statement for more information.

3.1 Exclusions

This Position Statement is not intended to capture the following forms of short-term and temporary accommodation, which are often subject to either alternative guidance and legislation or approaches by local government (further information available in section 4 of the Guidelines):

- house swapping and house sitting
- lodgers and boarders
- personal use of a holiday home or the sharing of a holiday home with the owner’s family and friends
- student exchange accommodation
- workforce accommodation
- residential parks, park home parks, lifestyle villages.

4. Policy objectives

The policy objectives for planning for tourism are to:

- Provide a strategic approach to the sustainable development and management of tourism land uses by ensuring decision-making is guided by a local planning strategy which reflects the demand for local and regional tourism.
- Identify opportunities and protect locations, tourism precincts and sites (existing and potential) where demand for future tourism land use and development have been identified. The character, landscape, visual amenity, economic, social, cultural and environmental values of natural and/or built features that may have future tourism potential should be protected; any negative impacts minimised; and, where possible, values enhanced.
- Plan appropriate infrastructure and services necessary to support tourism development and ensure new and expanded tourism development has secure access to services/infrastructure.

- Recognise that the commercial sustainability of tourism may require flexibility in product mix, site design and risk mitigation approaches. Promote the co-location of complementary and compatible tourism land uses to create identifiable tourism precincts that benefit tourism amenity.
- Ensure land use impacts between tourism activities and other land uses (including residential areas) are appropriately managed.

5. Policy measures

Local government are best placed to plan for tourism within their communities, with local knowledge of tourism activity, opportunities, constraints, including potential impacts and what requirements, if any, should be placed on tourism proposals.

5.1 General measures

In general, strategic and statutory planning decisions should:

- Encourage a range of tourist accommodation choices and experiences as required.

- Encourage sustainable eco-tourism that recognises and complements Western Australia’s unique and sensitive natural environment, heritage and Aboriginal culture.
- Give effect to this Position Statement and Guidelines, and the *State Government Strategy for Tourism in Western Australia 2020* (as amended).
- Be consistent in the use of tourism land use and accommodation definitions contained in this Position Statement, the LPS Regulations and *State Planning Policy 7.3: Residential Design Codes*.
- Promote the location of tourist accommodation in areas with the highest tourism amenity (for example beach access, views, facilities, availability of services) and adequate separation from, or management of, any interface with residential land uses.
- Ensure areas used exclusively for tourism sites and precincts are zoned as Tourism or Special Use.
- Ensure that new and proposed caravan parks are zoned Special Use - Caravan Park to provide long-term security as a caravan park use.

- Maintain and support existing tourism and special use sites. Rezoning should only be supported if it is demonstrated that a tourism site is unfeasible in the long-term because of a lack of tourism demand, sustainable tourism function and a long-term decline of all tourism activities and accommodation types in the region.
- The inclusion of any land uses other than tourism land uses on tourism zoned land should be considered on a case-by-case basis. Consideration should include whether there is appropriate infrastructure and a planning framework that supports uses other than tourism on tourism zoned sites. The inclusion of permanent residential uses requires close consideration to ensure tourism remains the primary use of a site and a quality tourism outcome is achieved in conjunction with any residential component.
- Where permitted, tourism uses on agricultural or rural land should be secondary to agricultural and/or rural uses to protect the primacy of the land for rural uses (for example farm stay, restaurant

at vineyard, farm gate sales) as provided by *State Planning Policy 2.5: Rural Planning*.

- Proposals in areas subject to natural hazards (bushfire, coastal, cyclone and flood prone areas) are to meet the requirements set out in the relevant State planning policies (2.6: *State Coastal Planning, draft 2.9 Planning for Water, 3.4: Natural Hazards and Disasters or 3.7: Planning in Bushfire Prone Areas*). The *Position Statement: Tourism land uses in bushfire prone areas* should also be given consideration in decision-making.
- Where coordination is required (for example across multiple sites, stages or for infrastructure provision), proposals within tourism precincts or sites should be informed by the preparation of a structure plan and/or local development plan as appropriate. These plans should be required prior to subdivision or development approval.

5.2 Local planning strategy considerations

The local planning strategy provides the long-term planning directions and actions to manage the change and

development of a local government area. The local planning strategy also provides the line-of-sight between state-wide strategic planning and policy to the local framework and decision-making.

Local government are encouraged to incorporate a tourism component to ensure strategic tourism needs are addressed. The extent to which tourism is examined within the local planning strategy should be proportionate to the significance of tourism to the community and local economy.

The tourism component of the local planning strategy should:

- Reflect on the existing planning framework (including the local planning scheme and relevant local planning policies) and whether it is fit-for-purpose and achieving the tourism outcomes being sought.
- Discuss current and emerging tourism trends and issues, including the provision of information on existing tourism, aspirations for long-term tourism and existing problems related to tourism.
- Where tourism is significant to the locality or region, it should include substantial detail on tourism such

as an accommodation supply and demand analysis, the rationale for determining future land allocation (site size and location), suitable planning controls and anticipated tourism infrastructure needs.

- Identify suitable tourism sites and precincts in accordance with locational criteria developed by the local government and ensure these are located appropriately to townsites and in proximity to the features and attractions they are intended to serve. Locations identified for tourism should be consistent with other existing policies.
- Outline suitable planning controls to guide and manage tourism uses that will need to be incorporated in the local planning scheme.
- Be consistent with this Position Statement.

5.2.1 Caravan parks

Caravan parks are a fundamental component of the tourism accommodation mix and can experience competing demands from short-term and long-term guests. In addition, the demand for land in tourist locations has

contributed to numerous caravan park closures throughout Western Australia.

Strategic planning for caravan parks should:

- Ensure development and long-term retention of caravan parks as a form of short-stay (affordable) accommodation primarily for leisure tourists.
- Recognise that the commercial sustainability of caravan parks requires some flexibility in product mix, site design and risk mitigation approaches.
- Ensure any new caravan parks are located appropriately for their context and intended market and function.

5.2.2 Short-term rental accommodation

Short-term rental accommodation is the collective name given to holiday homes, units or apartments (usually built for residential purposes) offered for short-term letting, often through an online booking platform or management agent. Short-term rentals are either hosted (where a permanent resident (host) is present) or unhosted (where guests have

exclusive use of an entire house, unit or apartment). Commonly, they can be:

- A family holiday home, periodically offered as a short-term rental.
- A property purchased for the sole intent of operating a short-term rental operation.
- Residents looking to let spare bedrooms on a short-term basis.

The success of online booking platforms offering short-term rental accommodation has seen a rapid increase in short-term rentals, with high concentrations occurring in popular tourist locations. In some cases, the rapid growth in the short-term rental market has placed management and compliance stress on local governments and can have a variety of negative flow on effects.

Local government should consider whether specific attention needs to be given to short-term rental accommodation in the local planning strategy. In areas where short-term rentals are in low demand and do not cause significant community concern, addressing the topic within the local planning strategy may be unnecessary.

Note for consultation:

Concurrent with the release of this draft Position Statement, the State Government is working towards implementation of a registration scheme for hosted and unhosted short-term rental accommodation, which was a key recommendation of the 2019 Economics and Industry Standing Committee's inquiry "Levelling the playing field: Managing the impact of the rapid increase of Short-Term Rentals in Western Australia". Further information on the registration scheme is available from <https://www.dlgsc.wa.gov.au/>.

5.2.2.1 Supply, demand and pressures associated with short-term rental accommodation

To help understand current and emerging trends and issues, local governments are encouraged to undertake a short-term rental accommodation supply and demand analysis. A supply and demand analysis should include consideration of the short-term rental market,

the relationship with permanent housing provisions and the traditional accommodation provision.

Considerations may include:

- Identification of the existing short-term rental accommodation supply.
- Assessment of current and future short-term rental demands informed by Tourism WA and Australian Bureau of Statistics data, local government data and other planning documents.
- Identification of short-term rental accommodation opportunities.

Evidence from other jurisdictions (and increasingly from tourism locations in the South West) indicates that a rapid growth in or high supply of short-term rentals may affect the availability of long-term rentals and housing choice for longer-term residents of a community.

Local governments with areas subject to a high supply of short-term rental accommodation and relatively stable housing growth are encouraged to monitor the situation in their communities and adjust policy settings as appropriate.

5.2.2.2 Location of short-term rental accommodation

Consideration should be given to the appropriate location of short-term rental accommodation; where it should be prioritised, permitted or avoided to further strategic planning objectives, enhance the tourism experience and avoid adverse impacts on surrounding land uses.

It is recognised that there is variation amongst local government in approaches taken, from broad acceptance of short-term rental accommodation in all residential areas, through to consideration in selective locations and/or prohibiting in others.

In seeking to guide the location of short-term rental accommodation, the following considerations may be relevant to the local government:

- Provision of and access to tourist amenity proximity to social, cultural, and leisure attractions, and accessibility to transport routes and public transport services.
- Adequate standard of services and infrastructure necessary, for example reticulated or drinking water supply and service, capacity of on-site solutions.

- Locations to minimise adverse interface issues, particularly amenity impacts on surrounding residential and other land uses (for example rural).
- Risk of natural hazards and the extent of measures which may need to be in place to address the level of risk.
- Any other relevant planning consideration and/or policy instruments within the planning framework.

5.3 Statutory planning considerations

The local planning scheme and supporting local planning instruments (such as local planning policies) give effect to local strategic planning through statutory land use and development control.

Local planning schemes and amendments should:

- Include a range of tourism and mixed-use zonings allowing for tourism development and the permissibility of land uses in each zone, to provide for a diverse tourism industry consistent with the local planning strategy.

- Utilise land use definitions as set out in this Position Statement and LPS Regulations.

To complement local planning scheme provisions and guide the exercise of discretion, local government may utilise local planning policy to inform land use and development decisions.

The Guidelines provide further guidance on statutory planning considerations and approaches.

5.3.1 Caravan parks

To support the policy objectives a local planning scheme should:

- Zone caravan parks as Special Use – Caravan Parks to provide long term security of use of the site as a caravan park.
- Identify caravan parks as a permitted (P) use in the Special Use – Caravan Parks and Tourism zones.
- Encourage the development and redevelopment of caravan parks in a manner that responds appropriately to the environment, economy and context.

The rezoning of Tourism or Special Use – Caravan Park zoned sites to residential, commercial or alike zones is generally considered inconsistent with the objectives of this Position Statement. However, if a rezoning is proposed it should be justified and assessed in context of this Position Statement, the Guidelines, and the relevant local planning strategy. Where it can be demonstrated that a caravan park site is no longer required, and this is supported by the Western Australian Planning Commission (WAPC) in consultation with relevant stakeholders, including long-stay tenants, the WAPC may recommend that the Minister for Planning approve the rezoning subject to all other relevant planning considerations.

5.3.2 Short-term rental accommodation

Short-term rental accommodation is divided into two categories: hosted and unhosted. Local planning schemes can control the desired location of short-term rental accommodation through a combination of zoning and land use permissibility. Development control measures can be set through local planning schemes and local planning policies to manage size, location and potential amenity impacts.

Note for consultation:

The WAPC is considering recommending to Government to exempt the following forms of low-scale short-term rental accommodation from the need to obtain development approval:

Hosted accommodation

Hosted accommodation in a single house (or ancillary dwelling), grouped or multiple dwelling, which does not exceed a maximum of four adult persons (or one family) and a maximum of two guest bedrooms. This form of short-term rental accommodation is considered low-scale because the host resides on site, can manage any issues with guests and the tourism/commercial use of the property is incidental to the permanent residential use.

The cap of a maximum of four adult persons (or one family) and a maximum of two guest bedrooms is the same cap currently provided within the model definition of 'bed and breakfast'. The 'bed and breakfast' land use definition is proposed to be deleted from Schedule 1 (Model Provisions) of the LPS Regulations.

Unhosted accommodation

Unhosted accommodation in a single house, grouped or multiple dwelling where it is let for no more than 60 days per calendar year.

Note: This exemption is for a change of use. Unhosted accommodation in a single house, grouped or multiple dwelling operating for more than 60 days per calendar year would be subject to the requirements of the relevant local government's local planning framework.

Subject to the results of consultation, amendments to the LPS Regulations may be undertaken to make hosted and unhosted accommodation, which meet the conditions outlined above, forms of development for which development approval is not required.

It is proposed that these forms of short-term rental accommodation would still be required to register with the state-wide registration scheme.

5.3.2.1 Hosted accommodation

For new schemes, scheme amendments and scheme reviews, local government should incorporate the land use definition for 'hosted accommodation' (refer to Table 1).

To regulate forms of hosted accommodation through the local planning scheme or local planning policy, the following considerations may be relevant:

- Locational factors which may assist in determining appropriate locations for hosted accommodation within residential areas (refer to the Guidelines for further information).
- Suitability of the premises with regards to building design and form.
- Minimum car parking requirements.
- Servicing requirements, such as access to drinking water and wastewater systems.
- Room and guest caps.
- Preparation and approval of a management plan.
- Time or frequency of use limits.

Other building or health licensing requirements may also apply outside of the planning system, such as provisions relating to swimming pools, the serving of food, the provision of fire safety equipment and evacuation measures.

5.3.2.2 Unhosted short-term rental accommodation

Local government has the flexibility to regulate unhosted short-term rental accommodation through its local planning framework to respond to local conditions (subject to regulatory processes). This Position Statement sets out considerations and approaches to achieve this.

It is acknowledged there are various approaches to the regulation of unhosted short-term rental accommodation currently undertaken across Western Australia. The regulatory and policy response of the local government should be proportional to the significance of the issues arising from unhosted short-term rental accommodation in their municipality. In determining the appropriate way to regulate unhosted short-term rental accommodation the following statutory planning mechanisms can be considered:

- Utilising the zoning table, land use permissibility and other scheme mechanisms to control the locations whereby unhosted short-term rental accommodation proposals may be designated either permitted, discretionary, discretionary with advertising, or prohibited.
- Capping guest numbers permitted within a holiday home, holiday unit or holiday apartment through local planning policy and/or condition of a planning approval, to respond to constraints such as availability of vehicle parking, capacity of infrastructure (such as onsite effluent disposal) or to maintain appropriate levels of amenity in line with expectations (such as concerns regarding party houses).
- Utilising a local planning policy to guide discretionary decision-making, which may include but not be limited to, any of the following matters:
 - locational factors which may assist in determining appropriate locations for unhosted forms of short-term rental accommodation within residential areas (refer to the Guidelines for further information)
 - limits to the number of guests and/or rooms
 - limits to nights the property can be made available for rental in any one year
 - provision of car parking
 - minimum services such as potable water and reticulated sewerage
 - preparation and approval of a Management Plan
 - waste management
 - whether pets of guests (such as dogs) are permitted
 - managing for potential noise nuisance.
- If appropriate, initial development approval can be granted for a limited period (for example 12 months) and renewed on a longer basis (for example three to five years, or permanently) to ensure there is appropriate management of potential impacts on the amenity of neighbouring properties.

5.3.3 Other planning processes including structure plans, subdivisions and development applications

WAPC

Where appropriate, the WAPC will consider the application of this Position Statement in the assessment of structure plans, subdivision, strata, community titles and development applications on sites zoned for tourism purposes or where tourism uses can be considered.

In assessing proposals on land zoned for tourism purposes the WAPC will, among other things (including adopted plans and policies) consider whether the proposal will:

- Facilitate the development of a quality, sustainable tourism facility.
- Incorporate those facilities associated with tourist accommodation developments such as recreation, entertainment and integrated management.
- Provide for current and future tourism demand.
- Have the capacity to accommodate the necessary services, management and

support facilities without compromising the character, development flexibility or tourism amenity of the site.

- Provide for the retention or enhancement of the strategic value of the site for tourism purposes, including the relationship between individual lots and areas of high tourism amenity and the potential to accommodate current and future tourism demand.
- Result in the subdivision of a large tourism lot (for example, to separate the residential component from the tourism). This may result in tourism lots remaining undeveloped and future pressure to approve further residential components to finance development.

In the case of subdivision of an existing caravan park, subdivision is generally not supported. Excising a portion of a caravan park site may be supported if the excised portion is proposed to be developed for a compatible tourism use. Strata or community titling of caravan parks is not permitted as provided by the *Strata Titles Act 1985* and *Community Titles Act 2018*.

Local government

Local government are encouraged to have regard to this Position Statement along with other relevant considerations in the assessment of development applications for tourism land uses and sites zoned for tourism purposes.

6. Definitions

The definitions for forms of tourist accommodation not included in Table 1 of this Position Statement are as per provided in Schedule 1 (Model Provisions) of the LPS Regulations.

Table 1: New and amended definitions

Proposed land use term	Proposed meaning	Dwelling type under the R-Codes
Hosted accommodation (Note: new definition)	<i>means a dwelling or ancillary dwelling, or a portion thereof, used for the purpose of short-term accommodation, with a permanent resident who is present overnight for the duration of the stay either in the dwelling or ancillary dwelling.</i>	Single house, ancillary dwelling, grouped dwelling or multiple dwelling. Note: The WAPC considers the use of an ancillary dwelling for short-term accommodation (where the host resides in the main dwelling and the guest stays in the ancillary dwelling - or vice versa) is a hosted form of short-term rental accommodation.
Holiday house (Note: amended definition)	<i>means a single dwelling used to provide short-term accommodation</i>	Single house
Holiday unit (Note: new definition)	<i>means a grouped dwelling used to provide short-term accommodation</i>	Grouped dwelling
Holiday apartment (Note: new definition)	<i>means a multiple dwelling used to provide short-term accommodation</i>	Multiple dwelling

Land use term	Proposed meaning
Tourist development (Note: amended definition)	<i>means a building, or a group of buildings forming a complex, other than a caravan park, used to provide –</i> (a) <i>short-term accommodation for guests; and</i> (b) <i>onsite facilities for the use of guests; and</i> (c) <i>facilities for the management of the development</i>
Serviced apartment (Note: amended definition)	<i>means a group of units or apartments providing –</i> (a) <i>self-contained short-term accommodation for guests; and</i> (b) <i>any associated reception or recreational facilities</i>
Note: It is intended to delete the land use term 'bed and breakfast' from Schedule 1 (Model Provisions) of the LPS Regulations.	
Note: It is intended to delete the land use term 'holiday accommodation' from Schedule 1 (Model Provisions) of the LPS Regulations.	

General term	Proposed meaning
Short-term accommodation (Note: amended definition)	<i>means temporary accommodation provided on a commercial basis, either continuously or from time-to-time with no guest accommodated for periods totalling more than 3 months in any 12-month period.</i>



Department of **Planning,
Lands and Heritage**



DRAFT
PUBLIC CONSULTATION

Draft Planning for Tourism Guidelines

December 2021

The Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage acknowledges the traditional owners and custodians of this land. We pay our respect to Elders past and present, their descendants who are with us today, and those who will follow in their footsteps.

Disclaimer

This document has been produced by the Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage on behalf of the Western Australian Planning Commission. Any representation, statement, opinion or advice expressed or implied in this publication is made in good faith and on the basis that the Government, its employees and agents are not liable for any damage or loss whatsoever which may occur as a result of action taken or not taken, as the case may be, in respect of any representation, statement, opinion or advice referred to herein. Professional advice should be obtained before applying the information contained in this document to particular circumstances.

© State of Western Australia

Published by the
Western Australian Planning Commission
Gordon Stephenson House
140 William Street
Perth WA 6000

Locked Bag 2506
Perth WA 6001

Published December 2021

website: www.dplh.wa.gov.au
email: info@dplh.wa.gov.au

tel: 08 6551 8002
fax: 08 6551 9001
National Relay Service: 13 36 77

This document is available in alternative formats on application to the Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage Communications Branch.

CONTENTS

[click to follow](#)

PURPOSE OF THESE GUIDELINES	1	1.8 Interim measures in the absence of a local planning strategy	5	4.2.1 Land supply	9
BACKGROUND – PLANNING FOR TOURISM IN WESTERN AUSTRALIA	1	1.9 Tourism resources	5	4.2.2 Site assessment	10
1 LOCAL PLANNING STRATEGY CONSIDERATIONS	1	2 GENERAL STATUTORY PLANNING CONSIDERATIONS	6	4.3 Traditional accommodation	10
1.1 Tourism component of the local planning strategy	1	2.1 Zoning for tourism	6	4.3.1 Caravan parks	10
1.2 Scope and content	2	2.1.1 Land use considerations	6	4.3.2 Hotels	12
1.2.1 Tourism objectives	2	2.2 Design of tourist development	6	4.4 Short-term rental accommodation	12
1.2.2 State and regional planning context	2	2.3 Tourism sites	6	4.4.1 Statutory considerations	13
1.2.3 Local tourism profile	3	2.4 Tourist development in non-tourism zones	7	4.4.2 Management plans	13
1.2.4 Local planning scheme review	3	2.5 Non-tourist development in tourism zones	7	4.4.3 Other local government considerations	14
1.3 Siting and design of tourist development	3	3 TOURISM USES	8	5 LOCAL LAWS	14
1.3.1 Siting	3	3.1 Rural tourism	8	6 STRATA AND COMMUNITY SCHEME DEVELOPMENT	14
1.4 Tourism precincts	4	3.1.1 Strategic considerations	8	6.1 Short-term rental accommodation in residential strata and community titles scheme development	15
1.5 Tourism sites	4	3.1.2 Statutory considerations	8	APPENDICIES	
1.6 Tourism facilities	4	3.2 Eco-tourism	8	Appendix 1 – Mixed use residential development	16
1.6.1 Tourist attractions, activities and amenities	4	3.2.1 Strategic considerations	8	Appendix 2 – Design assessment for proposed or redeveloped caravan parks	17
1.6.2 Tourism infrastructure and services	5	3.2.2 Statutory considerations	8		
1.7 Heritage	5	4 TOURIST ACCOMMODATION	9		
1.7.1 Historic (built) heritage	5	4.1 Exclusions	9		
1.7.2 Aboriginal heritage	5	4.2 General strategic considerations for tourist accommodation	9		



PURPOSE OF THESE GUIDELINES

These Guidelines should be read in conjunction with the draft Position Statement: Planning for Tourism (the Position Statement). They provide guidance on its implementation and aim to:

- provide context for planning and decision making on tourism development and land use
- encourage strategic planning that considers local tourism and its wider context
- assist local government in planning for tourism in its local planning strategy and local planning scheme
- encourage a consistent approach to tourism in local planning frameworks
- encourage flexible and adaptive design of tourism and mixed-use development suited to each local government area.

These Guidelines supersede and repeal *Tourism Planning Guidelines* (May 2014) and *Holiday Home Guidelines – short stay use of residential dwellings* (September 2009).

BACKGROUND – PLANNING FOR TOURISM IN WESTERN AUSTRALIA

Tourism is a significant contributor to the national and state economy, particularly in regional areas. Western Australia has a diverse natural and cultural landscape which offers an array of unique experiences. The provision of sustainable facilities and businesses that serve tourists and strengthen and diversify the Western Australian economy are crucial to economic development. The *State Planning Strategy 2050* has additional information about tourism in Western Australia.

The planning system has an important role in facilitating investment in tourism in appropriate locations. Under or over supply of tourism facilities may be detrimental to local communities as well as the attractions and features which draw tourists.

Where tourism is considered significant within a locality or region, detailed tourism planning is advised. Planning should be undertaken in consultation with Tourism WA, State Government agencies, tourism associations, local operators and their local community, and take into consideration issues raised in the *State Planning Strategy 2050*, regional strategies, the Position Statement and these Guidelines.

1. LOCAL PLANNING STRATEGY CONSIDERATIONS

A local planning strategy provides the long-term planning directions and actions to manage the change and development of a local government area and informs the local planning scheme.

The strategy should be based on sound planning principles and provide the:

- rationale for future land allocation;
- planning controls; and
- infrastructure needs.

Where tourism is significant to a locality or region, a detailed tourism component should form part of the local planning strategy.

1.1 TOURISM COMPONENT OF THE LOCAL PLANNING STRATEGY

Further to section 5.2 of the Position Statement, local governments are encouraged to address tourism in the local planning strategy in a manner reflective of the importance of tourism in the municipality. Information that should be provided includes:

- Aims, visions and objectives for tourism development and land uses in the local government area.
- Description of current and potential roles for tourism in the local government area.



- Estimates of current and projected tourism demand for the local government area.
- Consideration, where appropriate, of existing and potential tourist zones, tourism precincts, tourism sites, tourism land requirements and opportunities for introducing new or specific tourism land uses.
- Guidance for assessing tourism proposals, including character and design measures, to achieve aspirational tourism development at particular locations.
- Identification of existing and potential tourism zones, tourism precincts and tourism sites through spatial/strategic mapping.
- Actions and timeframes to achieve the desired level of tourism.

The local planning strategy should be informed by available tourism statistics and may include:

- tourist visitation numbers
- an inventory of existing tourism uses and developments
- an inventory of the attractions and natural assets that draw tourists to an area
- local tourism activities
- actual and potential economic benefits of tourism to the local community
- any impacts and proposed treatment of issues (such as noise and waste) associated with tourism.

The *Local Planning Manual* (as amended) provides guidance on the preparation of local planning strategies and should be read in conjunction with these Guidelines.

1.2 SCOPE AND CONTENT

The tourism component of a local planning strategy should identify:

- tourism sites and assessment based on the capacity for quality, sustainable tourism, addressing current and future demands;
- a scope and process for additional detailed planning that may be required, to inform future local planning scheme amendments;
- criteria and principles to guide development of tourism precincts and sites;
- appropriate planning mechanisms to be introduced into the local planning framework, including the local planning scheme. This may include local planning policies, special control areas, specific tourism zones, detailed planning requirements (for example requiring preparation of a structure plan, or local development plan prior to subdivision or development), or incentives (for example a plot ratio bonus to encourage development or an increased scale of tourism within mixed use development); and
- key gaps and opportunities for tourism in a locality may be known or need to be identified in order to identify tourism precincts and sites.

1.2.1 Tourism objectives

Tourism objectives should be consistent with the strategic vision to guide appropriate tourism development throughout the locality. In defining tourism objectives, the following may be addressed:

- The nature and importance of tourism to the local economy in strategic plans/policies.
- Support for tourism through local planning scheme zones and provisions.
- Facilitate a variety of holiday accommodation types including short-term rentals and existing caravan parks and camping grounds in preferred locations.
- Protection of tourism precincts and sites for future tourism development to meet estimated demand, and from incompatible and/or conflicting land uses.
- Innovative tourist accommodation and facilities that respond to market needs.
- Tourism growth and development that reinforces unique and local tourism identity and features.

A tourism objective should be clear, consistent with goals/vision of the local government strategic plan and tourism characteristics of each locality.

1.2.2 State and regional planning context

A local planning strategy responds to the *State Planning Strategy 2050*, the *State Government Strategy for Tourism in Western Australia 2020* (as amended), and relevant regional and local factors. It should describe the role and importance of tourism in the area through analysis of existing State Government policy, assessment of local tourist attractions and features, contribution made to the local economy and any potential for expansion.



1.2.3 Local tourism profile

The local tourism profile should inform any proposed planning and recommendations for tourism in a local planning strategy. The profile may include an analysis of the characteristics of existing and potential tourism and identify the value of tourism to the local community. Existing, proposed and potential tourism development should be reviewed to establish tourist development needs.

This may include:

- Identification of new types of tourism.
- Justification for increasing the number of tourists accommodated overnight.
- The need for new or additional tourism facilities.

Visitor information statistics are helpful in determining the level of tourism that is occurring in a local government area. The following visitor information (where available) is recommended to be included in the background section of the local planning strategy:

- average length of stay (% overnight visitors);
- purpose of visit (holiday, business, specific attraction/event);
- accommodation selected (type, age, standard occupancy rates, peak periods/seasonality);
- mode of transport (to/from and within local area); and
- demographics (age, gender, international/interstate/intrastate).

Tourism WA and the Australian Bureau of Statistics are resources available to local governments for compiling visitor information.

Note for consultation:

Concurrent with the release of these Guidelines, the State Government is working towards implementation of a registration scheme for hosted and unhosted short-term rental accommodation. It is anticipated the registration scheme will be able to provide data on short-term rental accommodation. Further information on the registration scheme is available from <https://www.dlgsc.wa.gov.au/>

1.2.4 Local planning scheme review

As part of preparing a local planning strategy, a review of the existing local planning scheme should occur and consider whether:

- the local planning scheme adequately protects tourism/tourist uses at risk from other land use planning or zoning pressures;
- the existing planning framework influences location, design and type of tourism development;
- existing planning provisions and policies support and encourage the development of tourism facilities;
- growth and/or development of tourist accommodation, attractions, and/or facilities are influenced by the presence or absence of tourism policy and/or zones; and
- the local planning scheme includes tourism zones, and, if so, are non-tourism uses permissible or discretionary within the zone and if this has affected the development of tourism zoned land.

1.3 SITING AND DESIGN OF TOURIST DEVELOPMENT

1.3.1 Siting

Local governments have the opportunity to consider where tourism uses are best located and the amount of land required to service tourism through community consultation and the preparation or review of its local planning strategy, local planning scheme and local planning policies. The primary objective of a local planning strategy for tourism is the identification of tourism precincts and sites.

The tourism component of a local planning strategy may identify the locations which may be subject to future scheme amendments to cater for future tourism.

Tourism precincts and sites should be planned in locations which enhance the tourist experience and avoid or minimise interface/land use conflict with surrounding uses. Selection and justification of potential tourism locations should consider the following:

- the demand for a proposed tourism use, informed by the local tourism profile;
- access for pedestrians, vehicles and/or public transport;
- provision and access to tourist amenity (e.g. landscape, views, proximity to attractions);
- compatibility of tourism development with surrounding land uses;
- land constraints (e.g. steep slopes, coastal setbacks, water courses);
- vulnerability to natural hazards (e.g. bushfire, cyclone, flood, erosion);



- scale of tourism development and location suitability;
- infrastructure availability to service the proposed tourism uses; and
- for eco-tourism proposals, the use of education and conservation measures, construction materials, waste management, and energy efficiency.

1.4 TOURISM PRECINCTS

A tourism precinct is a defined area that has potential for the co-location of tourist accommodation, attractions, activities and/or amenities. Tourism precincts should be vibrant, attractive and inviting, offering a variety of uses within an accessible area. A tourism precinct could be an entire town centre or a street block, however it should be walkable. They can support detailed planning for specific tourist accommodation sites, complementary and supporting land uses, and the integration of tourism infrastructure.

The location and scale of a tourism precinct should be informed by the following factors:

- proximity to tourist attractions and facilities;
- be compatible with existing land uses and infrastructure;
- existing and potential tourist accommodation opportunities;
- desired or existing character and amenity;
- visitation statistics for the locality;
- access including transport opportunities; and
- capacity to accommodate a mix of uses that complement tourism development.

The local planning strategy should identify further detailed planning through the local planning scheme necessary to facilitate an identified tourism precinct.

1.5 TOURISM SITES

A tourism site may include an existing tourist development or non-tourism zoned land that has physical characteristics suited to tourism. Considerations for the selection and identification of tourism sites are provided in Table 1 of these Guidelines.

Future land use and development of tourism infrastructure can be introduced in a local planning strategy by identifying suitable tourism sites and detailing their significance to tourism. This will assist in determining the level of detailed planning to facilitate desired tourism development.

1.6 TOURISM FACILITIES

1.6.1 Tourist attractions, activities and amenities

The local planning strategy should include the following details on key tourist attractions, activities and amenities; including their size and the scale of the local tourism industry:

- details of the existing tourism market (for example is it event, cultural, sport, family, adventure, environmental, eco-tourism, health or agri-tourism based?);
- potential new or extended tourist markets to be explored;
- list the types of attractions and experiences (this may include national parks, coastal environments, winery region, cultural and sporting events);

Table 1: Tourism sites - site selection

Criteria	Considerations
Accessibility	Adequate existing or proposed transport links
Uniqueness	A prominent and/or unique landmark of significance
Setting	The site's views, or outlook that encourages recreational tourism activities and/or tourism character
Tourism activities and amenities	The site has or is within easy access of attractions and amenities that promote tours, fishing, historic sites, walk trails, environmental interpretation, cafes, restaurants, shops etc. or is capable of development for activities
Supply of land	The site represents a limited amount of land suitable for a significant tourism use

Draft

Planning for Tourism Guidelines
December 2021

5



- type, capacity and number of tourism businesses and activities by tourism category (for example art galleries, breweries, theme parks);
- emerging tourism development opportunities (for example events and/or activities such as festivals, concerts, sporting events, underutilised areas of natural beauty, and adventure activities); and
- tourist amenity of public areas including town centres, streetscapes and public open space.

1.6.2 Tourism infrastructure and services

A local planning strategy should consider infrastructure and services including:

- Identification of service capacity and infrastructure projects with potential to impact tourism growth or quality of visitor experience including access (for example roads, rail, airports), water, wastewater, telecommunications and power (along with potential impacts to other land uses).
- Consideration of tourist movement between accommodation and activities/attractions.
- Access to and from tourist destinations.
- Identification of infrastructure improvements related to tourism in the local government area (for example improve/expand road networks, increased capacity at a local airport to increase tourism access).

1.7 HERITAGE

1.7.1 Historic (built) heritage

Tourism can play a key role in conserving historic heritage when initiated and managed appropriately. The development of heritage buildings and places for commercial tourism may offer a commercially viable option for securing their future. Heritage tourism can contribute to the rejuvenation of regional and urban areas and spread economic benefits across a wide geographical area, such as through themed trails and driving routes.

1.7.2 Aboriginal heritage

Western Australia's rich and diverse Aboriginal heritage gives the State a unique point of difference over other holiday destinations. Aboriginal heritage includes both site and non-site specific values, experiences and activities in urban and regional areas. Tourism, if managed appropriately, can help preserve Aboriginal heritage by encouraging cultural site protection, environmental conservation, and the transfer of inter-generational cultural knowledge.

Tourism also represents a significant opportunity for Aboriginal people to secure sustainable economic, social and job outcomes. An example is the Camping with Custodians touring experience for travellers, which provides income, employment and training opportunities for Aboriginal communities across the Pilbara and Kimberley.

1.8 INTERIM MEASURES IN THE ABSENCE OF A LOCAL PLANNING STRATEGY

Where a local government does not have an endorsed local planning strategy, the assessment of a scheme amendment or development application which proposes a non-tourism use on an existing tourism site should consider the Position Statement, these Guidelines, the *Local Planning Manual* (as amended) and any relevant State and local policies.

For tourism sites within an existing or potential tourism precinct, assessment should consider issues and objectives relevant to the tourism precinct including the importance of tourism for the locality.

1.9 TOURISM RESOURCES

To inform economic development, environmental protection, resource management, housing provision and infrastructure (physical and social), liaison should be undertaken with relevant State agencies and the tourism industry. Tourism WA offers various resources to assist planning for tourism and should be consulted if preparing a local planning strategy for an area where tourism is important. Appropriate consultation should ensure the local planning strategy is relevant and reflective of the local community, industry expectations and wider Western Australian context.



2. GENERAL STATUTORY PLANNING CONSIDERATIONS

2.1 ZONING FOR TOURISM

A variety of tourism development can be accommodated within tourism, mixed use and special use zones. Uses permissible in each local planning scheme zone should reflect and be consistent with the intended tourism outcome. The *Planning and Development (Local Planning Scheme) Regulations 2015* (LPS Regulations) provide provisions for zones and land uses for the use of local government.

The objectives of the Tourism zone in the LPS Regulations are:

- To promote and provide for tourism opportunities.
- To provide for a variety of holiday accommodation styles and associated uses, including retail and service facilities where those facilities are provided in support of the tourist accommodation and are of an appropriate scale where they will not impact detrimentally on the surrounding or wider area.
- To allow limited residential uses where appropriate.
- To encourage the location of tourism facilities so that they may benefit from existing road services, physical service infrastructure, other tourist attractions, natural features and urban facilities.

In local government areas where tourism is economically significant, the local planning strategy may identify potential tourism zones for the local planning scheme where they do not already exist. Where a tourism site has different or additional objectives to the standard tourism and mixed-use zone objectives, the site may be considered as a special use zone to enable specific objectives unique to the site or tourism use to be included in the objectives for that zone/site only (for example caravan park).

2.1.1 Land use considerations

The local planning scheme needs to determine appropriate use classes and permissibility of tourist development in each zone. Considerations may include:

- a) Tourist development should be given priority in tourism zones. Local planning schemes that allow residential development in tourism zones need to provide guiding objectives or principles to ensure development is consistent with the tourism purpose of the zone.
- b) In areas of strong or developing tourism industry, a focus on tourism land use and development is necessary in the local planning scheme.

2.2 DESIGN OF TOURIST DEVELOPMENT

The design principles supporting tourism development siting and design include:

- context and character
- landscape quality
- sustainability

- functionality and build quality
- community
- amenity
- legibility
- built form and scale
- safety
- aesthetics.

Key State policies that support design and assessment include:

- *Visual Landscape Planning in Western Australia – a manual for evaluation, assessment, siting and design (Visual Landscape Manual)*
- *State Planning Policy 7 Design of the built environment (SPP7 and SPP7.3).*

Both documents are to be considered, where relevant, for tourism proposals and their assessment.

2.3 TOURISM SITES

Identification of tourism sites in the local planning scheme can facilitate long-term protection of land for tourism purposes.

Specific planning controls are encouraged for each tourism site and precinct to set parameters for future planning, such as a structure plan or objectives for development or redevelopment.



The design principles of tourist development listed in these Guidelines (section 2.2) should be considered during site selection and planning. In prioritising tourism sites and to inform detailed planning, the following specific site values may be considered in Table 2 of these Guidelines.

2.4 TOURIST DEVELOPMENT IN NON-TOURISM ZONES

A local planning scheme Tourism zone is provided for in the LPS Regulations. Prior to the introduction of this zone, tourist accommodation and development may have been approved on land not zoned for tourism, including in residential, mixed use, rural and town centre zones. Where appropriate, the local planning strategy should

identify opportunities to rezone these sites to tourism in the local planning scheme review. Tourism uses can be encouraged in mixed use and town centre zones as this may assist in providing a mix and scale of development attractive to both tourists and residents.

2.5 NON-TOURIST DEVELOPMENT IN TOURISM ZONES

Careful consideration is required for any proposal to develop tourism zoned land for non-tourist development, or to re-zone tourism land to an alternate zone, given this may collectively lead to lost opportunities for quality tourism development in the most appropriate locations.

There is a need to consider applications and sites on an individual basis, taking into account particular locational issues, in addition to their potential strategic tourism value. Local government may consider developing assessment criteria to determine the significance of any proposed loss of tourism.

Some local governments have adopted a variety of approaches when dealing with non-tourist development and subdivision on tourism zoned land. Considerations include:

- Residential development should be secondary to the tourism use. See Appendix 1 for further information.
- Establishment of length of stay occupancy restrictions for residential uses.
- Proposals are to remain incidental to, and support, the proposed tourism use on the site.
- Demonstration that non-tourist development will not compromise or adversely impact the tourism zone objectives or surrounding uses.
- Development to incorporate facilities normally associated with tourist accommodation development such as recreation, entertainment facilities and integrated management facilities.

Table 2: Tourism sites – criteria to inform detailed planning

Criteria	Considerations
Suitability in a land use context	Is the tourism site located where potential tourism activity is likely to be limited by proximity to uses that might detract from the tourism character?
Capability	Is the site capable of being developed or expanded for tourism and associated servicing that will not impact its natural attributes or cause environmental damage (for example sewerage capacity, water supply and waste collection?). Preparing for climate change adaptation is important to the sustainability of many key tourism sites.
Size	Is the site of suitable size to sustain a proposed tourism development in terms of design, operation and function, without limiting future potential for expansion? Will development of the site contribute to the delivery of diversified and balanced tourism?
Function	Is the site suited to a particular type of tourist accommodation, certain tourism market needs or the desired range of tourist accommodation for the locality (e.g. beachfront caravan parks, school holiday camps, and Crown tourism leases?).



3. TOURISM USES

3.1 RURAL TOURISM

There has been a long-term trend of increasing demand for tourist accommodation in rural areas, with significant variation in the preferred type and form throughout the State. For example, in pastoral regions there is higher demand for 'station stays' as well as 'adventure tourism', whilst in the South West the demand is for holiday houses in rural settings.

Tourism uses should be incidental to a primary agricultural use. *State Planning Policy 2.5: Rural Planning* provides guidance on land use planning in rural areas.

3.1.1 Strategic considerations

Rural tourism may be encouraged in areas with attractions, preferably with sealed road access. Opportunities may include small-scale caravan and camping grounds that are unlikely to compete with existing formal caravan parks as they offer a different experience, have minimal facilities, and are located in a rural setting.

Planning for rural tourism should be further informed by *draft State Planning Policy 2.9: Planning for Water*, *State Planning Policy 4.1 State Industrial Buffer Policy*, *Government Sewage Policy 2019*, *Department of Health Guidelines for separation of agricultural and residential land uses*, and *State Planning Policy 3.7 Planning in Bushfire Prone Areas*. The *Position Statement: Tourism in Bushfire Prone Areas* also provides relevant information.

3.1.2 Statutory considerations

Where appropriate, small-scale tourist accommodation should generally be either a discretionary (D) or a discretionary with advertising (A) use in the zoning table of a local planning scheme to minimise potential land use conflicts and maintain the primacy of rural land uses.

3.2 ECO-TOURISM

Western Australia's environment and landscape character creates a unique and attractive holiday destination and ecotourism is one of the State's key tourism markets. Eco-tourism attractions are popular with locals and visitors alike, and include the coastline and waterways, mountain ranges and ancient landforms, unique karri, tingle and jarrah forests and native wildlife, as well as a range of nature-based activities such as hiking, rock climbing, swimming, kite surfing, bushwalking, four-wheel driving and caving.

3.2.1 Strategic considerations

Many of the attractions that encourage tourism are located in regional and remote parts of the State. Some of these areas are prone to natural hazards, such as bushfires, flooding or waterlogging, coastal erosion or cyclones. *State Planning Policy 3.4: Natural Hazards and Disasters* (SPP3.4), *State Planning Policy 3.7: Planning in Bushfire Prone Areas* (SPP3.7) and *State Planning Policy 2.6: State Coastal Planning* (SPP2.6) provide detailed information on planning for vulnerable uses, such as tourist accommodation. The *Position Statement: Tourism in Bushfire Prone Areas* also provides pertinent information.

3.2.2 Statutory considerations

Where relevant, eco-tourism proposals should consider the following:

- bushfire management in accordance with SPP3.7 and State bushfire guidance;
- consistency with relevant zone objectives;
- impact on natural landscape, environment and conservation values;
- appropriate servicing and infrastructure to accommodate the proposed use in an environmentally responsible manner;
- design guidelines and visual impact;
- coastal setbacks in accordance with relevant State planning policy;
- impact on social and cultural values of the area or site; and
- consistency with any relevant National, State and local policy and guidance.



4. TOURIST ACCOMMODATION

There are many different types of tourist accommodation available in Western Australia, and a variety of controls exist to manage their use. As referenced in section 3 of the Position Statement, the term tourist accommodation means short-term accommodation and includes traditional accommodation (for example chalet, serviced apartment, hotel) and short-term rentals (holiday house, holiday unit, holiday apartment, hosted accommodation).

4.1 EXCLUSIONS

Further to section 3.1 of the Position Statement, it is not intended to capture other forms of short-term and temporary accommodation which are:

- not associated with the issues resulting from short-term rental accommodation offered on a commercial basis; and/or
- subject to alternative guidance, legislation and approaches by local government.

The Position Statement and these Guidelines do not apply to the following forms of short-term and temporary accommodation:

1. *House swapping and housesitting*
 House swapping is a mutual arrangement made between owners of separate properties to 'swap' homes for a temporary period and is often for holiday accommodation purposes. House swapping is commonly organised through specialised websites.

Housesitting is a mutual arrangement whereby a person stays and cares for a property whilst the owner is away. Housesitting can be a commercial or non-commercial form of accommodation and is commonly arranged through specialised websites.

2. *Lodgers and boarders*

A lodging house is defined under the *Health Act 1911* as any building or structure, permanent or otherwise, and any part thereof, in which provision is made for lodging or boarding more than six persons, exclusive of the reward, not including the family or the keeper of the house. Common boarding arrangements include backpacker hostels, crisis accommodation, and student accommodation services.

The *Health Act 1911* requires boarding or lodging houses to be registered with a local government who may establish additional local laws for premises.

3. *Personal use of a holiday home or the sharing of a holiday home with the owner's family and friends*

Informal and infrequent sharing between family and friends, and the personal use of private holiday homes is considered a non-commercial arrangement.

4. *Student exchange accommodation*

This is temporary accommodation whereby students stay with a host family in their home whilst studying. These arrangements are commonly organised through student hosting organisations or educational establishments.

5. *Workforce accommodation*

Refers to premises, such as modular or relocatable buildings, used for the accommodation of workers engaged in construction, resource, agricultural or other industries on a temporary basis, and for any

associated catering, sporting and recreation facilities for the occupants and authorised visitors. Workforce accommodation is regulated by local government, except where the *Mining Act 1978* and State Agreement Acts prevail (refer to the *Position Statement: Workforce accommodation* for more information).

Residential parks, park home parks and lifestyle villages are also excluded from the Position Statement and these Guidelines as they are forms of long-stay accommodation defined as 'park home park', and are dealt with by other policy and legislation.

4.2 GENERAL STRATEGIC CONSIDERATIONS FOR TOURIST ACCOMMODATION

The impact of tourist accommodation varies throughout the State depending on the importance and prevalence of tourism activity in the locality. The local circumstances should therefore guide management and control of the use. Areas that are known tourism 'hot spots' such as coastal locations may need special attention to ensure the location continues to grow in a controlled manner as a tourist destination.

4.2.1 Land supply

If land supply pressures for tourist accommodation are evident or predicted in a local government area, the tourism component of the local planning strategy should be informed by an accommodation demand/supply study and analysis that forecast estimates of future tourism growth, including likely demand for tourist accommodation.



The detail of the accommodation demand/supply analysis should reflect the extent and importance of local tourism and land use/land supply pressures in the locality. Tourism accommodation sites are to be protected to ensure they cannot be developed exclusively as residential development. Refer to section 2.5 of these Guidelines for analysis considerations.

4.2.2 Site assessment

A local planning strategy should include identification of suitable land and an assessment of its availability for future tourist accommodation. It should note private, Crown, and local government land currently used for tourist accommodation, the type of accommodation, lease/management arrangements, and future development opportunities.

The following questions should inform the consideration of sites suitable for tourist accommodation:

- Is the site identified in a report/study as having potential for tourism?
- Does the site contain existing tourist accommodation development?
- Is the site located in an area of high tourist amenity and of adequate size to develop tourism facilities?

For short-term rental accommodation, the local planning strategy may identify localities/suburbs where this form of tourist accommodation may be suitable.

4.3 TRADITIONAL ACCOMMODATION

Traditional Accommodation refers to the following land uses:

- cabin
- chalet
- caravan park
- hotel
- motel
- serviced apartment
- tourist development.

4.3.1 Caravan parks

These Guidelines support sections 5.2.1 and 5.3.1 of the Position Statement to provide direction on matters to be taken into consideration when planning for caravan parks, including the development of new, or redevelopment of existing parks.

Caravan parks provide a range of accommodation and facilities that contribute to the diversity of Western Australia's tourist accommodation, particularly in regional areas. Caravan parks provide a comparatively affordable form of short-term accommodation serving caravanning and camping recreation and leisure needs.

Camping grounds, transit and informal camping sites are more likely to be in remote regional areas. Typically, these areas consist of cleared land with no or few facilities (for example toilets or bins). Transit sites may form part of a roadhouse or service station.

Separate to these Guidelines, the requirements of the *Caravan Parks and Camping Grounds Act 1995* and associated regulations, as administered by the Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries must be met.

Long term residential occupancy of a caravan park (for example residential parks, park home parks, lifestyle villages, transient workforce accommodation parks, and transit parks) is not addressed in these Guidelines.

4.3.1.1 Strategic considerations

4.3.1.1.1 Existing situation

The local planning strategy should identify existing and potential transit and informal camping sites and provide local governments with a sound rationale for determining the future land allocation, planning controls and infrastructure needs for caravan parks. The retention and development of caravan parks as affordable tourist accommodation is encouraged and subject to the following strategic considerations:

- the commercial sustainability of caravan parks and flexibility in product mix;
- facilitation of growth in the caravan park industry;
- the suitable separation of short and long-stay uses within a caravan park;
- development and redevelopment of caravan parks that responds to the site context, environment and economy; and
- caravan park locations and function based on market analysis.



Caravan parks experience competing demands and face many challenges including short-stay and long-stay demands, redevelopment pressures, regulatory requirements, ageing infrastructure and changing market demands. These demands and challenges have contributed to closures throughout the State.

4.3.1.1.2 Considerations for the location and siting of caravan parks

The purpose and design of the caravan park should be justified in relation to its location and context. The purpose for a caravan park may include a stop-over/transit caravan park, and/or a destination caravan park for tourists. Details of land tenure and lease agreements should inform any high-level planning.

The local planning strategy should identify potential future caravan park sites in tourism areas where high occupancy rates occur throughout the year. Once identified, future caravan park sites are encouraged to be retained in public ownership and zoned Caravan Park as freehold land is at risk of rezoning for other purposes.

Where practical, caravan parks comprising a long-stay component should be located where there is access to urban facilities and amenities.

There is a presumption against caravan parks comprised of long-stay residents being in areas of high tourism value because it is preferable that these sites/locations are secured for tourism purposes.

4.3.1.1.3 Topography, drainage, soils and vegetation

Caravan parks should not be located on flood prone or water-logged land, nor steep slopes unless suitable mitigation measures are demonstrated. Cleared sites are preferred and any clearing of vegetation for a caravan park development should be minimal and retain mature trees and vegetation.

Caravan parks are not supported in Priority 1 and Priority 2 water resource protection areas, however may be considered in Priority 3 areas provided deep sewerage is available.

Acid sulphate soils and other soil types may not be suitable for development as they are susceptible to slipping and slumping.

4.3.1.1.4 Coastal or fire hazard constraints

Proposed new coastal caravan parks or the redevelopment of an existing caravan park adjacent to the coast must consider coastal processes, landform stability, coastal hazards, climate change and biophysical criteria as part of the application. They may require a coastal hazard risk management and adaptation plan and a foreshore management plan. A bushfire hazard assessment and/or bushfire management plan may be required to inform caravan parks at risk from bushfire hazards. Refer to SPP2.6 and SPP3.7.

4.3.1.1.5 Visual impact

A proposed caravan park should consider impacts on the landscape character and visual amenity from scenic points to minimise visual impacts on high value public views (refer to the *Visual Landscape Planning in Western Australia – a manual for evaluation, assessment, siting and design*).

4.3.1.2 Statutory considerations

In addition to section 5.3.1 of the Position Statement, local planning schemes should address the following in relation to caravan parks and camping:

- facilitate the long-term retention, of caravan parks and camping grounds as a form of affordable short-term accommodation primarily for leisure tourists;
- caravan parks should not be located on land at risk from natural hazards, for example steep slopes or coastal land, due to the temporary and vulnerable nature of accommodation typically found in caravan parks (for example tents, caravans, campervans);
- caravan parks should be flexibly designed to provide a range of accommodation options to facilitate long-term viability, however short-term accommodation options should be the predominant use;
- minimise potential for conflict between short-term and long-stay users of caravan parks through appropriate separation including separate facilities and access;
- park home parks should be identified as not permitted (X) in the Tourism or Special Use – Caravan Park zones;
- caravan parks should identify overflow areas for peak periods where additional space is likely to be required;
- suitable access and egress should be provided to ensure safety of pedestrians, vehicles and cyclists;
- caravan parks should be connected to appropriate services, such as electricity and wastewater supplies;
- the local planning strategy should identify existing and potential transit and informal camping sites; and



- green title subdivision of caravan parks is generally not supported to ensure retention of the caravan park use and avoid management issues associated with private park sites.

Appendix 2 provides further design considerations for local government when assessing proposals for new, or redevelopment of existing caravan parks.

4.3.1.2.1 Accommodation products and permanent structures

Caravan parks may provide a range of accommodation products to meet visitor demand such as powered and unpowered camp sites, minimal service recreational vehicle (RV) sites, on-site vans, cabins, chalets and eco/safari tents. Caravan parks may also provide permanent structures including, but not limited to caretaker's dwelling/manager's residence, shop/office, café, games/recreation room, ablution facilities, camp kitchen and camp laundry. It should also be noted that not all of these accommodation types may be permitted under the *Caravan Parks and Camping Grounds Act 1995* administered by the Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries.

For the purposes of these Guidelines, constrained areas refer to a specific portion of land that may have restrictions in use due to environmental factors (for example flood plains, coastal land, bushfire prone areas).

4.3.1.2.2 Redevelopment and reinvestment in caravan parks

If a caravan park is proposed to be redeveloped to cater for other forms of tourist accommodation, the range of existing facilities on offer should be retained. Converting entire caravan parks into other forms of tourist accommodation is discouraged. The local planning strategy may suggest a local development plan be prepared when caravan parks are proposed for significant changes. Refer to Appendix 2 Design assessment for proposed or redeveloped caravan parks.

4.3.2 Hotels

Hotel developments are one of the more expensive tourist accommodation ventures and take a significant length of time to obtain a return on investment. Therefore, if a local government seeks to encourage development of a hotel in a tourism precinct or a particular tourism site, incentives to attract developers or measures to promote viability of a hotel or reduce costs may assist in drawing interest. Planning incentives may include plot ratio bonuses, facilitation of mixed-use outcomes and floor space and height inducements. Hotel developments also require other statutory approvals in addition to a development approval (for example liquor licence).

4.4 SHORT-TERM RENTAL ACCOMMODATION

Short-term rentals are the common name given to holiday homes, units or apartments (usually built for residential purposes in areas zoned for residential use) offered for short-term letting, usually through an online booking platform. The prevalence of residential properties being let as short-term rentals in residential areas has increased rapidly in Western Australia since the emergence of online e-commerce booking platforms.

Depending on the type and scale of the short-term rental accommodation proposed, a variety of controls may be applicable to manage the use. These Guidelines propose tailoring of local planning schemes and local planning policies to address the specific issues encountered by individual local governments around tourist accommodation.

Local government is best placed to know the needs of its community and what requirements may need to be placed on short-term rental accommodation providers. Local government is responsible for establishing local regulatory frameworks to manage short-term rental accommodation and for carrying out ongoing management and enforcement.

In addition to local government framework considerations addressed in section 5.2.2 of the Position Statement, the following statutory considerations will assist local governments to address short-term rental accommodation in their locality.



4.4.1 Statutory considerations

4.4.1.1 Zoning

Table 3: Short-term rental zoning considerations

Criteria	Considerations
Determine where short-term accommodation is best located within the local government area	Siting considerations may include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • areas of high tourism amenity (e.g. beach access, views, facilities and availability of services) • natural hazards (for example bushfire, cyclone and floods).
Determine appropriate use classes and permissibility in each zone	The following zoning options are suggested approaches for local government consideration: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • hosted accommodation – P use (exempt development 365 days of the year) in the Residential zone and any other zones deemed appropriate by a local government • all other forms of short-term rental accommodation – D use in local planning scheme and requires planning approval <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – This could apply to all forms of short-term rental accommodation, different types of short-term rental accommodation or be differentiated based on scale such as number of individuals to be accommodated. – For accommodation offering sleeping arrangements for 6 or less, could be D use, for 7 or more could be an A use to allow for advertising. • specific types of short-term rental accommodation – X use in local planning scheme.

4.4.1.2 Local planning policies

Local planning policies can be prepared to inform land use and development control. Please refer to section 5.3.2 of the Position Statement for specific guidance on preparing local planning policies to outline local government’s approach to short-term rental accommodation.

4.4.2 Management plans

As referenced in section 5.3.2 of the Position Statement, where appropriate, local government may require the applicant to prepare a management plan to address

potential amenity impacts arising from short-term rental accommodation and necessary emergency protocols. A management plan may include, but not be limited to the following:

- Mitigation plan –
 To control anti-social behaviour, noise and any other potential conflicts a mitigation plan may be appropriate. Anti-social behaviour should be dealt with by local governments/police in the same manner as a property being used as a residential dwelling.

- Complaints management procedure –
 The manager of short-term accommodation should be contactable in the event that a complaint is made. The guest should have 24-hour access to the manager via phone, email or an online app. Some local governments may wish to receive from the operator a record of complaints made against short-term rentals and this should be reflected/included in the complaints management procedure.
- Guest check-in and check-out procedures
 Clear check-in and check-out procedures should be outlined in the management plan.
- Health and safety protocols
 Other legislation and standards govern the need to provide and maintain appropriate health and safety requirements in short-term rental accommodation. Local government may wish to advise short-term rental operators of these requirements in the management plan.
- Management and provision of car parking
 On-site parking provision should be considered to accommodate additional vehicles within the property boundary and should align with existing local government parking policies.
- Waste management
 Must specify the requirements of general waste and recycling, bin collection days and location of bins for collection.

Draft

Planning for Tourism Guidelines

December 2021

14



4.4.3 Other local government considerations

Local governments may consider it appropriate to provide guidance to short-term rental accommodation operators on the variety of non-planning requirements necessary for the operation of short-term rental accommodation. This section outlines some non-planning requirements which may be relevant.

Note: The Department of Mines, Industry Regulation and Safety and the Real Estate Institute of Western Australia provide information for owners, real estate agents, property managers and purchasers, to address public health and safety, taxation, insurance and amenity requirements, as well as due-diligence processes for short-term rental operations. Further information can be found at www.dmirs.wa.gov.au.

4.4.3.1 National Construction Code requirements

Short-term rental accommodation is provided for in a range of classifications used in the National Construction Code, available at ncc.abcb.gov.au.

4.4.3.2 Insurance and liability

As many residential public liability insurance policies exclude the use of premises for short-term rentals, it is recommended that landowners/managers check this matter with their insurance providers.

4.4.3.3 Health and safety standards

Other health and safety requirements may be applicable to the operation, such as standards for the serving of food and maintenance of aquatic facilities such as pools and spas.

5. LOCAL LAWS

Note for consultation:

Concurrent with the release of the draft Position Statement and Guidelines, the State Government is working towards implementation of a registration scheme for hosted and unhosted short-term rental accommodation, which was a key recommendation of the 2019 Economics and Industry Standing Committee's inquiry "Levelling the playing field: Managing the impact of the rapid increase of Short-Term Rentals in Western Australia".

Some local governments currently have local laws requiring short-term rental accommodation operators register with the local government for an annual licence. How these existing local government registration systems will interact with or be superseded by the State registration scheme is currently under consideration. Further information on the registration scheme is available from <https://www.dlgsc.wa.gov.au/>

Under the *Local Government Act 1995*, a local government may create a local law when considered necessary.

As such, local governments may consider introducing a local law where individuals running short-term rental accommodation must meet certain requirements in order to register with the State's mandatory registration scheme. The local government could outline conditions of operation such as parking requirements, emergency evacuation plans, and number of guests. Requirements could apply to all forms of short-term rental accommodation, different types of accommodation or be differentiated based on scale such as the number of individuals to be accommodated.

6. STRATA AND COMMUNITY SCHEME DEVELOPMENT

Under the *Strata Titles Act 1985* and *Community Titles Act 2018* strata and community schemes are comprised of by-laws; the scheme plan (depicting lots); and upon registration, the strata company or community corporation.

The *Strata Titles Act 1985* requires subdivision approval by the WAPC under the *Planning and Development Act 2005* and *Strata Titles Act 1985* prior to the registration of a strata plan to create a strata scheme. Section 6 of the *Strata Titles Act 1985* allows a strata/survey-strata plan to legally restrict uses on strata land.

For strata schemes, the subdivider/developer can supplement the deemed by-laws and add restrictions regarding short-term letting. For community schemes, the community corporation can also apply by-laws to allow or restrict uses within the community scheme as a whole or for schemes within certain tiers. Planning approval for short-term rental accommodation within a strata or community scheme does not override the need for body corporate approval.

The *Community Titles Act 2018* requires WAPC approval of the community development statement, which governs the subdivision and development of land subject to a community scheme, and subdivision. Sections 25 and 43 of the *Community Titles Act 2018* allows a community titles scheme plan to legally restrict uses on community titled land or development.

Note: The applicable strata or community titles scheme plan for grouped and multiple dwellings should be checked for consistency prior to an approval being issued.



6.1 SHORT-TERM RENTAL ACCOMMODATION IN RESIDENTIAL STRATA AND COMMUNITY TITLES SCHEME DEVELOPMENT

The use of a residential strata or community titles scheme property (for example apartment, unit, villa, flat, townhouse) for tourist accommodation has additional obligations to a single house on a freehold lot.

Strata and community titles scheme complexes could be more susceptible to the potential negative impacts of short-term rental accommodation due to:

- the proximity of neighbours
- the reliance on shared facilities
- the high proportion of whole-premise short-term accommodation (i.e. un-hosted).

Where development approval is required and is supported by the strata company or community corporation, one or more units or an entire development may be approved by the strata company or community corporation for short-term rental accommodation, subject to conditional requirements or restrictions. Strata companies and community corporations are suitably positioned to address neighbour concerns rather than individual strata or community titles owners. The strata company or community corporation may also vote to:

- prohibit the use of strata/community titles units for tourist accommodation;
- allow the use of particular properties for short-term rental accommodation;

- apply restrictions and management plans; or
- allow the use of all strata/community titles units for short-term rental accommodation.

Under current strata laws, strata companies can adopt model by-laws which enable them to:

- manage some of the impacts that may arise from uses such as short-term rental accommodation, including management of common property; and
- require that an owner/occupier must notify the strata company of a change of use of that lot including if it is to be used for short-term rental accommodation.

Strata companies and community corporations can also formulate their own by-laws to:

- help manage the behaviour of owners/occupiers and invitees, noise, vehicle parking, the appearance of a lot and waste disposal;
- vary the insurance payable by owner/occupiers who short-term let; and
- restrict the use of tenancies for the purpose of short-stay rental accommodation.

The *Strata Titles Act 1985* and *Community Titles Act 2018* do not include model by-laws to prohibit or restrict short-term rental accommodation. However, a strata company or community corporation may vote to set their own by-laws to prohibit or restrict the use.

The requirements of the *Strata Titles Act 1985* and *Community Titles Act 2018* must be observed in all circumstances. If strata or community scheme by-laws do not permit the use and the strata company has not approved the use, the use remains illegal under the *Strata*

Titles Act 1985 and *Community Titles Act 2018*. A planning approval does not override the need for an approval of the strata company or community corporation. Where it is proposed to use a strata or community titles property for short-term rental accommodation (or other form of tourist accommodation) the onus is on the owner to confirm the permissibility of the use under the relevant by-laws.

Landgate has prepared guidance to assist strata companies in managing short-term rentals in strata schemes. The Guide to Strata Titles can be found at www.landgate.wa.gov.au.



APPENDIX 1: MIXED USE RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT

Factors to consider in determining the proportion of mixed use and/or residential development in areas of primary tourism.

- What are the tourism values of the site?
- What site, precinct and location factors support residential or mixed use of the tourism site?
- Is the site sufficiently large enough to cater for a residential component in addition to the intended sustainable tourism use?
- Is the proposed residential development appropriate and sustainable in the broader planning context?
- Isolated and new residential settlements should not be supported.
- What tourist accommodation facilities exist or are proposed in the area? Has the capacity for new tourism development and the projected demand and range of tourist accommodation been identified for the tourism site, precinct, locality and region?
- Residential development should complement tourism development.
- Tourism uses should be located in areas of greatest tourism amenity within a site (for example beachfront), not proposed residential uses.
- Residential dwellings should be designed and integrated into the tourism use and its management.
- Has a structure plan been prepared (or should it be) to integrate residential and tourism uses ensuring the proposed tourism use is enhanced and avoids potential land use conflict (for example noise from tourist accommodation impacting permanent residential amenity)?
- Do proposed residential lot sizes reflect and enhance the desired tourism use?
- Should length of stay residential occupancy restrictions be implemented?
- Are non-tourism land uses and development, and proposed tourism uses compatible in terms of proposed lot sizes, building heights, scale and character of development?
- Are there potential impacts to surrounding areas from combining tourism and residential uses?
- Relevant State and local government policies and guidelines should be considered in assessment.
- The design of the overall proposal should ensure ease of access in and around the site for tourists.
- Tourism uses should incorporate recreation, entertainment and integrated management traditionally provided in tourist accommodation (for example swimming pool, lookout area, cycle paths, barbecue area).
- Separate staging of tourism and mixed use/residential development is discouraged.
- Strata or community titling of tourist accommodation (including serviced apartments) should include an appropriate management statement to ensure tourist accommodation is restricted to short-term use, prohibit use as permanent accommodation and, preferably include on-site management.
- Proposing the inclusion of permanent residential accommodation into an existing tourism development should only be supported where it is demonstrated as facilitating a quality tourism outcome or benefit (for example major refurbishment of tourism use, increased capacity of tourist accommodation, renovation or development of new public space, new pool and restaurant facilities).



APPENDIX 2: DESIGN ASSESSMENT FOR PROPOSED OR REDEVELOPED CARAVAN PARKS

Caravan parks should separate short-term from long-term accommodation to reduce risk of noise and anti-social behaviour. Separate facilities and access for long and short-term accommodation is encouraged.

Small portions of long-term accommodation may be considered in caravan parks provided that short-term accommodation (tourist accommodation) is located in areas where the highest tourism amenity occurs (for example the beachfront, proximity to shared ablution blocks).

Where relevant, overflow caravan parking locations should be included in caravan park proposals. Local governments endorse the provision of overflow facilities as part of licences required under the *Caravan Parks and Camping Grounds Act 1995*.

Design should consider:

- (a) **Access** – Suitable access and egress must be demonstrated in proposals to ensure traffic, cyclist and pedestrian safety within the caravan park. Secondary or alternative access routes should be included in proposals to cater for emergency evacuation (for example fire or flood). Internal roads should be designed to minimise potential conflict between pedestrians and vehicles and allow manoeuvring space for recreational vehicles and vehicles towing caravans.
- (b) **Amenity** – Vegetation and landscape plans that integrate the proposed caravan park into the surrounding landscape should be included and assessed as part of any application. Design minimising opportunity for crime, the use of complementary structure styles, colours, materials, suitable fencing, and separate recreational areas (for example playgrounds and pools) and quiet activity areas should be considered in proposals and their assessment.
- (c) **Services** – Utility services such as electricity, landline telephone or mobile phone network accessibility, demonstrable water supply and the proposed system for wastewater treatment should form part of any proposal. Written confirmation by service providers of the availability and capacity of services, particularly in peak season, is to be submitted with applications for proposed caravan parks.

If reticulated sewerage is not available, on-site wastewater disposal must be proposed and provided to the satisfaction of the Department of Health.

Caravan parks used for short-term accommodation must have facilities that accept waste from caravans. Known as chemical toilet dump points, they should be located away from accommodation in areas with no tourism amenity. If seeking an exemption from providing a dump point in the proposed caravan park, access to an alternative off-site dump point must be identified as part of the application. Waste from mobile toilet and sanitation fixtures is not permitted in dump points as it will interfere with the efficient operation of conventional onsite water disposal systems. Further information is available from the Department of Health.

If a caravan park is proposed to cater for both long and short-term accommodation consideration should be given to the provision of additional services and infrastructure. Long-term caravan park sites must be fitted with individual meters for electricity and water tap or connection.

Attachment 3

Submission on Draft Position Statement: Tourism Accommodation and Draft Planning for Tourism Guidelines

Questions for Feedback	Recommended Response
Section 2: Hosted accommodation exemption questions	
<p>9. Should hosted accommodation be exempt from development approval where it occurs in a single house (or ancillary dwelling)? (Position Statement, page 6)</p>	<p>Yes</p> <p>The definition of hosted accommodation requires a permanent resident to be present overnight for the duration of the stay. The Position Statement outlines that hosted accommodation within a dwelling cannot exceed two guest bedrooms or accommodate more than four adults or one family at any time.</p> <p>It is considered appropriate for hosted accommodation within a single house or ancillary dwelling to be exempt from development approval for the following reasons:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Given that only two guest bedrooms can be used by a maximum of four adults or one family it is considered that this set up is similar to the composition of a single household. Single houses are permitted to accommodate up to six persons who do not comprise a single family and are typically 'P' permitted land uses which are exempt from requiring development approval within the Residential zone. • Single houses do not contain any common property or facilities shared with other owners. • Due to a permanent resident needing to be present overnight, it is considered that any issues with guests can be addressed and managed immediately.
<p>10. Should hosted accommodation be exempt from development approval where it occurs in a grouped dwelling? (Position Statement, page 6)</p>	<p>No.</p> <p>Grouped dwelling developments often contain shared facilities and services, such as driveways and visitor parking bays held in common property. This form of development also generally has a more compact built form. This may present an environment that is more sensitive to negative impacts from short-term accommodation, if there are no suitable management procedures in place.</p> <p>In light of this, it is considered appropriate that assessment of a development application be required. As an alternative to a development application, a formal process could be provided allowing for a management plan to be submitted to the local government for approval prior to the land use being permitted to operate.</p>
<p>11. Should hosted accommodation be exempt from development approval where it occurs in a</p>	<p>No.</p>

<p>multiple dwelling? (Position Statement, page 6)</p>	<p>Similar to grouped dwellings as discussed above, multiple dwelling developments contain shared facilities and have a more compact built form. This can present an environment that is more sensitive to negative impacts from short-term accommodation, if there are no suitable management procedures in place. management plans.</p> <p>In light of this, it is considered appropriate for a development application to be required.</p>
<p>12. Does the room and guest cap for hosted accommodation appropriately capture low-scale hosted accommodation? Are there any other considerations or criteria which may be relevant? (Position Statement, page 6)</p>	<p>Yes</p> <p>It is considered that the room and guest cap for hosted accommodation is appropriate. This is consistent with the existing Bed and Breakfast definition contained within the Model Provisions and does not result in dwellings being occupied in a dissimilar manner to the composition of a single household.</p>
<p>Section 2: Unhosted accommodation exemptions questions</p>	
<p>13. Should unhosted accommodation be exempt from development approval where it occurs in a single house? (Position Statement, page 6)</p>	<p>No</p> <p>It is not considered appropriate to exempt un-hosted accommodation from development approval where it occurs within a single house for the reasons outlined below.</p> <p><u>Management of use</u> Whilst it is acknowledged that a single house typically has greater separation from adjoining neighbours, in the past the City has received complaints in relation to unlawful short-term accommodation uses where there is no management plan in place. The City has found that where development approvals are in place requiring the implementation of a management plan with a complaints procedure and guest code of conduct, this has facilitated the appropriate management of this type of land use.</p> <p><u>Locational criteria</u> The Position Statement outlines that short-term accommodation should be located in close proximity to tourist amenity and social, cultural and leisure attractions, in addition to public transport services. Further, it outlines that this form of accommodation should be located to minimise adverse interface issues and amenity impacts on surrounding land uses.</p> <p>An assessment of the land use within its proposed location will not be possible if it is exempt from requiring development approval. It is considered necessary for a locational assessment to be undertaken and to subsequently determine whether the use is appropriate for a specific site. If the use is being undertaken at a site that is</p>

	<p>far from transport and amenities, it is questionable whether it should be supported.</p> <p><u>Impact on housing supply and affordability</u> The Position Statement acknowledges the impact that short-term rental accommodation can have on the supply of housing for long-term residents. Local Governments should determine appropriate locations for short-term rental accommodation and put measures in place to ensure that this will not impact on the overall supply and affordability of long-term rentals and owner-occupier housing. Such control measures may be ineffective should short-term rentals be exempt from requiring approval.</p>
<p>14. Should unhosted accommodation be exempt from development approval where it occurs in a grouped dwelling? (Position Statement, page 6)</p>	<p>No</p> <p>Grouped dwelling developments generally contain shared facilities in common property and a more compact built form, which can present an environment that is more sensitive to nuisances if not appropriately managed. Refer to response to question 13.</p>
<p>15. Should unhosted accommodation be exempt from development approval where it occurs in a multiple dwelling? (Position Statement, page 6)</p>	<p>No</p> <p>Multiple dwellings developments contain shared facilities and a more compact built form, which can present an environment more sensitive to nuisances if not appropriately managed.</p> <p>Refer to response to question 13.</p>
<p>16. What length of stay timeframe is appropriate for unhosted accommodation to be exempt from development approval? (Position Statement, page 6)</p>	<p>Other</p> <p>It is not considered appropriate to exempt any form of un-hosted accommodation from obtaining development approval, as discussed in the response to question 13.</p> <p>With regard to a specified exemption timeframe, it would be extremely difficult for Local Governments to manage and enforce un-hosted accommodation exemptions for a specific length of time. This would rely on landowners carrying out the land use for the permitted timeframe and then applying for development approval for a use that they have already commenced and may feel entitled to continue. The proposal is also considered contrary to the findings of the Inquiry into Short-Stay Accommodation which remarked on the difficulties of undertaking successful planning compliance for these land uses.</p> <p>It is acknowledged that the proposed short-stay accommodation registration scheme may assist with monitoring this timeframe, however limited detail has been provided about the scheme to provide assurance on this</p>

	<p>issue. Further, if the scheme is not implemented through the planning system as seemingly indicated, this would mean that monitoring of the planning exemption and compliance action may be contingent on third party legislation which is undesirable.</p>
<p>17. Do you have any additional comments on the proposed exemptions?</p>	<p>As outlined in the previous responses, the City is not supportive of a number of the proposed exemptions for both hosted and un-hosted accommodation uses. As such, it is recommended that any recommended exemptions are not legislated through the Deemed Provisions, and that the Position Statement and associated Guidelines instead detail policy measures to this effect to allow Local Governments to implement exemptions through the local planning framework where appropriate, i.e. local planning policies.</p>
<p>Section 3: Defining hosted accommodation and bed and breakfast</p>	
<p>18. Do you support the new land use definition for hosted accommodation? (Position Statement, table 1, page 9)</p>	<p>Yes</p> <p>The land use definition for hosted accommodation is generally supported.</p> <p>It is also acknowledged that the definition does not reference the maximum number of people or rooms that hosted accommodation can accommodate. It is recommended that the definition be amended to reference the proposed maximum of four adults or one family and two guest bedrooms, to remove ambiguity.</p> <p>It is also recommended to amend the definition or include a note to specify what 'permanent resident' means.</p>
<p>19. Do you support the deletion of the bed and breakfast definition from Schedule 1 (Model Provisions) of the Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015? (Position Statement, Table 1, page 9)</p>	<p>SupportYes</p> <p>It is considered that the Bed and Breakfast use has become less common and somewhat outdated, particularly since the emergence of online booking platforms. Landowners typically choose to rent out their entire dwelling on a short-term basis, or may not wish to provide breakfast for guests.</p> <p>The proposed Hosted Accommodation use provides a more flexible land use definition which captures the form of accommodation previously provided for by the Bed and Breakfast definition. Deletion of the Bed and Breakfast definition from the Model Provisions is supported.</p>
<p>Section 4: General policy approach to short-term rental accommodation</p>	
<p>20. Do you support criteria outlined in sections 5.2.2. and 5.3.2 of the draft Position Statement to guide local government in determining how to plan for, regulate and manage short-term</p>	<p>No position</p> <p>The criteria outlined in sections 5.2.2 and 5.3.2 are generally supported in principle, however there are several concerns which are captured in the answer to question 21 below.</p>

<p>rental accommodation? (Position Statement, page 3-5 and page 5-8)</p>	
<p>Section 5: General feedback</p>	
<p>21. Do you have any additional comments on the Position Statement or Guidelines?</p>	<p>Position Statement & Guidelines</p> <p>Overall, the purpose and intent of the draft Position Statement is supported. The proposed changes to the planning framework will allow it to better respond to short-term rental accommodation. However, there are a number of elements which are not supported, and it is not considered that the draft documents provide a cohesive policy response for tourism land uses.</p> <p>Currently, for a document titled ‘Planning for Tourism’, its scope is limited. Amending the title to ‘Planning for Tourist and Short-Term Accommodation’ would offer more clarity on the Position Statement’s primary purpose.</p> <p>If it is intended to capture tourism land uses more generally, the policy measures need to consider the planning for commercial and recreational land uses, i.e. tourist attractions and services.</p> <p>The draft documents appear to have been written with a focus on the state’s key tourist regions, such as the South West. Some of the policy measures may be difficult to apply or prove inadequate or unnecessary in a metropolitan context. It is unclear if the Western Australian Planning Commission intends to impose all policy measures on metropolitan Local Government areas, in particular regarding Local Planning Strategies and caravan parks.</p> <p>Moreover, the Position Statement is currently not considered to adequately capture traditional tourism accommodation. The only form of traditional accommodation detailed in the policy measures are caravan parks.</p> <p>The Inquiry into Short-Stay Accommodation found that traditional accommodation providers (specifically in the South West) had experienced a drop in occupancy rates amidst the rise of short-term rentals. Whilst the changes to the planning framework will allow for more effective regulation of short-stay rentals, they may also result in the facilitation of these land uses. This may impact on traditional accommodation types such as hotels and motels given the more significant length of time for such developments to achieve a return on investment.</p> <p>Additional policy measures are necessary to ensure that local planning frameworks present a balanced approach</p>

	<p>between traditional accommodation and short-term rentals.</p> <p>In light of the above comments, it is questioned if one position statement for tourism land uses is the best approach. Similar to how the Inquiry into Short-Stay Accommodation categorised the types of accommodation as traditional accommodation and short-term rentals, breaking the position statement into these two types may enable a more complete policy response.</p> <p><u>Local Planning Strategy considerations</u> The level of detail and guidance contained within this section is generally supported, however there are some concerns.</p> <p>More guidance is requested about how the significance of tourism to a locality should be classified.</p> <p>As identified above, the policy measures are not considered to present a balanced approach between traditional and short-term rental accommodation. A supply and demand analysis may need to be undertaken as part of a broader Tourism Strategy, to inform a Local Planning Strategy. It is noted that this would create additional work for many metropolitan local governments that do not presently have a Tourism Strategy, and that do not have visitor centres that collect tourist information such as visitor numbers, length of stay, etc. Additional resources would likely be needed to undertake this additional work.</p> <p><u>Caravan Parks</u> Based on the Position Statement, it appears that the intent of the proposed policy measures is to protect and maintain caravan parks in major tourist areas.</p> <p>It is unclear if the WAPC intends to apply the same measures to metropolitan caravan parks outside of key tourist areas.</p> <p><u>Supply, demand and pressures associated with short-term rental accommodation</u> This section contains a statement: <i>'Evidence from other jurisdictions (and increasingly from tourism locations in the South West) indicates that a rapid growth in or high supply of short-term rentals may affect the availability of long-term rentals and housing choice for longer-term residents of a community.'</i> Based on this, it is questioned if the Policy Objectives should be amended to include a specific objective to ensure that key tourist areas achieve an appropriate balance between</p>
--	---

	<p>tourist accommodation and housing choice for long-term residents.</p> <p><u>Statutory planning considerations</u> The guidance contained within this section is generally supported.</p> <p>Section 5.1 General measures encourages the use of tourism zoning which may not exist in metropolitan schemes, and that tourism land uses on non-tourism zoned land should be considered on a case-by-case basis. Section 5.3 goes on to say that schemes should include a range of tourism and mixed use zonings for tourism development. In the City’s experience, short-term rentals most commonly occur within the Residential zone. It is unclear if it is considered appropriate for short-term rentals to be located on Residential zoned land, and it is recommended that the WAPC form a position on this matter.</p> <p>Policy measures are also necessary to address the mixing of permanent residential and short-term rental accommodation within a development, i.e. Holiday Apartments and Multiple Dwellings within one building. Historically, local governments may have given regard to the 2006 ‘Tourism Planning Taskforce Report’. Some recommendations from this report may be of relevance to this Position Statement, such as setting desirable percentages of residential to short-term components within a development depending on a site’s location or zoning.</p> <p><u>Table 1 – Definitions</u> It is understood that Holiday House, Holiday Unit, and Holiday Apartment are ‘unhosted’ short-term accommodation uses. It is recommended that this be clarified in the definition.</p> <p>No reason was provided for the proposed deletion of the Holiday Accommodation land use definition. Should the land use classification be deleted, It is recommended that clarification be provided as to how multiple Holiday Units or Holiday Apartments within a development (i.e. on one parent lot) would be classified, i.e. in the policy measures or a figure to avoid ambiguity.</p> <p>Holiday house should be amended to state a ‘Single House’ (not dwelling) so as to specifically refer to the R-Codes definition, for clarity.</p> <p>It is recommended to use this opportunity to amend the name Serviced Apartment to ‘Service Apartment/Unit’ to</p>
--	--

	clarify that the land use can also comprise a grouped dwelling unit.
--	--

Submission on Registration scheme for short-term rental accommodation

Questions for Feedback	Recommended Response
Section 1: Registration scheme for short-term rental accommodation comments	
<p>9. If you have comment to provide on the development of the proposed registration scheme only, please supply below and your comments will be forwarded to the Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries.</p>	<p>In principle, a State-wide registration scheme for short-term rentals is supported. A requirement for online booking platforms to verify registrations before properties can be displayed will reduce the likelihood and quantity of unlawful short-term rentals. Such a system would also offer valuable data on short-term rentals to assist with managing the land use and any pressures on local housing supply.</p> <p>However, no details have been provided about the proposed registration scheme at this time, therefore it is not possible to provide specific comments.</p> <p>Prior to implementing the scheme, further consultation should be undertaken with local government.</p> <p>It is recommended that the scheme include the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Implementation and administration by a State Government authority. • The registration of both hosted and unhosted accommodation uses. • Requirement to submit some form of certification from the local government that the property can lawfully operate as a short-term rental, such as a copy of a development approval, or a certificate process akin to a Section 40 under the Liquor Control Act. • Booking platforms must be compelled to verify that a property is registered prior to displaying a listing online. • The scheme should be set up in such a way that allows local government to require registration fees to cover the cost of providing any associated services.

12.3 Development Application– Four-storey Carpark and Office – Lot 288 (137) Kewdale Road, Kewdale

Attachment details

Attachment No and title	
1.	Development plans [12.3.1 - 17 pages]
2.	DRP Minutes [12.3.2 - 5 pages]
3.	Traffic Impact Assessment [12.3.3 - 16 pages]

Voting Requirement	:	Simple Majority
Subject Index	:	115/001
Location/Property Index	:	Lot 288 (137) Kewdale Road, Kewdale
Application Index	:	513/2021
Disclosure of any Interest	:	Nil
Previous Items	:	N/A
Applicant	:	Waywinga Pty Ltd and Pengana Pty Ltd
Owner	:	Waywinga Pty Ltd and Pengana Pty Ltd
Responsible Division	:	Development and Communities

Council role

- Advocacy** When Council advocates on its own behalf or on behalf of its community to another level of government/body/agency.
- Executive** The substantial direction setting and oversight role of the Council eg adopting plans and reports, accepting tenders, directing operations, setting and amending budgets.
- Legislative** Includes adopting local laws, local planning schemes and policies.
- Review** When Council reviews decisions made by Officers.
- Quasi-Judicial** When Council determines an application/matter that directly affect a person's right and interests. The judicial character arises from the obligation to abide by the principles of natural justice. Examples of quasi-judicial authority include local planning applications, building licences, applications for other permits/licences (eg under Health Act, Dog Act or Local Laws) and other decisions that may be appealable to the State Administrative Tribunal.

Purpose of report

For Council to determine an application for a four-storey Carpark and Office building at Lot 288 (137) Kewdale Road, Kewdale.

Summary and key issues

- The applicant seeks approval for a four-storey 'Carpark' and 'Office' building (refer Attachment 12.3.1).
- The proposal comprises 251 car bays, nine motorcycle and six bicycle bays. The 'Office' component is located on the third floor and comprises 854m² of gross floor area.
- The subject site fronts Kewdale Road and Fenton Street in the Kewdale Industrial Estate and is zoned 'Industrial' under Local Planning Scheme No. 15 (LPS 15). Under Table 1 of LPS 15, the 'Carpark' and 'Office' are designated as 'D' uses in the 'Industrial' zone, which means it is not permitted unless the local government has exercised its discretion by granting planning approval.
- The following variations to LPS 15 are proposed:
 - o The vehicle access ramp has a nil setback to the secondary street (Fenton Street) in lieu of 9 metres; and
 - o Landscaping width of 1.5 metres in lieu of 2 metres along the street frontage.
- To address the above variations the proposal incorporates the following:
 - o A curved parking ramp with integrated vertical blades to provide visual interest and articulation. There is potential for this be integrated as part of the public art contribution to further improve the streetscape amenity; and
 - o Additional landscaping within the primary street setback area and the perimeter of the proposed building, which complements and emphasises soft landscaping within the streetscape.
- It is considered that proposal is consistent with the objectives of the LPS 15 and can be approved subject to conditions.

Location

The subject site is located at the intersection of Kewdale Road and Fenton Street in Kewdale. The property has an area of 1.77 hectares and contains an existing 'Office', 'Carpark' and 'Tavern'.



Figure 1 – Aerial map (Source: Intramaps)

Consultation

Category C applications are those that need external referrals from third parties such as the Environmental Protection Authority, Western Australian Planning Commission, Swan River Trust, Heritage Council etc. Category C applications may also require statutory advertising, referral to neighbours or consideration by Council.

Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage:

As Kewdale Road is a Category 2 Other Regional Road under the control of Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage (DPLH), the application was referred to DPLH for comment.

The DPLH advised that they consider the proposed development is likely to be a significant traffic generator and that they require a transport report to be submitted for review.

The applicant has prepared a Traffic Impact Statement (TIS) which was referred to the DPLH.

Perth Airport:

As the site is within the airport height referral area, the application was referred to Perth Airport for comment.

In response, Perth Airport recommended conditions to ensure the maximum height of 35 metres AHD is not exceeded, which is applicable to the proposed building and any structures/ cranes required to undertake construction. The proposed maximum height is 14.6 metres, which is within the requirement.

Strategic Community Plan implications

In accordance with the 2020 – 2040 Strategic Community Plan:

Goal 1: Liveable Belmont

Strategy: 1.4 Attract public and private investment and businesses to our City and support the retention, growth and prosperity of our local businesses.

Goal 2: Connected Belmont

Strategy: 2.3 Facilitate a safe, efficient and reliable transport network.

Strategy: 2.4 Promote alternative forms of transport.

Goal 3: Natural Belmont

Strategy: 3.6 Encourage sustainable development to guide built form.

Goal 4: Creative Belmont

Strategy: 4.1 Promote the growth of arts and culture.

Goal 5: Responsible Belmont

Strategy: 5.6 Deliver effective, fair and transparent leadership and decision-making, reflective of community needs and aspirations.

Strategy: 5.7 Engage in strategic planning and implement innovative solutions to manage growth in our City.

Policy implications

State Planning Policy 3.7 – Planning in bushfire prone areas

This document intends to implement effective, risk-based land use planning and development to preserve life and reduce the impact of bushfire on property and infrastructure.

While the area has been built out, there are trees along the western boundary of the Kewdale Freight Terminal that are mapped as bushfire prone. As the 100m setback from this vegetation falls onto the proposed development footprint, it is necessary for SPP 3.7 to be considered.

State Planning Policy 5.1 – Land use planning in the vicinity of Perth Airport

The objectives of this document are to:

Protect Perth Airport from unreasonable encroachment by incompatible (noise-sensitive) development, to provide for its ongoing development and operation.

Minimise the impact of airport operations on existing and future communities with reference to aircraft noise.

The proposed 'Carpark and Office' are identified as 'Acceptable' land uses under SPP 5.1. Therefore, noise insulation is not required.

State Planning Policy 7.0 – Design of the Built Environment

State Planning Policy 7.0 – Design of the Built Environment (SPP 7) seeks to address design quality and built form outcomes in Western Australia. In doing so, it provides a broad framework for design assessment to all levels of the planning framework. In accordance with the recommendations of SPP 7, the City of Belmont Design Review Panel (DRP) has reviewed the subject proposal.

Local Planning Policy No. 11 (Public Art Contribution)

Local Planning Policy No. 11 (LPP 11) requires a public art contribution of 1% for developments in identified precincts that have a construction cost in excess of \$4.5 million. The subject site falls within Precinct 9 – Kewdale Industrial Precinct of LPP 11 and the development has an estimated construction cost of \$5 million. The application will therefore be subject to a requirement to provide public art on the site with a cost that is equivalent to 1% of the cost of the development.

Statutory environment

Local Planning Scheme No. 15

Local Planning Scheme No. 15 provides the following land use definitions:

“Carpark means premises used primarily for parking vehicles whether open to the public or not but does not include –

- (a) any part of a public road used for parking or for a taxi rank; or
- (b) any premises in which cars are displayed for sale”

“Office means premises used for administration, clerical, technical, professional or other like business activities.”

The Carpark and Office land uses are ‘D’ (Discretionary) uses within the Industrial Zone. Therefore, the uses are not permitted unless the local government has exercised its discretion by granting Development Approval.

Under LPS 15, the objective of the Industrial zone is to:

“provide for the industrial development of the Kewdale Industrial Estate and the Redcliffe Industrial Estate. The significance of the Kewdale Industrial Estate as a transport and logistics hub as part of the Kewdale-Hazelmere Integrated Masterplan is acknowledged. The local government may approve a wide range of industrial activities within this zone subject to conditions designed to achieve a high standard of industrial environment”.

Clause 4.13 of LPS 15 sets out development standards, which are applicable to all development applications within the Industrial Zone. These provisions relate to design and built form requirements, such as building setbacks, site coverage, pedestrian and garden areas.

Clause 4.5.1 of LPS 15 states that the local government may, despite the non-compliance with development standards, approve the application subject to such conditions.

Clause 4.5.3 states that the power of Clause 4.5.1 may only be conferred where:

- (a) approval of the proposed development would be appropriate having regard to the criteria set out in Clause 67 of the Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015 Schedule 2; and
- (b) the non-compliance will not have an adverse effect upon the occupiers or users of the development, the inhabitants of the locality or the likely future development of the locality.

Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015

Clause 67 of the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015* Schedule 2 Deemed Provisions outlines the matters to be considered by the local government in determining an application for development approval. The following provisions are relevant to this application:

- “(a) the aims and provisions of this Scheme and any other local planning scheme operating within the Scheme area;
- (b) the requirements of orderly and proper planning...;
- (c) any approved State planning policy;
- (g) any local planning policy for the Scheme area;
- (m) the compatibility of the development with its setting including –
 - (i) the compatibility of the development with the desired future character of its setting; and
 - (ii) the relationship of the development to development on adjoining land or on other land in the locality, including but not limited to, the likely effect of the height, bulk, scale, orientation and appearance of the development;
- (n) the amenity of the locality including the following:
 - (i) environmental impacts of the development;
 - (ii) the character of the locality; and
 - (iii) social impacts of the development.
- (s) the adequacy of:
 - (i) the proposed means of access and egress from the site; and
 - (ii) arrangements for the loading, unloading, manoeuvring and parking of vehicles.

- (t) the amount of traffic likely to be generated by the development, particularly in relation to the capacity of the road system in the locality and the probable effect on traffic flow and safety; and
- (za) the comments or submissions received from any authority consulted under clause 66;”

Deemed Refusal

Under Clause 75 of the Deemed Provisions, the local government is taken to have refused to grant development approval if an application is not determined within 90 days from lodgement.

The deemed refusal date for this application is on 31 January 2022. However, the applicant has agreed to the application being determined at the Ordinary Council Meeting on 22 February 2022.

Right of Review

Is there a right of review? Yes No

The applicant/owner may make an application for review of a planning approval/planning refusal to the State Administrative Tribunal (SAT) subject to Part 14 of the *Planning and Development Act 2005*. Applications for review must be lodged with SAT within 28 days. Further information can be obtained from the SAT website—www.sat.justice.wa.gov.au.

Background

Lodgement Date:	2 November 2021	Use Class:	Carpark, Office
Lot Area:	1.77 hectares	TPS Zoning:	Industrial
Estimated Cost of Development:	\$5,000,000	MRS:	Industrial

The subject site currently features three existing buildings:

- A ‘Tavern and Liquor Store’ building at the northern corner of the site, which was constructed in 2009.
- An ‘Office’ building at the western portion of the site fronting Kewdale Road and Fenton Street. This building was constructed in 2008 and now includes a ‘Café, Medical Centre and Warehouse’, which were subsequently incorporated between 2009 and 2013.
- A car parking shade structure at the south-eastern corner of the site, which was constructed in 2013.

Proposal

The application seeks approval for a four-storey Carpark and Office building. The application proposes:

- Demolition of the existing car parking and shade structure, which currently provides 93 car parking bays.
- The construction of a building with 14.6 metres maximum height, which is to be constructed with pre-cast concrete, steel frames and glazing. The building features aluminium blades and balustrade along the Fenton Street elevation.
- Office at the top floor with 854m² of gross floor area.
- 251 car parking bays across the building inclusive of four ACROD bays and 12 Electric Vehicle bays.
- Six bicycle bays and nine motorcycle bays.
- The provision of landscaping within the street setback area, perimeter of the building at the ground floor and balcony area to the office.
- Vehicle access via the existing crossover along Fenton Street, which is 8.5 metres wide.

Design Review Panel Advice

The proposal was referred to the City of Belmont’s DRP on two occasions to review and provide comment in accordance with the 10 principles of design as set out by SPP 7.

As reflected in Table 1 below, the DRP adopts a red, orange, and green ‘traffic light’ system to indicate which elements of the design are acceptable (green), requires attention (orange), or requires rework (red).

Design Quality Evaluation Principle:	Design Review Panel Score – Meeting 1	Design Review Panel Score – Meeting 2
Principle 1 – Context & character	Red	Green
Principle 2 – Landscape quality	Red	Red
Principle 3 – Built form & scale	Yellow	Yellow
Principle 4 – Functionality and build quality	Yellow	Green
Principle 5 – Sustainability	Yellow	Yellow
Principle 6 – Amenity	Red	Yellow
Principle 7 – Legibility	Red	Yellow
Principle 8 – Safety	Yellow	Yellow
Principle 9 – Community	Yellow	Yellow
Principle 10 – Aesthetics	Red	Yellow

Table 1: Design Review Panel Scoring for Subject Application

In the first meeting, the applicant did not score 'green' for any of the principles. The comments received in this meeting relate mostly to the lack of consideration to the context of the area, landscaping details and unresolved aesthetics.

In response, the applicant provided additional information and made further refinements that were presented at the second meeting. As shown in the scores, there was a general improvement across the ten design principles. While most scores are orange, it is noted that the key principles of context and functionality both scored green. After the meeting the applicant outlined measures to address several of the orange scores. These are as follows:

- Four bays have been removed to improve staff amenity and replaced with a breakout area and landscaping;
- The use of Colorbond Coolmax™ sheeting, which assists to reduce roof temperatures and keep the building cooler;
- The ground floor pedestrian link has now been covered, thus increasing weather protection for users;
- The addition of a wayfinding signage panel in front of the lift at the ground floor level;
- The removal of several bays that were creating safety concerns for pedestrians, due to poor visibility and manoeuvrability; and
- Provided additional detail for the size and colour scheme of the blades on the access ramp. The length of the blades has been increased and the colour scheme now ties in with blades featured on the main building.

After the second meeting only landscape quality remained as 'red'. This score was largely due to the applicant not having engaged a landscape architect prior to the meeting. In response, the applicant has now engaged a landscape architect to prepare a detailed landscaping plan and has requested that the landscaping details to be provided as a condition of the approval. For a project of this nature, it is considered that this is an appropriate outcome. The clearance of the proposed landscaping condition will provide the City the opportunity to ensure that the level of landscaping and species is satisfactory.

Having due regard for the DRP comments, the proposal is capable of approval as it satisfies the relevant Scheme and Policy requirements, with justified variations as discussed officer comment section below.

Officer comment

The key planning considerations relating to the application are discussed below, in conjunction with the comments made by the DRP in the second meeting held on 13 January 2022 (refer Attachment 12.3.2)

Land Use

In accordance with Table 1 of LPS 15, a 'Carpark' and 'Office' are designated as a 'D' land use which means that the use is not permitted unless the local government has exercised its discretion by granting approval.

As indicated in Figure 2, the subject site is located within the Kewdale Industrial Estate and is adjacent to the Kewdale Freight Terminal.



Figure 2 – Locality map (Source: Intramaps)

Under LPS 15, the objective of the Industrial zone is to:

“provide for the industrial development of the Kewdale Industrial Estate and the Redcliffe Industrial Estate. The significance of the Kewdale Industrial Estate as a transport and logistics hub as part of the Kewdale-Hazelmere Integrated Masterplan is acknowledged. The local government may approve a wide range of industrial activities within this zone subject to conditions designed to achieve a high standard of industrial environment”.

The proposed building supports the objectives of the Industrial zone by providing sufficient car parking to existing and future employees on site. The proposed office provides additional areas for commercial/ industrial based businesses to conduct administrative work.

Context and Character of Locality

The visual amenity and character of locality is a matter that requires assessment. As the subject site is central to the Kewdale Industrial Estate, the immediate locality is characterised by a mix of office, service station or warehouse buildings with building heights that range between 5 metres (2 Fenton Street) to 10 metres (135 Kewdale Road). The finishing of these buildings is predominantly metal with very little to no articulations.

The proposed building incorporates pre-cast concrete, steel frames, glazing and coloured aluminium blades/ balustrades as materials. In addition, the building addresses the street with curved ramps that extend across the ground to the second floor as a form of visual articulation to the otherwise linear frontage.

As a result, the DRP noted that the abovementioned design features and materials are consistent with the existing structures on site. On this basis, it is considered that the carpark and office building is consistent with the industrial character of the area.

Built Form and Scale

Under LPS 15, development within the 'Industrial' zone requires a 9 metres average setback to Fenton Street as it is the secondary street. The application seeks a variation to this setback with a nil setback along the secondary street frontage of Fenton Street.

The portion of the building closest to Fenton Street is the car parking ramp, which is approximately 26 metres wide. It is noted that the portion of the car parking ramp with nil setback is approximately 6 metres wide, whereas the remainder of the ramp is setback up to 10 metres from Fenton Street, as indicated in Figure 3. It is also necessary to consider that the 26m width of the ramp is located on a street boundary that is approximately 73 metres long.

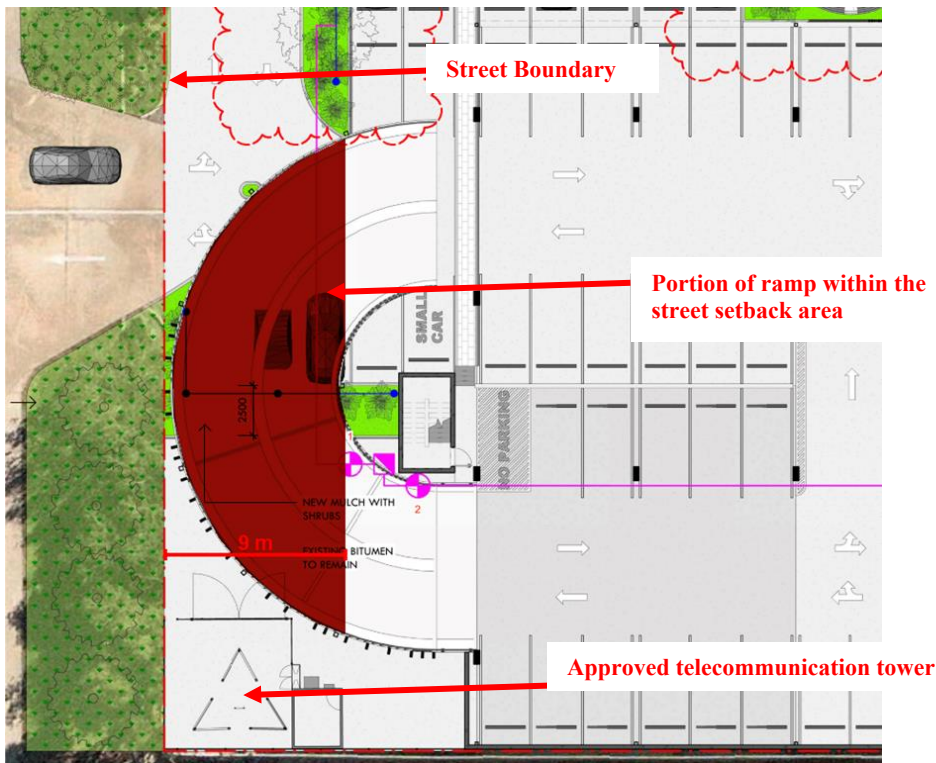


Figure 3 – Floor plan showing car parking ramp and 9m setback distance

The curvature of the ramp is moderated with the use of aluminium blades as indicated in Figure 4. In response to the DRP comments, the vertical blades have been further refined in the form of various length and colours to create a cascading effect that reduces the visual scale of the ramp and provides visual interest.

As indicated in Figure 4, the building presents to the street as an open structure with minimal concrete and walls. This further minimises the overall scale of the building on the street, which also means that there is greater emphasis on the vertical blades, balustrades and columns that account for the remainder of the street façade.

In light of the above, it is considered that the setback variation can be supported. Whilst the plan notes indicative materials to be used, a standard building materials/ finishes condition shall be imposed to ensure the building is finished to an appropriate standard.

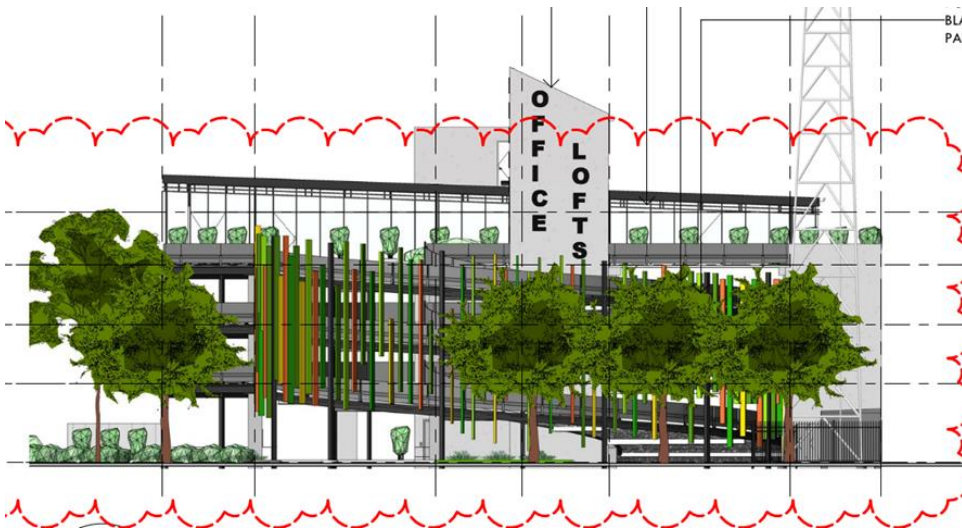


Figure 4 – Southern elevation as viewed from Fenton Street

Landscaping

Under LPS 15, at least 2 metres of the street setback area must be set aside for landscaping. The application seeks a variation with a 1.5 metres wide landscaping area proposed along the secondary street frontage of Fenton Street.

The DRP raised concerns regarding the landscaping on-site and the level of detail of the species and types of plants provided. In response, the applicant proposes additional street trees within the verge and the incorporation of a breakout area at the ground floor, which comprises a seating area, landscaping and tree.

Although not adjacent to the street frontage, the proposal also includes a 2.5 metres wide landscaping area, which is setback 7 metres from the street frontage. This further enhances the landscaping amenity of the proposal from street view.

With regards to the proposed 'Office', the applicant has also incorporated potted plants to ensure the landscaping on the third floor can be reasonably maintained for the duration of the development.

In relation to the DRP's comments on the lack of landscaping detail, the applicant has engaged a landscape architect and advised that they will provide a detailed landscaping plan as a condition of approval. Accordingly, standard conditions will be imposed to ensure the planting of the street trees and landscaping details are submitted and implemented to the satisfaction of the City.

Traffic and Parking

Under LPS 15, a total of 476 car parking bays are required to be provided on the subject site. As a result of the proposal, a total of 479 bays will be available on site, leaving a surplus of three bays.

The applicant has submitted a TIS in support of the application (refer Attachment 12.3.3).

In summary, the TIS notes the following:

- The proposed office would generate 85 additional trips per day via the Fenton Street access.
- As a result of the proposed development, the expected increase of traffic on Fenton Street and Kewdale Road will be less than 1% of the road capacities.
- This would not give rise to road safety issues as Fenton Street and Kewdale Road will continue to operate within the road capacities.

In regards to traffic, the projected increase of a maximum of 85 daily vehicle trips is considered acceptable in the context of Fenton Street as an access road and Kewdale Road as a district distributor road. It is also noted that primary access to the building is to be provided via the existing crossover on Fenton Street. This is a 8.5 metres wide accessway that is connected to a 6.5 metres wide internal laneway providing access to the rear of the building. Access and egress is considered to be acceptable and is supported.

Under the LPS 15, a total of six bicycle bays, six lockers and two showers (one male and one female) are required for the 'Office'. Six bicycle bays are to be provided on the northern side of the building at the ground floor level and there are sufficient internal spaces within the office to accommodate the lockers and showers. Accordingly, the standard end of trip condition shall be imposed with respect to specifications outlined in Australian Standard 2890.3:2015 to the satisfaction of the City.

The vehicle access, manoeuvring areas and parking bays have been designed to ensure the carpark functions efficiently. Accordingly, a standard condition shall be imposed to ensure the car parking and vehicle manoeuvring spaces are constructed in accordance with the City's engineering guidelines and requirements.

Public Art Contribution

The LPP 11 requires public art to be included as part of the proposal. The cost for the public art shall be at least 1% of the cost of the proposed development and in this case, at least \$50,000.

The DRP considered that the ramp could potentially be an architecture feature of the building that could be integrated into the overall public art contribution. The DRP recommended the applicant to consider engaging an artist to achieve this.

Therefore, it is recommended that a condition be included to provide public art to a minimum value of \$50,000.

Conclusion

The proposed 'Carpark and Office' building is consistent with the locality which is typically characterised by warehouse buildings and industrial land uses. It provides sufficient car parking that services the existing buildings and additional office space on site. This accords with the City's Local Planning Scheme No. 15 and supports the objectives of the Industrial zone.

In summary, it is considered that the variations are acceptable and therefore it is recommended that Council approve the application subject to conditions.

Financial implications

Should Council determine to refuse the application, the applicant may seek to exercise their right of review by the State Administrative Tribunal. There would be costs associated with the City addressing the review.

Environmental implications

The incorporation of 12 electric vehicle charging bays contribute to energy efficiency and reduce carbon emissions.

The use of a colorbond roof on the top floor maintains high solar and heat reflectance to improve energy efficiency.

Social implications

There are no social implications associated with this report.

Officer Recommendation

That Council approve planning application 513/2021 as detailed in the plans dated 25 January 2022 submitted by Waywinga Pty Ltd and Pengana Pty Ltd at Lot 288 (137) Kewdale Road, Kewdale subject to the following conditions:

1. Development/land use shall be in accordance with the attached approved plan(s) dated 25 January 2022 and subject to any modifications required as a consequence of any condition(s) of this approval. The endorsed plans shall not be modified or altered without the prior written approval of the City.
2. Prior to lodging an application for a building permit, a detailed schedule of external materials, finishes and colours to be used in the construction of the development shall be submitted for approval and implemented to the satisfaction of the City.
3. Prior to lodging an application for a building permit, a detailed landscaping plan for the subject site and/or the road verge(s) shall be submitted for approval and implemented to the satisfaction of the City. The plan must include the landscaping of:
 - (a) all areas of the property visible from the street;
 - (b) communal open spaces; and
 - (c) the street verge in compliance with the Consolidated Local Law 2020.
4. Prior to occupation or use of the development, landscaping, plants, verge treatment and/or irrigation are to be installed and thereafter maintained in accordance with the approved landscaping and irrigation plan to the satisfaction of the City. Any species which fail to establish within the first two planting seasons following implementation must be replaced in consultation with and to the satisfaction of the City.
5. Existing turf, irrigation, verge treatment or street trees located within the verge are City of Belmont assets and as such must not be damaged, removed or interfered with during the course of the development.
6. Prior to commencement of development, including demolition, the Applicant shall pre-pay fees in accordance with the Annual Fees and Charges for the planting of three (3) new street trees to be undertaken by the City.
7. Prior to lodging an application for a building permit, the proprietor must consent to the City lodging for registration on the Certificate of Title for the land notifications under Section 70A of the *Transfer of Land Act 1893*. The notifications are to state as follows:

This land is within a bushfire prone area as designated by an Order made by the Fire and Emergency Services Commissioner and may be subject to a

Bushfire Management Plan. Additional planning and building requirements may apply to development on this land.

8. The existing stormwater drainage system and grading at the site must be modified such that:
 - (a) There are no stormwater pits, pipes or other stormwater devices within or beneath the proposed building/extension; and
 - (b) Stormwater runoff will not flow into the proposed building/extension from the surrounding area.

The applicant must provide confirmation of the above to the City, to the satisfaction of the City, prior to commencement of any development works hereby approved.
9. All stormwater from roofed and paved areas shall be collected and disposed of via piped connection to the existing system on the site in accordance with the City of Belmont's engineering requirements and design guidelines. All new and existing drains, drainage pits and soakwells shall be maintained in a clean and clear condition free of obstruction.
10. Prior to lodging an application for a building permit, the owner/applicant shall seek approval from the City of Belmont for an artist to provide public art on the development site to a minimum value of \$50,000 (exclusive GST) to the satisfaction of the City.
11. Prior to occupation, the approved concept/strategy shall be implemented and the artwork constructed, in accordance with Condition 10. The artwork shall be maintained for the life of the development to the satisfaction of the City.
12. Prior to occupation or use of the development, the owner / applicant shall, after having obtained written approval from the City (Crossover Upgrade Application), upgrade the Fenton Street vehicle crossover in accordance with the City's engineering specifications to the satisfaction of the City.
13. Prior to occupation or use of the development, vehicle parking, manoeuvring and circulation areas shall be designed, constructed, sealed, drained, line marked and kerbed in accordance with:
 - (a) The approved plan;
 - (b) Schedule 11 of City of Belmont Local Planning Scheme No. 15; and
 - (c) Council's engineering requirements and design guidelines.

The areas must be sealed in bitumen or concrete in accordance with the City of Belmont specifications, unless otherwise approved by the City. All parking bays must be clearly line marked.
14. All access ways, parking areas and hard stand areas shall be maintained in accordance with the City's engineering requirements and design guidelines.

15. Prior to occupation of the development, a minimum of 6 bicycle bays, 6 ventilated equipment lockers, and 1 male and 1 female showers (or 1 unisex showers) are to be installed and thereafter maintained for the course of the development, to the specifications outlined within *Austroads Guide AP-R527-16-Bicycle Parking Facilities Guidelines for Design and Installation* and AS2890.3:2015 to the satisfaction of the City.
16. Bin storage areas shall be paved with an impervious material and must not drain to a stormwater drainage system or to the environment.

Officer Recommendation adopted en bloc by Absolute Majority - Refer to Resolution appearing at Item 12.

KEWDALE CENTRAL MULTI LEVEL CAR PARK DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION

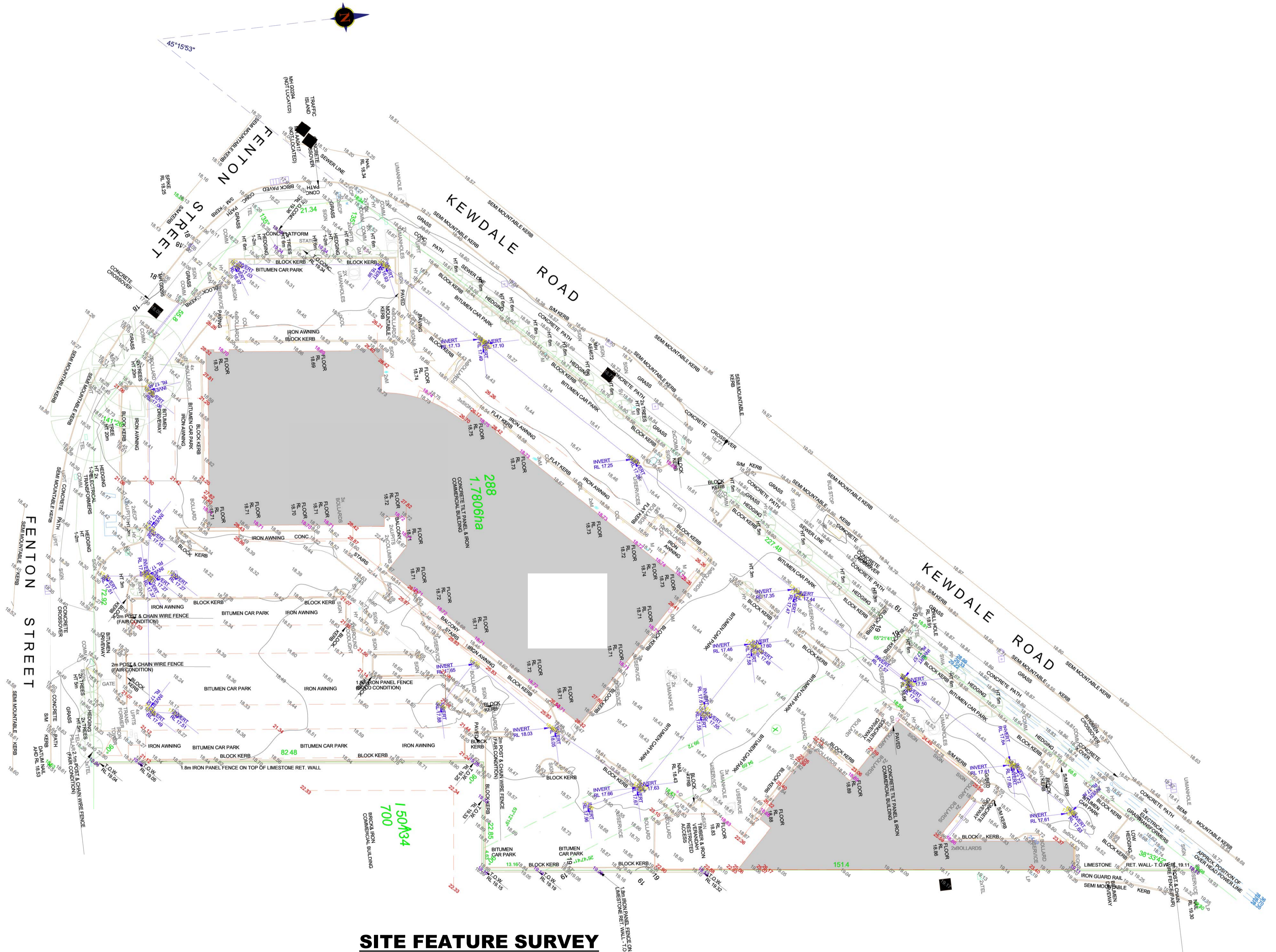


Rev	DESCRIPTION	Issued to	Date
D	RE-ISSUED FOR DA	City of Belmont	06/02/2021
E	RESPONSE TO DR3	City of Belmont	21/12/2021
F	FURTHER RESPONSE TO DRP	City of Belmont	18/01/2022

CITY OF BELMONT
RECEIVED
25/01/2022
Application No: 513/2021

<p>COXON GROUP OF COMPANIES</p> <p>office: Suite 8A, Kewdale Central 137 Kewdale Road KEWDALE 6105 postal: PO BOX 447 WELSHPOOL DC 6996 tel: (08) 6272 5700 email: admin@coxongroup.com.au</p>	<p>COVER PAGE</p>	<p>Kewdale Central</p>	<p>Address: Lot 288, No. 137 & 139 Kewdale Road, Kewdale 6105</p>	<p>Sheet: A1 Scale:</p>	<p>Drawn by: QCH</p>	<p>Checked by: LEN</p>	<p>Project Status: DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION</p>	<p>Date: 18/01/2022</p>	<p>Drawing: DA00</p>	<p>Rev: F</p>
					<p>© Copyright Carrooda Pty Ltd ACN 008 785 573 2019. All material contained in these documents is subject to copyright and is the property of Carrooda Pty Ltd in accordance with the Copyright Act 1968. This material must not be retained, reproduced or used without written authority from Carrooda Pty Ltd. All rights are reserved.</p>					

SERVICE LEGEND	
DRAINAGE	
COMBO FIT	[Symbol]
GRATE	[Symbol]
SIDE ENTRY PIT	[Symbol]
STORM WATER MANHOLE	[Symbol]
ELECTRICITY	
CABLE MANHOLE	[Symbol]
CABLE PIT / BOX	[Symbol]
CABLE DOME	[Symbol]
CONSUMER POLE	[Symbol]
LIGHT POLE	[Symbol]
POWER POLE	[Symbol]
STAY POLE	[Symbol]
STAY WIRE ANCHOR	[Symbol]
OH POWER LINE	[Symbol]
GAS	
GAS MANHOLE	[Symbol]
GAS MARKER	[Symbol]
GAS METER	[Symbol]
GAS VALVE	[Symbol]
SEWERAGE	
SEWER MANHOLE	[Symbol]
PROPERTY CONNECTION	[Symbol]
SEWER LINE	[Symbol]
TELECOMMUNICATION	
TEL / COMMS MANHOLE	[Symbol]
TEL / COMMS MARKER	[Symbol]
TEL / COMMS PIT	[Symbol]
TEL / COMMS	[Symbol]
UNDEFINED SERVICE	
UNDEFINED SERVICE	[Symbol]
UNDEFINED MANHOLE	[Symbol]
WATER	
FLUSH POINT	[Symbol]
HYDRANT	[Symbol]
STOP VALVE	[Symbol]
TAP	[Symbol]
WATER MARKER	[Symbol]
WATER METER	[Symbol]
WATER LINE	[Symbol]
SURVEY	
DATUM	[Symbol]
PEG FOUND	[Symbol]
OTHER	
AWNING / EAVES	[Symbol]
ROOF RIDGE	[Symbol]
FLOOR RL	[Symbol]
WINDOW / DOOR	[Symbol]
BANK - BOTTOM	[Symbol]
BANK - TOP	[Symbol]
SERVICE RECORD STATUS	
LOCATED	[Symbol]
AVAILABLE	[Symbol]
NO SERVICE	[Symbol]
CONFIRM	[Symbol]
SERVICE	
WATER	[Symbol]
SEWERAGE	[Symbol]
GAS	[Symbol]
TEL / COMM	[Symbol]
POWER	[Symbol]
QRT	[Symbol]
SERVICES MARKED CONFIRM REQUIRE BUILDER / CLIENT TO CONFIRM POSITION AND/OR AVAILABILITY ON SITE.	



SITE FEATURE SURVEY
SCALE 1 : 400 @ A1

CITY OF BELMONT RECEIVED
25/01/2022
Application No: 513/2021

Rev	Description	Issued to	Date
D	RE-ISSUED FOR DA	City of Belmont	06/12/2021
E	RESPONSE TO DR3	City of Belmont	21/12/2021
F	FURTHER RESPONSE TO DRP	City of Belmont	18/01/2022

COXON GROUP OF COMPANIES



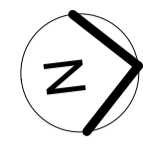
office: Suite 8A, Kewdale Central
137 Kewdale Road
KEWDALE 6105
postal: PO BOX 441
WELLSHOOL DC 6986
tel: (08) 6272 5700
email: admin@coxongroup.com.au

FEATURE SURVEY PLAN

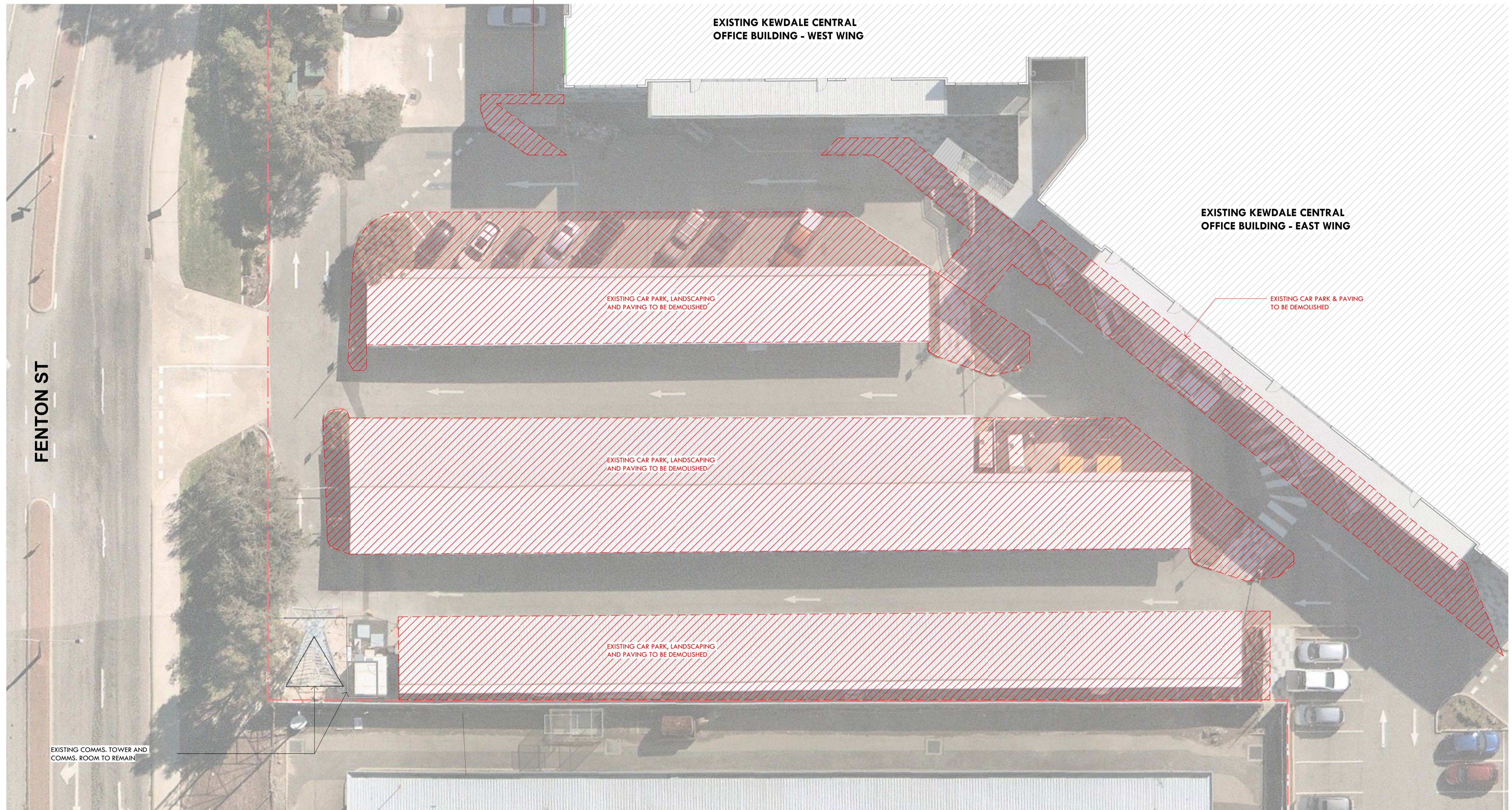
Kewdale Central

© Copyright Carrooda Pty Ltd ACN 008 785 573 2019. All material contained in these documents is subject to copyright and is the property of Carrooda Pty Ltd in accordance with the Copyright Act 1968. This material must not be retained, reproduced or used without written authority from Carrooda Pty Ltd. All rights are reserved.

Address:	Lot 288, No. 137 & 139 Kewdale Road, Kewdale 6105	Sheet:	Scale:
Drawn by:	QCH	Drawing:	A1 1 : 400
Checked by:	LEN	Project Status:	DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION
Date:	18/01/2022	Date:	DA01
Rev:	F	Rev:	F



LEGEND:
 EXISTING TO BE DEMOLISHED



DEMOLITION PLAN

SCALE 1 : 150 @ A1

**CITY OF BELMONT
 RECEIVED
 25/01/2022
 Application No: 513/2021**

D	RE-ISSUED FOR DA	City of Belmont	06/12/2021
E	RESPONSE TO DR3	City of Belmont	21/12/2021
F	FURTHER RESPONSE TO DRP	City of Belmont	18/01/2022
Rev	Revision Description	Issued to	Date

**COXON GROUP
 OF COMPANIES**



office: Suite 8A, Kewdale Central
 137 Kewdale Road
 KEWDALE 6105
 postal: PO BOX 447
 WELSHPOOL DC 6986
 tel: (08) 6272 5700
 email: admin@coxongroup.com.au

DEMOLITION PLAN

Kewdale Central

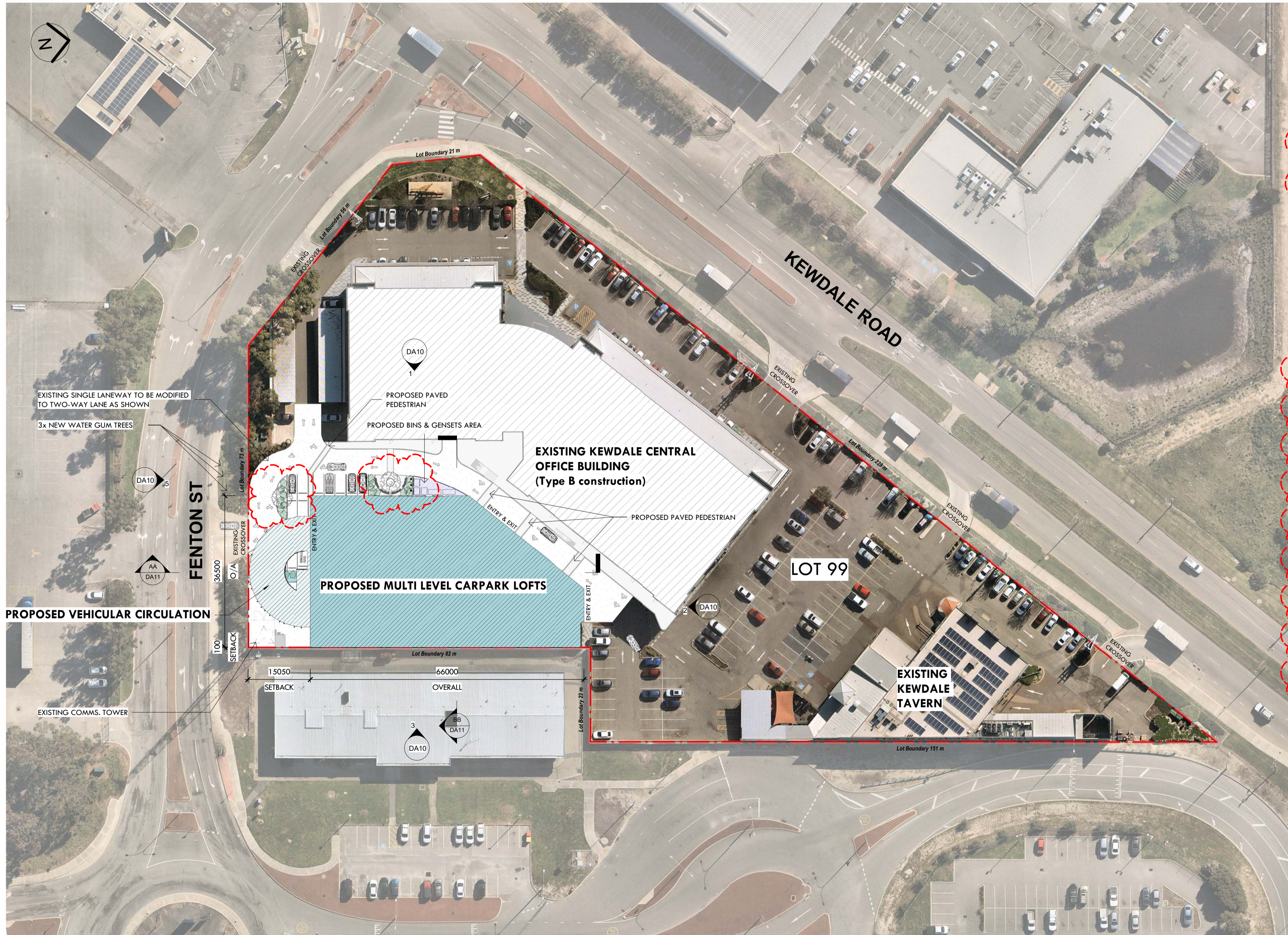
Address: **Lot 288, No. 137 & 139 Kewdale Road, Kewdale 6105**

Sheet: Scale:
 A1 1 : 150

© Copyright Carrooda Pty Ltd ACN 008 785 573 2019. All material contained in these documents is subject to copyright and is the property of Carrooda Pty Ltd in accordance with the Copyright Act 1968. This material must not be retained, reproduced or used without written authority from Carrooda Pty Ltd. All rights are reserved.

Drawn by: QCH	Checked by: LEN	Project Status: DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION	Date: 18/01/2022	Drawing: DA02	Rev: F
------------------	--------------------	---	---------------------	-------------------------	------------------

28/01/2022 3:47:28 PM



LOT NUMBER: LOT 99
 LPS 15 ZONE: INDUSTRIAL
 SITE AREA: 17,796m²
 SITE COVER: 39%
 PROPOSED USES: CAR PARK (CLASS. 7a)
 OFFICE (CLASS. 5)

TOTAL CAR BAYS PROPOSED: 251
 (INCL. 4 ACROD & 12 EV BAYS)
 TOTAL MOTORCYCLE BAYS PROPOSED: 9
 TOTAL BICYCLE BAYS PROPOSED: 6

FLOOR AREAS PROPOSED:
 GROUND FLOOR : 2,087m² (EXCL. RAMP)
 CAR PARK LEVEL 01: 2,087m² (EXCL. RAMP)
 CAR PARK LEVEL 02: 2,087m² (EXCL. RAMP)
 CAR PARK LEVEL 03: 2,087m² (EXCL. RAMP)
 (INCL. 854m² OFFICE)

Kewdale Central Site - Proposed Multi-Level Carpark - Sustainability and Contribution to the reduction of urban heat island (UHI) impact:

The proposed Multi-Level Carpark will replace 2,090sqm of black asphalt and standard colorbond roofing with 1,370sqm of landscaping and Colorbond Coolmax Roofing :
"Urban forestry and cool roofs are two of the most effective ways to reduce the intensity of UHIs: light coloured COLORBOND® steel with Thermatech® technology can be used to create cool roofs because it has high solar reflectance and thermal emittance".

The roof is designed to generate 120 KW of solar power to provide power to the building and electric car chargers.

SITE PLAN
 SCALE 1 : 500 @ A1

CITY OF BELMONT
 RECEIVED
 25/01/2022
 Application No: 513/2021

D	RE-ISSUED FOR DA	City of Belmont	06/12/2021
E	RESPONSE TO DR3	City of Belmont	21/12/2021
F	FURTHER RESPONSE TO DRP	City of Belmont	18/01/2022
Rev	Revision Description	Issued to	Date

COXON GROUP
 OF COMPANIES



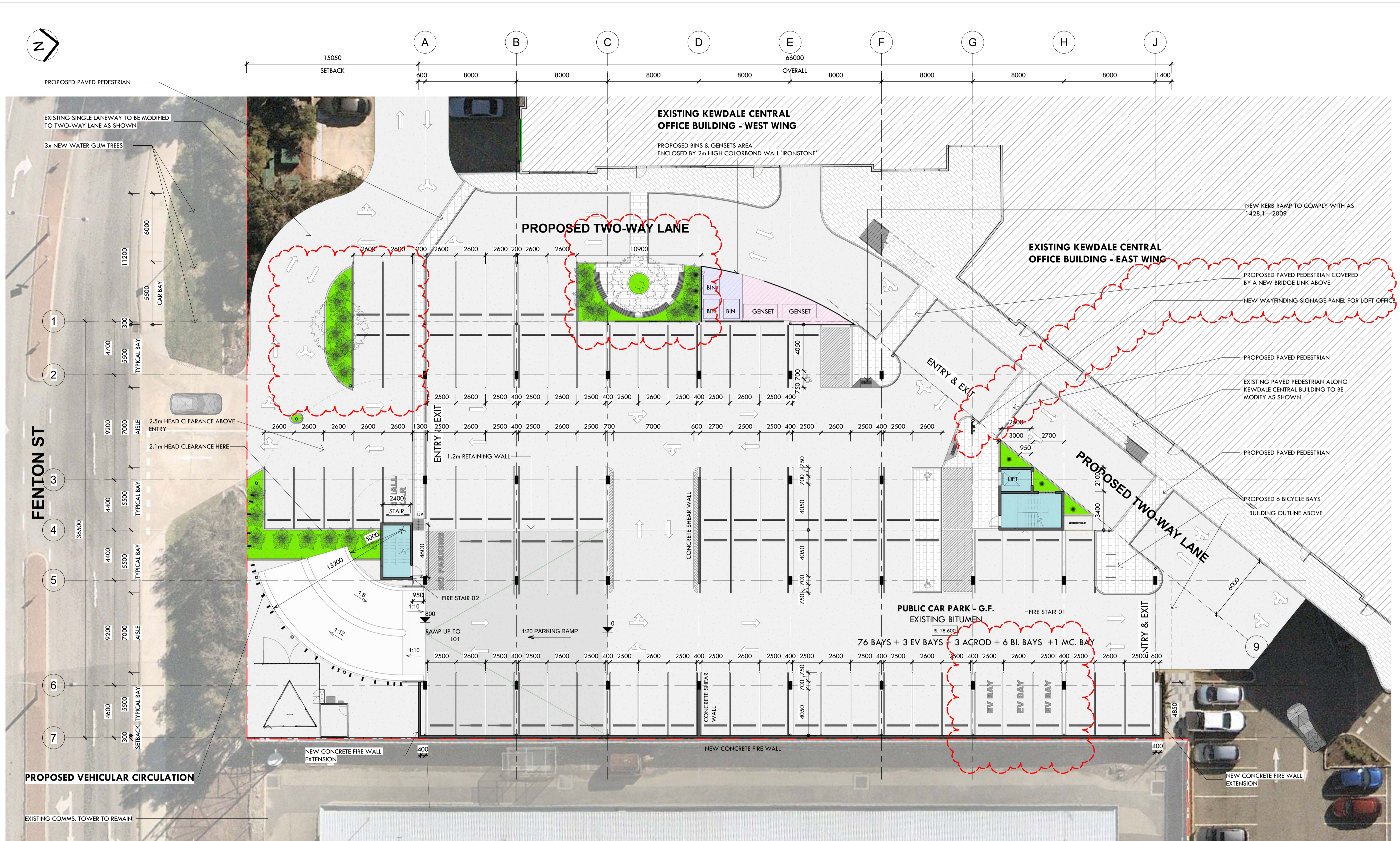
office: Suite 8A, Kewdale Central
 137 Kewdale Road
 KEWDALE 6105
 postal: PO BOX 447
 WELLSPOOL DC 6986
 tel: (08) 6272 5700
 email: admin@coxongroup.com.au

OVERALL SITE PLAN

Kewdale Central

© Copyright Carrooda Pty Ltd ACN 008 785 573 2019. All material contained in these documents is subject to copyright and is the property of Carrooda Pty Ltd in accordance with the Copyright Act 1968. This material must not be retained, reproduced or used without written authority from Carrooda Pty Ltd. All rights are reserved.

Address: Lot 288, No. 137 & 139 Kewdale Road, Kewdale 6105		Sheet: A1	Scale: 1 : 500
Drawn by: QCH	Checked by: LEN	Project Status: DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION	Date: 18/01/2022
		Drawing: DA03	Rev: F



Note: All Landscaping shown on this drawing is subject to the detailed landscaping plan by Kelsie Davis Landscape and Architecture

GROUND FLOOR
 SCALE 1 : 150 @ A1

CITY OF BELMONT
 RECEIVED
 25/01/2022
 Application No: 513/2021

Rev	Revision Description	Issued to	Date
D	RE-ISSUED FOR DA	City of Belmont	06/12/2021
E	RESPONSE TO DR3	City of Belmont	21/12/2021
F	FURTHER RESPONSE TO DRP	City of Belmont	18/01/2022

COXON GROUP
 OF COMPANIES

office: Suite 8A, Kewdale Central
 137 Kewdale Road
 KEWDALE 6105
 postal: PO BOX 447
 WELLSHOOL DC 6986
 tel: (08) 6272 5700
 email: admin@coxongroup.com.au

CAR PARK - GF

Kewdale Central

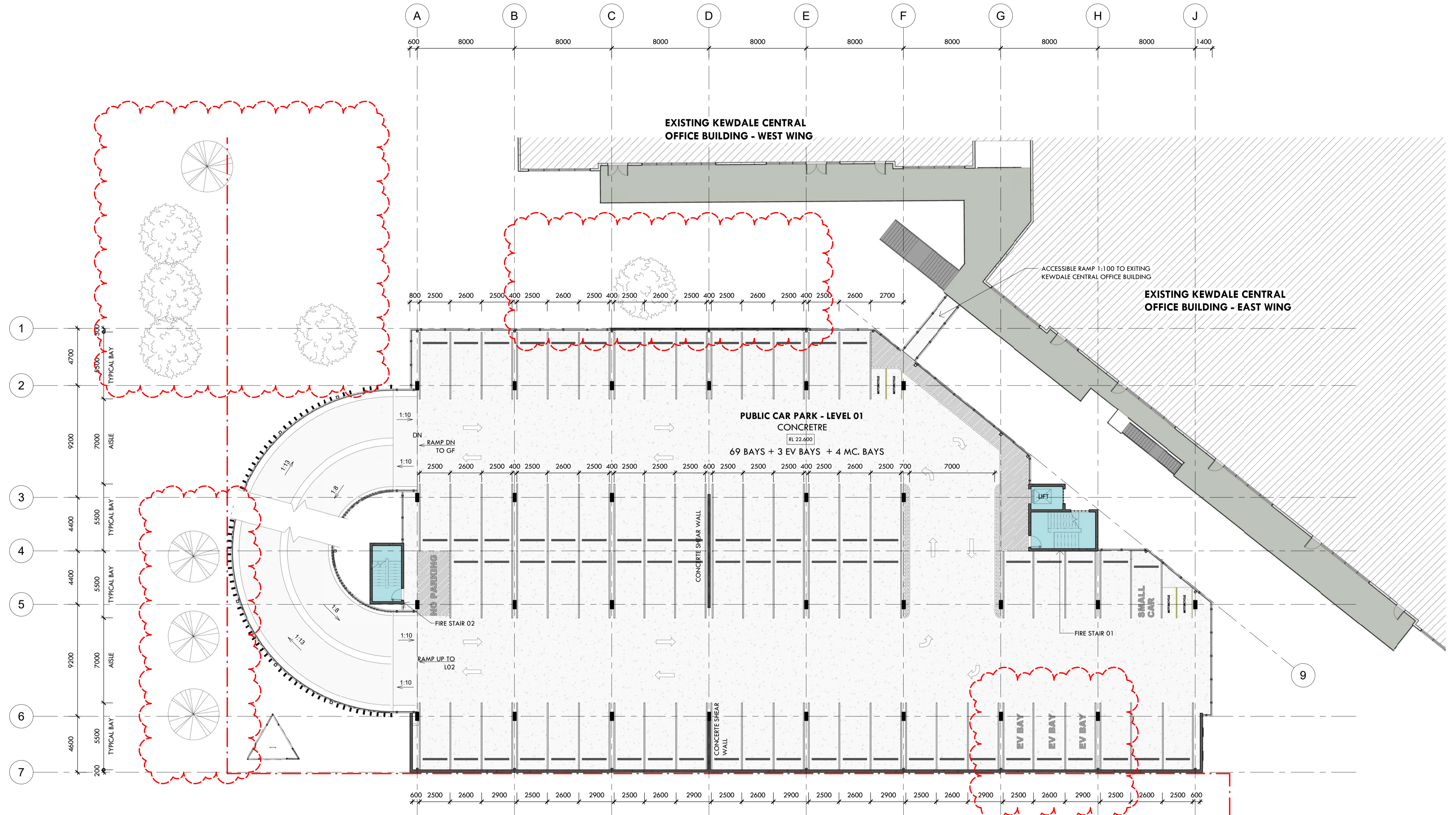
© Copyright Carrooda Pty Ltd ACN 008 785 573 2019. All material contained in these documents is subject to copyright and is the property of Carrooda Pty Ltd in accordance with the Copyright Act 1968. This material must not be retained, reproduced or used without written authority from Carrooda Pty Ltd. All rights are reserved.

Address:
Lot 288, No. 137 & 139 Kewdale Road, Kewdale 6105

Drawn by: QCH
 Checked by: LEN
 Project Status: **DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION**

Sheet: Scale:
 A1 1 : 150

Date: 18/01/2022
 Drawing: **DA04**
 Rev: **F**



Note: All Landscaping shown on this drawing is subject to the detailed landscaping plan by Kelsie Davis Landscape and Architecture

CAR PARK LEVEL 01
SCALE 1 : 150 @ A1

CITY OF BELMONT
RECEIVED
25/01/2022
Application No: 513/2021

Rev	Revision Description	Issued to	Date
D	RE-ISSUED FOR DA	City of Belmont	06/12/2021
E	RESPONSE TO DR3	City of Belmont	21/12/2021
F	FURTHER RESPONSE TO DRP	City of Belmont	18/01/2022

COXON GROUP
OF COMPANIES



office: Suite 8A, Kewdale Central
137 Kewdale Road
KEWDALE 6105
postal: PO BOX 447
WELLSHPOOL DC 6986
tel: (08) 6272 5700
email: admin@coxongroup.com.au

CAR PARK - L01

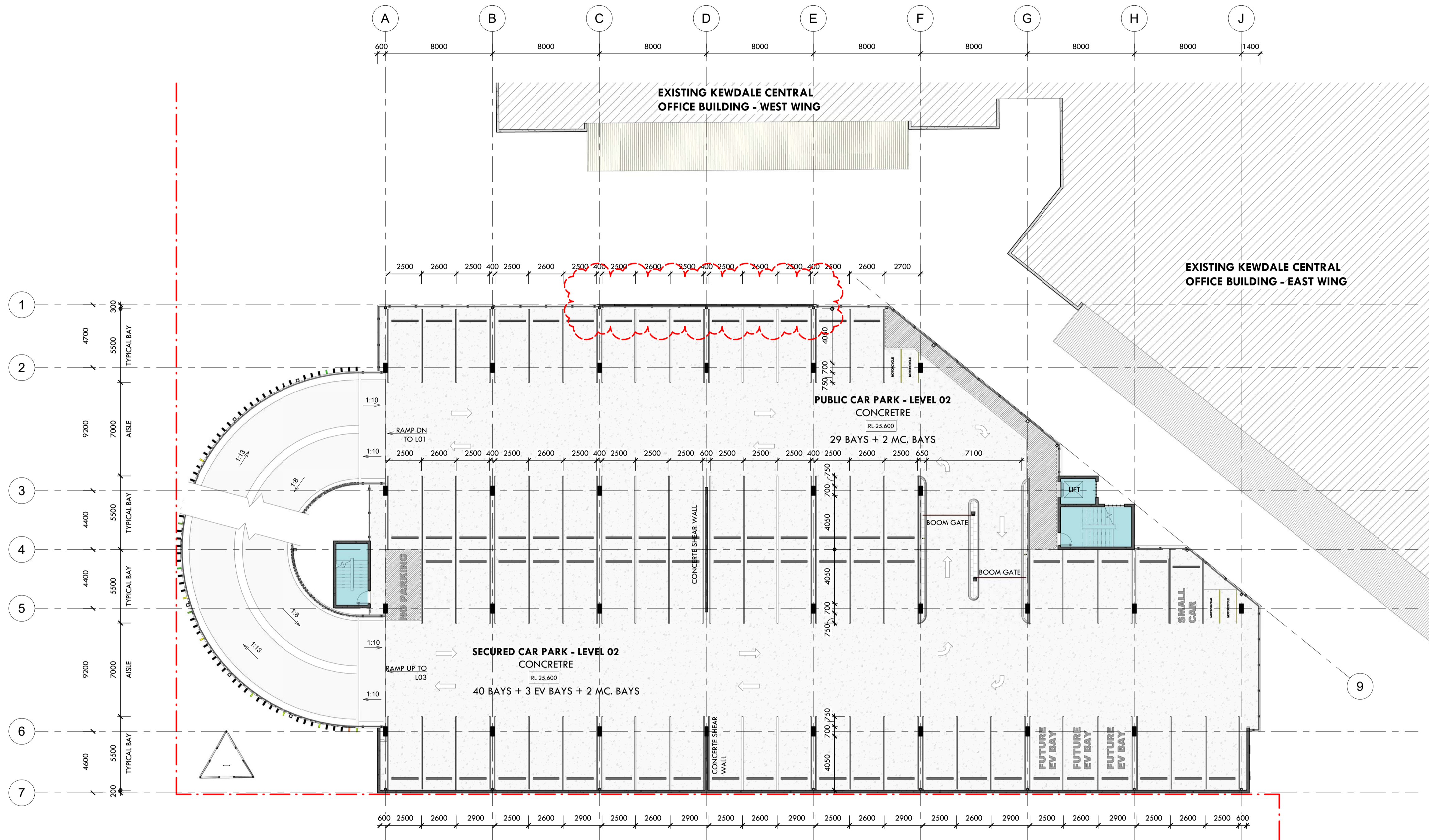
Kewdale Central

Address: **Lot 288, No. 137 & 139 Kewdale Road, Kewdale 6105**

© Copyright Carrooda Pty Ltd ACN 098 785 573 2019. All material contained in these documents is subject to copyright and is the property of Carrooda Pty Ltd in accordance with the Copyright Act 1968. This material must not be retained, reproduced or used without written authority from Carrooda Pty Ltd. All rights are reserved.

Drawn by: QCH
Checked by: LEN
Project Status: **DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION**

Date: 18/01/2022
Sheet: A1
Scale: 1 : 150
Rev: F



CAR PARK LEVEL 02
SCALE 1 : 150 @ A1

CITY OF BELMONT
RECEIVED
25/01/2022
Application No: 513/2021

Rev	Revision Description	Issued to	Date
D	RE-ISSUED FOR DA	City of Belmont	06/12/2021
E	RESPONSE TO DR3	City of Belmont	21/12/2021
F	FURTHER RESPONSE TO DRP	City of Belmont	18/01/2022

COXON GROUP
OF COMPANIES



office: Suite 8A, Kewdale Central
137 Kewdale Road
KEWDALE 6105
postal: PO BOX 447
WELSHPOOL DC 6986
tel: (08) 6272 5700
email: admin@coxongroup.com.au

CAR PARK - L02

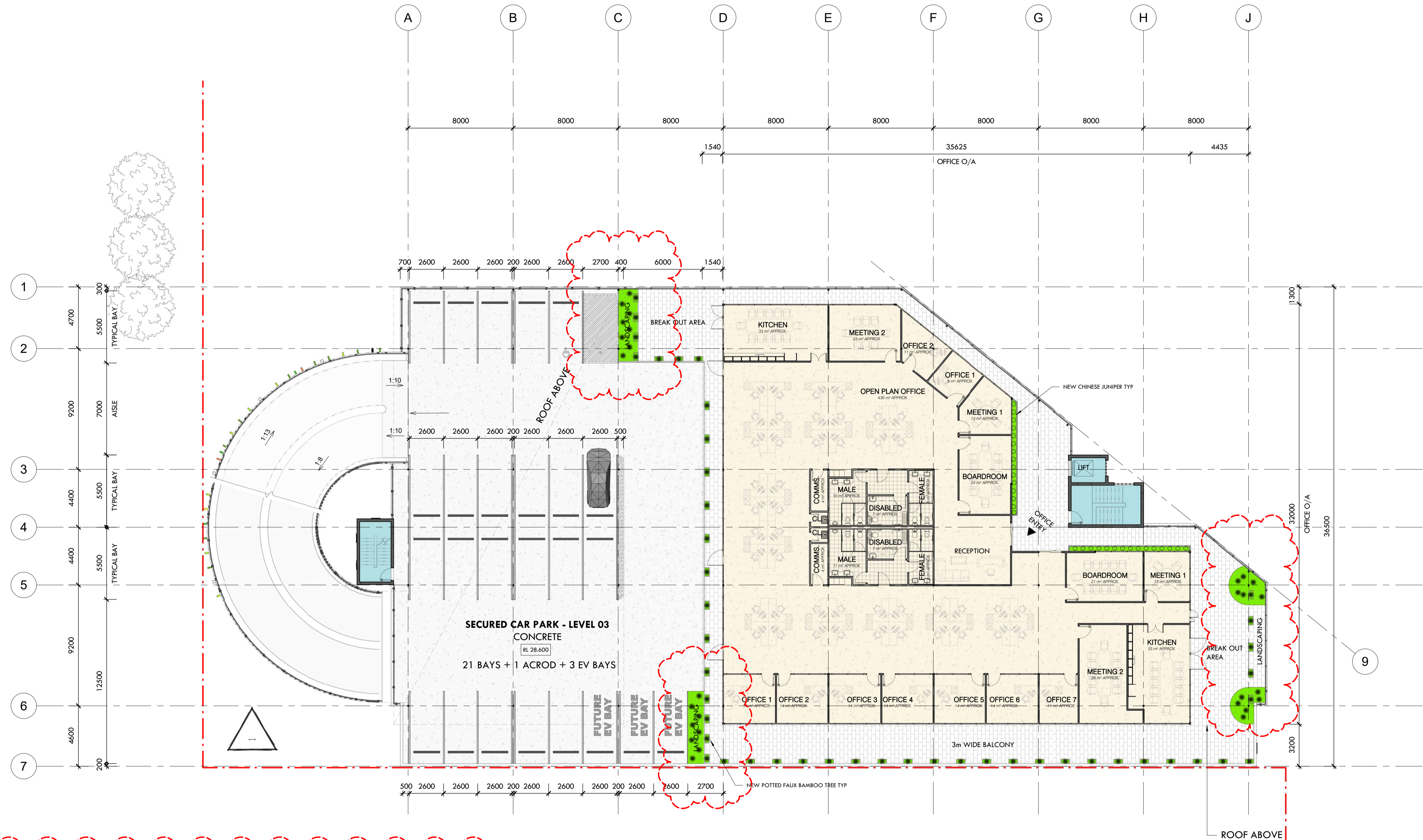
Kewdale Central

Address: **Lot 288, No. 137 & 139 Kewdale Road, Kewdale 6105**

Drawn by: QCH	Checked by: LEN	Project Status: DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION	Date: 18/01/2022	Sheet: A1	Scale: 1 : 150	Rev: F
------------------	--------------------	---	---------------------	--------------	-------------------	------------------

© Copyright Carrooda Pty Ltd ACN 008 785 573 2019. All material contained in these documents is subject to copyright and is the property of Carrooda Pty Ltd in accordance with the Copyright Act 1968. This material must not be retained, reproduced or used without written authority from Carrooda Pty Ltd. All rights are reserved.

25/01/2022 3:48:28 PM



Note:

- All Landscaping shown on this drawing is subject to the detailed landscaping plan by Kelsie Davis Landscape and Architecture
- Internal office layout indicative only and subject to future tenant requirements

CARPARK L03
 SCALE 1 : 150 @ A1
 TOTAL OFFICE AREA ON LEVEL 03 - 854m2

CITY OF BELMONT
 RECEIVED
 25/01/2022
 Application No: 513/2021

Rev	Revision Description	Issued to	Date
D	RE-ISSUED FOR DA	City of Belmont	06/12/2021
E	RESPONSE TO DR3	City of Belmont	21/12/2021
F	FURTHER RESPONSE TO DRP	City of Belmont	18/01/2022

COXON GROUP
 OF COMPANIES

office: Suite 8A, Kewdale Central
 137 Kewdale Road
 KEWDALE 6105
 postal: PO BOX 447
 WELLSHOOT DC 6986
 tel: (08) 6272 5700
 email: admin@coxongroup.com.au

CAR PARK & OFFICE - L03

Kewdale Central

© Copyright Carrooda Pty Ltd ACN 008 785 573 2019. All material contained in these documents is subject to copyright and is the property of Carrooda Pty Ltd in accordance with the Copyright Act 1968. This material must not be retained, reproduced or used without written authority from Carrooda Pty Ltd. All rights are reserved.

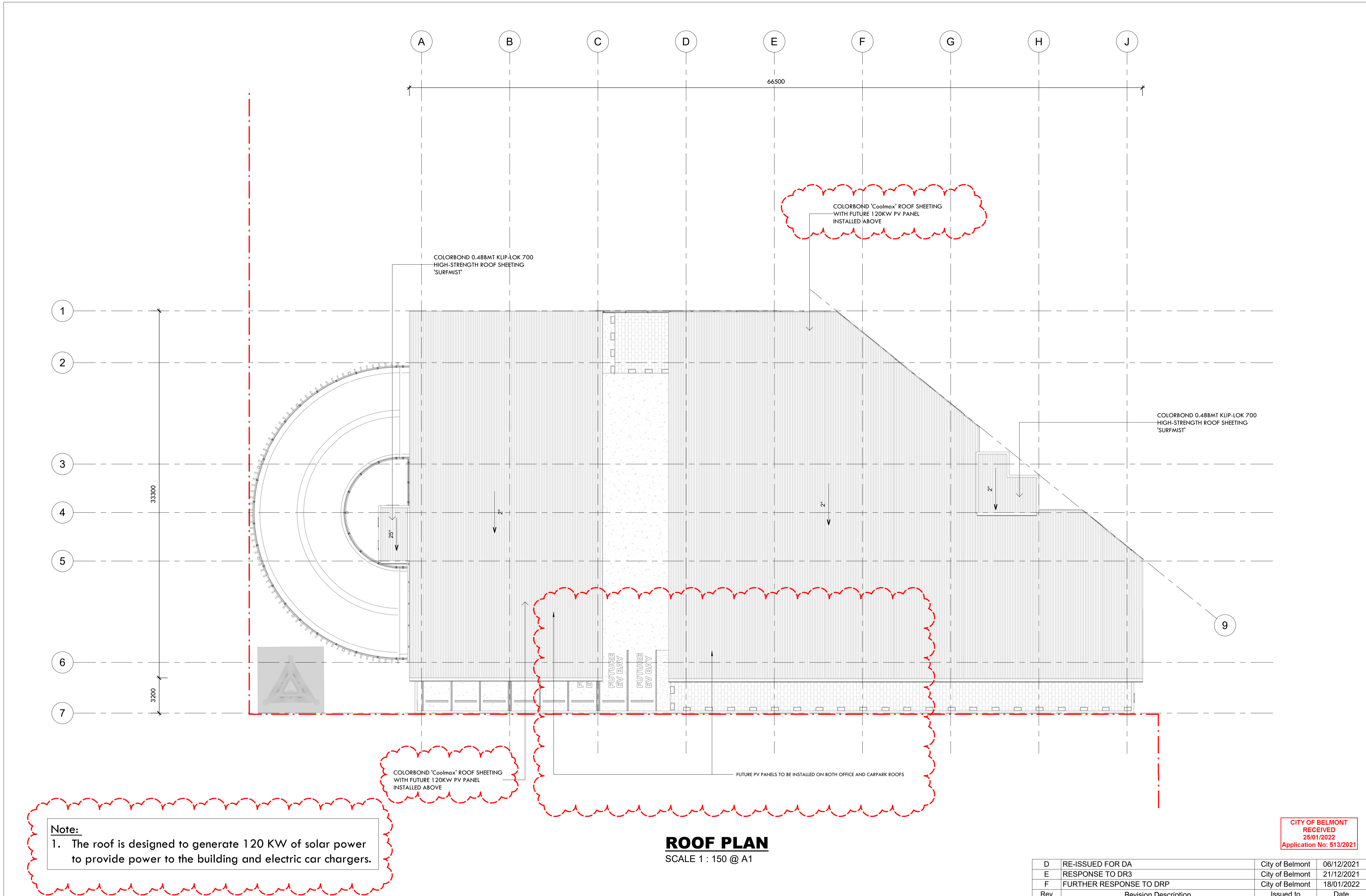
Address: **Lot 288, No. 137 & 139 Kewdale Road, Kewdale 6105**

Drawn by: QCH
 Checked by: LEN

Project Status: **DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION**

Date: 18/01/2022

Sheet:	Scale:
A1	1 : 150
Rev:	F



Note:
1. The roof is designed to generate 120 KW of solar power to provide power to the building and electric car chargers.

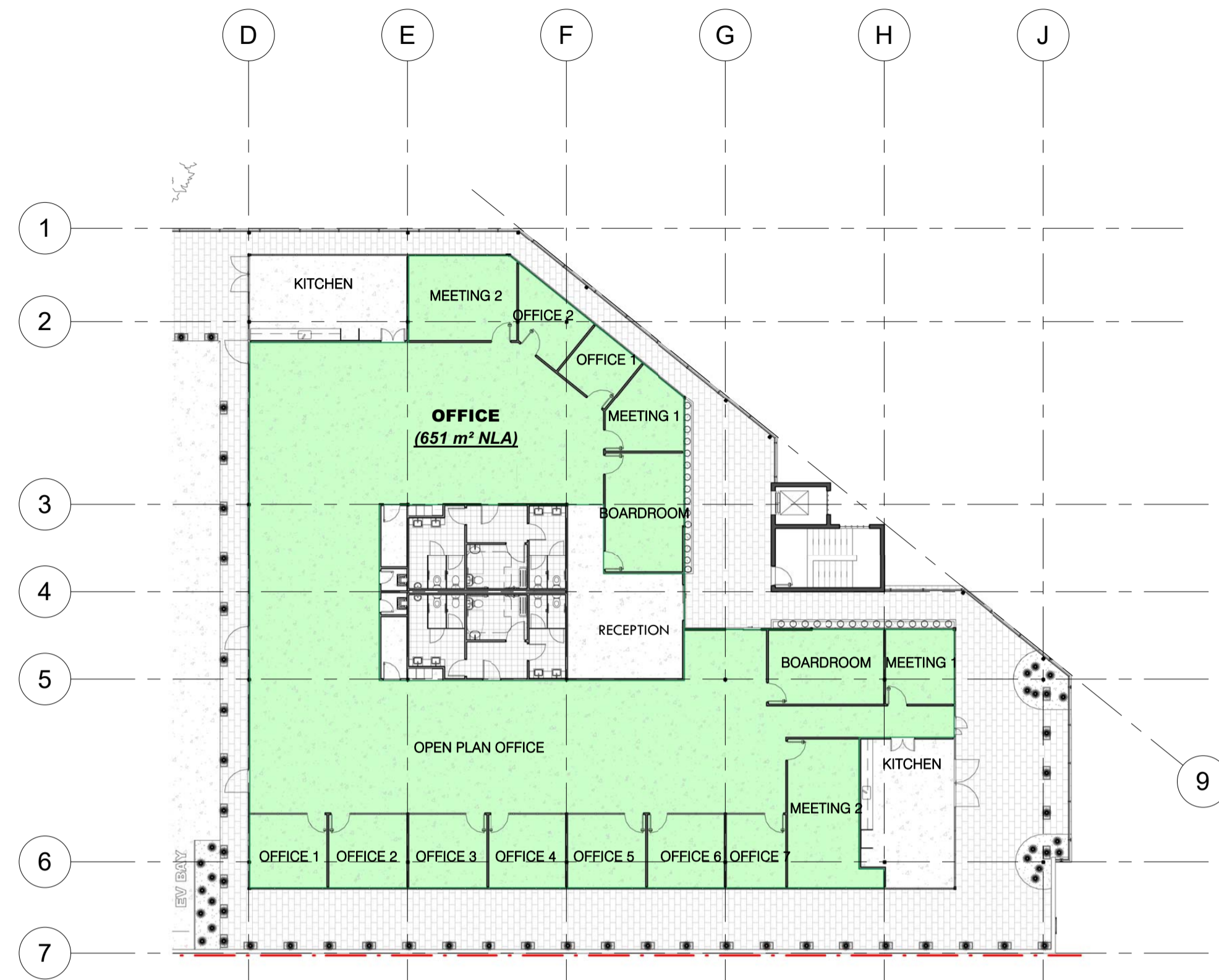
ROOF PLAN
SCALE 1 : 150 @ A1

CITY OF BELMONT
RECEIVED
25/01/2022
Application No: 513/2021

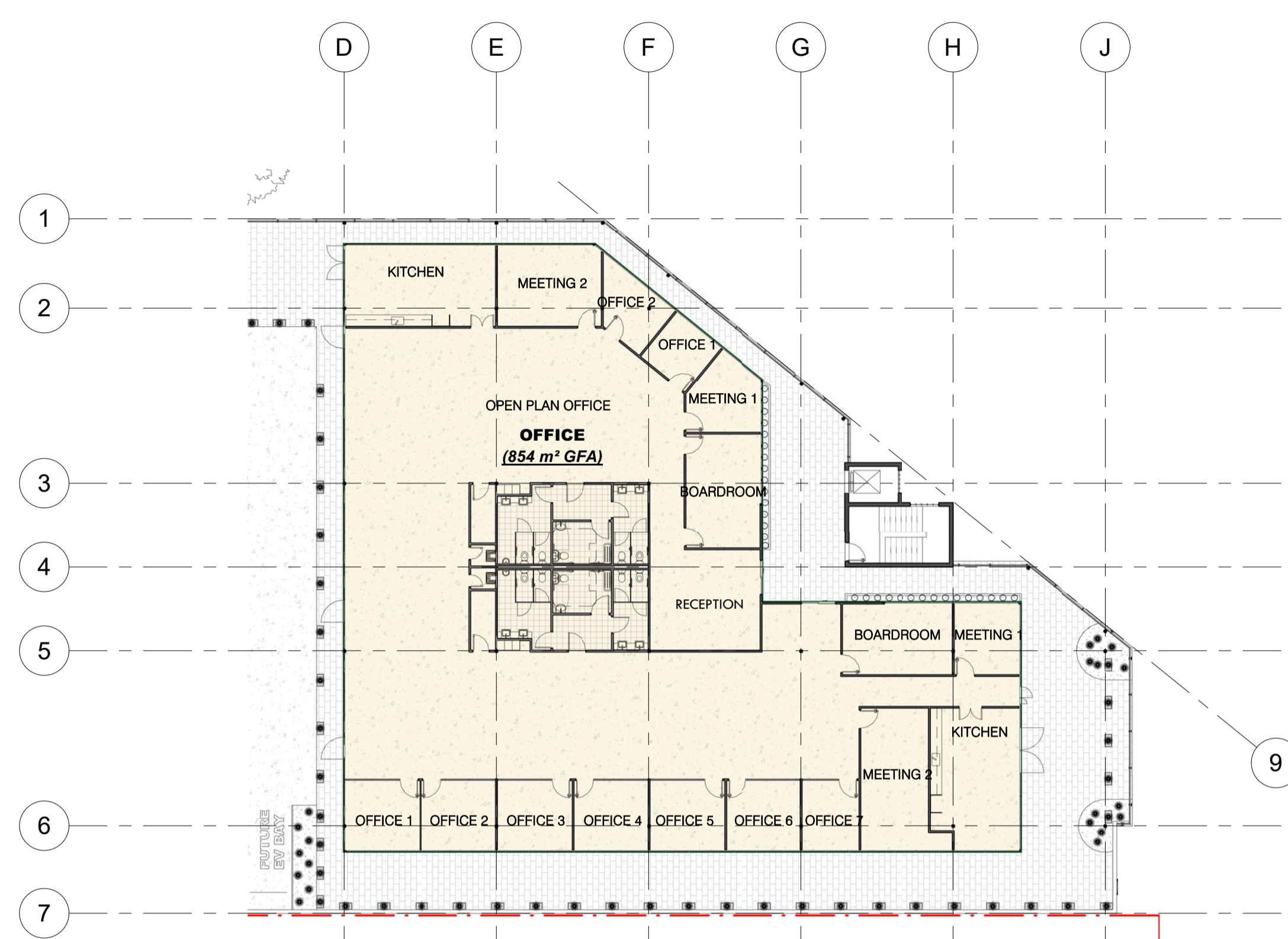
D	RE-ISSUED FOR DA	City of Belmont	06/12/2021
E	RESPONSE TO DR3	City of Belmont	21/12/2021
F	FURTHER RESPONSE TO DRP	City of Belmont	18/01/2022
Rev	Revision Description	Issued to	Date

COXON GROUP OF COMPANIES		office: Suite 8A, Kewdale Central 137 Kewdale Road KEWDALE 6105 postal: PO BOX 447 WELSHPOOL DC 6986 tel: (08) 6272 5700 email: admin@coxongroup.com.au	ROOF PLAN	Kewdale Central	Address: Lot 288, No. 137 & 139 Kewdale Road, Kewdale 6105	Sheet: A1	Scale: 1 : 150
						Drawn by: QCH	Checked by: LEN

© Copyright Carrooda Pty Ltd ACN 008 785 573 2019. All material contained in these documents is subject to copyright and is the property of Carrooda Pty Ltd in accordance with the Copyright Act 1968. This material must not be retained, reproduced or used without written authority from Carrooda Pty Ltd. All rights are reserved.

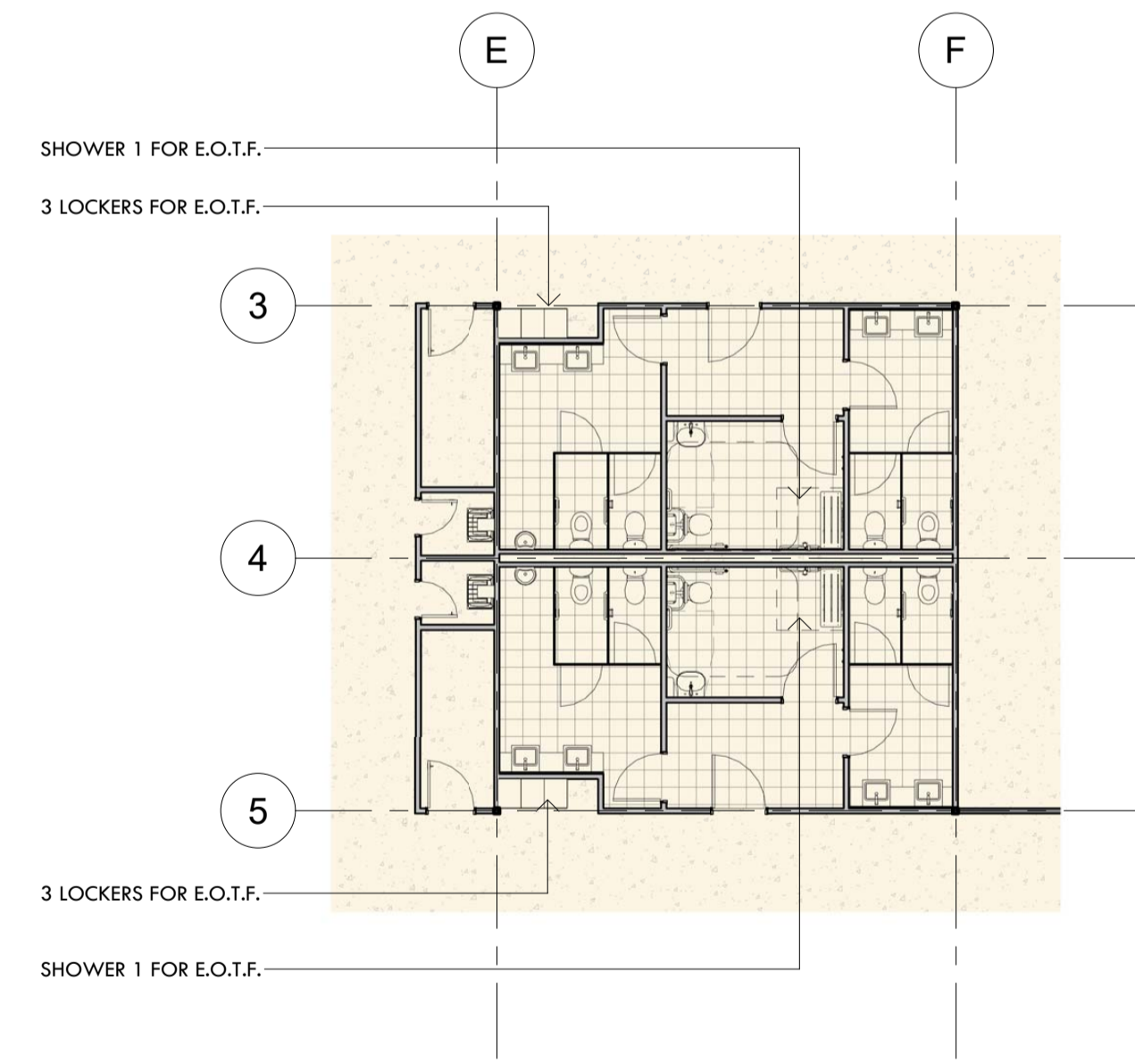


OFFICE FLOOR PLAN - NLA
SCALE 1 : 200 @ A1

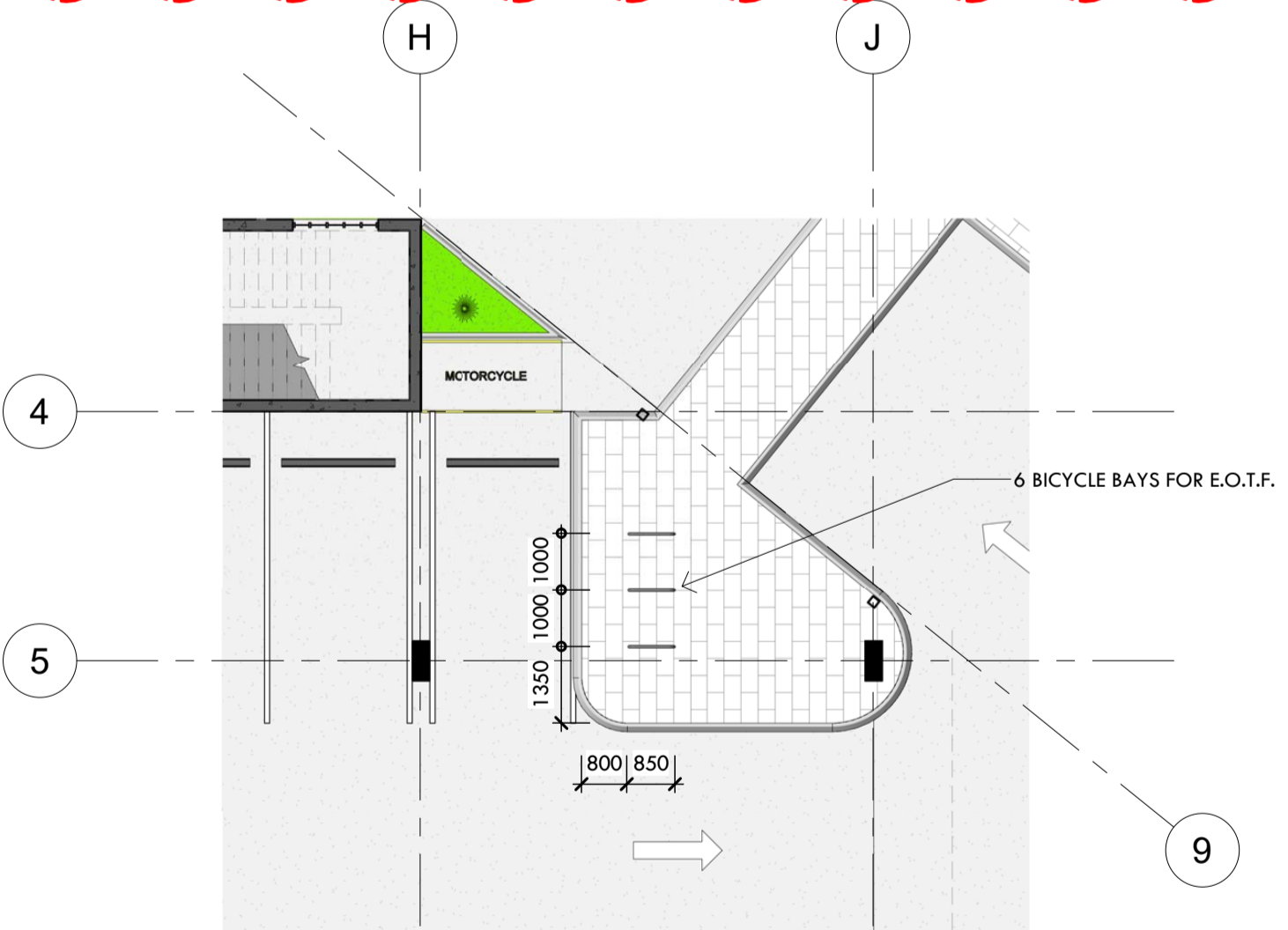


OFFICE FLOOR PLAN - GLA
SCALE 1 : 200 @ A1

Note:
1. Office and Amenities Floor plans are indicative only and subject to future tenant fitout



LEVEL 03 - AMENITIES LAYOUT
SCALE 1 : 100 @ A1



GROUND FLOOR - BICYCLE BAYS
SCALE 1 : 100 @ A1

CAR PARKING BAYS CALCULATION (NLA) - OFFICE		
AREA (NLA)	OFFICE CAR BAYS REQUIRED (1 space per 30m² NLA)	
OFFICE 651 m²	21.7	
TOTAL CAR BAYS REQUIRED FOR OFFICE:	21.7	
TOTAL CAR BAYS REQUIRED ON SITE: 337		
• TOTAL CAR BAYS REQUIRED FOR THE PROPOSED OFFICE ON LEVEL 03: 22		
• TOTAL CAR BAYS REQUIRED FOR THE EXISTING OFFICE BUILDING'S LAVERN: 315 (AS PER DA APPROVAL 00/0018)		
TOTAL CAR BAYS PROVIDED ON SITE: 479 (INCL. 7 ACROD)		
• EXISTING CAR BAYS ON SITE: 345 (INCL. 3 ACROD AS PER 80/2018)		
• EXISTING CAR BAYS TO BE DEMOLISHED IN THIS APPLICATION: 117		
• NEW CAR BAYS TO BE ADDED IN THIS APPLICATION: 251 (INCL. 4 ACROD)		
TOTAL CAR BAYS SURPLUS ON SITE: 142		
PLUS 12 DRIVETHROUGH BAYS ON SITE		

BICYCLE BAYS CALCULATION (GFA) - OFFICE		
NAME	AREA (GFA)	OFFICE BICYCLE BAYS REQUIRED (1 per 200m² GFA + 1 per 750m² GFA)
OFFICE	854 m²	5.4
TOTAL BICYCLE BAYS REQUIRED FOR OFFICE:		5.4
TOTAL BICYCLE BAYS REQUIRED FOR THE PROPOSED OFFICE ON LEVEL 03: 6		
TOTAL BICYCLE BAYS PROVIDED IN THIS APPLICATION: 6		

END OF TRIP FACILITIES
TOTAL LOCKERS PROVIDED IN THE PROPOSED AMENITIES ON LEVEL 03: 6
TOTAL SHOWERS PROVIDED IN THE PROPOSED AMENITIES ON LEVEL 03: 2
TOTAL BICYCLE BAYS PROVIDED ON THE GROUND FLOOR OF PROPOSED CAR PARK: 6

CITY OF BELMONT RECEIVED 25/01/2022 Application No: 613/2021

Rev	Revision Description	Issued to	Date
D	RE-ISSUED FOR DA	City of Belmont	06/12/2021
E	RESPONSE TO DR3	City of Belmont	21/12/2021
F	FURTHER RESPONSE TO DRP	City of Belmont	18/01/2022

COXON GROUP OF COMPANIES



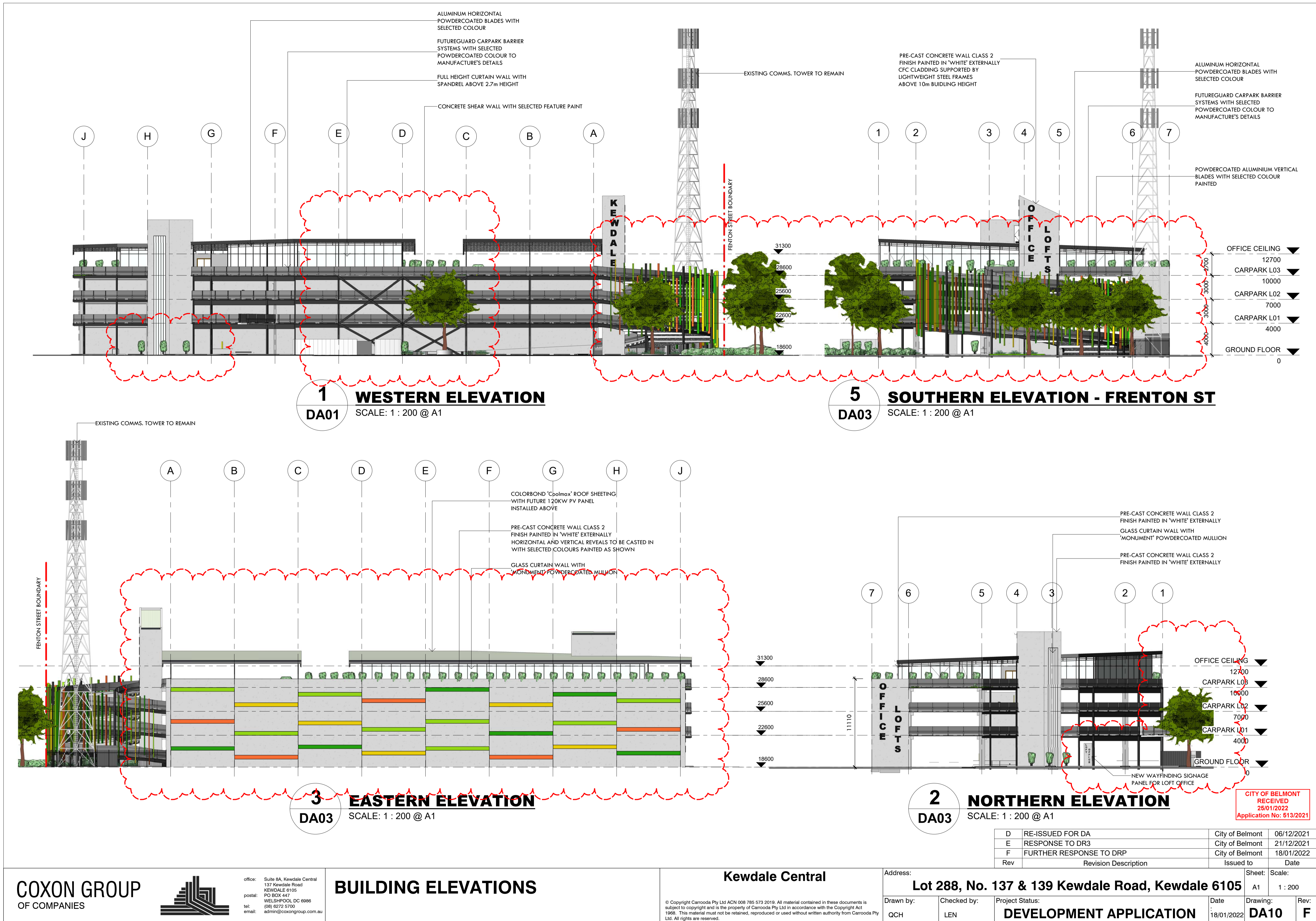
office: Suite 8A, Kewdale Central
137 Kewdale Road
KEWDALE 6105
postal: PO BOX 447
WELLSPOOL DC 6986
tel: (08) 6272 5700
email: admin@coxongroup.com.au

CAR & BICYCLE BAYS CALCULATION

Kewdale Central
 © Copyright Carrooda Pty Ltd ACN 008 785 573 2019. All material contained in these documents is subject to copyright and is the property of Carrooda Pty Ltd in accordance with the Copyright Act 1968. This material must not be retained, reproduced or used without written authority from Carrooda Pty Ltd. All rights are reserved.

Address: **Lot 288, No. 137 & 139 Kewdale Road, Kewdale 6105**
 Drawn by: QCH
 Checked by: LEN
 Project Status: **DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION**
 Date: 18/01/2022

Sheet: A1
 Scale: As indicated
 Drawing: **DA09**
 Rev: **F**



CITY OF BELMONT
RECEIVED
25/01/2022
Application No: 513/2021

Rev	Revision Description	Issued to	Date
D	RE-ISSUED FOR DA	City of Belmont	06/12/2021
E	RESPONSE TO DR3	City of Belmont	21/12/2021
F	FURTHER RESPONSE TO DRP	City of Belmont	18/01/2022

COXON GROUP
OF COMPANIES

office: Suite 8A, Kewdale Central
137 Kewdale Road
KEWDALE 6105
postal: PO BOX 447
WELSHPOOL DC 6986
tel: (08) 6272 5700
email: admin@coxongroup.com.au

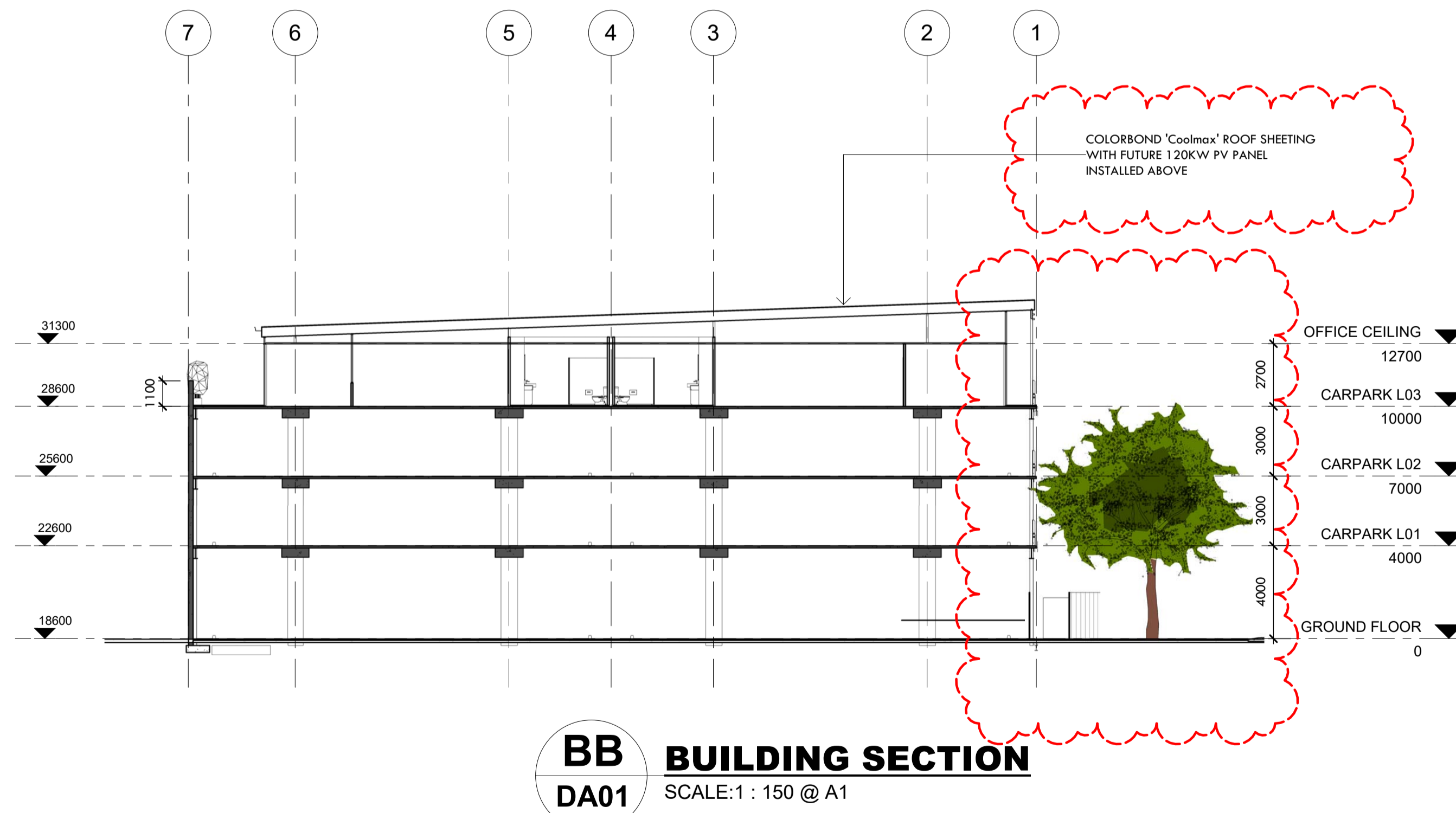
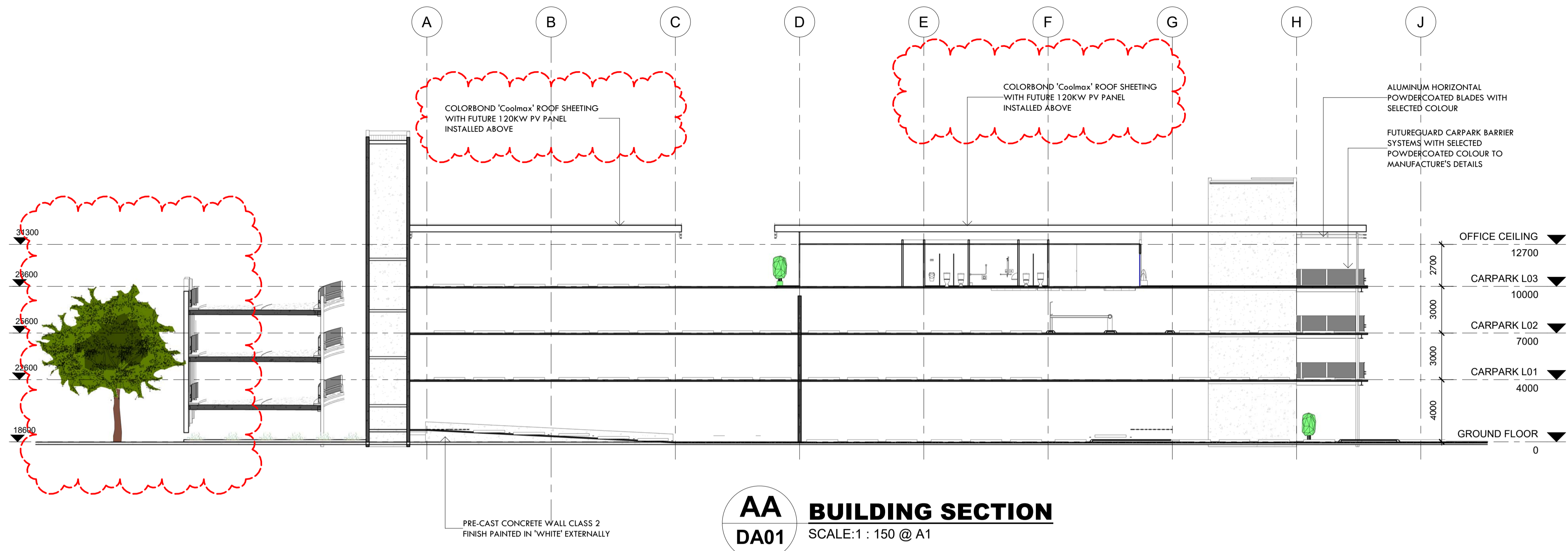
BUILDING ELEVATIONS

Kewdale Central

Address:
Lot 288, No. 137 & 139 Kewdale Road, Kewdale 6105

Drawn by: QCH
Checked by: LEN
Project Status: **DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION**
Date: 18/01/2022

Sheet: Scale:
A1 1 : 200
Drawing: **DA10**
Rev: **F**



CITY OF BELMONT
RECEIVED
26/01/2022
Application No: 513/2021

Rev	Revision Description	Issued to	Date
D	RE-ISSUED FOR DA	City of Belmont	06/12/2021
E	RESPONSE TO DR3	City of Belmont	21/12/2021
F	FURTHER RESPONSE TO DRP	City of Belmont	18/01/2022

COXON GROUP
OF COMPANIES



office: Suite 8A, Kewdale Central
137 Kewdale Road
KEWDALE 6105
postal: PO BOX 447
WELSHPOOL DC 6996
tel: (08) 6272 5700
email: admin@coxongroup.com.au

BUILDING SECTIONS

Kewdale Central

Address: **Lot 288, No. 137 & 139 Kewdale Road, Kewdale 6105**

Drawn by: QCH
Checked by: LEN
Project Status: **DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION**
Date: 18/01/2022

Sheet: A1
Scale: 1 : 150
Drawing: **DA11**
Rev: **F**

© Copyright Carrooda Pty Ltd ACN 008 785 573 2019. All material contained in these documents is subject to copyright and is the property of Carrooda Pty Ltd in accordance with the Copyright Act 1968. This material must not be retained, reproduced or used without written authority from Carrooda Pty Ltd. All rights are reserved.



LEGEND

- SITE BOUNDARY
- NEW KIMBERLY RED MULCH
- SOLENOID VALVE
- RETIC CONTROL BOX
- MAIN RETIC FEED LINE
- SPRINKLER FEED LINE
- SPRINKLER
- NEW CALOTHAMNUS HIRSUTUS (18 SHRUBS)
- NEW WATER GUM TREE (5 TREES)
- EXISTING TREE TO BE RETAINED

KIMBERLY RED MULCH

- Crushed bark and wood waste are blended and then coloured.
- The colourants used are highly resistant to UV fading.



CALOTHAMNUS HIRSUTUS

- Low shrub to 60cm high x 1.5m across
- Red flowers inside bush in spring and summer
- Full sun to full shade
- All soils
- Drought tolerant
- Origin: WA



WATER GUM

Scientific Name: *Tristaniopsis laurina*
 Family: Myrtaceae
 Common Name: Water Gum
 Height: 5 ~ 15 metres
 Width: 3 ~ 6 metres
 Flower Colour: Yellow
 Flowering Time: Spring, Summer
 Plant Environment: Low maintenance garden, Coastal garden, Drought resistant
 Growth Habit: Evergreen, Spreading
 Propagation Method: Seed
 Special Uses: Street tree, Erosion control, Pollution tolerant, Fast growing



Note:

1. All Landscaping shown on this drawing is subject to the detailed landscaping plan by Kelsie Davis Landscape and Architecture.

LANDSCAPING PLAN

SCALE 1 : 150 @ A1

CITY OF BELMONT
 RECEIVED
 25/01/2022
 Application No: 513/2021

Rev	Description	Issued to	Date
D	RE-ISSUED FOR DA	City of Belmont	06/12/2021
E	RESPONSE TO DR3	City of Belmont	21/12/2021
F	FURTHER RESPONSE TO DRP	City of Belmont	18/01/2022

COXON GROUP
 OF COMPANIES



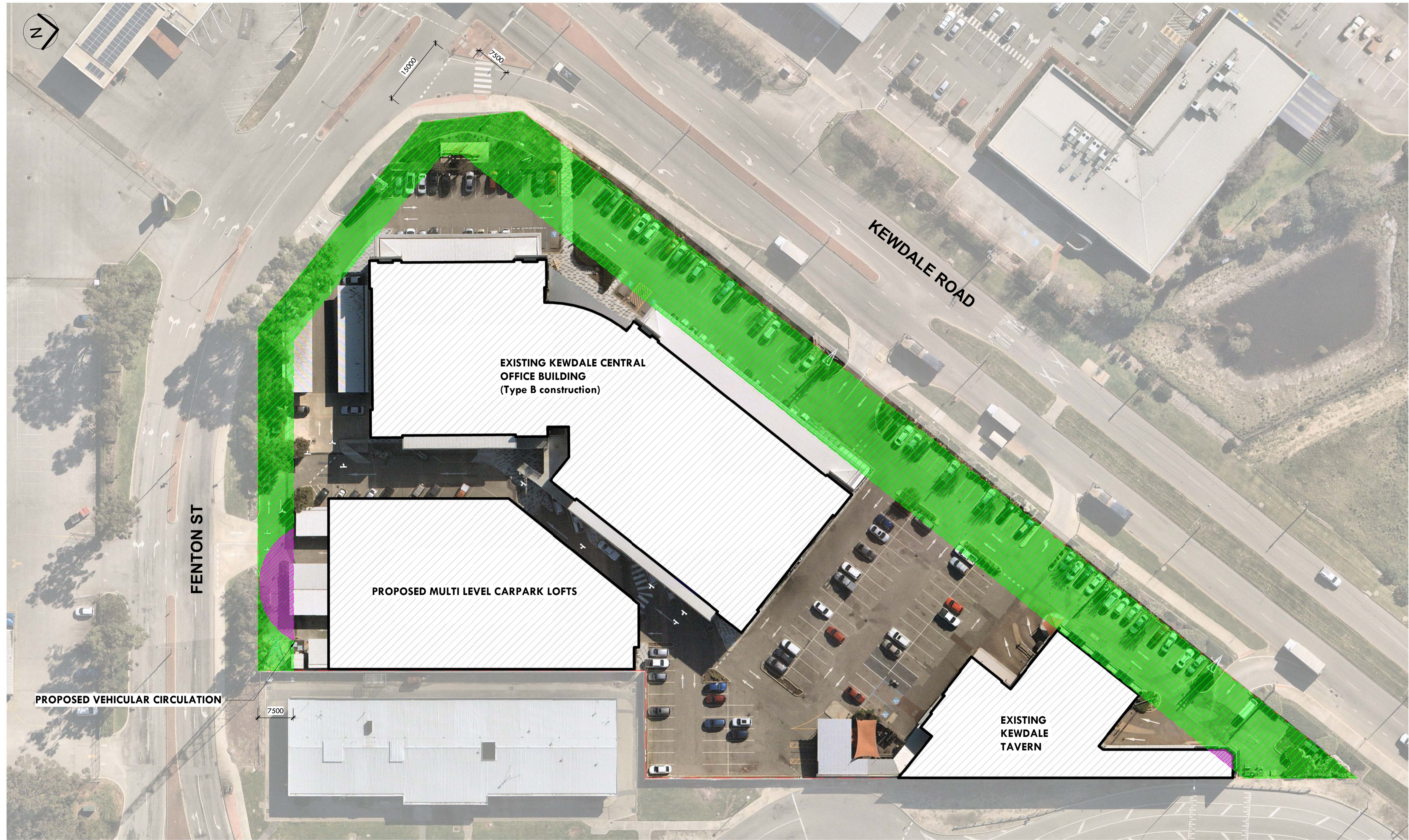
office: Suite 8A, Kewdale Central
 137 Kewdale Road
 KEWDALE 6105
 postal: PO BOX 447
 WELSHPOOL DC 6986
 tel: (08) 6272 5700
 email: admin@coxongroup.com.au

LANDSCAPING PLAN

Kewdale Central

Address: **Lot 288, No. 137 & 139 Kewdale Road, Kewdale 6105**

Drawn by: QCH
 Checked by: LEN
 Project Status: **DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION**
 Date: 18/01/2022
 Sheet: A1
 Scale: As indicated
 Drawing: **DA12**
 Rev: **F**



LEGEND:

- ▨ REQUIRED SETBACK AREA
- ▨ SETBACK AREA ENCROACHED

SETBACK ASSESSMENT

REQUIRED SETBACK AREA: 4,335m² approx.
 SETBACK AREA ENCROACHED: 132m² approx.

PERCENTAGE OF ENCROACHMENT: 3%

SITE PLAN
 SCALE 1 : 400 @ A1

CITY OF BELMONT
 RECEIVED
 25/01/2022
 Application No: 513/2021

Rev	Revision Description	Issued to	Date
D	RE-ISSUED FOR DA	City of Belmont	06/12/2021
F	RESPONSE TO DR3	City of Belmont	21/12/2021
F	FURTHER RESPONSE TO DRP	City of Belmont	18/01/2022

COXON GROUP
 OF COMPANIES



office: Suite 8A, Kewdale Central
 137 Kewdale Road
 KEWDALE 6105
 postal: PO BOX 447
 WELSHPOOL DC 6986
 tel: (08) 6272 5700
 email: admin@coxongroup.com.au

SETBACK ASSESSMENT

Kewdale Central

Address: **Lot 288, No. 137 & 139 Kewdale Road, Kewdale 6105**

Drawn by: QCH Checked by: LEN Project Status: **DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION** Date: 18/01/2022 Sheet: A1 Scale: As indicated Rev: **F**

© Copyright Carrooda Pty Ltd ACN 008 785 573 2019. All material contained in these documents is subject to copyright and is the property of Carrooda Pty Ltd in accordance with the Copyright Act 1968. This material must not be retained, reproduced or used without written authority from Carrooda Pty Ltd. All rights are reserved.



LEVEL 03 OFFICE VIEW FROM CAR PARK



VIEW FROM KEWDALE TAVERN



VIEW TO BREAK OUT AREA

K
E
W
M
D
U
A
L
T
E

L
C
A
R
P
A
R
K



WESTERN FACADE - FACING KEWDALE CENTRAL BUILDING



FLY THROUGH TO EASTERN FACADE

CITY OF BELMONT
RECEIVED
25/01/2022
Application No: 613/2021

Rev	Revision Description	Issued to	Date
D	RE-ISSUED FOR DA	City of Belmont	06/12/2021
E	RESPONSE TO DR3	City of Belmont	21/12/2021
F	FURTHER RESPONSE TO DRP	City of Belmont	18/01/2022

COXON GROUP
OF COMPANIES



office: Suite 8A, Kewdale Central
137 Kewdale Road
KEWDALE 6105
postal: PO BOX 447
WELSHPOOL DC 6996
tel: (08) 6272 5700
email: admin@coxongroup.com.au

3D IMPRESSIONS & MONTAGES

Kewdale Central

Address: **Lot 288, No. 137 & 139 Kewdale Road, Kewdale 6105**

Drawn by: QCH

Checked by: LEN

Project Status: **DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION**

Date: 18/01/2022

Sheet: **DA14**

Rev: **F**

© Copyright Carrooda Pty Ltd ACN 008 785 573 2019. All material contained in these documents is subject to copyright and is the property of Carrooda Pty Ltd in accordance with the Copyright Act 1968. This material must not be retained, reproduced or used without written authority from Carrooda Pty Ltd. All rights are reserved.

28/01/2022 3:02:21 PM



MONTAGE ON FENTON STREET TOWARDS TERMINAL ROAD

CITY OF BELMONT
RECEIVED
25/01/2022
Application No: 513/2021

Rev	Revision Description	Issued to	Date
1	RESPONSE TO DR3	City of Belmont	21/12/2021
2	FURTHER RESPONSE TO DRP	City of Belmont	18/01/2022

COXON GROUP
OF COMPANIES



office: Suite 8A, Kewdale Central
137 Kewdale Road
KEWDALE 6105
postal: PO BOX 447
WELLSHOOL DC 6986
tel: (08) 6272 5700
email: admin@coxongroup.com.au

**MONTAGE ON FENTON STREET
TOWARDS TERMINAL ROAD**

Kewdale Central

Address: **Lot 288, No. 137 & 139 Kewdale Road, Kewdale 6105**

© Copyright Carrooda Pty Ltd ACN 008 785 573 2019. All material contained in these documents is subject to copyright and is the property of Carrooda Pty Ltd in accordance with the Copyright Act 1968. This material must not be retained, reproduced or used without written authority from Carrooda Pty Ltd. All rights are reserved.

Drawn by: QCH	Checked by: LEN	Project Status: DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION	Date: 18/01/2022	Sheet: A1	Scale:	Rev: F
------------------	--------------------	---	---------------------	--------------	--------	------------------



MONTAGE ON FENTON STREET TOWARDS KEWDALE ROAD

CITY OF BELMONT
RECEIVED
25/01/2022
Application No: 513/2021

E	RESPONSE TO DR3	City of Belmont	21/12/2021
F	FURTHER RESPONSE TO DRP	City of Belmont	18/01/2022
Rev	Revision Description	Issued to	Date

COXON GROUP
OF COMPANIES



office: Suite 8A, Kewdale Central
137 Kewdale Road
KEWDALE 6105
postal: PO BOX 447
WELSHPOOL DC 6986
tel: (08) 6272 5700
email: admin@coxongroup.com.au

**MONTAGE ON FENTON STREET
TOWARDS KEWDALE ROAD**



Kewdale Central

Address: **Lot 288, No. 137 & 139 Kewdale Road, Kewdale 6105**

Drawn by:	Checked by:	Project Status:	Date:	Drawing:	Rev:
QCH	LEN	DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION	18/01/2022	DA16	F

© Copyright Carrooda Pty Ltd ACN 008 785 573 2019. All material contained in these documents is subject to copyright and is the property of Carrooda Pty Ltd in accordance with the Copyright Act 1968. This material must not be retained, reproduced or used without written authority from Carrooda Pty Ltd. All rights are reserved.

25/01/2022 3:31:12 PM

	DR3 – Design review report and recommendations (Part 1)
Local government	City of Belmont
Item no.	137 Kewdale Road KEWDALE 6105 Multi-Storey Car Park & Office Building - 513/2021/DRP
Date and Time	13 January 2022 2:00 PM
Location	Online Zoom Meeting
Panel members	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Emma Williamson • Jane Wetherall • Malcolm Mackay • Peter Damen
Local government officers	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Brandon Pang, Planning Officer • Caroline Wyder-Saunders, Clerical Assistant Planning
Proponent/s	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Luke Endacott, Coxon Group of Companies • Sheldon Coxon, Coxon Group of Companies • Qi Chen, Coxon Group of Companies • Peter Coxon, Coxon Group of Companies • Detlev Heintz, Coxon Group of Companies
Observer/s	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alex Bott, Coordinator Planning, City of Belmont • Chantelle Gilbert, Coordinator Planning Projects, City of Belmont • Belinda Hill, Planning Officer, City of Belmont
Briefings	
Development assessment overview	Brandon Pang, Senior Planning Officer
Technical issues	
Design review	
Proposed development	Multi-Storey Car Park & Office Building
Property address	137 Kewdale Road KEWDALE 6105 (Lot 288 PL 9521)
Background	This development application was previously considered at the 9 December 2021 DRP Meeting.
Proposal	[Multi-Storey Car Park & Office Building
Applicant/representative address to the design review panel	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Detlev Heintz, Coxon Group of Companies
Key issues/recommendations	<p>The Panel noted that a large part of the basis of its assessment on issues such as landscape and sustainability was the information provided in the verbal presentation by the Applicant and the Applicant is strongly encouraged to follow through with the enhanced design elements that were presented so that these are evident in the design.</p> <p>The Panel strongly encourage the Applicant to engage a landscape architect on the team. Landscaping is the most significant remaining design element that will lift the quality of the development and provide a quality space for the community.</p>
Chair signature	

DR3 – Design review report and recommendations (Part 2)	
Design quality evaluation	
	<i>Supported</i>
	<i>Pending further attention</i>
	<i>Not supported</i>
Principle 1 - Context and character	<i>Good design responds to and enhances the distinctive characteristics of a local area, contributing to a sense of place.</i>
	<p>1a. The Panel thanked the Applicant for their presentation and for explaining the commitment to the site and the additional information in relation to the broader context, and the relevance of the design to both the past and future character of the area.</p> <p>1b. The Panel noted that the design features and materials and scale is coherent with what is on site.</p>
Principle 2 - Landscape quality	<i>Good design recognises that together landscape and buildings operate as an integrated and sustainable system, within a broader ecological context.</i>
	<p>2a. The Panel advised the Applicant to engage a landscape architect to assist with and improve the current plans.</p> <p>2b. The Panel reiterated that landscaping is key to lifting this project and contributing positively to the broader community alongside the community of people that work on the site.</p> <p>2c. The Panel noted that the render is starting to suggest a density of planting that is desired. Having a landscape plan, prepared by a professional, to back this up is critical.</p> <p>2d. The Panel agreed that offsetting the car parking bays that are currently proposed at the ground level adjacent to the laneway (including 3 small car bays) to create a landscaped staff breakout area would assist in mediating between the carpark and office building, adding amenity for staff. Consideration should be given to the provision of shading to this area.</p> <p>2e. The Panel noted the addition of 6 more street trees to Fenton Street.</p> <p>2f. The Panel agreed that the best outcome will be to improve the overall heat load off the site with reflective Colorbond roof sheeting (combined with solar PV) with more landscaping and trees, which will positively contribute to the area.</p> <p>2g. The Panel commented that more substantial planting is required to mediate the space between the upper-level carpark and proposed office, and that shading should be integrated to the design of the staff break out area in this location.</p>
Principle 3 - Built form and scale	<i>Good design ensures that the massing and height of development is appropriate to its setting and successfully negotiates between existing built form and the intended future character of the local area.</i>
	3a. The Panel maintains concerns in relation to the lack of provision for a covered pedestrian access from the carpark to the proposed office tenancy.
Principle 4 - Functionality and build quality	<i>Good design meets the needs of users efficiently and effectively, balancing functional requirements to perform well and deliver optimum benefit over the full life-cycle.</i>
	<p>4a. The Panel suggested that boom gates are old inefficient technology and an alternate mechanism to control access (e.g. ANPR) should be considered.</p> <p>4b. The Panel was supportive of the raised walkways and change to some layout of the car park to integrate solar and smart lighting.</p> <p>4c. The Panel note the interior design of the office will be subject to a separate design process.</p>

Principle 5 - Sustainability	<i>Good design optimises the sustainability of the built environment, delivering positive environmental, social and economic outcomes.</i>
	<p>5a. The Panel noted that the EV car parking bays was a good green initiative.</p> <p>5b. The Panel encouraged the use of PV roof panels over the top deck of the carpark.</p> <p>5c. The Panel suggested that consideration be given to the use of 'green' concrete in non-structural parts of the building to deliver a more sustainable outcome.</p> <p>5d. The Panel queried the need for the solid concrete wall on the east, suggesting that it may be possible to reduce the extent of concrete through the reconsideration of this design- for example, through the use of bracing to achieve structural rigidity.</p> <p>5e. The Panel supported the intent to incorporate smart lighting into the facility to reduce the amount of energy use.</p>
Principle 6 - Amenity	<i>Good design optimises internal and external amenity for occupants, visitors and neighbours, providing environments that are comfortable, productive and healthy.</i>
	<p>6a. The Panel supported the location of the office and the views that it offers, but also raised the question of what screening this may require.</p> <p>6b. The Panel expressed concern in relation to the amenity of the proposed tenancy including the need to design shading for the outdoor communal space as well as a strategy for controlling light and heat penetration into the building because of poorly oriented, full height glazing.</p>
Principle 7 - Legibility	<i>Good design results in buildings and places that are legible, with clear connections and easily identifiable elements to help people find their way around.</i>
	<p>7a. The Panel suggested the Applicant engage a signage and branding expert to ensure the branding of the building and legibility of the carpark and office are integrated into the overall design.</p>
Principle 8 - Safety	<i>Good design optimises safety and security, minimising the risk of personal harm and supporting safe behaviour and use.</i>
	<p>8a. The Panel expressed concern in relation to the safety of the car bays located at the ground floor adjacent to the laneway, outside the carpark. These are considered to have poor visibility and manoeuvrability and are located at a point where pedestrian conflicts are likely. The small bays adjacent to the bin stores, as well as those standard size bays adjacent to the walkway are all of concern.</p>
Principle 9 - Community	<i>Good design responds to local community needs as well as the wider social context, providing environments that support a diverse range of people and facilitate social interaction.</i>
	<p>9a. The Panel reiterated that landscaping is the area that can lift this project and quality space for the community.</p> <p>9b. The Panel suggest the applicant engage a public artist as soon as possible to ensure this is integrated into the design response. It may be possible to integrate this into the treatment of the ramp as it will help to create a more prominent and nuanced response to context.</p>
Principle 10 Aesthetics	<i>Good design is the product of a skilled, judicious design process that results in attractive and inviting buildings and places that engage the senses.</i>
	<p>10a. The Panel agreed that the curved ramp could be used as an architectural feature and encourage the applicant to consider the opportunity that engaging a public artist.</p> <p>10b. The Panel noted the blades on the ramp are an interesting feature, noting that these require further refinement, looking at how these are viewed from several angles and developing the response to be sensitive to context.</p> <p>10c. The Panel was supportive of the change in colour scheme and suggested the colour scheme could be further enhanced by connecting in some way to the established palette on the site (e.g. on the front of the existing development). The brand and identity consultants may assist in this regard.</p> <p>10d. The Panel commented on the need to develop a more sophisticated response to the integration of the landscape with structure, including the consideration of designed planter boxes.</p>

DR3 – Design review report and Recommendations (Part 3)			
Design review progress			
	Supported		
	Pending further action		
	Not Supported		
	<i>DR1 – 9 December 2021</i>	<i>DR2 – 13 January 2022</i>	<i>DR3</i>
Principle 1- Context and character			
Principle 2 - Landscape Quality			
Principle 3 - Built form and scale			
Principle 4 - Functionality and build quality			
Principle 5 - Sustainability			
Principle 6 - Amenity			
Principle 7 – Legibility			
Principle 8 – Safety			
Principle 9 – Community			
Principle 10- Aesthetics			

DR3 – Design review report and recommendations (Part 4)			
Recommendations summary			
DR1 Recommendations	DR 2 Response	DR2 Recommendations	DR3 Response
1.	[SUPPORTED / PENDING FURTHER ATTENTION / NOT SUPPORTED] [explanatory text]		[SUPPORTED / PENDING FURTHER ATTENTION / NOT SUPPORTED] [explanatory text]
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			

PARKD
137 KEWDALE ROAD, KEWDALE
PROPOSED OFFICE AND CAR PARK
TRAFFIC STATEMENT
January 2022



Riley Consulting (WA) Pty Ltd
ABN 42 606 466 853
PO BOX Z5578
Perth WA 6831
0413 607 779 Mobile
Jonrileytraffic@gmail.com

Issued on	21 January 2022	Amendments
Version	Draft	
Reference	1111	

**CITY OF BELMONT
RECEIVED
25/01/2022
Application No: 513/2021**



CONTENTS

1. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY 3

2. CHECKLIST 4

3. INTRODUCTION 5

4. PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT 6

5. VEHICLE ACCESS AND PARKING 7

6. PROVISION FOR SERVICE VEHICLES 10

7. HOURS OF OPERATION 10

8. DAILY TRAFFIC VOLUMES AND VEHICLE TYPES 10

9. TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT ON FRONTAGE STREETS 11

10. PUBLIC TRANSPORT ACCESS 12

11. PEDESTRIAN ACCESS 12

12. CYCLE ACCESS 12

13. SITE SPECIFIC ISSUES 13

14. SAFETY ISSUES 13

**CITY OF BELMONT
RECEIVED
25/01/2022
Application No: 513/2021**

1. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

- 1.1. Riley Consulting has been commissioned through Parkd to consider the traffic and transport impacts of developing an office and car park at 137 Kewdale Road, Kewdale. The key findings of the traffic review are:
- 1.1.1. The subject site is developed as an office / commercial hub and is home to the Kewdale Tavern. The site is located within an industrial precinct with little off site parking opportunity.
 - 1.1.2. It is understood that issue are occurring on site in regard to a lack of car parking. To address the matter, the proponent is proposing to construct a multi level car park and 854m² of additional office accommodation.
 - 1.1.3. An assessment of the current parking requirements under the City of Belmont's Town Planning Scheme has been undertaken and identifies that the current parking provision is lower than would be expected (if the current land uses were assessed as new). It is most likely that historically, the tavern was considered to utilise reciprocal parking with tavern generally expected to have peak demands outside of normal business hours.
 - 1.1.4. From a traffic engineering perspective it is considered therefore that the proposed car park would not generate significant additional vehicle movements in its own right. However, the additional office floor space will generate additional traffic.
 - 1.1.5. Based on recognised trip generation rates, the proposed office is forecast to generate 85 new vehicle movements per day with 17 movements in the peak periods. The level of traffic generated is deemed to have no material traffic impact under the WAPC's Transport Assessment Guidelines.
 - 1.1.6. The proposed car park will provide additional on site parking and it is calculated that the number of bays will be close to the City's TPS car parking requirement. As a result, the existing on site parking issues should be ameliorated.

**CITY OF BELMONT
RECEIVED
25/01/2022
Application No: 513/2021**

2. CHECKLIST

Item	Comments/Proposals
Proposed development	
proposed land uses	Office and car parking
existing land uses	Office / commercial / tavern
context with surrounds	Industrial precinct
Vehicular access and parking	
access arrangements	No change
public, private, disabled parking set down / pick up	No change
Service vehicles	
access arrangements	No change
rubbish collection and emergency vehicle access	No change
Hours of operation (non-residential only)	Normal business hours
Traffic volumes	
daily or peak traffic volumes	+85vpd – 17 peak movements
type of vehicles (eg cars, trucks)	Predominantly cars
Traffic management on frontage streets	
Public transport access	
nearest bus stops/train stations	Within 200m
pedestrian/cycle links to bus stops/train station	Acceptable
Pedestrian access/facilities	
existing pedestrian facilities within the development (if any)	As required
proposed pedestrian facilities within development	No change
existing pedestrian facilities on surrounding roads	Adequate
proposals to improve pedestrian access	No change
Cycle access/facilities	
existing cycle facilities within the development (if any)	Unknown
proposed cycle facilities within development	EoT associated with new office
existing cycle facilities on surrounding roads	Minimal
proposals to improve cycle access	N/A
Site specific issues	None
Safety issues	None

**CITY OF BELMONT
RECEIVED
25/01/2022
Application No: 513/2021**

3. INTRODUCTION

- 3.1. The subject site is located at 137 Kewdale Road, Kewdale. Figure 1 shows the location of the subject site and Figure 2 shows an aerial image of the site.
- 3.2. Roads of importance are discussed below.

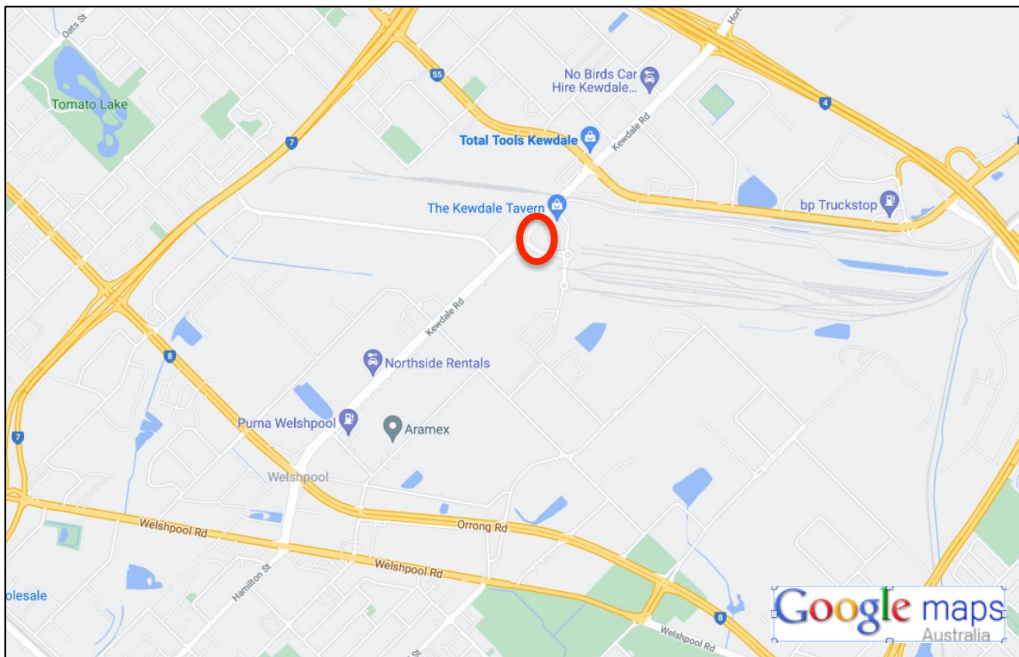


Figure 1 Subject Site Location

Kewdale Road

- 3.3. Kewdale Road is classified as district distributor A road in the Main Roads *Functional Road Hierarchy*. It is also designated as an “Other” regional road (Blue Road) in the Metropolitan Region Scheme. It is constructed as a four lane divided road between Welshpool Road and Tonkin Highway. It has a posted speed limit of 70km/h.
- 3.4. Traffic data sourced from the Main Roads website indicates 15,364 vehicles per day (vpd) south of the Tonkin Highway with 35.6% trucks and 11.064vpd north of Orrong Road, 26% trucks. The data is attached at Appendix A. Reference to the vehicle type data indicates the majority of trucks are class 4 and 5 (11% of total) with class 9 being 7% and Class 11 trucks equating 1.5% of the daily demand.
- 3.5. Traffic signals control the intersection of Kewdale Road and Fenton Street.
- 3.6. Reference to Appendix B indicates Kewdale Road would have capacity to carry 40,500vpd operating at a Level of Service D. Actual capacity is therefore

CITY OF BELMONT
 25/01/2022
 Application No: 513/2021

highway. Based on the current traffic demands, Kewdale Road is operating at a Level of Service A.



Figure 2 Aerial Imagery

Fenton Street

3.7. Fenton Street provides primary access to the Kewdale freight terminal and is classified as an access street in the Main Roads *Functional Road Hierarchy*. It is constructed as a four lane divided road. A large roundabout is located approximately 200 metres from the Kewdale Road traffic signals to service the freight terminal.

3.8. Traffic data is available from the traffic signals at Kewdale Road that indicate

3.9. Reference to Appendix B indicates Fenton Street would have capacity to carry 40,500vpd operating at a Level of Service D. Based on the current traffic demands Fenton Street is operating at a Level of Service A.

4. PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT

4.1. The subject site is currently occupied by an office building with commercial land uses and the Kewdale tavern.

**CITY OF BELMONT
RECEIVED
25/01/2022
Application No: 513/2021**

- 4.2. It is proposed to construct a multi level car park on the subject site and provide an additional 854m² GFA of office accommodation. Figure 3 shows the development concept plan.
- 4.3. The purpose of the larger car park is to cater for existing car parking demands occurring throughout the day and address current levels of inappropriate parking on-site.
- 4.4. As suggested, the proposed car park is intended to cater for current car parking demand on the subject site, which is causing some issues. A site inspection indicates that the car park is well utilised and there is evidence of on-street verge parking in the immediate area¹.

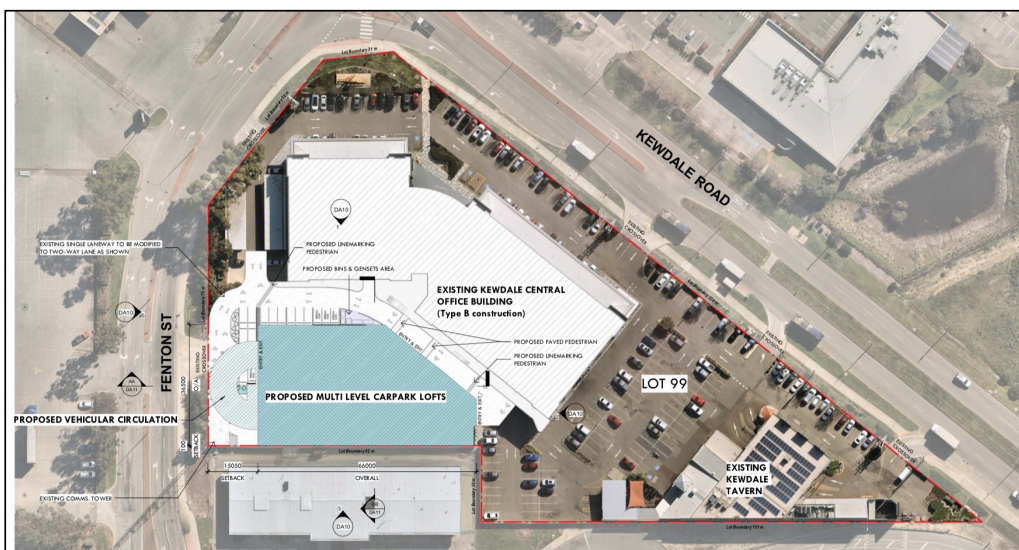


Figure 3 Indicative Site Concept Plan (refer to DA for detail)

5. VEHICLE ACCESS AND PARKING

- 5.1. Access to the subject land is already provided and comprises of three cross overs to Kewdale Road and two cross overs to Fenton Street. Access to Kewdale Road has a left in only access to the north east of the site and a left out only about 60 metres further south. Approximately midway along the site frontage a full movement access to Kewdale Road is provided.
- 5.2. Access arrangements will not change as a result of this development application.

¹ The parking is not confirmed to be related to the subject site.

**CITY OF BELMONT
RECEIVED
25/01/2022
Application No: 513/2021**

- 5.3. Car parking currently provided on site is separated to the area adjacent to the tavern and commercial ground floor land uses and a private parking area to the rear of the upper level office land use.
- 5.4. In total there are 345 bays on site.
- 5.5. The proposed new car park will remove 117 existing bays and create 251 bays. The proposed car will therefore increase on site car parking by 134 bays and provide a total of 479 on site car parking bays.

Methodology for Traffic Assessment

- 5.6. As discussed, the land-owner is proposing to build 854m² of office accommodation and a multi level car park. From a traffic engineering perspective it is typically the use of the land that will attract vehicle movements, not the ability to park vehicles.
- 5.7. To assess the potential attraction of the car park, reference is made to the City of Belmont's Town Planning Scheme (TPS) car parking requirements. From a traffic engineering perspective, if the current level of car parking meets the expected needs of the current land uses, then additional car parking may attract additional traffic movement. If however, the current level of car parking is less than the prescribed needs of the land uses, then existing traffic movements would not be expected to change, except where additional land uses are provided.
- 5.8. Table 1 provides a breakdown of the current land uses and the car parking required under the City of Belmont's TPS. The figures are approximate and should be used as a guide only².
- 5.9. Table 1 suggests that the current land uses, if considered in isolation, could require up to 454 parking bays. It can be seen therefore that with 345 existing parking bays, an under supply would be considered to exist.

² NLA figures were not available for this report

CITY OF BELMONT
RECEIVED
25/01/2022
Application No: 513/2021



Table 1 Car Parking On-site

Land Use	Area	Parking Required	Bays*
Office	4,550	1 space for every 30m ² of NLA or 1 space for each employee, whichever is greater	152
Café (s)	188 @ 90 seats	6 spaces for every 100m ² of NLA OR 1 space for every 4 seats	12 OR 23 bays
Medical Centre 14 practitioners + 120m ² public	515	4 spaces for every practitioner plus 1 bay per 20m ² GFA available to the public	56 + 6
Tavern 40% seating	342m ² + 187m ² outdoor	1 space for every 2m ² of bar and lounge floor area (1 space for every 4m ² of seating only areas)	159 + 53
Warehouse	423m ²	1 space for every 100m ² of GFA	5
Total Parking Requirement			454

*Number of bays rounded up

Additional land Uses

- 5.10. As indicated, it is proposed to construct a multi level car park with 854m² office space. Reference to the City of Belmont’s TPS identifies a requirement to provide 1 parking bay for every 30m² NLA. Reference to the design plans indicates the NLA is 657m² (a 22% reduction to the GFA).
- 5.11. Based on 657m² an additional 22 parking bays would be deemed required.

Resulting Car Parking

- 5.12. Table 1 indicates that the existing land uses on the site could be required to provide up to 454 car parking bays if proposed as a development today. Indicatively the existing car parking provision of 345 bays could be considered to have a shortfall of 109 bays.
- 5.13. The car parking requirements may have changed since the original development was approved and thus there is a difference in parking provided and the TPS requirement. Further, it is suspected that the Kewdale Tavern may have been considered to utilise a high level of reciprocal parking, given that taverns would typically be expected to have peak occupancy outside of normal business hours. Since refurbishment, the tavern now attracts a higher daytime demand, which is most likely leading to the on site car parking issues.
- 5.14. In total the proposed development will provide 479 parking bays, which meets the indicative current need for 454 bays and the development requirement for 22 additional bays (476 bays in total).

**CITY OF BELMONT
RECEIVED
25/01/2022
Application No: 513/2021**



6. PROVISION FOR SERVICE VEHICLES

6.1. No changes to current truck servicing are proposed as part of this development application.

7. HOURS OF OPERATION

7.1. No changes to the current operation hours of the office land use and Tavern land use are proposed by the development application.

8. DAILY TRAFFIC VOLUMES AND VEHICLE TYPES

- 8.1. As indicated, the site is presently developed and provides for a multitude of land uses. The only change to current land uses will be the addition of 854m² of office accommodation.
- 8.2. Reference to the RTA *Guide to Traffic Generating Developments* indicates that a commercial office can be expected to generate 10 trips per 100m² per day with 2 trips per 100m² during the peak periods.
- 8.3. Based on 854m² (GFA) of new office, the site would generate (854/100 x 10) 85 additional trips per day with 17 additional peak trips.
- 8.4. As has been shown, the existing car park could be deemed to have a significant parking shortfall when all land uses are considered in isolation and as a result, additional car parking would not be expected to increase the current traffic movements associated with existing operations.
- 8.5. Table 2 shows the anticipated changes to traffic based on the proposed office development on the subject site.

Table 2 Forecast Traffic Movements

Use	AM	PM	Daily
Office 854m ²	17	17	85

Distribution

- 8.6. Traffic generated by the proposed development will be drawn predominantly from Fenton Street to the new multi level car park.
- 8.7. 80% of vehicle movements would be expected to enter the site in the morning peak and the reverse in the evening peak.
- 8.8. All traffic would take access to Kewdale Road and would be split as per existing traffic movements.
- 8.9. Appendix A indicates that 70% of traffic would approach / depart the site via Kewdale Road north.

CITY OF BELMONT
RECEIVED
25/01/2022
Application No: 513/2021



9. TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT ON FRONTAGE STREETS

9.1. Reference to the WAPC Transport Assessment Guidelines for Developments states that:

“As a general guide, an increase in traffic of less than 10% of capacity would not normally be likely to have a material impact on any particular section of road, but increases over 10% may. All sections of road with an increase greater than 10% of capacity should therefore be included in the analysis. For ease of assessment, an increase of 100 vehicles per hour for any lane can be considered as equating to around 10% of capacity. Therefore any section of road where traffic would increase flows by more than 100 vehicles per hour for any lane should be included in the analysis. An intersection may be considered materially affected if flows on any leg increase by more than 10% or any individual movement by more than 20%”.

9.2. Table 3 considers the traffic impact of the development based on the generated daily traffic demands.

Table 3 Daily Traffic Impacts

Approach	Capacity*	Development	% Capacity
Fenton Street	40,500	+85	<1%
Kewdale Road North 70%	40,500	+60	<1%
Kewdale Road south 30%	40,500	+25	<1%

*Capacity is based on reaching Level of Service D or LN threshold for residential streets.

9.3. Table 3 indicates the proposed development can be expected to increase traffic on surrounding streets by less than 1% of the road capacity. The forecast traffic flow changes are less than 10% of capacity and based on the WAPC *Transport Assessment Guidelines for Developments*, the proposed development would be deemed to have no material traffic impact.

9.4. During the peak periods of site activity the proposed development would generate less than 10 vehicle movements to any external traffic lane or turn lane. As the change is less than 10 vehicles no further assessment is warranted.

**CITY OF BELMONT
 RECEIVED
 25/01/2022
 Application No: 513/2021**

10. PUBLIC TRANSPORT ACCESS

- 10.1. Reference to the Transperth web site shows that route 285 passes the subject land on Kewdale Road. Figure 4 shows the current bus services in the locality.
- 10.2. Route 285 is an infrequent service running between Kewdale and Oats Street railway station. There are 3 morning services to Kewdale and 3 afternoon services to Oats Street.
- 10.3. The bus stops on Kewdale Road are located adjacent to the site frontage and are within 100 metres of most land uses. However, the northbound traffic lane stop can only be accessed by crossing Kewdale Road, which would incur an additional 200 – 300 metre walk if using the traffic signals at Fenton Street.

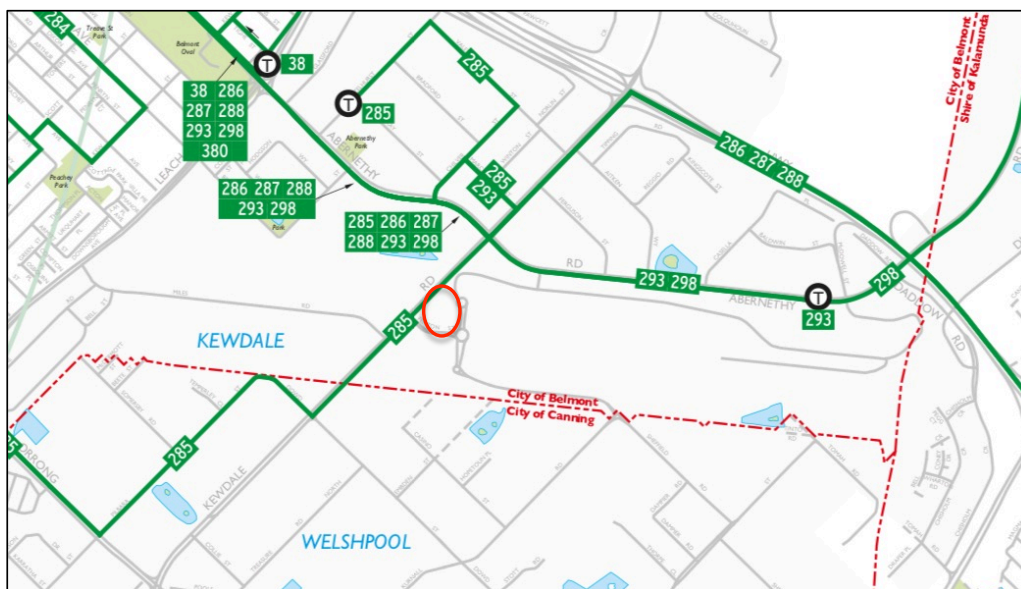


Figure 4 Public Transport Accessibility

11. PEDESTRIAN ACCESS

- 11.1. No changes to pedestrian access to the site are proposed as part of the development application.

12. CYCLE ACCESS

- 12.1. No changes to bicycle access are proposed as part of the development application.
- 12.2. The new office area is required to provide cycle parking of 1 bay (rack) per 200m² for staff and 1 bay per 750m² for visitors. Four office and 1 visitor bay would be required.

CITY OF BELMONT
RECEIVED
25/01/2022
Application No: 513/2021

- 12.3. An additional 6 cycle parking bays are shown to be provided to meet the cycle parking requirement. Shower facilities are shown to be provided within the new office area.
- 12.4. Given the industrial nature of the surrounding road network and the high percentage of large vehicle movements, cycle access is not considered to be safe. There is a dedicated cycle lane adjacent to Tonkin Highway, but on-street (footpath) cycling occurs elsewhere.

13. SITE SPECIFIC ISSUES

- 13.1. There are no site-specific issues arising from the proposed development application.

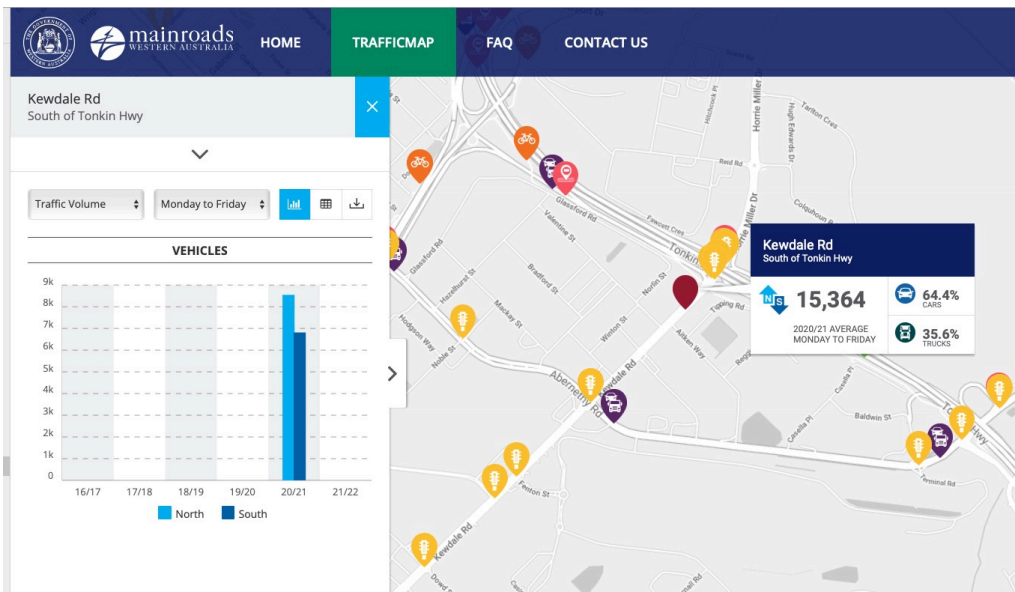
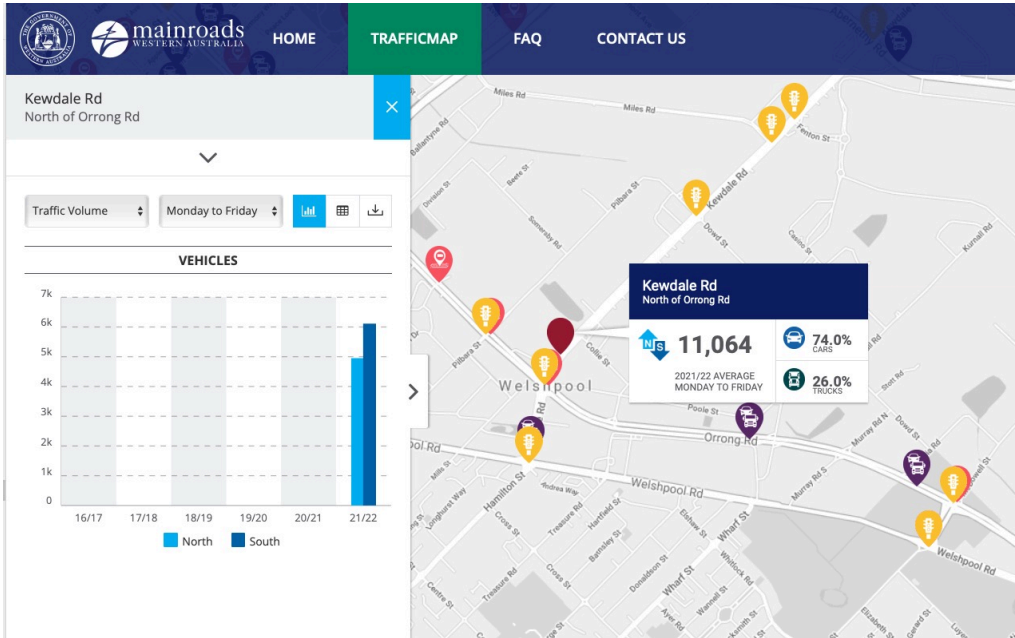
14. SAFETY ISSUES

- 14.1. The level of increased traffic movements would not be considered to give rise to a road safety issue. All roads will continue to operate well within their capacity.
- 14.2. Traffic demands on Fenton Street are very low and the additional 17 peak vehicle movements are considered to have no noticeable impact to current peak hour operation.
- 14.3. The traffic assessment has not identified any road safety issues as a result of the proposed development.

**CITY OF BELMONT
RECEIVED
25/01/2022
Application No: 513/2021**

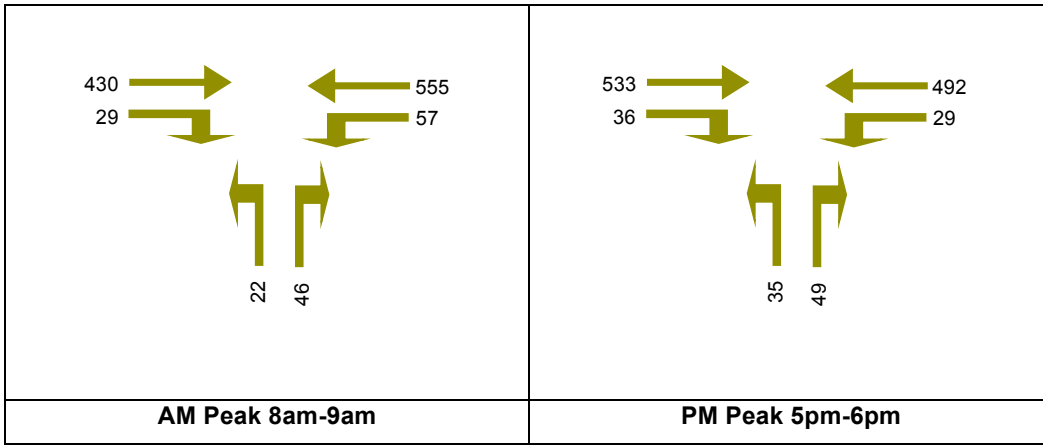


APPENDIX A TRAFFIC DATA



**CITY OF BELMONT
RECEIVED
25/01/2022
Application No: 513/2021**

137 Kewdale Road, Kewdale



Peak Turning Demands Fenton Street / Kewdale Road

**CITY OF BELMONT
 RECEIVED
 25/01/2022
 Application No: 513/2021**

APPENIX B DAILY LEVELS OF SERVICE

LOS	Single Carriageway	2-Lane Boulevard	Dual Carriageway (4-Lanes)	Dual Carriageway (4-lane Clearway)
A	2,400vpd	2,600vpd	24,000vpd	27,000vpd
B	4,800vpd	5,300vpd	28,000vpd	31,500vpd
C	7,900vpd	8,700vpd	32,000vpd	36,000vpd
D	13,500vpd	15,000vpd	36,000vpd	40,500vpd
E	22,900vpd	25,200vpd ⁴	40,000vpd	45,000vpd
F	>22,900vpd	>25,200vpd ⁴	>40,000vpd	>45,000vpd

Levels of Service and Capacity are based on Austroads

The actual capacity of any road is greater than shown in the above table. However, a Level of Service D is used as the capacity to provide acceptable operating conditions.

**CITY OF BELMONT
RECEIVED
25/01/2022
Application No: 513/2021**

12.4 Safe School Project - Positive Engagement Programme Support

Attachment details

Nil.

Voting Requirement	:	Absolute Majority
Subject Index	:	123/011, 123/002
Location/Property Index	:	275 Abernethy Road, Cloverdale 6105
Application Index	:	N/A
Disclosure of any Interest	:	N/A
Previous Items	:	N/A
Applicant	:	Belmont City College
Owner	:	City of Belmont
Responsible Division	:	Development and Communities

Council role

- Advocacy** When Council advocates on its own behalf or on behalf of its community to another level of government/body/agency.
- Executive** The substantial direction setting and oversight role of the Council eg adopting plans and reports, accepting tenders, directing operations, setting and amending budgets.
- Legislative** Includes adopting local laws, local planning schemes and policies.
- Review** When Council reviews decisions made by Officers.
- Quasi-Judicial** When Council determines an application/matter that directly affect a person's right and interests. The judicial character arises from the obligation to abide by the principles of natural justice. Examples of quasi-judicial authority include local planning applications, building licences, applications for other permits/licences (eg under Health Act, Dog Act or Local Laws) and other decisions that may be appealable to the State Administrative Tribunal.

Purpose of report

This report requests short-term financial assistance for the continuation of the Positive Engagement Program (PEP) to support vulnerable members of the Belmont community, in this instance, marginalised high school students. The program resulted from a Federal grant opportunity in 2020, which was expended in 2021. Following a successful pilot of the PEP, an opportunity now exists to formally confirm all parties' commitment to the program and the contribution of a small amount of funding.

Summary and key issues

Belmont City College has committed to continue the Positive Engagement Program for the duration of 2022, however, have requested assistance from the City of Belmont with the costs associated with an off-site location.

It is recommended the City provides \$19,391 in funding for 2022, confirmed through a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU). This would limit funding to one year, and request that Belmont City College explore alternative funding and/ or locations for the program.

Location

Belmont Youth and Family Services Centre, 275 Abernethy Road, Cloverdale 6105

Consultation

There has been ongoing and extensive consultation throughout 2021 regarding this pilot project and its future. Partners in this project include The Y WA (formally known as The YMCA), Department of Education, and Belmont City College. Furthermore, broader consultation has occurred throughout the Pilot Program with a range of stakeholders, including Local Member of Parliament Cassie Rowe, District Leadership Group (made up of senior State Government and Local Government representatives), and WA Police.

Strategic Community Plan implications

In accordance with the 2020 – 2040 Strategic Community Plan:

Goal 1: Liveable Belmont

Strategy: 1.5 Encourage and educate the community to embrace sustainable and healthy lifestyles

Policy implications

Funding and Memorandum of Understanding to be in line with Council policy SB1.2 – Donations.

Statutory environment

There are no specific statutory requirements in respect to this matter.

Background

In February 2020 the City received a grant allocation of \$280,432 from the Federal Government's Safer Communities Fund to run the Safe School Project. The pilot project started in February 2021 and involved close collaboration with Belmont City College (BCC) and The Y WA. Students engaged in the program renamed it 'Cultural Rivers'. Federal funding for the project concluded in December 2021.

The project aims included:

- Keep at-risk youth engaged in education and divert them away from anti-social and disruptive behaviour in the community;
- Identify and meet the often complex social and emotional needs of at-risk young people to improve wellbeing and life-course trajectory.

BCC signed a lease with the City for a term of one year plus a one-year option in early 2021 (expiring at the end of 2022). This lease provided for Peppercorn rental and for BCC to pay the cost of outgoings. At the time it was intended that the grant funding would be used for outgoing costs for the facility. Having explored this matter with the Commonwealth funding body the request to expend funds in this way were initially denied by the funder, though this is still under discussion with the Commonwealth.

Belmont City College has advised it is budgeting to provide the teaching component and other school-based costs to keep the project running in 2022. To allow this to occur BCC has requested the City of Belmont continue to provide youth worker support through The Y WA and financial assistance associated with the offsite location. Youth worker support is covered as part of the ongoing contract the City of Belmont maintains with The Y WA.

In addition, Belmont City College has requested that costs for outgoings (electricity, insurance, cleaning etc.) of the off-site location (training room and one office at 275 Abernethy Road) be donated by the City of Belmont. The costs to the City are approximately \$15,191 in annual facility costs and an additional \$4,200 in cleaning costs, a total of \$19,391. To ensure transparency it is proposed to provide these funds to BCC as a grant. Belmont City College would then pay the appropriate fees and charges for outgoings to the City of Belmont via the Facilities and Property Department. Peppercorn rental for 2021 and 2022 is already incorporated within the existing lease.

If the City of Belmont resolves to continue to provide this level of support for 2022, these costs will need to be recognised to demonstrate the actual cost of providing the ongoing support for the program and the outcomes achieved, this will be detailed in the MOU.

Officer comment

It is recommended the City continue to provide the funding support for this program in the form of an MOU between the City of Belmont and the BCC. This MOU would be for one year only and would recognise the funding of the outgoings of the Family and Youth Centre training room and one office. The MOU would specify the following conditions:

- Belmont City College continues with ongoing evaluation of the program.

- The program only accepts young people from the City of Belmont Local Government Area.
- Belmont City College to investigate alternative funding sources to continue the PEP.
- Belmont City College to determine, independent of the City of Belmont, whether they will pursue an alternative site that meets their specific needs.

Should the program not continue the associated risks include:

- Potential for the program to cease and program benefits to be lost; once the program stops it would likely be very difficult to re-establish the program and short-term successes would therefore also cease.
- Subsequent roll-on impact such as community safety and crime prevention on City and community initiatives.
- Reduced program effectiveness if the program continues but is not located offsite (due to reduced flexibility to meet student needs).
- Scrutiny and criticism from stakeholders.

These risks are mitigated by:

- Providing financial support for the Safe School Project, and
- Through an MOU detailing the conditions under which the support is provided.

The PEP has had a positive impact on the lives of Belmont students and the wider community in 2021 with the average student attendance increasing by over 25% as a result of the program. Continuation of this program is considered to assist with improving the lives of both young people and the wider Belmont community.

Financial implications

Any costs not covered by the Commonwealth grant funding for the 2021 calendar year will be dealt with through a variation in the upcoming 2021-2022 March budget review within the Safer Communities Department budget (approx \$5,000).

Funding support for the PEP for the 2022 calendar year is required to be provided across two financial years. This funding support will allow Belmont City College to pay the outgoings for the Belmont Youth and Family Services Centre back to the City of Belmont.

It is proposed to make a variation in the upcoming 2021-2022 March budget review for \$9,695 to support the program for the first six months of 2022.

In the 2022-2023 Annual Budget it is proposed to include an allocation for expenditure of \$19,391. This will ensure the program can continue for the 2022 calendar year. This will also make an allowance for the first six months of 2023 should the City wish to support the program into 2023 and Belmont City College meet the conditions of its MOU.

Approval is therefore sought for the continuation of the PEP of \$29,086, with the inclusion of \$9,695 in the 2021-2022 March budget review and \$19,391 in the 2022–2023 Annual Budget.

Cost of Outgoings

	2021-2022 March Budget Review	2022-2023 Annual Budget
Outgoings for 2021 Calendar Year not funded by the Commonwealth	Approx. \$5,000	
Outgoings for 2022 Calendar Year	\$9,695	\$9,695
Outgoings for 2023 first six months 2023 Calendar Year		\$9,695 *

*Subject to continuation of program and Belmont City College meeting conditions of MOU.

Environmental implications

There are no environmental implications associated with this report.

Social implications

Key outcomes of the project to date include a reduction in disruptive student behaviour at Belmont City College, an overall increase in student attendance and an overall decrease in incidents resulting in student suspension. It has been assessed that, on average, student attendance has increased by over 25% as a result of the program.

Teaching Staff, Youth Work Support Staff, and broader stakeholders in the community have reported that, *relative to mainstream school*, there have been:

- Noticeable improvement in young people's ability to self-regulate – and as a consequence there has been a decline in the number of suspensions/exclusions and discipline issues.
- A positive impact on student's social and emotional wellbeing.

There is a perception amongst stakeholders that antisocial behaviour is reduced in the community and there is less disruption at the school (BCC) as a consequence of the program. If the program was discontinued, it was reported that:

- Highly disengaged young people would be further disengaged from education.
- The Belmont community (and students themselves) would lose a genuine education option - a community where an alternative education program is deemed to be critically needed.
- Some young people see it as a positive education choice and without the program decreased engagement and school drop-out become a stronger possibility.
- Disruption at the BCC school site would increase.
- There would be an increase in anti-social behaviour within the community during school hours.

Officer Recommendation

That Council:

1. Approve the inclusion of \$9,695.50 in the 2021-2022 March budget review to support the Positive Engagement Program for the first six months of 2022 through a Memorandum of Understanding between the City of Belmont and Belmont City College.
2. Approve the inclusion of \$19,391 in the 2022-2023 Annual Budget to support the Positive Engagement Program for the 2022-2023 financial year through a Memorandum of Understanding between the City of Belmont and Belmont City College.

Note:

Cr Rossi put forward the following Alternative Motion.

Alternative Councillor Motion

Rossi moved, Sekulla seconded

That Council:

1. Approve the inclusion of \$9,695.50 in the 2021-2022 March budget review to support the Positive Engagement Program for the first six months of 2022 through a Memorandum of Understanding between the City of Belmont and Belmont City College.
2. Approve the inclusion of \$19,391 in the 2022-2023 Annual Budget to support the Positive Engagement Program for the 2022-2023 financial year through a Memorandum of Understanding between the City of Belmont and Belmont City College.
3. Applaud the work of Belmont City College in addressing the needs of their students, including a small group of students who are at risk.

Carried by Absolute Majority 9 votes to 0

Reason

Belmont City College over the years has worked hard to improve and assist students in need.

7.36pm The Acting Manager Parks, Leisure and Environment departed the meeting and did not return.

7.40pm The Manager City Facilities and Property departed the meeting and did not return.

12.5 Quotation Q48/2021 - Playground Renewal at Garvey Park

Attachment details

Attachment No and title	
1.	CONFIDENTIAL REDACTED - Evaluation Matrix (Confidential matter in accordance with Local Government Act 1995 section 5.23(2)(c)(e)) [12.5.1 - 1 page]
2.	CONFIDENTIAL REDACTED - Active Discovery Option 2 (Confidential matter in accordance with Local Government Act 1995 section 5.23(2)(c)(e)) [12.5.2 - 30 pages]
3.	CONFIDENTIAL REDACTED - Price Schedule (Confidential matter in accordance with Local Government Act 1995 section 5.23(2)(c)(e)) [12.5.3 - 2 pages]

Voting Requirement : Simple Majority
Subject Index : 135/2021-48
Location/Property Index : N/A
Application Index : N/A
Disclosure of any Interest : Nil
Previous Items : N/A
Applicant : N/A
Owner : N/A
Responsible Division : Infrastructure Services

Council role

- Advocacy** When Council advocates on its own behalf or on behalf of its community to another level of government/body/agency.
- Executive** The substantial direction setting and oversight role of the Council eg adopting plans and reports, accepting tenders, directing operations, setting and amending budgets.
- Legislative** Includes adopting local laws, local planning schemes and policies.
- Review** When Council reviews decisions made by Officers.
- Quasi-Judicial** When Council determines an application/matter that directly affect a person's right and interests. The judicial character arises from the obligation to abide by the principles of natural justice. Examples of quasi-judicial authority include local planning applications, building licences, applications for other permits/licences (eg under Health Act, Dog Act or Local Laws) and other decisions that may be appealable to the State Administrative Tribunal.

Purpose of report

To seek Council approval to award Quotation Q48/2021 – Playground Renewal at Garvey Park.

Summary and key issues

This report outlines the process undertaken to invite and evaluate quotations received for Q48/2021 and includes a recommendation to award the contract to Active Discovery in accordance with the requirements of the *Local Government Act 1995*.

The scope of the works includes the design, supply and installation of new play equipment.

Location

Garvey Park is located at 1 Fauntleroy Avenue, Ascot.



Consultation

In accordance with the City's Consultation and Engagement Strategy, community consultation was undertaken with the feedback used to inform the outcomes required from the quotation process. The City requested that the playground designers responding to the Invitation to Quote consider the following:

- Equipment must predominately accommodate children aged between 0-12 years of age.
- Creative separation of toddler equipment from footpath and river access.
- Equipment shall be accessible to a range of abilities.
- "Themed" elements should be avoided.

- Equipment must provide a variety of play opportunities such as, but not limited to; swinging, sliding, balancing, climbing, adventure play and problem solving.
- Must include at least one set of double swings or multiple swing opportunities

Strategic Community Plan implications

In accordance with the 2020 – 2040 Strategic Community Plan:

Goal 3: Natural Belmont

Strategy: 3.4 Provide green spaces for recreation, relaxation and enjoyment

Goal 5: Responsible Belmont

Strategy: 5.2 Manage the City's assets and financial resources in a responsible manner and provide the best possible services for the community

Policy implications

BEXB7.1 – Purchasing

This policy aims to deliver a high level of accountability whilst providing a flexible, efficient and effective procurement framework.

The process associated with this tender was undertaken in accordance with policy requirements, therefore there are no policy implications.

Statutory environment

This issue is governed in the main by the *Local Government Act 1995*, in particular Section 3.57 which states:

‘3.57. Tenders for providing goods or services

(1) A local government is required to invite tenders before it enters into a contract of a prescribed kind under which another person is to supply goods or services.

(2) Regulations may make provision about tenders.’

and the Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996 Regulation 11(2)(b) which states:

‘11. When tenders have to be publicly invited

(1) Tenders are to be publicly invited according to the requirements of this Division before a local government enters into a contract for another person to supply goods or services if the consideration under the contract is, or is expected to be, more, or worth more, than \$250 000 unless subregulation (2) states otherwise.

- (2) Tenders do not have to be publicly invited according to the requirements of this Division if —
 - (a) the supply of the goods or services is to be obtained from expenditure authorised in an emergency under section 6.8(1)(c) of the Act; or
 - (aa) the supply of the goods or services is associated with a state of emergency; or
 - (b) the supply of the goods or services is to be obtained through the WALGA Preferred Supplier Program; or ..’

The supplier has been sourced through the WALGA Preferred Supplier Program.

For the purpose of clarity, this procurement process did not follow a public tender process, quotations were requested from suppliers listed on a panel of pre-qualified suppliers on the WALGA Preferred Supply Arrangements Panel for Parks and Gardens. The term “quotation” has therefore been used throughout this process. The use of the word quotation instead of tender is not considered to be material in this instance, as there is no requirement to undertake a publicly invited tender process due to the use of the WALGA Preferred Supplier Program whereby suppliers from the program are invited to quote rather than tender.

The use of a panel of suppliers on the WALGA Panel ensures that the suppliers have already undertaken a fully compliant procurement process within the local government sector.

Background

Under the *Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996* Regulation 11(2)(b), tenders are not required to be publicly invited if the supply of the services is to be obtained through the West Australian Local Government Association (WALGA) Preferred Supplier Program.

WALGA has established a panel for Parks and Gardens. Seven members of this panel were invited to submit a quotation with four responses being received from:

- A Space Australia Pty Ltd
- Active Discovery
- Forpark Australia
- Nature Based Play Pty Ltd.

Active Discovery submitted four different playground options which were each evaluated separately.

The response submitted by Nature Based Play Pty Ltd was non-conforming and was not evaluated.

Officer comment

The evaluation panel consisted of the Acting Manager Parks, Leisure and Environment, Coordinator Parks and Parks Technical Officer. Each panel member has signed a Declaration of Confidentiality and Impartiality Form confirming that they have no known conflict of interest to disclose. The Coordinator Procurement coordinated the evaluation process, to ensure that the correct processes were adhered to and provided a fourth and independent score.

The responses received were assessed on the same selection criteria included with the invitation to quote, being:

	CRITERIA	WEIGHTING
1	Experience	15%
2	Methodology	25%
3	Suitability	20%
4	Safety	10%
5	Price	30%
	TOTAL	100%

Confidential Attachment 12.5.1 – Evaluation Matrix details the evaluation panel’s assessments of the tender submissions.

Active Discovery is the preferred supplier as they have provided good examples of playgrounds of a similar size and prestige that they have recently designed and constructed. Their methodology and safety responses also demonstrated that they have established processes and procedures in place.

Active Discovery offered four different options, all of which are under budget. Although Option 2 (refer Confidential Attachment 12.5.2 – Active Discovery Option 2) is the most expensive option of the four options proposed by Active Discovery, the evaluation panel felt that it best met the requirements of the community providing a number of swings, a good range of activities for a wide age range, good wheelchair access and activities and plenty of interactive play.

Financial implications

The 2021-2022 budget currently includes \$360,000 for the upgrade of the playground at Garvey Park, with \$300,000 allocated to the supply and installation of new equipment and the balance for removal of the old equipment, site preparation and softfall installation.

Confidential Attachment 12.5.3 – Price Schedule details the tendered prices.

Environmental implications

The awarded Contractor is responsible for the protection of the public, property and environment during construction. This extends to them being responsible for the removal of all rubbish, debris and waste resulting from the Contractor’s activities (to be undertaken considering best practice in relation to waste management).

Social implications

The services under this contract will enhance a sense of community and the image of Belmont. Garvey Park is a highly valued regional park, attracting visitors from within and outside of the City of Belmont. This playground upgrade is considered in line with the park's use and purpose to provide regional recreation opportunities.

Officer Recommendation

That Council:

1. Accepts the quotation for Option 2 submitted by Active Discovery for Quotation Q48/2021 – Playground Renewal at Garvey Park as specified for the lump sum of \$278,405.00 excluding GST, as the most advantageous.
2. Delegates the Chief Executive Officer to approve contract variations that are in accordance with Regulation 21A of the Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996.

Officer Recommendation adopted en bloc by Absolute Majority - Refer to Resolution appearing at Item 12.

12.6 Petition - Traffic Concerns - Lyall Street, Redcliffe

Attachment details

Attachment No and title	
1.	CONFIDENTIAL REDACTED - Petition - Lyall Street (Confidential Matter in Accordance with Local Government Act 1995 Section 5.23(2)(b) [12.6.1 - 2 pages]
2.	Lyall Street Slow Points - Photos [12.6.2 - 1 page]

Voting Requirement	:	Simple Majority
Subject Index	:	11/010 - Petition
Location/Property Index	:	Lyall Street, Redcliffe
Application Index	:	N/A
Disclosure of any Interest	:	Nil
Previous Items	:	Nil
Applicant	:	Ms N Celenza
Owner	:	N/A
Responsible Division	:	Infrastructure Services

Council role

- Advocacy** When Council advocates on its own behalf or on behalf of its community to another level of government/body/agency.
- Executive** The substantial direction setting and oversight role of the Council eg adopting plans and reports, accepting tenders, directing operations, setting and amending budgets.
- Legislative** Includes adopting local laws, local planning schemes and policies.
- Review** When Council reviews decisions made by Officers.
- Quasi-Judicial** When Council determines an application/matter that directly affect a person's right and interests. The judicial character arises from the obligation to abide by the principles of natural justice. Examples of quasi-judicial authority include local planning applications, building licences, applications for other permits/licences (eg under Health Act, Dog Act or Local Laws) and other decisions that may be appealable to the State Administrative Tribunal.

Purpose of report

To consider a petition received regarding concerns with the increase in traffic speeds and volume in Lyall Street, Redcliffe (refer Confidential Attachment 12.6.1).

Summary and key issues

On 12 October 2021, a petition conforming to the City’s petition requirements (Confidential Attachment 12.6.1) bearing eight elector signatures was received.

Whilst a second page of signatures was received, it did not conform to the City’s petition requirements and was deemed invalid. The petition reads as follows:

“We the residents on Lyall Street Redcliffe want action taken to reduce the volume of traffic on Lyall Street. We also want slow points and/or speed humps (like on Moreing Street) to reduce the speed at which vehicles travel. Closure of Lyall Street at the nursing home would be helpful.”

Location

The petition refers specifically to Lyall Street, Redcliffe as highlighted in red in the plan below.



Consultation

There have been ongoing communications between the City and the petitioner over the last two years on traffic issues in Lyall Street, Redcliffe.

Strategic Community Plan implications

In accordance with the 2020 – 2040 Strategic Community Plan:

Goal 2: Connected Belmont

Strategy: 2.2 Make our City more enjoyable, connected and safe for walking and cycling

Goal 5: Responsible Belmont

Strategy: 5.5 Engage and consult the community in decision-making

Policy implications

There are no policy implications associated with this report.

Statutory environment

The *City of Belmont Standing Orders Local Law 2017* stipulates:

6.8 Petitions

- (1) A petition is to –
 - (a) be addressed to the Mayor;
 - (b) be made by electors of the district;
 - (c) state the request on each page of the petition;
 - (d) contain the name, address and signature of each elector making the request, and the date each elector signed;
 - (e) contain a summary of the reasons for the request; and
 - (f) state the name of the person to whom, and an address at which, notice to the petitioners can be given.
- (2) Upon receiving a petition, the local government is to submit the petition to the relevant employee to be included in his or her deliberations and report on the matter that is the subject of the petition, subject to subsection (3).
- (3) At any meeting, the Council is not to vote on any matter that is the subject of a petition presented to that meeting, unless –
 - (a) the matter is the subject of a report included in the agenda; and
 - (b) the Council has considered the issues raised in the petition.

Background

On 12 October 2021, a petition conforming to the City’s petition requirements (Confidential Attachment 12.6.1) bearing eight elector signatures was received. Whilst a second page of signatures was received, it did not conform to the City’s petition requirements (on the basis the second page did not include a statement outlining what the petition related to and contained non-electors) and was deemed invalid. It is relevant to note that while the second page was deemed invalid, this determination did not influence the process followed in considering the petition. The petition reads as follows:

“We the residents on Lyall Street Redcliffe want action taken to reduce the volume of traffic on Lyall Street. We also want slow points and/or speed humps (like on Moreing Street) to reduce the speed at which vehicles travel. Closure of Lyall Street at the nursing home would be helpful.”

Following receipt of the petition, the City’s Design Team contacted the lead petitioner and arranged for traffic counters to be placed in Lyall Street in November 2021. The results of the traffic survey are included in the Officer comment below.

Officer comment

Existing Traffic Environment for Lyall Street

Lyall Street between Great Eastern Highway and Stanton Road is designated as an “Access Road” as per the Main Roads WA road hierarchy. A default speed limit of 50km/h applies to this section of road. There are two existing slow points: one between O’Neile Parade to Victoria Street, and the other between Drummond Street and Stanton Road, both were installed circa 1992, refer site photos in Attachment 12.6.2.

The City has been monitoring traffic volumes, mix (proportion of cars and commercial) and speeds along Lyall Street since 2018. The traffic volumes are expressed as Average Weekday Traffic (AWT) for movements on Tuesday, Wednesday and Thursday. The traffic data recorded to date for three discrete sections along Lyall Street is detailed below.

Lyall Street: Great Eastern Highway to Miller Avenue				
Year	AWT(vehicles/day)	85%ile speed km/h	Commercial%	Date
2021	2196	43.9	8.53%	26/11/2021
2020	1470	43.9	5.18%	28/10/2020
2019	1498	43.6	4.33%	25/10/2019
2018	1559	50.13	3.40%	5/11/2018
Lyall Street: Victoria Street to Smiths Avenue				
Year	AWT(vehicles/day)	85%ile speed km/h	Commercial%	Date
2021	1871	54.7	6.09%	26/11/2021
2020	1092	53.3	4.97%	28/10/2020
2019	1145	53.8	4.91%	25/10/2019
2018	1219	54.54	4.00%	5/11/2018
Lyall Street: Drummond Street to Stanton Road				
Year	AWT(vehicles/day)	85%ile speed km/h	Commercial%	Date
2021	1913	40.9	4.89%	26/11/2021
2020	1085	41	5.13%	28/10/2020
2019	1178	40.7	5.33%	25/10/2019
2018	1232	40.68	3.50%	5/11/2018

The traffic count data indicates that the standard measure of speed, 85th percentile speed (speed at or below which 85 percent of the drivers will travel) along Lyall Street currently varies from 40km/h to 54km/h. The traffic volumes on Lyall Street have increased around 35% since data capture in 2018 (average of 655 vehicles/day).

There have been seven (7) crashes in total over the last five years along Lyall Street between Great Eastern Highway and Stanton Road. Three (3) crashes occurred at the intersections and four (4) occurred at mid blocks. All crashes were minor and property damage in nature.

Traffic Engineering Analysis

The existing traffic speeds along Lyall Street are either below or marginally exceed the urban street default limit of 50 km/hr (54km/hr for the Victoria Street to Smiths Avenue section). This lower regime of speeds can be attributed in part to the presence of the two slow points.

The existing maximum traffic volume on Lyall Street (2196 on the section between Great Eastern Highway and Miller Street) is well below the desirable volume capacity of 3000 vehicles/ day for a road of this type, in accordance with the Main Roads hierarchy criteria.

Traffic volumes have increased on Lyall Street, which may be a consequence in part, to a corresponding decrease of volumes on the adjacent Moreing Street, following the installation of speed humps in mid-2021. Speed humps are designed to slow down traffic and not deter drivers from their normal travel route. The traffic data recorded to date for Moreing Street is detailed below.

Moreing Street: Great Eastern Hwy to Miller Avenue				
Year	AWT(vehicles/day)	85thile speed km/h	Commercial%	Date
2021	462	41.4	7.96%	26/11/2021
2020	869	54.5	5.91%	28/10/2020
2019	1302	55.3	4.18%	25/10/2019
2018	1126	55.17	5.80%	5/11/2018
Moreing Street: Victoria Street to Smiths Avenue				
Year	AWT(vehicles/day)	85thile speed km/h	Commercial%	Date
2021	398	40	5.23%	26/11/2021
2020	708	56.7	6.69%	28/10/2020
2019	1393	57.6	3.37%	25/10/2019
2018	943	58.5	3.80%	18/06/2018
Moreing Street: Smiths Avenue to Stanton Road				
Year	AWT(vehicles/day)	85thile speed km/h	Commercial%	Date
2021	365	38.7	5.04%	26/11/2021
2020	821	57.1	5.79%	28/10/2020
2019	1289	55.6	2.23%	25/10/2019

The data indicates that the standard measure of speed, 85th percentile speed (speed at or below which 85 percent of the drivers will travel) along Moreing Street is currently around 40km/h. Traffic volumes have decreased around 60% since data capture in 2018 (average

of 711 vehicles/day), which is comparable to the corresponding increase for traffic on Lyall Street (average of 655 vehicles/day).

Shown below by way of comparison are traffic (volume and speed) data for other roads in the City network that have the same Main Roads WA hierarchical “access road” status as Lyall Street and Moreing Street:

Traffic data comparisons with other roads in the City’s road network						
Road	Location	Speed Limit	85th percentile speed	Traffic Volume AWT	Count Date	Main Roads WA Hierarchy
Keymer St	Stanley St to Raleigh St	50	57.8	1462	Dec-20	Access Road
Scott St	Abernethy Rd to Trink St	50	59.8	1418	Aug-20	Access Road
Belgravia St	Exeldia Pl to Keady St	50	56.7	5314	Apr-21	Access Road
Belgravia St	Sydenham St to Oswell St	50	57.8	5005	Apr-21	Access Road
Belgravia St	Wright St to Oswell St	50	58	5067	Apr-21	Access Road
Belmont Ave	Gild St to Redgum Ct	50	54.5	7531	Jun-20	Access Road
Belmont Ave	Gabriel St to Keane St	50	55	3316	Nov-19	Access Road
Keane St	Fisher St to Trink St	50	58.9	4504	Dec-21	Access Road
Robinson Ave	Scott St to Kew St	50	58.7	508	Jun-20	Access Road

The data shows that there are numerous roads in the City’s network which have significantly higher traffic volumes than either Lyall Street (or Moreing Street), with an 85th percentile speed approaching 60 km/hr, while none of these roads have any speed control measures such as speed humps or slow points installed.

The petition has proposed either closure of the connection of Lyall Street with Great Eastern Highway or a cul de sac configuration at Stanton Road. Neither of these suggestions are desirable as they will have a consequence of adversely impacting the convenience of access for local residents and/or shifting traffic load movements to elsewhere on the network.

Conclusions

The existing traffic environment has been assessed for Lyall Street and indicates that the current 85th percentile speeds are either below or marginally above the default 50 km/hr speed limit (54 km/hr for the Victoria Street to Smiths Avenue section). There are two slow points installed on Lyall Street which assist in limiting speeds.

Traffic volumes on Lyall Street have increased since 2018, however the maximum count of 2196 (Great Eastern Highway to Miller Avenue section) is well below the desirable volume capacity of 3000 vehicles/ day for an “access road”, in accordance with the Main Roads hierarchy criteria.

There has been a reduction of traffic volumes since 2018 on Moreing Street, with a close corresponding increase in traffic on Lyall Street. As the speed humps were only installed in May 2021, it is too early to assess their impact on the potential diversion of traffic or preference for travelling on Lyall Street as an alternative.

A comparative analysis with other roads in the City’s network of the same Main Roads WA hierarchical “access road” status, has found that they carry significantly higher traffic volumes than Lyall Street, along with an 85th percentile speed approaching 60 km/hr, while none of these roads have any speed control measures such as speed humps or slow points installed.

In summary, the implementation of additional speed limiting traffic engineering devices such as speed humps or slow points are not warranted at Lyall Street based on the existing speed data, while the traffic volumes are well within the desirable capacity for this “access road” as classified under Main Roads hierarchy criteria.

Closure of the connection of Lyall Street with Great Eastern Highway or a cul de sac configuration at Stanton Road is not desirable as they will have a consequence of adversely impacting the convenience of access for local residents and/or shifting traffic load movements to elsewhere on the network.

Financial implications

There are no financial implications evident at this time.

Environmental implications

There are no environmental implications associated with this report.

Social implications

There are no social implications associated with this report.

Officer Recommendation

That Council:

1. Receive the petition on behalf of the petitioners regarding concerns with traffic volumes and speeds on Lyall Street, Redcliffe, along with various suggestions to improve the situation.
2. Direct the Chief Executive Officer advise the lead petitioner that based on the results of the November 2021 traffic survey and analysis of crash data, no traffic engineering works on Lyall Street are warranted at this time.
3. Direct the Chief Executive Officer to advise the lead petitioner that ongoing monitoring of traffic behaviour and re-assessment following receipt of the 2022 traffic survey data will be undertaken to determine whether the implementation of any additional measures is justified.

Note:

Cr Rossi put forward the following Alternative Motion.

Alternative Councillor Motion

Rossi moved, Sessions seconded

That Council:

1. Receive the petition on behalf of the petitioners regarding concerns with traffic volumes and speeds on Lyall Street, Redcliffe, along with various suggestions to improve the situation.
2. Direct the Chief Executive Officer advise the lead petitioner that based on the results of the November 2021 traffic survey and analysis of crash data, no traffic engineering works on Lyall Street are warranted at this time.
3. Direct the Chief Executive Officer to advise the lead petitioner that ongoing monitoring of traffic behaviour and re-assessment following receipt of the 2022 traffic survey data will be undertaken to determine whether the implementation of any additional measures is justified.
4. Direct the Chief Executive Officer to liaise with WA Police Services to provide resident feedback regarding speeding cars in Lyall Street.
5. Direct the Chief Executive Officer to liaise with Main Roads WA regarding the installation of a Local Traffic Only sign at the Great Eastern Highway entrance to Lyall Street.
6. Direct the Chief Executive Officer to carry out two additional traffic counts, in three and nine months' time.
7. Direct the Chief Executive Officer to place the speed trailer in Lyall Street after the traffic count is undertaken in three months' time.

Carried 7 votes to 2

For: Bass, Carter, Marks, Rossi, Ryan, Sessions and Wolff
Against: Davis and Sekulla

Reason

With the street not reaching the threshold for traffic engineering work, these measures may help address the problem in the interim until the street is again addressed in three months.

8.02pm The Manager Design Assets and Development departed the meeting and did not return.

Attachment Two: Slow Points on Lyall St



Lyall Street: Existing Slow Point west of Victoria Street.



Lyall Street: Existing Slow Point west of Stanton Rd.

12.7 Consolidated Local Law Amendment Local Law 2022 - Purpose and Effect

Attachment details

Attachment No and title	
1.	Consolidated Local Law Amendment Local Law 2022 [12.7.1 - 4 pages]
2.	CONFIDENTIAL REDACTED - Letter from JSCDL requesting Undertaking (Confidential matter in accordance with Local Government Act 1995 section 5.23 (2)(d)) [12.7.2 - 7 pages]
3.	CONFIDENTIAL REDACTED - Letter of Undertaking to JSCDL Consolidated Local Law 2020 with Minutes Extract (Confidential matter in accordance with Local Government Act 1995 section 5.23 (2)(d)) [12.7.3 - 8 pages]

Voting Requirement	:	Simple Majority
Subject Index	:	76/018
Location/Property Index	:	N/A
Application Index	:	N/A
Disclosure of any Interest	:	Nil
Previous Items	:	Item 12.1 OCM 24 March 2020 Item 12.4 OCM 27 October 2020 Item 13.3 – OCM 22 June 2021
Applicant	:	N/A
Owner	:	N/A
Responsible Division	:	Corporate and Governance

Council role

- Advocacy** When Council advocates on its own behalf or on behalf of its community to another level of government/body/agency.
- Executive** The substantial direction setting and oversight role of the Council eg adopting plans and reports, accepting tenders, directing operations, setting and amending budgets.
- Legislative** Includes adopting local laws, local planning schemes and policies.
- Review** When Council reviews decisions made by Officers.
- Quasi-Judicial** When Council determines an application/matter that directly affect a person's right and interests. The judicial character arises from the obligation to abide by the principles of natural justice. Examples of quasi-judicial authority include local planning applications, building licences, applications for other permits/licences (eg under Health Act, Dog Act or Local Laws) and other decisions that may be appealable to the State Administrative Tribunal.

Purpose of report

To give notice of the purpose and effect of the proposed *Consolidated Local Law Amendment Local Law 2022* (Attachment 12.7.1) in accordance with Regulation 3 of the *Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996*.

Summary and key issues

The *City of Belmont Consolidated Local Law 2020* (Consolidated Local Law) was gazetted on the 14 January 2021. On 16 June 2021, the Joint Standing Committee on Delegated Legislation (the Committee) wrote to the City of Belmont (the City) seeking an undertaking from Council to make requisite changes to the Consolidated Local Law.

At its Ordinary Council Meeting on 22 June 2021, Council resolved for the Mayor to write to the Committee acknowledging the required undertaking to make the requested amendments and provide additional information.

In compliance with the procedures for making local laws as required under section 3.12 of the *Local Government Act 1995* (the Act) this report is for Council to resolve the purpose and effect for the *Consolidated Local Law Amendment Local Law 2022* to make the requisite changes to amend the *Consolidated Local Law*.

Location

Not applicable.

Consultation

Public consultation of the drafted changes is a legislative requirement. A period of six weeks consultation is required to allow the public to make submissions on the proposed *Consolidated Local Law Amendment Local Law 2022*. Any submissions from the public received during the consultation period will be assessed and a report will be presented to Council.

Strategic Community Plan implications

In accordance with the 2020 – 2040 Strategic Community Plan:

Goal 5: Responsible Belmont

Strategy: 5.6 Deliver effective, fair and transparent leadership and decision-making, reflective of community needs and aspirations

Policy implications

There are no policy implications associated with this report.

Statutory environment

In order to make the requested changes the City must amend the local law in accordance with section 3.12 of the Act. Any changes to a published law, no matter how small, must be made by way of a new amendment local law which requires full compliance with the same steps involved in making any new local law.

In accordance with Regulation 3 of the *Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996* the process of making a local law commences with the requirement that the Presiding Member must give notice of the purpose and effect of a local law at a Council meeting, and for the agenda and minutes to reflect the local law purpose and effect.

Background

On 27 October 2020, Council resolved to adopt the Consolidated Local Law and to proceed with gazettal. The Consolidated Local Law was consequently gazetted on 14 January 2021.

The procedure for making local laws required the Consolidated Local Law to be sent to the Committee after gazettal. Under its Terms of Reference, the Committee scrutinises regulations and other legislative instruments made by government agencies, departments, local governments and statutory authorities. As part of that process, the Committee may seek an undertaking to amend a regulation or other instrument. There is no provision in the process for the Committee to give advice on Local Laws prior to gazettal.

The gazetted version of the Consolidated Local Law, Explanatory Memorandum and supporting material were sent to the Committee on 29 January 2021.

By letter addressed to the Mayor on 16 June 2021 (refer Confidential Attachment 12.7.2), the Committee has requested that the letter remain confidential, and that the City provide an undertaking to, within six months, make consequential amendments to the Consolidated Local Law and to provide further information to the Committee.

Council resolved the following at its Ordinary Council Meeting held on 22 June 2021:

‘The Council resolves that the Mayor write to the Joint Standing Committee on Delegated Legislation to undertake that:

1. Within six months, the City will:
 - a) delete clause 1.7;
 - b) insert the words 'by resolution' after 'may' in the first line of clause 11.8; and
 - c) correct the typographical errors.
2. Clauses 1.7 and 11.8 will not be used contrary to undertaking 1.
3. All consequential amendments arising from the undertaking will be made.

4. Where the City of Belmont Consolidated Local Law 2020 is made publicly available by the City, whether in hard copy or electronic form, ensure that it is accompanied by a copy of the undertaking.
5. Information will be provided to the Joint Standing Committee on Delegated Legislation on:
 - a) access to standards;
 - b) why the local law does not make any reference to election signs;
 - c) the incorporation of the fees schedule in the local law; and
 - d) why the procedure set out in clause 13.4 departs from the equivalent clause in the WALGA template.'

The Mayor responded to the Committee on 25 June 2021 with the undertaking as resolved by Council and further information as requested by the Committee. (Confidential Attachment 12.7.3)

Officer comment

In the letter of 25 June 2021, the following amendments were agreed to in response to the Committees requirements or proposed to address the areas of further information required by the Committee.

- Delete clause 1.7 – Delegation – this is to ensure that unintentional undermining of the heads of power of the Act does not occur.
- Amend clauses:
 - 11.8 – Determine parking bays and parking stations to include the word “by resolution” after ‘may’
 - 12.7(b) – Duties of owner or occupier to correct typographical errors.
- Amendment of clause 8.1 to include reference to election sign and provide a definition for election sign as per the WALGA template. Subclause 8.5(2) has been inserted to outline how the signs are to be regulated.
- Amend clause 13.4 - Procedure for making a determination - to align with the WALGA Template Local Government Property Local Law procedures for making a determination.

Purpose and Effect

The purpose of the proposed *Consolidated Local Law Amendment Local Law 2022* is to amend clauses 1.7, 8.1, 11.8, 12.7, and 13.4 of the Consolidated Local Law in accordance with the undertakings provided to the Joint Standing Committee on Delegated Legislation.

The effect of the proposed *Consolidated Local Law Amendment Local Law 2022* is to ensure that appropriate oversight and good governance of the local government decision making process is maintained.

Financial implications

There are no financial implications evident at this time.

Environmental implications

There are no environmental implications associated with this report.

Social implications

There are no social implications associated with this report.

Officer Recommendation

That in accordance with the provisions of the *Local Government Act 1995* Council gives notice of the purpose and effect of the proposed *City of Belmont Consolidated Local Law Amendment Local Law 2022* (Attachment 12.7.1).

Officer Recommendation adopted en bloc by Absolute Majority - Refer to Resolution appearing at Item 12.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT 1995

City of Belmont

CITY OF BELMONT CONSOLIDATED LOCAL LAW AMENDMENT LOCAL LAW 2022

Under the powers conferred by the *Local Government Act 1995* and under all other powers enabling it, the Council of the City of Belmont resolved on to make the following local law.

1. Citation

This local law may be cited as the *City of Belmont Consolidated Local Law Amendment Local Law 2022*.

2. Commencement

This local law will come into operation 14 days after the day on which it is published in the *Government Gazette*.

3. Principal local law amended

This local law amends the *City of Belmont Consolidated Local Law 2020* as published in the *Government Gazette* on 14 January 2021.

4. Clause 1.7 deleted

Delete clause 1.7 Delegation.

5. Clause 8.1 amended

Insert the words 'including election sign' after the word 'device' in the definition for ***advertising sign***.

Insert the definition:

election sign means a sign or poster which advertises any aspect of a forthcoming Federal, State or Local Government election;

6. Clause 8.5 amended

Amend and insert subclauses

8.5 Advertising signs

- (1) A person must not, without the permission of the local government –
- (a) erect or place an advertising sign; or
 - (b) post any bill or paint, place or affix any advertising sign; or

- (c) place any other sign whatsoever, on local government property.

Insert after subclause (1):

- (2) If local government approves an application to erect or place an advertising sign on local government property, the approval of the application is subject to the sign –
 - (a) being erected at least 50m from any intersection; and
 - (b) being free standing, and not affixed to any existing post, sign, light or power pole or any similar structure; and
 - (c) not create a nuisance or interfere, obstruct, impede vehicular or pedestrian traffic, or any access to a place by any person; and
 - (d) being kept clean and free from unsightly matter including any offensive words or representations; and
 - (e) being securely installed and maintained in a good condition; and
 - (f) not being placed within 100m of any works on footpaths; and
 - (g) has a maximum of 2 facing sides; and
 - (h) being erected so as not to be moveable by wind or natural forces; and
 - (i) not being –
 - (i) illuminated, rotating, flashing; or
 - (ii) incorporate reflective or fluorescent materials; or
 - (iii) displayed on a carriageway, median strip or roundabout; or
 - (iv) attached to any street furniture or natural feature including trees; or
 - (v) attached to or obstruct any other sign; or
 - (vi) in any other location where, in the opinion of local government, the sign is likely to obstruct lines of sight along a street or cause danger to any person using the street.

7. Clause 11.8 amended

Insert the words 'by resolution' after 'may' in the first line.

8. Clause 12.7 amended

Insert the word 'to' before 'ensure that' in the last line of (b).

9. Clause 13.4 amended

Insert after subclause (1):

- (2A) The local public notice referred to in subclause (1) is to state that –
 - (a) The local government intends to make a determination, the purpose and effect of which is summarised in the notice;
 - (b) a copy of the proposed determination may be inspected and obtained from the offices of the local government; and

- (c) submissions in writing about the proposed determination may be lodged with the local government within 21 days after the date of publication.
- (2B) Council is to consider submissions received, if any, and decide to:
 - (a) give local public notice that the proposed determination has effect as a determination on and from the date of publication;
 - (b) amend the proposed determination, in which case subclause (2C) will apply; or
 - (c) not continue with the proposed determination.
- (2C) If the Council decides to amend the proposed determination, it is to give local public notice –
 - (a) of the effect of the amendments; and
 - (b) that the proposed determination has effect as a determination on and from the date of publication.

10. Clause 13.4 (2) amended

Amend subclause 13.4(2) to insert the words 'in accordance with (2B) or (2C)' after the word 'given'.

11. Clause 13.4 amended

Insert:

- (6) A decision under subclause (3) or (4) is not to be delegated by the Council.

Dated:

The common seal of the City of Belmont)
was affixed by the authority of the Council)
in the presence of –)

JOHN CHRISTIE
CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

PHIL MARKS
MAYOR

12.8 Formal Adoption of the Annual Report 2020-2021

Attachment details

Attachment No and title	
1.	2020-2021 Annual Report Final [12.8.1 - 108 pages]

Voting Requirement	:	Absolute Majority
Subject Index	:	32/001 - Operational/Strategic Planning-Originals
Location/Property Index	:	N/A
Application Index	:	N/A
Disclosure of any Interest	:	Nil
Previous Items	:	N/A
Applicant	:	N/A
Owner	:	N/A
Responsible Division	:	Corporate and Governance

Council role

- Advocacy** When Council advocates on its own behalf or on behalf of its community to another level of government/body/agency.
- Executive** The substantial direction setting and oversight role of the Council eg adopting plans and reports, accepting tenders, directing operations, setting and amending budgets.
- Legislative** Includes adopting local laws, local planning schemes and policies.
- Review** When Council reviews decisions made by Officers.
- Quasi-Judicial** When Council determines an application/matter that directly affect a person's right and interests. The judicial character arises from the obligation to abide by the principles of natural justice. Examples of quasi-judicial authority include local planning applications, building licences, applications for other permits/licences (eg under Health Act, Dog Act or Local Laws) and other decisions that may be appealable to the State Administrative Tribunal.

Purpose of report

To adopt the City of Belmont Annual Report for 2020-2021.

Summary and key issues

The statutory Annual Report is prepared to advise the Community on the activities of the local government and includes the audited Annual Financial Report. The Annual Report also contains an overview of the Plan for the Future.

Location

Not applicable.

Consultation

No public consultation was required in respect to this matter. The Annual Financial Report and Audit Report have been considered by the Standing Committee (Audit and Risk).

Strategic Community Plan implications

There are no Strategic Community Plan implications evident at this time.

Policy implications

There are no policy implications associated with this report.

Statutory environment

Section 5.53(1) of the *Local Government Act 1995* (the Act) prescribes that a local government must prepare an Annual Report and Section 5.53(2) sets out what must be contained within the Annual Report.

Section 5.54 of the Act prescribes that the Annual Report be accepted by the Local Government by 31 December after that financial year however, if the Auditor's Report is not available in time for acceptance by 31 December, then it must be accepted within two months after the receipt of the Auditor's Report.

Section 5.55 of the Act prescribes that local public notice is to be given as soon as practicable, as to the availability of the Annual Report after its acceptance by the Local Government.

Section 29(2) of the *Disability Services Act 1993* requires a Local Government with a Disability Services Plan is to report via its Annual Report on the implementation of this Plan.

Principle 6 of the State Records Principles and Standards 2002 (*State Records Act 2000*) requires that the City's Annual Report include evidence on the efficiency and effectiveness of the City's Record Keeping Plan, training and induction programs.

Section 94 of the *Freedom of Information Act 1992* requires the City to provide an "Information Statement" that outlines the structure of the City, access to information and a range of other information. The City provides details of the "Information Statement" in the Annual Report.

Background

The Annual Report is to be accepted prior to the 31 December of the financial year being reported on, however, if the Auditor's Report is not available in time for acceptance by 31 December, then it must be accepted within two months of receiving the Auditor's Report. The Auditor's Report was received on 17 February 2022.

The local government is required to prepare, adopt and advertise its Annual Report, prior to the Elector's Meeting. The Annual General Meeting of Electors is scheduled to take place at 7.00pm on Wednesday, 16 March 2022.

A presentation and the Annual Financial Report were provided to the Standing Committee (Audit and Risk) at its meeting on Monday, 14 February 2022. The Committee resolved the following:

'Davis moved, Marks seconded

The Standing Committee (Audit and Risk) recommend that Council:

1. Accept the Annual Financial Statement for the period ending 30 June 2021 at Attachment 11.2.1.
2. Accept the Auditors Management Letter (Financial Audit) and Exit Closing Report, prepared for the year ended 30 June 2021 at Attachments 11.2.2 and 11.2.3; and
3. Approve the Chief Executive Officer to sign the Annual Financial Report for the period ending 30 June 2021 and Management Representation Letter at Attachments 11.2.1 and 11.2.4.

Carried Unanimously 5 votes to 0'

Officer comment

The Annual Report contains:

- Reports from the Mayor and Chief Executive Officer together with reports from individual Committee Presiding Members
- A copy of the Financial Statements including the Auditor's Report
- An overview of the Plan for the Future
- Report on the City's Disability Access and Inclusion Plan achievements
- Details of the City's Freedom of Information Act - Information Statement
- Report on the status of the City's Record Keeping Plan.

In accordance with Council Policy BEXB5.2, a table is included which discloses the total expenditure on Councillor Professional Development activities for the year being reported on. The listed expenditure does not include expenditure for mandatory training or Council Nominated Professional Development and Authorised Travel as defined in the policy.

A copy of the Annual Report has been provided (refer Attachment 12.9.1) and a final "published" version will be prepared following acceptance by Council, and will be circulated to all Councillors when available.

Copies of the Annual Report will be available for members of the public at the Annual Electors Meeting and includes a complete Annual Financial Report, however a copy will be made available for public inspection as soon as practicable following Council's resolution on this report.

The appropriate advertising will be carried out once the Annual Report has been accepted.

Financial implications

There are no significant financial implications evident at this time other than the costs associated with publication of the Annual Report and statutory advertising.

Environmental implications

There are no environmental implications associated with this report.

Social implications

There are no social implications associated with this report.

Officer Recommendation

Rossi moved, Bass seconded

That Council:

1. Accept the City of Belmont 2020-2021 Annual Report, including the Annual Financial Report and Independent Auditors Report, as included in Attachment 12.9.1.
2. Directs the Chief Executive Officer to ensure the availability of the Annual Report is advertised in accordance with Section 5.55 of the *Local Government Act 1995*.
3. Directs the Chief Executive Officer to ensure the Annual Report is available for distribution to members of the public at the Annual Meeting of Electors on Wednesday, 16 March 2022 and copies are available for inspection by the public as soon as practicable after this meeting.

Carried Unanimously 9 votes to 0

CITY OF BELMONT
2020-2021
ANNUAL REPORT

History of Belmont

The municipality of Belmont was established in 1898 as the Belmont Road Board. In 1907, the name was changed to Belmont Park Road Board and remained unchanged until 1961 when it became the Shire of Belmont. In 1979, the present administration building was opened in Faulkner Park and the municipality became the City of Belmont.

The municipality was called Belmont after Belmont Farm, which had been established in the area in 1830 by Captain F. Byrne. The farm of 2,000 acres was later acquired by John Hardey who had already established Grove Farm, also 2,000 acres, on the banks of the Swan River nearby. John Hardey and his son Robert were destined to own almost the entire Belmont area.

In 1848, Hardey allowed the first race meeting to be held on Grove Farm. Although race meetings had been held at other venues around Perth, a site on Hardey's farm soon became Perth's permanent racecourse and the horse racing industry grew up around it.

Robert Hardey later built a mansion on Grove Farm in 1880 which he called 'Belmont House'. In 1889, he leased the house to J. Handron-Smith, a horse racing owner, who later became secretary of the West Australian Turf Club and went on to become the first elected Chairman of the Belmont Road Board.

The early settlers in Belmont found the land to be of poor quality for cropping and swampy in many parts. Needless to say, many of the Chinese migrants who came with the Gold Rush in the 1890s found the swampy areas excellent for some of Perth's first market gardens.

In 1911, the population of Belmont was 1,088. Today, the City of Belmont is a thriving municipality of more than 42,000 residents with extensive parklands and some outstanding facilities such as the Ascot Racecourse and surrounding residential stables precinct, the picturesque marina at Ascot Waters, the inspired Adachi Park which both offer spectacular views of the iconic Swan River, Belmont Oasis Leisure Centre, Belmont Forum Shopping Centre and the iconic Belmont Hub.

Belmont is a mix of residential, commercial, and light industrial properties and includes within its boundaries, the Perth Domestic and International Airports. The City is made up of the localities of Ascot, Redcliffe, Belmont, Cloverdale, Kewdale, Rivervale and since October 2013 is divided into three wards, namely East, West and South. With an area of 40 square kilometres, the City of Belmont is in close proximity to air, rail and major road arteries and lies only six kilometres from the centre of Perth.

Please Note: Page numbers will be finalised and listed on this page upon printing of the 2020-2021 Annual Report

2020-2021 ANNUAL REPORT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

City of Belmont Councillors	
Mayor's Report	
Chief Executive Officer's Report	
Executive Committee Report	
Standing Committee (Audit and Risk) Report.....	
Standing Committee (Environmental) Report.....	
Standing Committee (Community Vision) Report	
Disability Access and Inclusion Plan Progress to Date.....	
'Our Trees' Urban Forest Strategy	
Environment and Sustainability Strategy 2016-2021 Progress	
Record Keeping Report.....	
Plan for the Future	
Executive Responsibilities.....	
Councillor Attendance at Council and Committee Meetings	
Councillor Professional Development.....	
Financial Reports.....	
Belmont in Brief	
Back Cover Page.....	

Please Note: Page numbers will be finalised and listed on this page upon printing of the 2020-2021 Annual Report

**CITY OF BELMONT COUNCILLORS
as at 30 June 2021**

EAST WARD



Cr Phil MARKS - MAYOR
4/12 Tanunda Drive, Rivervale 6103
Phone: 9277 4919
Mobile: 0417 998 229
Email: crmarks@belmont.wa.gov.au



Cr Margie BASS
77 Keymer Street, Belmont 6104
Phone/Fax: 9277 9504
Mobile: 0423 768 760
Email: crbass@belmont.wa.gov.au



Cr Bernie RYAN
44 Lyall Street, Redcliffe 6104
Mobile: 0418 941 328
Email: crryan@belmont.wa.gov.au

Please Note: Page numbers will be finalised and listed on this page upon printing of the 2020-2021 Annual Report

WEST WARD



Cr Robert ROSSI JP
9 Wheatley Street, Kewdale 6105
Mobile: 0408 693 584
Email: crrossi@belmont.wa.gov.au



Cr George SEKULLA JP – Deputy Mayor
PO Box 1010, Cloverdale 6985
Mobile: 0431 963 660
Email: crsekulla@belmont.wa.gov.au



Cr Lauren CAYOUN
29 Surrey Road, Rivervale 6103
Phone: 9361 0719
Mobile: 0416 380 633
Email: crbayoun@belmont.wa.gov.au

Please Note: Page numbers will be finalised and listed on this page upon printing of the 2020-2021 Annual Report

SOUTH WARD



Cr Janet POWELL
62 Treave Street, Cloverdale 6105
Phone/Fax: 9277 3915
Mobile: 0407 277 391
Email: crpowell@belmont.wa.gov.au



Cr Steve WOLFF
244 Surrey Road, Kewdale 6105
Mobile: 0401 822 553
Email: crwolff@belmont.wa.gov.au



Cr Jenny DAVIS
382 Belmont Avenue, Kewdale 6105
Phone: 9478 1352
Mobile: 0413 579 390
Email: crdavis@belmont.wa.gov.au

Please Note: Page numbers will be finalised and listed on this page upon printing of the 2020-2021 Annual Report

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
<p>Cr Phil Marks – Mayor*</p> <p>Cr George Sekulla <i>JP</i> – Deputy Mayor**</p> <p>Cr Jenny Davis – Presiding Member – Standing Committee (Audit and Risk)</p> <p>Cr Steve Wolff – Presiding Member – Standing Committee (Environmental)</p> <p>Cr Janet Powell – Presiding Member – Standing Committee (Community Vision)</p>

STANDING COMMITTEE		
AUDIT AND RISK	COMMUNITY VISION	ENVIRONMENTAL
<p>Cr Phil Marks – Mayor (Ex Officio)</p> <p>Cr Margie Bass**</p> <p>Cr Jenny Davis*</p> <p>Cr George Sekulla <i>JP</i></p> <p>Mr Ron Back – Independent Member</p>	<p>Cr Phil Marks – Mayor (Ex Officio)</p> <p>Cr Janet Powell*</p> <p>Cr Robert Rossi <i>JP</i></p> <p>Cr Bernie Ryan**</p>	<p>Cr Phil Marks – Mayor (Ex Officio)</p> <p>Cr Lauren Cayoun</p> <p>Cr Bernie Ryan**</p> <p>Cr Steve Wolff*</p>

* Presiding Member
 ** Deputy Presiding Member

MAYOR'S REPORT

I am pleased to present the City of Belmont's 2020-2021 Annual Report.

This year our strong financial management put us in a good position to be able to assist residents and businesses impacted by COVID-19.

The start of the 2020-2021 financial year was unlike any other due to the COVID-19 pandemic, with Council providing ratepayers with a range of options to help anyone who had experienced financial hardship.

In total the City provided more than \$2 Million in assistance measures in response to the pandemic. Council also committed to a zero per cent increase in rate revenue and adopted the Financial Hardship Policy (COVID 19) for the 2020-2021 financial year. A Financial Hardship Policy continues to be offered to all eligible ratepayers.

While COVID-19 did result in the delay of some projects, focus was maintained on delivering as many as possible including our much anticipated community centre – Belmont Hub which opened in October.

The visually stunning Belmont Hub, with architectural features not seen before in Western Australia, has become a focal point for our community in the civic heart of the City.

The building features Ruth Faulkner Library over two levels, a digital hub and multimedia recording studio, film screening room, seniors hub, state-of-the-art Belmont Museum, demonstration kitchen, office space for community service organisation providers on the second floor, and much more.

It's also a highly functional, multi-purpose and cross-generational centre that is already enhancing our community by providing and integrating a wide range of services and activities.

Belmont Hub continues to achieve milestones since it opened.

Within the first month of opening, more than 22,655 people visited Belmont Hub. Belmont Hub's popularity continued with a 57% increase in monthly average visitors over the first six months, along with a 67% monthly average increase in membership over the first six months.

In February Ruth Faulkner Library was awarded 'Highly Commended' in the Public Libraries Category of the 2021 Australian Library Design Awards which recognises some of the best new library designs in Australia.

We also welcomed our first tenants to the second floor of Belmont Hub which has been purpose built for community service providers.

As a Council we continue to consult and engage with our community and work hard to respond to what they have to say.

In response to the community's feedback about addressing community safety issues, the Community Safety Taskforce and Community Safety Alliance continued to make valuable contributions.

The City successfully secured more than \$325,000 of grant funding for three projects to engage with local youth, as well as \$540,000 to expand the City's CCTV network.

These grants again demonstrated the City of Belmont's commitment to addressing the community's perception about safety and security.

The Safe School Project, the Hip Hop Ed program and Social Street Basketball program were all aimed at developing opportunities for our youth to participate in activities that they might not ordinarily have access to and have proven to be a great success.

Some of the City's initiatives we support such as the RUAH Community Services' Belmont Safeguarding Families Advocacy Service, which helps women escaping family and domestic violence, are not normally the remit of local government – but the City does not shy away from tackling challenging issues.

Over the past year we continued to provide a number of free community festivals including Kids Fest, Autumn River Festival, Let's Celebrate Festival and also The Imaginarium - the City's fringe-style festival.

This year The Imaginarium provided a much needed income boost to performers from the performing arts industry ravaged by COVID-19 cancellations, as well as providing our community with fantastic free entertainment.

Significantly this year saw the return of the City's Art Awards and we are proud to have facilitated this important cultural event which aims to be a highlight of our annual arts calendar.

A total of 331 entries were showcased as part of the exhibition, including 70 entries from City of Belmont based artists, with Perth artist, Matthew Wright taking home the overall award and the top prize of \$10,000 sponsored by Perth Airport.

The exhibition was a fantastic showcase of artists and creative practitioners from the City of Belmont, and across Perth and Western Australia.

The City recognises the importance of working with the community to create an environment where all residents can participate in community life to maximise their full potential and feel valued as equal and involved citizens.

Our residents are important advocates for their community and as such we continue to strive to work with them to utilise the strengths, knowledge and skills that are abundant across our diverse City.

The City works collaboratively across a broad range of community groups, events and projects and it is this collaboration that enables the City to reach our strategic goals.

We look forward to continuing to working to ensure Belmont remains the City of Opportunity.

Cr Phil Marks
Mayor

CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER'S REPORT

It is with pleasure I present my Report for the 2020-2021 year.

During this reporting period the City continued to navigate the way forward in response to the global pandemic.

At the start of the pandemic Council provided ratepayers with a range of options to help those who had experienced financial hardship as a result of COVID-19, and continues to offer a Financial Hardship Policy to those who are eligible.

Businesses responded well to the City's Belmont Business Innovation Grant Program and the Interim COVID-19 Belmont Business Innovation Grant Program introduced during this time.

As we adjusted to this 'new normal' the City continued to deliver excellent services and projects to the City of Belmont community that focused on its needs.

Despite the pandemic's impact on some projects, the City's staff remained focussed on delivering as many as possible including an updated website, and the new community centre – Belmont Hub which opened in late October.

Founded on a strong focus to provide community and social benefit, the City embarked on the Belmont Hub project with a vision to increase the investment in human and social capital, as well as support economic growth and opportunity within the region.

Belmont Hub is the largest construction project the City has undertaken to date in its history. It represents a major investment to facilitate the delivery of services to the community.

Belmont Hub came about with the extraordinary good planning to create this centrally located building which includes Ruth Faulkner Library, Belmont Museum, a senior's hub, café, office space for community service organisations, and more - all together within the same footprint. It has become a 'one stop shop' for our community and beyond to learn, discover, experience and engage.

The City is committed to improving community safety - that is why it initiated the Community Safety Taskforce and the Community Safety Alliance. Through these groups, we are empowering our community with helpful information, statistics, and advice to share and help create a safer community for all.

During this reporting period, the City of Belmont welcomed the State Government's plan to regulate copper, similar to other metals like gold and silver. This came as a result of the Taskforce writing to the Police Minister requesting the State Government introduce new legislation to address the metal theft issue and the sale of scrap metal, when it was identified as an issue affecting our community members.

It was pleasing to have our advocacy on this issue acted upon.

Encouraging growth of the City's major business area – Belmont Business Park – has been a high priority and vision of the City for a long time.

With the Australian Government's assistance, the City of Belmont has been able to transform the Belmont Business Park from its previous industrial character to a more diverse business park with an investment friendly environment. During this reporting period this important project was completed.

Apart from the infrastructure benefits delivered within Belmont Business Park, it is hoped in time it will provide continued business growth, offering more job opportunities to meet the needs of the region and provide sustainable transport options for workers and visitors.

Balancing our community's diverse needs and often competing priorities is always a challenge for local government, however we continue to show our capability to adapt and meet those challenges.

None of our achievements would be realised without the hard work of Councillors and staff working towards a shared vision.

I would like to acknowledge our local State and Federal members, our many community and not-for-profit partners and agencies, stakeholders, and volunteers.

Thank you also to our residents, ratepayers and businesses who make the City of Belmont community what it is.

Working together we can all make a difference to deliver our plans for the future to ensure the City of Belmont – the City of Opportunity, continues to be a great place to live, work, play and invest.

John Christie
Chief Executive Officer

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE REPORT

The Executive Committee is responsible for making recommendations to Council on Chief Executive Officer (CEO) appointments, contract reviews/renewals, performance and remuneration reviews and assessments and the processing of complaints against the CEO, Councillors and the Mayor as prescribed in Council's Complaints Management Procedure.

During 2020-2021 the Executive Committee met on two occasions; in August 2020 to conduct the CEO's 2019-2020 performance appraisal and to set goals and targets for 2020-2021 and in April 2021 to conduct the CEO's Interim Review for 2020-2021 and to conduct an annual remuneration review for the Chief Executive Officer for 2019-2020.

The Committee was not required to meet about any complaints against the Chief Executive Officer, Mayor or Councillors.

I would like to thank the members of the Committee including Cr Sekulla (Deputy Presiding Member), Cr Powell, Cr Wolff and Cr Davis, as well as the Chief Executive Officer and staff for their assistance during the year and the support I have received as Presiding Member.

Report By

**Cr Phil Marks
Presiding Member
Executive Committee**

STANDING COMMITTEE (AUDIT AND RISK) REPORT

In the year under review the Standing Committee (Audit and Risk) met four times.

The purpose of the Committee is to assist the Council to discharge its responsibilities with regard to exercising due care and diligence in relation to the reporting of financial information, the application of accounting policies, and the management of the financial affairs of the City in accordance with the provisions of the *Local Government Act 1995* and associated Regulations including an assessment of the management of risk.

The Committee provides guidance and assistance to the City of Belmont in carrying out its functions in relation to audits carried out under Part 7 of the *Local Government Act 1995*.

The Committee considered the City's audited Annual Financial Report to 30 June 2020 and recommended its adoption by Council prior to the Annual Meeting of Electors.

The Committee considered an operational comparison report on the Western Australian Auditor General's report and recommended that Council receive these reports and endorse the proposed Action Plans:

- Management of Supplier Master Files Report 16: March 2019
- Waste Management – Service Delivery Report 3: 2020-2021
- Information Systems Audit Report 2020 – Local Government Entities

The Committee also received the 2020 Compliance Audit Return.

I would like to thank the members of the Committee including Cr Bass (Deputy Presiding Member), Cr Marks, Cr Sekulla and Mr Ron Back as well as staff for their assistance and support during the year.

Report By

Cr Jenny Davis
Presiding Member
Standing Committee (Audit and Risk)

STANDING COMMITTEE (ENVIRONMENTAL) REPORT

The purpose of the Standing Committee (Environmental) is to consider and recommend to Council on matters of strategic environmental importance and relevance to the City of Belmont.

The Committee provides guidance and assistance to facilitate effective management of the City of Belmont's environmental responsibilities through:

- Development and recommendation of Council environmental policies
- Annual review of the Environment and Sustainability Strategy
- Review of the outcomes of actions implemented from the Environment and Sustainability Strategy requiring Council approval / endorsement.

As per the Terms of Reference, the Standing Committee (Environmental) meets as required. During 2020-2021 the Standing Committee (Environmental) met once for the annual review the City's Environment and Sustainability Strategy (2020 version).

The Committee recommendations from this meeting were subsequently endorsed by Council.

In conclusion, I would like to thank my fellow members of the Standing Committee (Environmental); Cr Ryan (Deputy Presiding Member), Cr Cayoun and Cr Marks (Ex Officio), as well as City of Belmont staff for their contribution and efforts in supporting this Committee.

Report By

**Cr Steve Wolff
Presiding Member
Standing Committee (Environmental)**

STANDING COMMITTEE (COMMUNITY VISION) REPORT

The Standing Committee (Community Vision) is responsible for examining, considering and making recommendations to Council on matters of strategic importance and relevance to the City of Belmont that relate to Economic and Community Development, Community Placemaking and Community Safety.

The primary objective of the Standing Committee (Community Vision) is to act as a catalyst for social change that is driven by the community and designed to foster resilience and sustainability.

The Committee reports to Council and provides appropriate advice and recommendations on matters relevant to its terms of reference in order to facilitate informed decision making by Council.

During 2020-2021 the Standing Committee (Community Vision) met once; in August 2020 to receive the nominations and recommend to Council for endorsement recipients of the 2020 Community Service Awards.

The Committee meets to provide valued input and advice on a range of matters that affect the community such as:

- 2020 Community Service Awards
- Activate Belmont Group
- Belmont Hub
- Placemaking
- Library and Heritage
- Sister City
- Economic Development
- The City's Advisory Groups, including Age Friendly Advisory Group, Cultural Diversity Advisory Group, Access and Inclusion Advisory Group, Belmont Business Advisory Group, Aboriginal Advisory Group and the Belmont Museum Advisory Group.

I would like to thank the members of the Committee including Mayor, Cr Marks, Cr Ryan (Deputy Presiding Member), Cr Rossi and Cr Davis as well as the Chief Executive Officer and staff for their assistance during the year and the support I received as Presiding Member.

Report By

Cr Janet Powell
Presiding Member
Standing Committee (Community Vision)

DISABILITY ACCESS AND INCLUSION PLAN PROGRESS TO DATE

The current Access and Inclusion Plan 2018-2021 (AIP) was endorsed by Council on 28 February 2018 and subsequently submitted to the Department of Communities as required under the *Disability Services Act 1993* (amended 2004). The AIP guides the City in defining outcomes and corresponding actions to ensure the services, events, buildings, facilities, information and processes such as making a complaint or seeking employment are both accessible and inclusive. The AIP also seeks to contribute to the wider awareness of the wider community in relation to disability.

Throughout the reporting period, the City of Belmont (the City) has continued to implement actions to achieve its obligations to contribute to the creation of an accessible and inclusive community. While access primarily focuses on the ability to physically participate, inclusion considers how welcome and included a person feels within the community.

The City wishes to thank all the members of the City of Belmont Access and Inclusion Advisory Group for their on-going contribution and support to the City's goal of being an accessible and inclusive community to all.

A summary of achievements during the 2020-2021 financial year in accordance with defined outcomes are highlighted below:

Outcome 1: People with disabilities have the same opportunities as other people to access services of, and any events organised by the City of Belmont.

During this reporting period, the City reinstated the Belmont Art Awards (last run in 2016) which provides the opportunity for artists to show case their talents (over 330 pieces on display) to the local and broader community. The exhibition layout considered the needs of people living with disability through the provision of good lighting, wide aisles, mounting height of art works and the provision of door staff to meet any specific needs of attendees. An art piece of a local artist living with disability was procured by the City for its collection.

The City's new Community Centre, Belmont Hub, includes a dedicated floor for the not for profit sector. This aims to encourage service providers to relocate into the City of Belmont area to meet the gaps identified in services within the community. Of the six organisations who have already signed tenancy agreements with the City, two are focused on the needs of people living with disability (Valued Lives and Interchange) with a third (Communicare) providing physical activity programs for people with disability as part of their inclusion program. This enhances the City's ability to meet the diverse needs of people living with disability and their carers in the City of Belmont community.

Outcome 2: People with disabilities have the same opportunities as other people to access the buildings and facilities of the City of Belmont.

A recent refurbishment of the City's Belmont Oasis Leisure Centre has included the following features to increase accessibility of the facility:

- Accredited Changing Places facility installed in the swimming pool area;
- Changerooms and toilets – installation of ambulant toilets;
- Unisex Accessible Toilets – fitted out with accessible fixtures and fittings;
- Installation of accessible drink fountain.

A new pathway has been installed at Copley Park to increase access to the accessible swings and the sensory garden at the park. The path provides connectivity to adjacent paths along Kooyong Road and the existing bus shelter. It is proposed that improved access will encourage the community to use the accessible features of the park.

An accessible water fountain has been installed at one of the City's most popular parks, Tomato Lake. This location is a popular outing spot for people living with disability and their carers.

The City's new Community Centre, Belmont Hub has incorporated a range of accessible features including:

- Changing Places facility for registered Changing Places key access
- Wheelchair access both external and internal to the library and museum
- Accessible toilets on both floors
- Braille on lift buttons and directional signage
- Public lift has sound indication when hitting buttons
- Adjustable heights available for self-service machines
- Accessible desk with adjustable height for a computer
- Television with news running has closed captions
- Concession card holders can get 1 hour free in meeting rooms 3 and 4
- Home delivery service available
- Hearing assistance available over WiFi directly to mobile phone
- Varying seat options – different heights
- Audio books available
- Accessible parking bays near the library entrance
- Computer with large print keyboards
- Large print and Auslan books

The City's Access and Inclusion Advisory Group meetings are now hosted in one of Belmont Hub's meeting rooms. The room allows for external participation in meetings (IT equipment to support zoom etc.) which may be of benefit to members who are unable to travel to the meeting location.

Outcome 3: People with disabilities receive information from the City of Belmont in a format that will enable them to access the information as readily as other people access it.

The City launched its new website in September 2020. The new website is compliant with WC3 – WCAG 2 guidelines. This includes high quality imagery, good colour contrast, appropriate font usage, good readability and ease of usage. Work continues to incorporate elements that will improve mapping and locating information on accessible features throughout the City (refer photos Web01 and Web02).

The City has committed to developing online forms to be available on the City's website for forms that require completing by the public. Printable forms still available as required. This will provide a more seamless approach to requesting services from the City.

Outcome 4: People with disabilities receive the same level and quality of service from the staff of the City of Belmont as other people receive from the City.

The City continues to offer annual Access and Inclusion Training for new and existing staff. A total of 19 staff across various departments of the City attended. The training provides staff with a greater understanding of disability, the City's commitment to access and inclusion through its Access and Inclusion Plan and their own role in contributing to an accessible and inclusive Belmont.

The City's Accessible Business Program is in the development stage and will assist businesses in identifying how they might improve the quality of their service to customers living with disability. The development of the program has directly involved input from people with lived experience of disability and local businesses.

Outcome 5: People with disabilities have the same opportunities as other people to make complaints to the City of Belmont.

The City continues to be responsive to community complaints with issues regarding paths and access to facilities being addressed by the relevant departments. Any member of the community can lodge a complaint through various channels including website, phone, email and letter.

Outcome 6: People with disabilities have the same opportunities as other people to participate in any public consultation by the City of Belmont.

The City's Access and Inclusion Advisory Group meet regularly to discuss community concerns and the implementation of the City's Access and Inclusion Plan. The group consists of community members with lived experience of disability, service providers, City staff and a Council representative. The chairperson and vice chair are nominated annually to provide opportunities to take on these roles.

Outcome 7: People with disability have the same opportunities as other people to obtain and maintain employment with the City of Belmont.

The City continues to support people living with disability with the employment recruitment process. The City's Human Resources department is compliant with *Equal Opportunity Act 1984* and contributed to the Equal Employment Opportunity report during this period.

The City's volunteer program aims to match interested community members with roles within the City. In addition, the program seeks to link volunteers with other organisations within the City of Belmont. See below examples of volunteer positions that the City has facilitated in the reporting period:

- Community member, heavily debilitated by a stroke (speech and walking) was accepted to be a virtual volunteer role with the Australian Museum, involving research and transcribing.
- Community member recovering from a stroke that affected his speech and brain function engaged as an events volunteer with the City.
- Community member with a physical disability referred to Multicultural Community Aged Care provider as he spoke Indonesian and was able to offer translation skills.

Outcome 8: Raise awareness in the broader community on Access and Inclusion in the City of Belmont.

The City celebrated International Day of People with Disability (December 2020) by hosting a three day event in the Glasshouse inviting people with disability, carers, families and the wider community to participate in a range of activities including painting, dance, performance and games.

The City facilitated training for 15 local businesses as a pilot for the Accessible Business Program raising awareness and suggestions on how to increase the accessibility of their business.

URBAN FOREST STRATEGY

During the last year, the City undertook research and consultation with industry and local government partners to secure advanced trees that will contribute to the City's canopy cover and add to the liveability and health of the City.

The year presented challenges with the supply of adequate healthy tree stock. The City determined the low quality stock would be unlikely to thrive which would otherwise hinder the City's efforts in growing its canopy cover and therefore some tree planting in winter had to be deferred.

In collaboration with other local governments, the Western Australian Local Government Association and industry professionals, City officers jointly addressed the nursery industry to identify opportunities to improve the quality of tree stock. Notwithstanding this, the City was able to plant 344 healthy trees in streetscapes and natural areas and provided residents with 27 trees for their properties.

A tender for the supply of tree stock has been developed, which includes significant controls to ensure the City will receive high quality trees in future years, the City expects to plant a minimum of 1,100 street trees in winter 2022 which will be boosted by significant tube stock planting in foreshore locations, Garvey Park and Tomato Lake.

To support the community and assist the growth of the City's urban forest, the City piloted a 'Trees For Residents' programme which invited residents who missed out on a street tree, to receive a tree suitable for planting within their own property. The City would like to extend a thank you to all those who have supported the planting of trees within the City. This simple task helps to enhance the natural environment and adds to the urban liveability of the City of Belmont for future generations to come.

ENVIRONMENT AND SUSTAINABILITY STRATEGY 2016 - 2021

A summary of achievements during the 2020-2021 financial year relating to the City's Environment and Sustainability Strategy is outlined below. Significant achievements included:

- Awarded Gold Waterwise Council in May 2021 and continued accreditation to Greenstamp Advantage.
- Continued involvement in Eastern Metropolitan Regional Council (EMRC) projects including the Regional Benchmarking Building Efficiency Project and Bush Skills 4 Youth.
- A total of 16 'new actions' from the City of Belmont Environment and Sustainability Strategy 2016-2021 have been completed, with those remaining relating to design guidelines and sustainability initiatives for DA6 which are dependent on Metronet and the Government of Western Australia.

Council endorsed the City's Waste Plan in November 2021 with the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation approving the plan in 2021.

- Developed guidelines to assist and encourage applicants for developments to establish verge landscaping that supports environmental outcomes and other community benefits.
- Planted 6,681 native plants in revegetation projects along the foreshore, Tomato Lake, and various parks.

COMMUNITY AWARENESS, ENGAGEMENT AND BEHAVIOUR CHANGE

Even when faced with various COVID restrictions, the City hosted a range of safe environmental and sustainability awareness activities and events, including Grab a Gladi, fauna night stalks / frog walks, Memorial Drive foreshore revegetation, Cloverdale Primary school weeding at Signal Hill, Bush Skills 4 Youth activities ('Critters in our Catchment' and 'Healthy Waterways' youth events) and Eco-gardening and Gardening on the Cheap and seminar. The City also hosted a Your Garden with Josh Byrne seminar aimed at addressing water and nutrient use in the garden. Community volunteers contributed 128 hours at environmental weeding events, with several groups organising clean up days of local natural areas or joining Adopt-a-spot.

As part of the Business Environmental Assessment Project, 105 assessments and 56 visits to premises were conducted, aimed at improving environmental practices and minimising risk of pollution incidence.

The City continued participation in Switch your thinking, with local residents and businesses eligible for a range of programs, initiatives and offers to inspire sustainable action. To find out more visit www.switchyourthinking.com

NATURAL ENVIRONMENT AND BIODIVERSITY

A total of 2,886 local native seedlings were planted at Redcliffe Park, Cracknell Park embankment, Ascot Waters, within the Rivervale foreshore, Norlin Park and Smythe Lake.

Foreshore stabilisation and restoration was implemented with 3,500 sedges being planted, locations included Kanowna Ave foreshore (20 linear metres) and Ascot Inn foreshore (20 linear metres), Ascot Racecourse foreshore (100 linear metres) and Memorial Dr foreshore (100 linear meters). Rock grouting repair works were implemented to a 33 linear metre section of foreshore behind Ascot Racecourse, which was jointly funded through a Riverbank Grant by the Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions.

WATER EFFICIENCY

In 2020-2021, the City achieved its goal of managing groundwater abstraction within its Department of Water and Environmental Regulation licensed allocation, was awarded the accolade of Gold Waterwise Council and continued to install water efficiency devices within its facilities.

Throughout the irrigation season, public open space was managed in accordance with the City's Licence to Take Groundwater resulting in no breaches and water consumption being below the licenced allocation. In union with water efficient hydrozoned systems, the application of monthly water budgets for each irrigated park enabled the City to maintain optimal levels of water delivery during the drier months and uphold park quality.

During 2020 the Belmont Oasis Leisure Centre was also awarded Waterwise Aquatic Centre, with the management body submitting a Water Management Plan for endorsement. To further support sustainable water use at the facility, upgrades were implemented in changeroom facilities and further water management practices implemented.

The City's progress towards water efficiency goals and targets is shown in the table below.

Table 1: Progress towards water efficiency goals and targets

Goal	2020-2021 Outcomes
Maintain irrigation delivery to below the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation Licenced Allocation	Achieved
Maintain Waterwise Council recognition for 2020-2021	Achieved
Maintain corporate scheme water use to within 10% of 72,878 kilolitres (kL) (2014-2015 consumption) by 2021	75,692 kL in 2020-2021, decreased by 8.7% on 2019-2020 and achieved the goal of maintaining water consumption within 10%
Maintain water consumption below 125 kL per person	Residential water use per capita is 86.9 kL (total consumption of 3,721,262kL, population of 42,806 as estimated by the ABS 2020) - Achieved

ENERGY MANAGEMENT AND CARBON

Electricity use at the City's contestable sites (those consuming greater than 50,000 units per year) in 2020-2021 was reviewed (Table 2). There was an overall increase of 8% in comparison to 2019-2020, the majority of which occurred at the Civic Buildings due to completion of construction of the Belmont Hub and its opening. The increase at the Youth and Family Services Centre between 2018-2019 and 2019-2020 was associated with a change in tenant occupancy however this has decreased in 2020-2021.

The reduction at the Operations Centre, attributed to the installation of a 30 kilowatt solar PV system in November 2019 and retrofit of office lights to LED in April 2019, has been maintained with a further 13% reduction.

As per the City's commitment to minimise its carbon footprint, 25% renewable energy or equivalent in 'Gold standard' carbon offsets is purchased for the City's contestable sites, and light vehicle / passenger fleet emissions are fully offset.

Table 2: Electricity use (kWh) for contestable sites in 2020--2021 and comparison to previous years

Site Name	2017-2018	2018-2019	2019-2020	2020-2021	Difference	% Change
Civic Centre, Library and Community Centre	966,407	883,105	1,224,054	1,400,528	176,474	+14%
Operations Centre	195,314	193,006	163,424	142,791	-20,633	-13%
Youth and Family Services Centre	100,915	104,048	128,267	115,230	-13,037	-10%
Centenary Park	69,320	80,702	85,162	77,699	-7,463	-9%
TOTAL	1,331,956	1,260,861	1,600,907	1,736,248	135,341	+8%

**Note: figures are adjusted to correlate to 365 days per year with some figures updated where utility providers have confirmed estimated bills (updates to historical data)*

The City's progress towards energy management and carbon goals for 2020-2021 is shown in the table below.

Table 3: Progress towards energy and carbon goals for 2020-2021

Goal	2020-2021 Outcomes
Maintain annual energy consumption per full time equivalent (FTE) at the Operations Centre to within 10% of 2015-2016 levels until 2021	A 12% increase was observed (3048 increased to 3424 kWh / FTE). This is likely attributed to a lower number of FTEs as energy consumption has been reduced from 197,456 kWh in 2015-2016 to 142,791 kWh in 2020-2021 (a 28% reduction).
Reduce the average 'CO ₂ tailpipe emissions rating' of the City's light vehicle fleet between 2016 and 2021	A reduction of 0.7g CO ₂ / km (188 in June 2016 to 187.3)
Reduce annual electricity consumption at Harman Park Community Centre by 10%, from 2014-2015 levels by 2020-2021	A reduction of 27% (5,132 kWh) From 18,972 kWh in 2014-2015 To 13,840 kWh in 2020-2021

WASTE REDUCTION

In 2020 the City of Belmont endorsed its Waste Plan which was approved by the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation in November 2020 in line with the WA Government's Waste Avoidance and Resource Recovery Strategy 2030. In effort to track waste to landfill and to recover materials, the City reports waste data over the financial year.

For the year 2020-2021, 39% of community bulk waste recovered, included mixed metals, untreated timber, paper, cardboard, sand and rubble fines. On average, 78% of monthly kerbside recycling was recovered, which is a significant achievement and demonstrates the community are using the yellow top bins appropriately to recycle objects such as aluminium cans, paper, cardboard, glass and plastics.

CONCLUSION

While focusing on operations, the City will continue to work proactively with businesses and the community to promote and encourage involvement in environmental programs, sustainable behaviour change and minimise the risk of pollution incidence. The challenges faced in 2020-2021 mean greater opportunities in 2022, particularly through implementing the various strategies which seek to improve the City's environmental performance.

RECORD KEEPING REPORT

Records are a key resource for the City and good record keeping practices contribute to the City's efficiency and effectiveness, as such all staff and elected members are expected to keep records as part of their day-to-day operations and responsibilities to the City.

The City manages its Records in accordance with the legislative requirements of the *State Records Act 2000* and best practice standards.

RECORDKEEPING PLAN

The City's first Recordkeeping Plan was approved in March 2005, there have been two other submissions since that time including the current Recordkeeping Plan which was approved by the State Records Commission in August 2016, and is under review for completion by the end of 2021.

Internal corporate documents relating to Records Management are regularly updated and made available to staff.

RECORD KEEPING SYSTEM

Overall, the City's record keeping system is effective. It enables the organisation to capture records and manage them through processes using workflows and other functionalities of the system, as well as providing a high level of customer service to both internal and external stakeholders. The effectiveness of the system is constantly being assessed to ensure continuous improvement and organisational requirements are being met.

The City's electronic document and records management system, ECM, has undergone regular review and refinement in order to reach and maintain an optimum working level.

TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT

The City has a responsibility under the *State Records Act 2000* to ensure all staff are aware of their recordkeeping obligations.

Induction training for new staff is provided by the Records Section, this informs staff of their recordkeeping responsibilities within the organisation and encourages them to retain their information in the Corporate Recordkeeping System.

Records Section Officers train all new users to the Corporate Recordkeeping System ECM within the first two months of starting with the City either via one-on-one sessions or group training. Refresher training is offered periodically to all staff, who are also encouraged to request refresher training whenever they require it. During this period 32 new staff received training and 14 staff attended refresher training.

FREEDOM OF INFORMATION

In accordance with the *Freedom of Information Act 1992* the City publishes a Freedom of Information Statement on the City's website. The statement outlines the City's functions, the kind of documents held by the City, how those documents can be accessed and details the process of applying for information under the *Freedom of Information Act 1992*.

The *Freedom of Information Act 1992* (FOI Act) provides a general right of access for the public to the City's documents.

During the 2020-2021 financial year the City received 22 valid applications for access to records which were processed and completed within an average of 36 days.

PLAN FOR THE FUTURE

Strategic Community Plan 2020 – 2040 and Corporate Business Plan 2020 – 2024

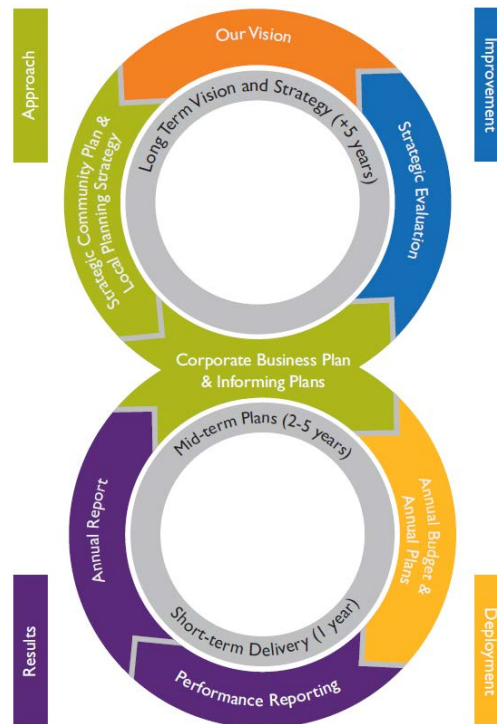
INTEGRATED PLANNING AND REPORTING

How We Plan and Report

The State Government developed the Integrated Planning and Reporting Framework in 2010, as part of this Framework, all Councils are required to develop a Strategic Community Plan, a Corporate Business Plan and a mechanism to review and report on all elements of Integrated Planning and Reporting.

The City is committed to using this Framework and has developed the City of Belmont Integrated Planning and Report Framework which is used to underwrite planning for the future.

City of Belmont Integrated Planning and Reporting Framework



This new Framework is integrated with all City Plans across three levels of planning, they are:

1. Strategic Level - Long-term vision and strategy with a minimum five year horizon, the following list the components of this level:
 - Vision
 - Strategic Community Plan
 - Local Planning Strategy
 - Strategic Evaluation.

2. Corporate Level - Mid-term plans with a two-five year horizon, the following list the components of this level:
 - Corporate Business Plan
 - Informing Plans.
3. Delivery Level - Short-term with a one year horizon, the following list the components of this level:
 - Annual Budget
 - Annual Plans
 - Performance Reporting
 - Annual Report.

The following provides greater detail of each of the components within the three levels of planning.

1. Strategic Level - Long-term vision and strategy with a minimum five year horizon.

Our Vision

Belmont – The City of Opportunity. We will be home to a diverse and harmonious community, thriving from the opportunities of our unique, riverside City.

Strategic Community Plan 2020-2040

The City's Strategic Community Plan 2020-2040 presents the vision and aspirations for the future of our community. It sets out the key strategies and actions required to achieve these aspirations. It provides the City of Belmont, and others, with a clear understanding of what matters most to the Belmont community and guides the way in which we plan for the future and deliver services. A major review of the City's Strategic Community Plan was undertaken in 2020 after extensive stakeholder engagement to identify the current aspirations of our community.

Local Planning Strategy

A Local Planning Strategy is a strategic planning document that sets out the long-term planning direction for a local government and in doing so, applies relevant State Planning Policies and provides the rationale for zoning and classifying land under a Local Planning Scheme. In accordance with the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015*, a Local Planning Strategy is required to be prepared for each Local Planning Scheme that operates within a local government area.

Local Planning Strategies and Local Planning Schemes are required to be reviewed every five years to consider whether they are satisfactory in their existing form, require amending or should be repealed and a new strategy prepared in its place.

The City's existing Local Planning Strategy and Local Planning Scheme No. 15 have not had a comprehensive review undertaken since their adoption in 2011. The City is therefore currently undertaking a review of these documents now, and in doing so have prepared a 'Report of Review' which recommends that the Local Planning Strategy and Local Planning Scheme No. 15 be repealed and that new documents be prepared in their place. The Report of Review recommendation was endorsed by Council at its meeting on 27 October 2020 and is awaiting endorsement from the Western Australian Planning Commission.

2. Corporate Level - Mid-term plan with a two to five year horizon.

Corporate Business Plan

The Corporate Business Plan is an important part of our Integrated Planning and Reporting (IPR) Framework. It guides the implementation of our Strategic Community Plan. The Corporate Business Plan translates the aspirations and strategies of the Strategic Community Plan into operational priorities and indicates how they will be resourced over a four year period. The Corporate Business Plan articulates how the Strategic Community Plan will be delivered through services, capital works, projects and activities.

Corporate Business Plan Actions for 2020-2021:

The table below shows the Corporate Business Plan key actions for 2020-2021 aligned to the Strategic Community Plan 2020-2040.

Strategic Community Plan 2020-2040			Corporate Business Plan
Goal	Community's Aspiration	Strategy	Project / Initiative 2020-2021
1. Liveable Belmont	Belmont will be vibrant with exciting entertainment and dining experiences. The City and residents will provide strong support for community and sporting groups. There is a strong focus on history and culture. Belmont is considered a great place to live.	1.1 Respect, protect and celebrate our shared living histories and embrace our heritage.	Multicultural Strategy 2020 and Beyond
			Age-Friendly Belmont Plan 2017-2021
			Aboriginal Strategy/Reconciliation Action Plan
			Local History Program
			Promote and celebrate Aboriginal art and culture (Also aligned to 4.1)
		1.2 Plan and deliver vibrant, attractive, safe and economically sustainable activity centres.	Leisure Strategy
			Safer Communities Plan 2020-2023 (Also aligned to 5.6)
			Community Safety Taskforce and Alliance (Also aligned to 1.5)
			Community Safety and Crime Prevention Plan 2018-2021
			Public Health Plan
			Emergency Management Plan
		1.3 Ensure activity centres have a thriving economy.	Lobby for high frequency bus routes linkages between the airport and the City of Belmont
			Economic Development Strategy (Also aligned to 1.4)
		1.4 Attract public and private investment and businesses to our City and support the retention, growth and prosperity of local businesses.	Economic Development Strategy (Also aligned to 1.3)
			Liaise with business, landowners, representative organisations and developers, including communication, advocacy, support, briefings
1.5 Encourage and educate the community to embrace	Literacy and Learning Programs for Children		
	Youth Program		

Strategic Community Plan 2020-2040			Corporate Business Plan
Goal	Community's Aspiration	Strategy	Project / Initiative 2020-2021
		<i>sustainable and healthy lifestyles.</i>	Lifelong Learning Program
			Youth Strategy 2019 and Beyond
			Deliver Community Programs including health, wellbeing, early years and domestic violence
2. Connected Belmont	Our residents are connected socially and through physical infrastructure. Our neighbourhoods are safe, walkable, cycle friendly and well served by public transport. There is a sense of opportunity for everyone and an acceptance of all abilities. Our residents are empowered.	2.1 Design our City so that it is accessible by people of all ages and abilities.	Access and Inclusion Plan 2018-2021
			Belmont on the Move - Integrated Movement Network Strategy
			Community Infrastructure Plan
		2.2 Make our City more enjoyable, connected and safe for walking and cycling.	Explore State and Federal investment in public road and path infrastructure (Also aligned to 2.3)
		2.3 Facilitate a safe, efficient and reliable transport network.	Explore State and Federal investment in public road and path infrastructure (also aligned to 2.2)
			Sustainable Transport Plan
			Work with the Local Governments of Canning, Kalamunda and Swan to promote and support the development of a best practice freight and logistics precinct in Kewdale and surrounding industrial areas
	2.4 Promote alternative forms of transport	City of Belmont Staff and Visitor Travel Plans	
3. Natural Belmont	The City of Belmont presents a feeling of peaceful, clean, green and healthy. There is a focus on the natural in parks and gardens with trees and colour.	3.1 Protect and enhance our natural environment	Participate in the EMRC's "understanding and managing flood risk in Perth's Eastern Region" project
		3.2 Improve our River and waterways	Plan ahead for future foreshore stabilisation projects at Garvey Park, The Esplanade and Bilya Kard Boodja Lookout
		3.3 Keep Our City Clean	Waste Plan (Also aligns to 3.5)
		3.4 Enhance green spaces for recreation, relaxation and enjoyment.	Urban Forest Strategy
			Streetscape Enhancement Plan
	Public Open Space Strategy		

Strategic Community Plan 2020-2040			Corporate Business Plan
Goal	Community's Aspiration	Strategy	Project / Initiative 2020-2021
	<p>Our streets are lined with trees. Our residents and businesses are environmentally aware. There is a connection with the river and natural areas. Sustainability is important to us. Belmont will be known for its strong connection to the environment especially the river and trees. The verges will be green and dominated by natural plantings. Parks will continue to be well maintained and their natural appeal will be enhanced. Sustainable development and expectations of sustainable practices of businesses are a part of the social fabric.</p>	<p>3.5 Promote energy and water efficiency, renewable energy sources and reduce emissions and waste.</p>	Identify and pursue funding opportunities for the undergrounding of power
			Waste Plan (Also aligns to 3.3)
			Environment and Sustainability Strategy 2016-2021.
			Environment and Sustainability Operational Plan 2021-2026
			Waterwise Council Program
			Waterwise Council Recognition
4. Creative Belmont	The City of Belmont's diversity will be reflected in our	4.1 Promote the growth of arts and culture.	Community Arts and Culture Program
			Promote and celebrate Aboriginal art and culture (Also aligned to 1.1)
			Strengthen the Adachi Sister City relationship

Strategic Community Plan 2020-2040			Corporate Business Plan	
Goal	Community's Aspiration	Strategy	Project / Initiative 2020-2021	
	residents as well as those working here. Although we are contemporary, we will be seen as inspiring, resilient and dynamic. We will attract development with an atmosphere for change. Belmont will have an inspiring technology hub where discoveries are made.	4.2 Embrace technology, creativity and innovation to solve complex problems and improve our City.	Website Redevelopment	
			Digital Strategy Plan	
		4.3 Support and collaborate with local schools and businesses	Perth Airport Collaboration	
			Manage an ongoing program of awards and grants for innovative approaches to business practice, products or developments	
5. Responsible Belmont	The City of Belmont advocates for the needs of the community by being responsive and consultative. The availability of the best community services and infrastructure will be facilitated. Heritage will be protected. Belmont will continue to be recognised for its location with convenient access to the river and progressive education establishments.	5.1 Support collaboration and partnerships to deliver key outcomes for our City.	Engage with relevant local governments and agencies towards standardisation of local government planning processes and approaches to assist the community and developers. (Also aligned to 5.7)	
			Active involvement with relevant EMRC initiatives and collaborative working groups, including lobbying Federal and State Government	
			Foster and maintain collaborative relationships with relevant stakeholders	
			Volunteer Program	
			Management of the City's Memorandums of Understanding	
			5.2 Manage the City's assets and financial resources in a responsible manner and provide the best possible services for the community.	Management and review of current service provision and future options for aged accommodation
		Community Contribution Fund program		
		Asset Management Strategy		
		Belmont Oasis Leisure Centre - potential redevelopment		
		Faulkner Civic Precinct Community Centre		

Strategic Community Plan 2020-2040			Corporate Business Plan
Goal	Community's Aspiration	Strategy	Project / Initiative 2020-2021
			Project Management Framework
			Faulkner Civic Precinct Master Plan
			10 Year Capital Works Program
			Ruth Faulkner Library - Repurposing
			Organisational performance measurement and reporting
			Internal Audit Program
			Belmont Trust Strategic Plan
			Organisational integrated management system aligned to Standards (ISO)
			Emergency Recovery Plans (COVID-19)
			Fraud Control Strategy & Policy
			Fraud Control Plan
			Integrated Planning and Reporting
			Information Systems Review
			Project Management
			Long Term Financial Plan
			Lease Management of City Assets
			Land Asset Management Plan
			Workforce Plan
		5.3 Invest in services and facilities for our growing community.	Monitor collection turnover and demand
			Library & Museum Survey
		5.4 Advocate and provide for affordable and diverse housing choices.	Affordable Housing
			Strategic Community Plan

Strategic Community Plan 2020-2040			Corporate Business Plan
Goal	Community's Aspiration	Strategy	Project / Initiative 2020-2021
		5.5 Engage and consult the community in decision-making.	Customer Focus Strategy Marketing and Communications Strategy Marketing and Communications Plan Community Engagement and Stakeholder Management Strategy Community Engagement and Stakeholder Management Plan
		5.6 Deliver effective, fair and transparent leadership and decision-making reflective of community needs and aspirations.	Leadership Strategy Safer Communities Plan 2020-2023 (Also aligned to 1.2)
		5.7 Engage in strategic planning and implement solutions to manage growth in our City.	Engage with relevant local governments and agencies towards standardisation of local government planning processes and approaches to assist the community and developers. (Also aligned to 5.1) Structure Plan for Development Area 6 - Strategic Planning Framework Structure Plan for Golden Gateway Corridor Strategy for Great Eastern Hwy Local Planning Scheme No. 15. Local Planning Framework

Informing Plans

The City's informing plans include financial and non-financial resources that are required over the life of the Corporate Business Plan. Their purpose is to ensure that adequate resources are available to maintain services and deliver on the priorities of the Corporate Business Plan. The City currently has the following informing plans:

Workforce Plan (4 years)

The City's Workforce Plan focuses on workforce requirements and strategies that enable alignment of the needs of the City with those of the workforce. Fundamentally it provides a strategic basis for making human resource decisions. The plan considers current and future capability and capacity requirements to ensure that the City has people with the right skills in the right roles delivering the right customer outcomes whilst remaining competitive in the labour market. Identified workforce requirements are incorporated into the City's Long Term Financial Plan.

Long Term Financial Plan

The Long-Term Financial Plan (LTFP) has been developed as part of the City's ongoing financial planning to ensure continued long-term financial sustainability while providing sufficient funding for future workforce, services, and infrastructure to the community.

Asset Management Plans

It is necessary to plan for the effective and sustainable management of our assets to meet current and future needs and to optimise return on investment. Directed by an Asset Management Strategy, Asset Management Plans (AMPs) define the levels of service and operational requirements for the various classes of assets. They also highlight the processes used to manage the associated assets and how they will be sustainably renewed, upgraded or disposed at the most appropriate standard, time, place and cost. The AMPs inform the long-term financial plan and associated capital works programme.

3. Delivery Level - Short-term plans with a one-year horizon.

Annual Budget

Each year we adopt an Annual Budget to guide the financial management of the City for the upcoming year. This is an essential part of the rate-setting process and ensures that sufficient and appropriate sources of funding are available to pay for the operational and capital expenditures proposed for the year. The budget is reported monthly, reviewed quarterly and updated bi-annually to Council.

Annual Plans

We regularly report on the progress of delivering our plans and strategies to ensure transparency and accountability in demonstrating how we are delivering on the priorities to achieve our community's aspirations and vision for the future, refer to performance reporting for further information on reporting.

Performance Reporting

Monitoring and reporting on the progress of actions listed in the Corporate Business Plan took place throughout the financial year. Quarterly performance reports, the annual report and the six-monthly performance reports were submitted to Council for review and approval. In addition, a number of other performance related reports were submitted to Council Committees and Council during 2020-2021.

Continuous Improvement

The City is also committed to continuous improvement and utilises the Australian Business Excellence Framework (ABEF) as a tool to drive continuous improvement. A critical component of the ABEF is the Approach, Deployment, Results and Improvement (ADRI) Learning Cycle. The ADRI learning cycle has been incorporated into the City of Belmont's Integrated Planning and Reporting Framework to identify and drive improvement in business practice and performance. To further embed a culture of continuous improvement throughout the City, all Executives, Managers and other staff are trained in the principles of the ABEF.

Community and Stakeholder Feedback

The City is committed to partnering with our community in realising the future of our local area and will continue to engage with the community at every opportunity. We use a number of different mechanisms each year to give us insight into how the City has progressed towards achieving our vision and strategic objectives. Some of those mechanisms are: surveys, workshops, focus groups and range of online tools.

Annual Report

Each year, we produce a comprehensive Annual Report in accordance with the *Local Government Act 1995*. The Annual Report aims to give our residents and ratepayers an open and accountable insight into how the City has progressed towards achieving our vision and strategic objectives. Highlights include our main achievements and challenges, our financial performance and our key targets for the year ahead.

EXECUTIVE RESPONSIBILITIES

(as at 30 June 2021)

	<p>John Christie Chief Executive Officer</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Overall responsibility for the management of Council's affairs• People and Organisational Development
	<p>Juliette Gillan Director Development and Communities</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Economic and Community Development• Planning Services• Safer Communities• Community Placemaking
	<p>Michelle Bell Director Corporate and Governance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Business Continuity and Risk Management• Governance• Finance• Information Technology• Marketing and Communications

	<p>Melanie Reid Director Infrastructure Services</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Works• Parks, Leisure and Environment• Design and Assets• Infrastructure Development• City Projects• City Facilities and Property
	<p>Anne-marie Forte Executive Manager People and Organisational Development</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Human Resources• Occupational Safety and Health• Business Planning and Improvement

COUNCILLOR ATTENDANCE AT COUNCIL AND COMMITTEE MEETINGS

(1 July 2020 – 30 June 2021)

	Ordinary Council Meeting	Special Council Meeting	Annual / Special Electors' Meeting	Agenda Briefing Forum	Information Forum / Special Information Forum
No. of Meetings	11	1	1	11	18
Cr Marks	11	1	1	10	17
Cr Rossi	11	1	1	10	18
Cr Bass	9	0	1	6	13
Cr Cayoun	11	1	0	11	14
Cr Davis	11	0	1	11	15
Cr Powell	11	1	1	11	15
Cr Ryan	11	1	1	10	18
Cr Sekulla	11	1	1	10	17
Cr Wolff	10	1	0	11	13

	Standing Committee (Environmental)		Standing Committee (Audit & Risk)		Standing Committee (Community Vision)		Executive Committee	
No. of Meetings	1		4		1		2	
Cr Marks	1	M	4	M	0	M	2	M
Cr Rossi	1	O	4	O	1	M	-	-
Cr Bass	-	-	2	M	-	-	-	-
Cr Cayoun	1	M	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cr Davis	-	-	4	M	1	P	2	M
Cr Powell	-	-	1	-	0	M	1	M
Cr Ryan	1	M	1	O	1	M	1	O
Cr Sekulla	-	-	4	M	-	-	2	M
Cr Wolff	1	M	-	-	-	-	2	M

M Committee Member
P Committee Member Proxy
O Observer

COUNCILLOR PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT

Council Policy BEXB11B provides all Councillors with an allocation of \$5,000 per year for their four-year terms to cover professional development costs. This allocation can be utilised at any point during their term, provided that total professional development costs do not exceed \$20,000 over the four-year term of office.

Councillor	Term	Balance	Training/Conference	Balance
		1/07/2020	\$	1/07/2021
		\$		\$
Cr Bass*	Oct 2019–Oct 2023	15,638	1,541	14,097
Cr Cayoun	Oct 2017–Oct 2021	20,000		20,000
Cr Davis	Oct 2017–Oct 2021	10,389	232	10,157
Cr Marks*	Oct 2019–Oct 2023	18,560	845	17,715
Cr Powell	Oct 2017–Oct 2021	18,382		18,382
Cr Rossi*	Oct 2019–Oct 2023	18,560	70	18,490
Cr Ryan	Oct 2017–Oct 2021	18,173	340	17,833
Cr Sekulla	Oct 2017–Oct 2021	11,011		11,011
Cr Wolff*	Oct 2019–Oct 2023	18,150	390	17,760
Total		148,863	3,418	145,445

*Re-elected to Office 19 October 2019, allocation of \$20,000 recommenced from this date.

**CITY OF BELMONT
ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

**CITY OF BELMONT
ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

CONTENTS

	Page
Independent Auditor's Report	1-3
Statement by the Chief Executive Officer	4
Statement of Comprehensive Income by Program	5
Statement of Comprehensive Income by Nature or Type	6
Statement of Financial Position	7
Statement of Changes in Equity	8
Statement of Cash Flows	9
Rate Setting Statement	10
Notes to and forming part of the Accounts	11-67



Auditor General

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT 2021 City of Belmont

To the Councillors of the City of Belmont

Report on the audit of the annual financial report

Opinion

I have audited the financial report of the City of Belmont (City) which comprises:

- the Statement of Financial Position at 30 June 2021, the Statement of Comprehensive Income by Nature or Type, Statement of Comprehensive Income by Program, Statement of Changes in Equity, Statement of Cash Flows and Rate Setting Statement for the year then ended
- Notes comprising a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information
- the Statement by the Chief Executive Officer.

In my opinion the financial report of the City of Belmont:

- is based on proper accounts and records
- fairly represents, in all material respects, the results of the operations of the City for the year ended 30 June 2021 and its financial position at the end of that period in accordance with the *Local Government Act 1995* (the Act) and, to the extent that they are not inconsistent with the Act, Australian Accounting Standards.

Basis for opinion

I conducted my audit in accordance with Australian Auditing Standards. My responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's responsibilities section below. I am independent of the City in accordance with the *Auditor General Act 2006* and the relevant ethical requirements of the Accounting Professional & Ethical Standards Board's APES 110 *Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants (including Independence Standards)* (the Code) that are relevant to my audit of the financial report. I have also fulfilled my other ethical responsibilities in accordance with the Code. I believe that the audit evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my opinion.

Responsibilities of the Chief Executive Officer and Council for the financial report

The Chief Executive Officer (CEO) of the City is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial report in accordance with the requirements of the Act, the Regulations and Australian Accounting Standards. The CEO is also responsible for managing internal control (as required by the CEO) to ensure the financial report is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial report, the CEO is responsible for assessing the City's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the State Government has made decisions affecting the continued existence of the City.

The Council is responsible for overseeing the City's financial reporting process.

Auditor's responsibility for the audit of the financial report

As required by the *Auditor General Act 2006*, my responsibility is to express an opinion on the financial report. The objectives of my audit are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial report as a whole is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes my opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with Australian Auditing Standards will always detect a material misstatement when it exists.

Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of the financial report. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations or the override of internal control.

A further description of my responsibilities for the audit of the financial report is located on the Auditing and Assurance Standards Board website. This description forms part of my auditor's report and can be found at https://www.auasb.gov.au/auditors_responsibilities/ar4.pdf.

Report on other legal and regulatory requirements

In accordance with the Local Government (Audit) Regulations 1996 I report that:

- (i) The following material matter(s) indicating non-compliance with Part 6 of the Act, the Regulations or applicable financial controls of any other relevant written law were identified during the course of my audit:
 - a) Insufficient physical or logical segregation between key segments of the City's IT network and insufficient controls in place to appropriately manage unauthorised access to the City's IT network.
 - b) Failing to disable user access for a terminated employee in a timely manner resulting in continued City IT network access over a long period after ceasing employment.
- (ii) All required information and explanations were obtained by me.
- (iii) All audit procedures were satisfactorily completed.
- (iv) In my opinion, the Asset Consumption Ratio and the Asset Renewal Funding Ratio included in the financial report were supported by verifiable information and reasonable assumptions.

Other information

The other information is the information in the entity's report for the year ended 30 June 2021, but not the financial report and my auditor's report. The CEO is responsible for the preparation and the Council for overseeing the other information.

My opinion does not cover the other information and, accordingly, I do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

Matters relating to the electronic publication of the audited financial report

This auditor's report relates to the financial report of the City of Belmont for the year ended 30 June 2021 included on the City's website. The City's management is responsible for the integrity of the City's website. This audit does not provide assurance on the integrity of the City's website. The auditor's report refers only to the financial report described above. It does not provide an opinion on any other information which may have been hyperlinked to/from this financial report. If users of the financial report are concerned with the inherent risks arising from publication on a website, they are advised to refer to the hard copy of the audited financial report to confirm the information contained in this website version of the financial report.



Grant Robinson
Acting Deputy Auditor General
Delegate of the Auditor General for Western Australia
Perth, Western Australia
17 February 2022

**CITY OF BELMONT
ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

*Local Government Act 1995
Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996*

STATEMENT BY CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

The attached financial report of the City of Belmont for the financial year ended 30 June 2021 is based on proper accounts and records to present fairly the financial position of the City of Belmont at 30 June 2021 and the results of the operations for the financial year then ended in accordance with the *Local Government Act 1995* and, to the extent that they are not inconsistent with the Act, Australian Accounting Standards.

Signed on the

Fifteenth

day of February 2022



John Christie
Chief Executive Officer

STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME BY PROGRAM

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

	Note	2021 Actual \$	2020 Actual \$	2021 Budget \$
REVENUE				
Governance		473,083	1,165,276	584,474
General purpose funding		52,177,507	52,046,809	51,597,708
Law, order and public safety		462,142	248,030	451,488
Health		78,077	273,183	109,502
Education and welfare		173,014	2,204,072	95,500
Housing		294,233	353,607	360,000
Community amenities		7,130,025	8,659,338	6,513,377
Recreation and culture		562,983	346,439	283,018
Transport		1,522,884	696,280	377,440
Economic services		134,504	292,258	113,500
Other property and services		213,732	230,402	111,383
		63,222,184	66,515,694	60,597,390
EXPENSES				
Governance		10,015,582	9,820,879	8,636,843
General purpose funding		1,810,182	2,681,724	3,019,290
Law, order and public safety		3,613,903	3,545,579	3,846,795
Health		1,176,733	1,166,234	1,259,415
Education and welfare		3,399,434	5,193,461	3,251,104
Housing		445,968	411,373	408,495
Community amenities		8,816,046	8,047,470	8,797,524
Recreation and culture		14,937,931	15,443,258	16,838,313
Transport		10,580,247	9,967,628	9,139,611
Economic services		3,994,191	2,493,441	2,928,335
Other property and services		3,754,757	3,418,939	3,606,362
		62,544,974	62,189,986	61,732,087
FINANCE COSTS				
Recreation and culture		619,175	642,386	622,726
Other property and services		Nil	9,563	Nil
		619,175	651,949	622,726
		58,035	3,673,759	(1,757,423)
Gain/(loss) on disposal of assets	17(a)	(612,013)	(596,142)	(157,000)
Non-operating grants, subsidies and contributions	2(a)	2,439,578	12,510,801	1,829,896
<u>General purpose funding</u>				
Assets Donated		96,538	394,161	Nil
Fair value adjustments to financial assets through profit or loss	8	6,464	2,882	Nil
Change in equity - associate	9	686,987	(1,338,762)	Nil
NET RESULT		2,675,589	14,646,699	(84,527)
OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME				
<i>Items that will not be reclassified subsequently to profit or loss</i>				
Changes on revaluation of non-current assets	21	12,882,748	(284,771)	Nil
TOTAL OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME		12,882,748	(284,771)	Nil
TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE INCOME		15,558,337	14,361,928	(84,527)

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes

CITY OF BELMONT

STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME BY NATURE OR TYPE

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

	Note	2021 Actual \$	2020 Actual \$	2021 Budget \$
REVENUE				
Rates	3	48,712,282	48,329,191	49,244,000
Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	2(a)	4,389,642	6,219,209	1,462,549
Fees and charges	2(a)	8,628,813	9,398,412	8,248,905
Interest earnings	4	967,023	1,700,004	995,108
Other revenue	2(a)	524,423	868,877	646,828
		<u>63,222,183</u>	<u>66,515,693</u>	<u>60,597,390</u>
EXPENSES				
Employee costs		23,599,016	25,318,996	25,740,024
Materials and contracts		26,778,725	26,017,240	24,286,182
Utility charges		1,274,865	1,235,108	1,254,263
Depreciation and amortisation on non-current assets	17(c)	8,975,142	7,810,291	8,311,442
Interest expenses / finance costs	2(b),33	619,175	651,949	622,726
Insurance expenses		598,342	527,511	567,260
Other expenses		1,318,883	1,280,839	1,572,916
		<u>63,164,148</u>	<u>62,841,934</u>	<u>62,354,813</u>
		<u>58,035</u>	<u>3,673,759</u>	<u>(1,757,423)</u>
Profit on asset disposals		50,059	21,654	Nil
Loss on disposal of assets		(662,072)	(617,796)	(157,000)
Total profit/(loss) on disposal of assets	17(a)	(612,013)	(596,142)	(157,000)
Non-operating grants, subsidies and contributions	2(a)	2,439,578	12,510,801	1,829,896
Assets Donated		96,538	394,161	Nil
Fair value adjustments to financial assets through profit or loss	8	6,464	2,882	Nil
Change in equity - associate	9	686,987	(1,338,762)	Nil
NET RESULT		<u>2,675,589</u>	<u>14,646,699</u>	<u>(84,527)</u>
OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME				
<i>Items that will not be reclassified subsequently to profit or loss</i>				
Changes on revaluation of non-current assets	21	12,882,748	(284,771)	Nil
TOTAL OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME		<u>12,882,748</u>	<u>(284,771)</u>	<u>Nil</u>
TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE INCOME		<u>15,558,337</u>	<u>14,361,928</u>	<u>(84,527)</u>

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes

CITY OF BELMONT
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

AS AT 30 JUNE 2021

	Note	2021 Actual \$	2020 Actual \$	2021 Budget \$
CURRENT ASSETS				
Cash and cash equivalents	4, 22	11,483,764	22,435,209	4,174,825
Trade and other receivables	5(a)	2,434,764	2,727,138	3,133,712
Other current assets	6	1,447,509	2,315,864	2,389,958
Inventories	7	207,875	204,225	221,909
Other financial assets	8(a)	27,699,139	5,508,161	29,319,591
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS		43,273,051	33,190,597	39,239,995
NON-CURRENT ASSETS				
Trade and other receivables	5(b)	404,963	404,685	445,752
Other financial assets	8(b)	26,352,374	36,496,829	14,400,193
Investments accounted for using the equity method	9	21,000,517	20,882,412	22,117,430
Property, plant and equipment	15	298,334,207	299,094,503	304,125,852
Infrastructure	16	286,344,662	272,967,409	280,909,831
Right of use assets	17(b)	105,683	83,808	Nil
Intangible assets	18	225,227	Nil	Nil
TOTAL NON-CURRENT ASSETS		632,767,633	629,929,646	621,999,058
TOTAL ASSETS		676,040,684	663,120,243	661,239,053
CURRENT LIABILITIES				
Trade and other payables	11(a)	5,877,987	8,394,590	5,462,782
Provisions	11(b)	5,728,351	5,409,374	5,861,339
Borrowings	10	705,011	689,897	573,170
Other liabilities	13(a)	1,325,982	1,171,062	1,011,134
Lease Liabilities	12(a)	72,032	66,769	Nil
TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES		13,709,363	15,731,692	12,908,425
NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES				
Borrowings	10	12,831,578	13,404,748	12,831,578
Provisions	11(c)	425,932	491,454	430,742
Other liabilities	13(b)	70,533	64,020	62,270
Lease Liabilities	12(a)	33,651	17,039	Nil
TOTAL NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES		13,361,694	13,977,261	13,324,590
TOTAL LIABILITIES		27,071,057	29,708,953	26,233,015
NET ASSETS		648,969,627	633,411,290	635,006,038
EQUITY				
Reserves	20	50,691,444	48,359,205	43,719,784
Revaluation surplus	21	396,678,368	383,795,620	383,691,876
Accumulated Surplus		201,599,817	201,256,465	207,594,377
TOTAL EQUITY		648,969,629	633,411,290	635,006,038

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes

CITY OF BELMONT
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

	Note	2021 Actual \$	2020 Actual \$	2021 Budget \$
RESERVES - INVESTMENT / CASH BACKED				
Balance as at 1 July		48,359,205	58,574,632	47,182,543
Amount transferred (to)/from accumulated surplus		2,332,237	(10,215,427)	(3,462,759)
Balance as at 30 June	20	50,691,442	48,359,205	43,719,784
REVALUATION SURPLUS				
Balance as at 1 July		383,795,620	384,080,391	383,691,876
Revaluation adjustments of property, plant, equipment and infrastructure		12,882,748	(284,771)	Nil
Balance as at 30 June	21	396,678,368	383,795,620	383,691,876
TOTAL RESERVES		447,369,810	432,154,825	427,411,660
ACCUMULATED SURPLUS				
Balance as at 1 July		201,256,465	177,196,412	204,216,145
Initial application of AASB 15 and AASB 1058		Nil	(802,073)	Nil
Restated balance as at 1 July		201,256,465	176,394,339	204,216,145
Net result		2,675,589	14,646,699	(84,527)
Net transfers from/(to) cash reserves	20	(2,332,237)	10,215,427	3,462,759
Balance as at 30 June		201,599,817	201,256,465	207,594,377
TOTAL EQUITY		648,969,627	633,411,290	635,006,038

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes

CITY OF BELMONT
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

	2021 Actual \$	2020 Actual \$	2021 Budget \$
Cash flows from operating activities			
Payments			
Employee costs	(24,251,582)	(23,967,395)	(25,456,670)
Materials and contracts	(28,881,295)	(24,948,372)	(24,035,925)
Insurance expenses	(598,342)	(527,511)	(567,260)
Utilities	(1,274,865)	(1,235,108)	(1,254,263)
Interest	(625,290)	(658,852)	(622,726)
Goods and services tax	(3,300,774)	(5,094,137)	Nil
Other expenses	(1,246,234)	(1,233,189)	(1,560,984)
Receipts			
Rates	48,669,783	48,339,534	49,244,000
Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	4,389,642	6,219,209	1,413,393
Fees and charges	10,221,088	10,438,913	8,199,265
Interest income	996,196	1,729,177	995,108
Goods and services tax	3,422,488	5,376,660	Nil
Other revenue	524,423	868,877	540,936
Net cash from operating activities	8,045,239	15,307,806	6,894,874
Cash flows from/(used) in investing activities			
Receipts of non-operating grants and contributions	2,439,578	10,741,219	1,829,896
Term deposits redeemed	64,935,129	44,837,245	27,759,853
Investments in term deposits	(76,975,187)	(31,829,807)	(24,297,094)
Purchase of property, plant, equipment and infrastructure	(9,035,199)	(28,954,324)	(16,099,333)
Purchase of intangible assets	(268,396)	Nil	Nil
Proceeds from sale of property, plant and equipment	422,423	340,617	1,017,612
Net cash used in investing activities	(18,481,652)	(4,865,050)	(9,789,066)
Cash flows from/(used in) financing activities			
Repayments of borrowings	(551,941)	(705,691)	(551,941)
Self supporting loan principal receipt	36,911	7,700	Nil
Net cash from/(used in) financing activities	(515,030)	(697,991)	(551,941)
Net increase/(decrease) in cash held	(10,951,442)	9,744,765	(3,446,133)
Cash held at the beginning of the reporting period	22,435,209	12,690,444	7,620,958
Cash and cash equivalents held at the end of the reporting period	11,483,765	22,435,209	4,174,825

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes

CITY OF BELMONT
RATES SETTING STATEMENT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

	2021 Actual \$	2020 Actual \$	2021 Budget \$
INCOME STATEMENT			
Operating Expenses			
Employee costs	23,599,016	25,318,996	25,740,024
Materials and contracts	26,778,725	26,017,242	24,286,182
Utility charges	1,274,865	1,235,108	1,254,263
Depreciation on Non-current assets	8,975,142	7,810,291	8,311,442
Loss on disposal of assets	662,072	617,796	157,000
Interest expenses / finance costs	619,175	651,949	622,726
Insurance expenses	598,342	527,511	567,260
Other expenses	1,318,883	1,280,839	1,572,916
	<u>63,826,220</u>	<u>63,459,732</u>	<u>62,511,813</u>
Operating Revenue (excluding rates)			
Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	4,389,642	6,219,209	1,462,549
Profit on asset disposals	50,059	21,654	Nil
Fees and charges	8,628,813	9,398,412	8,248,905
Interest earnings	967,023	1,700,004	995,108
Other revenue	524,423	868,877	646,828
	<u>14,559,960</u>	<u>18,208,156</u>	<u>11,353,390</u>
Net result excluding rates	<u>(49,266,260)</u>	<u>(45,251,576)</u>	<u>(51,158,423)</u>
Adjustment for non cash items			
Depreciation	8,975,142	7,810,291	8,311,442
Employee provisions	15,641	61,541	79,834
Adjustment for non-current rates debtors	(30,674)	(1,015)	Nil
Movement current lease liability	(5,263)	(66,769)	Nil
(Profit)/loss on sale of assets	612,013	596,142	157,000
Funds demand from operations	<u>(39,699,401)</u>	<u>(36,851,386)</u>	<u>(42,610,147)</u>
Capital items			
Non-operating grants, subsidies and contributions	2,439,578	11,708,728	1,829,896
Acquisition of property plant, equipment and infrastructure	(9,035,199)	(28,954,324)	(16,142,179)
Purchase of intangible assets	(268,396)	Nil	Nil
Proceeds from sale of assets	422,423	340,617	1,017,612
Loan principal repayments	(551,941)	(705,691)	(551,941)
Self supporting loan principal receipt	36,910	7,700	Nil
	<u>(6,956,625)</u>	<u>(17,602,970)</u>	<u>(13,846,612)</u>
Reserves			
Transfer to reserve	(5,653,994)	(4,899,523)	(10,044,717)
Transfer from reserve	3,321,756	15,114,950	13,507,476
Net Transfer	<u>20 (2,332,238)</u>	<u>10,215,427</u>	<u>3,462,759</u>
Opening Position - Surplus (Deficit)	27 8,494,693	4,404,431	4,250,000
Closing Position - Surplus (Deficit)	27 8,218,713	8,494,693	500,000
Amount to be made up from rates	<u>3 (48,712,284)</u>	<u>(48,329,191)</u>	<u>(49,244,000)</u>

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes

CITY OF BELMONT

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

1. BASIS OF PREPARATION

The significant policies which have been adopted in the preparation of these financial statements are:

a) Basis of Preparation

The financial report is a general purpose financial report which has been prepared in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards (as they apply to local governments and not-for-profit entities), Australian Accounting Interpretations, other authoritative pronouncements of the Australian Accounting Standards, *Local Government Act 1995* and accompanying regulations.

The *Local Government Act 1995* and accompanying Regulations take precedence over Australian Accounting Standards where they are inconsistent.

The *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996* specify that vested land is a right-of-use asset to be measured at cost. All right-of-use assets (other than vested improvements) under zero cost concessionary leases are measured at zero cost rather than at fair value. The exception is vested improvements on concessionary land leases such as roads, buildings or other infrastructure which continue to be reported at fair value, as opposed to the vested land which is measured at zero cost. The measurement of vested improvements at fair value is a departure from AASB 16 which would have required the City to measure any vested improvements at zero cost.

Accounting policies which have been adopted in the preparation of this financial report have been consistently applied unless stated otherwise. Except for cash flow and rate setting information, the financial report has been prepared on the accrual basis and is based on historical costs, modified, where applicable, by the measurement at fair value of selected non-current assets, financial assets and liabilities.

THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT REPORTING ENTITY

All funds through which the City controls resources to carry on its functions have been included in the financial statements forming part of this financial report.

In the process of reporting on the local government as a single unit, all transactions and balances between those funds (for example, loans and transfers between funds) have been eliminated.

All monies held in the Trust Fund are excluded from the financial statements. A separate statement of those monies appears at Note 13 to these financial statements.

INITIAL APPLICATION OF ACCOUNTING STANDARDS

During the current year, the City adopted all of the new and revised Australian Accounting Standards and Interpretations which were compiled, became mandatory and which were applicable to its operations. These were:

- *AASB 1059 Service Concession Arrangements: Grantors*

- *AASB 2018-7 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards - Definition of Materiality*

The adoption of these standards had no material impact on the financial report.

CITY OF BELMONT

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

1. BASIS OF PREPARATION (Cont.)

NEW ACCOUNTING STANDARDS FOR APPLICATION IN FUTURE YEARS

The following new accounting standards will have application to local government in future years:

- *AASB 2020-1 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards - Classification of Liabilities as Current or Non-current*
- *AASB 2020-3 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards - Annual Improvements 2018-2020 and Other Amendments*
- *AASB 2021-2 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards - Disclosure of Accounting Policies or Definition of Accounting Estimates*

It is not expected these standards will have an impact on the financial report.

Critical Accounting

The preparation of a financial report in conformity with Australian Accounting Standards requires management to make judgements, estimates and assumptions that effect the application of policies and reported amounts of assets and liabilities, income and expenses.

The estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and various other factors that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances. The results of this experience and other factors combine to form the basis of making judgements about carrying values of assets and liabilities not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

The balances, transactions and disclosures impacted by accounting estimates are as follows:

- Employee expenses
- Other financial assets
- Property, Plant and Equipment
- Infrastructure
- Right-of-use assets
- Lease liabilities
- Borrowing liabilities
- Provisions

CITY OF BELMONT

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

2. REVENUE AND EXPENSES								
Revenue Category	Nature of goods and services	When obligations typically satisfied	Payment terms	Returns Refunds Warranties	Determination of transaction price	Allocating transaction price	Measuring obligations for returns	Timing of revenue recognition
Grant contracts with customers	Community events, minor facilities, research, design, planning evaluation and services	Over time	Fixed terms transfer of funds based on agreed milestones and reporting	Contract obligation if project not complete	Set by mutual agreement with the customer	Based on the progress of works to match performance obligations	Returns limited to repayment of transaction price of terms	Output method based on project milestones and / or complete date matched to performance obligations as inputs are shared
Grants, subsidies or contributions for the construction of non-financial assets.	Construction or acquisition of recognisable non-financial assets to be controlled by the local government	Over time	Fixed terms transfer of funds based on agreed milestones and reporting	Contract obligation if project not complete	Set by mutual agreement with the funding body	Based on the progress of works to match performance obligations	Returns limited to repayment of transaction price of terms	Output method based on project milestones and / or completion date matched to performance obligations
Grants, subsidies or contributions with no contractual commitments	General appropriations and contributions with no reciprocal commitment	No obligations	Not applicable	Not applicable	Cash received	On receipt of funds	Not applicable	When assets are controlled
Fees and Charges - licences, registrations, approvals	Building, planning, development and animal management, having the same nature as a licence regardless of naming	Single point in time	Full payment prior to issue	None	Set by State legislation or limited by legislation to the cost of provision	Based on timing of issue of the associated rights	Refunds very limited	On payment of the licence, registration or application

CITY OF BELMONT

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

2. REVENUE AND EXPENSES (Cont.)								
Revenue Category	Nature of goods and services	When obligations typically satisfied	Payment terms	Returns Refunds Warranties	Determination of transaction price	Allocating transaction price	Measuring obligations for returns	Timing of revenue recognition
Fees and charges - pool inspections	Compliance safety check	Single point in time	Equal proportion based on equal annually fee	None	Set by State legislation	Apportioned equally across the inspection cycle	No refunds	Output method based on provision of service
Fees and charges - other inspections	Regulatory food, health and safety	Single point in time	Full payment prior to inspection	None	Set by State legislation or limited by legislation to the cost of provision	Applied fully on timing of inspection	Not applicable	Upon issue of invoice.
Fees and charges - waste management	Kerbside collection service	Over time	Payment on an annual basis in advance	None	Adopted by council annually	When taxable event occurs	Not applicable	Output method based on provision of service
Fees and charges - property hire and entry	Use of halls and facilities	Single point in time	In full in advance	Refund (less \$25 amendment fee) if event cancelled within 5 working days	Adopted by council annually	Based on timing of entry to facility	Returns limited to repayment of transaction price of terms	At time of booking or collection of keys
Reinstatements and private works	Reinstatements and private works	Single point in time	Majority of payment in full in advance	Refunds when applicable	Adopted by council annually	Applied fully based on timing of provision	Not applicable	Output method based on provision of service or completion of works
Fees and charges - fines	Fines issued for breaches of local laws	Single point in time	Payment in full within defined time	None	Adopted by council through local law	When taxable event occurs	Not applicable	When fine notice is paid
Other revenue - reimbursements	Insurance claims	Single point in time	Payment in arrears for claimable event	None	Set by mutual agreement with the customer	When claim is agreed	Not applicable	When claim is agreed
Reimbursement for utilities and other recoverable costs.	Reimbursement for utilities and other recoverable costs.	Single point in time	Payment in arrears for claimable event	None	Set by mutual agreement with the customer	Applied fully based on timing of provision	Not applicable	Upon issue of invoice.

CITY OF BELMONT
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

2. REVENUE AND EXPENSES (Cont.)

a) Revenue

Grant Revenue

Grants, subsidies and contributions are included as both operating and non-operating revenues in the Statement of Comprehensive Income:

	2021 Actual	2020 Actual	2021 Budget
	\$	\$	\$
Non-Operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions			
General purpose funding	Nil	Nil	Nil
Law, order & public safety	540,000	196,736	540,028
Health	Nil	Nil	Nil
Education & welfare	Nil	Nil	Nil
Housing	Nil	Nil	Nil
Community amenities	228,539	6,274	65,000
Recreation & culture	540,284	8,545,292	97,000
Transport	1,087,685	3,762,499	1,127,868
Economic services	43,070	Nil	Nil
Other property & services	Nil	Nil	Nil
	<u>2,439,578</u>	<u>12,510,801</u>	<u>1,829,896</u>
Operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions			
Governance	225,394	773,556	80,000
General purpose funding	1,521,627	876,372	429,000
Law, order & public safety	316,703	64,367	298,138
Health	19,145	47,807	42,252
Education & welfare	143,928	1,973,107	62,500
Community amenities	387,936	1,720,400	1,000
Recreation & culture	203,803	41,275	138,786
Transport	1,515,867	676,181	377,440
Other property & services	55,239	46,144	33,433
	<u>4,389,642</u>	<u>6,219,209</u>	<u>1,462,549</u>

Grants, donations and other contributions

Operating grants, subsidies and contributions are grants, subsidies or contributions that are not non-operating in nature. Non-operating grants, subsidies and contributions are amounts received for the acquisition or construction of recognisable non-financial assets to be controlled by the local government.

CITY OF BELMONT
 NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

2. REVENUE AND EXPENSES (Cont.)

a) Revenue (cont.)	2021 Actual \$	2020 Actual \$	2021 Budget \$
<u>Fees and Charges</u>			
Governance	10,111	8,273	9,200
General purpose funding	957,761	927,166	817,828
Law, order & public safety	122,184	172,969	102,150
Health	47,139	215,556	57,000
Education & Welfare	1,065	206,151	Nil
Housing	294,233	353,607	360,000
Community amenities	6,735,511	6,924,219	6,510,077
Recreation & culture	278,045	245,852	225,650
Transport	Nil	Nil	Nil
Economic services	133,823	291,494	112,500
Other property & services	48,941	53,125	54,500
	8,628,813	9,398,412	8,248,905

Fees and Charges

Revenue from the use of facilities and charges made for local government services, rentals, hire charges, fee for service, photocopying charges, licences, sale of goods or information, fines, penalties and administration fees.

	2021 Actual \$	2020 Actual \$	2021 Budget \$
<u>Contracts with customers and transfers for recognisable non-financial assets</u>			
Fees and Charges	401,692	531,948	296,066
Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	2,895,495	3,983,383	1,587,428
Other Revenue	200,347	311,805	126,834
Non-Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	2,439,578	12,378,774	1,825,256
	5,937,112	17,205,910	3,835,584

Contracts with customers included as a contract liability at the start of the period	129,745	Nil	Nil
Other revenue from contracts with customers recognised during the year	3,367,789	4,827,136	2,010,328
Transfers intended for acquiring or constructing recognisable non-financial assets:			
- included as a capital grant liability at the start of the period.	Nil	802,073	Nil
- from performance obligations satisfied during the year	2,439,578	11,576,701	1,825,256
	5,937,112	17,205,910	3,835,584

CITY OF BELMONT
 NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

2. REVENUE AND EXPENSES (Cont.)

a) Revenue (cont.)

	2021 Actual \$	2020 Actual \$
<u>Information about receivables, contract assets and contract liabilities from contracts with customers</u>		
Trade and other receivables from contracts with customers	60,252	45,735
Contract Assets	45,852	1,168,206
*Contract liabilities from contracts with customers	(81,056)	(129,745)
Financial assets held from transfers for recognisable financial assets	793,037	61,528
Contract liabilities from transfers for recognisable non financial assets	(793,037)	(61,528)

Contract assets primarily relate to the City's right to consideration for work completed but not billed at 30 June 2021 (note 6).

Assets associated with contracts with customers were not subject to an impairment charge.

Contract liabilities for contracts with customers primarily relate to grants with performance obligations received in advance, for which revenue is recognised over time as the performance obligations are met.

Consideration from contracts with customers is included in the transaction price.

Performance obligations in relation to contract liabilities from transfers for recognisable non financial assets are satisfied as project milestones are met or completion of construction or acquisition of the asset. All associated performance obligations are expected to be met over the next 12 months.

* Contract liabilities are classified as income received in advance note 13(a).

	2021 Actual \$	2020 Actual \$
<u>Assets and services acquired below fair value</u>		
Contributed Assets	96,538	394,161

Revenue from statutory requirements

Revenue from statutory requirements was recognised during the year for the following nature or types of goods or services:

General rates	48,712,282	48,329,191
Sanitation Management	6,293,710	6,554,946
Statutory permits and licences	477,102	770,781
Fines	100,721	172,269
Developer contributions	212,959	Nil
Cash in lieu contributions	Nil	95,596
Other	418,531	463,451
	<u>56,215,305</u>	<u>56,386,234</u>

Other Revenue

Other Revenue comprises:

Reimbursements	476,155	636,177
Miscellaneous/Other	48,268	232,700
	<u>524,423</u>	<u>868,877</u>

CITY OF BELMONT

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

2. REVENUE AND EXPENSES (Cont.)			
	2021	2020	2021
b) Expenses	Actual	Actual	Budget
	\$	\$	\$
Auditors Remuneration			
Audit of the financial report	54,100	55,000	
Audit of grant acquittals	3,000	2,000	
	<u>57,100</u>	<u>57,000</u>	
Interest Expenses (finance costs)			
Borrowings	618,500	651,039	622,726
Lease Liabilities (refer note 17(b))	675	910	Nil
Refer note 33	<u>619,175</u>	<u>651,949</u>	<u>622,726</u>

Debts Written Off

Debts totalling \$3,296 (2020: nil) were written off during the reporting period to 30 June 2021.

3. RATING INFORMATION**Minimum Rates**

The minimum payments for 2020-21 have again been set to ensure the minimum level of service required is adequately funded. Minimum payments serve other key purposes in relation to encouraging owners of vacant land to develop the site for whichever purpose it is zoned. This process further complements the State Government initiative of promoting urban infill and arresting the urban sprawl that burdens the State's ability to provide Infrastructure Assets.

The following rates in the dollar applied to each property in the differential rate categories where a minimum rate was not applied. For additional details refer to the Statement of General Purpose Funding.

	Rate in \$	Minimum \$	Total Properties
RESIDENTIAL	0.065585	840	19,044
COMMERCIAL	0.069271	990	1,043
INDUSTRIAL	0.069459	1,010	473

Differential Rating

The *Local Government Act 1995* empowers a council to impose different rates in the dollar for different land zonings and different rates for improved or vacant land within a zoning. This power is provided to help local authorities with particular rating difficulties and to achieve better rating equity between different land use zonings.

For the purposes of this rating system, a land zone is a Town Planning Scheme Zone made under the *Planning and Development Act 2005* or a Zone made under Council's Planning By-laws.

Council may also apply an existing zone rate to land which is lawfully used for a non conforming use in another zone. In such cases, Council must formally declare that the land be categorised in that zone for the purpose of imposing the more appropriate rate. Within zones, land which is either improved or vacant may be rated differently. It should be noted that where, during the rating year, land is rezoned, the Council cannot issue an amended rate notice reflecting that change.

CITY OF BELMONT

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

3. RATING INFORMATION (Cont.)

Residential Rate

The Residential Rate forms the basis of the differential rates relativities. The relativities are in place to provide Council with the flexibility to address any shifts from one rating category to another that it considers is too severe and should be phased in, or to recognise a differing level of service required by a particular rating category.

The residential rating category is also deemed to have the least capacity to pay. However, Council is committed to increasing the Residential Rate base through its City of Opportunity Marketing Strategy. This has resulted in considerable growth that is broadening the base and in turn, evenly distributing the overheads of maintaining the infrastructure of the City. There are continuing positive signs of redevelopment that have resulted in healthy growth that should continue into the foreseeable future.

Commercial Rate

Many of the reasons stated for the Industrial Rate apply to the Commercial Rate, however to a lesser degree. Certainly the location to the airports and rail terminal attract business and therefore more traffic to Belmont, however the vehicle traffic would be generally lighter and therefore not as great an impact on Council's road network.

Industrial Rate

Council has identified that the location of both the airports and the rail freight terminal has encouraged industry to locate within the City of Belmont. The result of this is large volumes of heavy vehicle traffic movements within the City and therefore an accelerated deterioration of roads.

Greater expenditure of Council's revenues is also required on services such as Health, Building and Town Planning.

The minimum payment is considered reasonable given the industrial properties will generally be serviced by and have access to a reasonable standard of infrastructure provided by the Council. It should also be seen as an incentive to develop any vacant lots that are zoned industrial.

Specified Area Rates

There were no specified area rates for the current reporting period.

CITY OF BELMONT

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

3. RATING INFORMATION (Cont.)**Discounts and Incentive Schemes**

The City of Belmont offers a 5% discount on rates paid in full by 29 September 2020 (35 days after issue of notice) or in the case of pensioners if the appropriate percentage of rates levied is paid by 29 September 2020. Payment must include any arrears and does not apply to the separate Rubbish Charge.

The total cost of the 5% discount to the City for 2020/21 is \$1,661,289 (Budget \$1,625,000, Prior Year \$1,620,146).

Instalments and Interest**Late Payment of Rates**

- 8% penalty interest rate for overdue rates.
- \$93,947 (Budget \$93,500, Prior Year \$107,487)

Instalment Options

4 instalments

- 29 September 2020
- 30 November 2020
- 1 February 2021
- 1 April 2021

Cost of 4 Instalment Program

- 5.5% instalment interest rate
- \$20.00 administration fee

2 Instalments

- 29 September 2020
- 1 February 2021

Cost of 2 Instalment Program

- \$20 administration fee

Income for Instalment Program

- Instalment Interest \$131,266 (Budget \$124,750, Prior Year \$141,115)
- Administration Fee \$113,476 (Budget \$109,000, Prior Year \$125,440)

Interim and Back Rates

Interim and back rates levied during 2020/21 totalled \$644,118 and were comprised as follows:-

	2021		2020	
	Actual	Back	Actual	Back
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Residential	317,877	23,469	308,852	(19,765)
Commercial	241,741	27,908	94,552	(82,299)
Industrial	45,287	(12,165)	7,287	Nil
	604,905	39,212	410,690	(102,064)

The above table includes residential minimum payments of \$38,716 and \$20,272 of interims and back payments respectively.

CITY OF BELMONT
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

3. RATING INFORMATION (Cont.)				
	2021 Actual \$	2021 Valuations \$	2020 Actual \$	2021 Budget \$
<u>General Rate</u>				
Residential				
13,818 assessments				
GRV rate in \$: 0.065585	16,099,260	245,471,611	16,100,708	16,084,818
- Interims and back rates	341,346		289,087	105,124
-Less Discount	(476,068)		(460,070)	(461,448)
Commercial				
856 assessments				
GRV Rate in \$: 0.069271	9,240,764	133,400,174	9,352,131	9,353,611
- Interims and back rates	269,649		12,253	47,699
-Less Discount	(262,705)		(275,985)	(276,811)
Industrial				
464 assessments				
GRV rate in \$: 0.069459	8,560,687	123,248,059	8,568,633	8,574,103
- Interims and back rates	33,122		7,287	42,915
-Less Discount	(239,844)		(213,151)	(213,790)
<u>Minimum Rate</u>				
Residential				
GRV number of assessments 5,226 at \$840 each	4,389,840	59,688,635	3,895,080	4,391,520
-Less Discount	(123,690)		(102,071)	(102,377)
Commercial				
GRV number of assessments 187 at \$990 each	185,130	1,459,492	179,190	186,120
-Less Discount	(5,742)		(5,099)	(5,114)
Industrial				
GRV number of assessments 9 at \$1010 each	9,090	89,679	8,080	9,090
-Less Discount	(152)		(202)	(202)
Payments in Lieu of Rates				
	11,244,683		11,536,888	12,074,000
-Less Discount	(553,088)		(563,571)	(565,258)
Total General Rates Levied	48,712,282	563,357,650	48,329,189	49,244,000

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**Rates**

Control over assets acquired from rates is obtained at the commencement of the rating period as and when the rates are levied.

Prepaid rates are refundable at the request of the ratepayer. Rates received in advance are initially recognised as a financial liability. When the taxable event occurs, the financial liability is extinguished and the City recognises revenue for the prepaid rates.

CITY OF BELMONT
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

4. CASH AND OTHER FINANCIAL ASSETS

The following restrictions have been imposed by regulations or other external requirements.

	Note	2021 Actual \$	2020 Actual \$	2021 Budget \$
Administration Building Reserve		237,447	233,259	238,016
Aged Accommodation - Homewest Reserve		862,342	817,776	889,253
Aged Community Care Reserve		220,256	167,898	Nil
Aged Persons Housing Reserve		960,587	1,018,354	919,078
Aged Services Reserve		1,071,442	1,052,545	1,077,019
Ascot Waters Marina Maint. and Redev. Reserve		1,020,242	1,010,736	979,024
Belmont District Band Reserve		47,253	43,473	44,353
Belmont Oasis Refurbishment Reserve		4,164,704	4,091,252	4,174,808
Building Maintenance Reserve		5,677,933	6,391,259	5,314,667
Belmont Trust Reserve		1,683,144	1,680,261	1,518,352
Car Parking Reserve		62,313	61,214	62,306
District Valuation Reserve		212,659	95,937	204,368
Election Expenses Reserve		126,350	75,004	126,126
Environment Reserve		102,743	100,931	29,828
Faulkner Park Ret. Vill. Owner Maint. Reserve		552,877	517,070	570,112
Faulkner Park Ret. Vill. Buy Back Reserve		2,367,659	2,325,901	2,513,247
Foreshore Development Reserve		Nil	Nil	Nil
History Reserve		167,303	140,776	143,884
Information Technology Reserve		1,575,305	1,146,717	1,020,603
Land Acquisition Reserve		9,267,616	9,104,164	9,369,124
Long Service Leave Reserve - Funded Programs		Nil	Nil	Nil
Long Service Leave Reserve - Salaries		2,196,162	2,067,804	2,425,567
Long Service Leave Reserve - Wages		409,278	456,472	489,284
Miscellaneous Entitlements Reserve		175,837	268,516	542,385
Parks Development Reserve		Nil	119,054	Nil
Plant Replacement Reserve		820,896	1,165,999	817,794
Property Development Reserve		9,427,754	8,776,778	5,172,074
Public Art Reserve		397,783	390,767	395,926
Ruth Faulkner Library Reserve		46,200	45,385	46,313
Streetscapes Reserve		494,984	486,254	496,186
Urban Forest Strategy Reserve		116,888	114,826	117,178
Waste Management Reserve		4,588,191	2,784,404	2,385,604
Workers Compensation/Insurance Reserve		1,637,296	1,608,419	1,637,305
	20	50,691,442	48,359,205	43,719,782
Loan monies unspent		Nil	Nil	Nil
Grant funds unspent as at 30 June		Nil	1,720,400	Nil
Total restricted funds		50,691,442	50,079,605	43,719,782

CITY OF BELMONT
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

4. CASH AND OTHER FINANCIAL ASSETS (Cont.)				
	Note	2021 Actual \$	2020 Actual \$	2021 Budget \$
Cash and cash equivalents				
Cash at bank and on hand		6,483,764	13,315,083	4,174,825
Term Deposits		5,000,000	9,120,126	Nil
		<u>11,483,764</u>	<u>22,435,209</u>	<u>4,174,825</u>
Other Financial Assets				
Deposits (>3 months)	8(a)	27,699,139	5,508,161	29,319,591
Deposits (>12 months)	8(b)	26,167,857	36,318,777	14,400,193
		<u>53,866,996</u>	<u>41,826,938</u>	<u>43,719,784</u>
Restricted		50,691,442	50,079,605	43,719,784
Unrestricted		14,659,318	14,182,542	4,174,826
		<u>65,350,760</u>	<u>64,262,147</u>	<u>47,894,610</u>
Investment and interest earnings				
Interest on other financial assets		920,379	1,599,504	
Interest on cash and short term deposits		46,644	100,500	
Total return		<u>967,023</u>	<u>1,700,004</u>	
Investment income by municipal fund		116,067	226,732	580,000
Investment income on reserve funds		850,956	1,473,272	415,108
Total Return		<u>967,023</u>	<u>1,700,004</u>	<u>995,108</u>

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIESCash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents in the Statement of Financial Position comprise cash at bank and in hand and short-term deposits with an original maturity of 3 months or less that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value.

Restricted Assets

Restricted assets are not available for general use due to externally imposed restrictions contained in an agreement, contract or legislation. This applies to reserves, unspent grants, subsidies and contributions and unspent loans that have not been fully expended in the manner specified by the contributor, legislation or loan agreement.

CITY OF BELMONT
 NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

5. TRADE AND OTHER RECEIVABLES

a) Current	Note	2021 Actual \$	2020 Actual \$
Rates and other levies		1,705,913	1,673,290
Trade debtors		142,913	346,197
GST Receivable		585,938	707,651
		2,434,764	2,727,138
b) Non-current			
Deferred rates and Emergency Services Levy		404,963	367,775
Loan (community group)		Nil	36,910
		404,963	404,685

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Trade and other receivables

Trade and other receivables include amounts due from ratepayers for unpaid rates and service charges and other amounts due from third parties for goods sold and services performed in the ordinary course of business. Trade receivables are recognised at original invoice amount less any allowances for uncollectible amounts (i.e. impairment). The carrying amount of net trade receivables is equivalent to fair value as it is due for settlement within 30 days.

Impairment and risk exposure

Information about the impairment of trade receivables and their exposure to credit risk and interest rate risk can be found in Note 26.

Classification and subsequent measurement

Receivables expected to be collected within 12 months of the end of the reporting period are classified as current assets. All other receivables are classified as non-current assets. Trade receivables are held with the objective to collect contractual cash flows and give rise to cash flows representing solely payments of principal and interest. These are therefore classified and measured at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method. Due to the short term nature of current receivables, their carrying amount is considered to be the same as their fair value.

6. OTHER CURRENT ASSETS

Current	2021 Actual \$	2020 Actual \$
Other accrued income	1,188,032	1,973,603
Prepayments	259,477	342,260
	1,447,509	2,315,863

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Other current assets

Other current assets include prepayments which represent payments in advance of receipt of goods or services or that part of expenditure made in one accounting period covering a term beyond that period.

CITY OF BELMONT
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

7. INVENTORIES

	2021 Actual \$	2020 Actual \$
Stores inventory	207,875	204,225
	<u>207,875</u>	<u>204,225</u>

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Inventories

Inventories are valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value.

Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business less the estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale.

8. OTHER FINANCIAL ASSETS

	2021 Actual \$	2020 Actual \$
a) Current		
Other financial assets at amortised cost - term deposits	27,699,139	5,508,161
	<u>27,699,139</u>	<u>5,508,161</u>
b) Non-Current		
Other financial assets at amortised cost - term deposits	26,167,857	36,318,777
Financial assets at fair value through profit and loss		
- Share in Local Government House Trust (i)	184,517	178,053
	<u>26,352,374</u>	<u>36,496,830</u>
(i) The City has 10 units amounting to \$184,517 based on the Local Government House Trust's most current audited Financial Statements at 30 June 2020. These are classified as other financial assets at fair value through profit or loss.		

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Other financial assets at amortised cost

The City classifies financial assets at amortised cost if both of the following criteria are met:

- the asset is held within a business model whose objective is to collect the contractual cashflows, and
- the contractual terms give rise to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest.

Financial assets at fair value through profit and loss

The City classifies the following financial assets at fair value through profit and loss:

- debt investments which do not qualify for measurement at either amortised cost or fair value through other comprehensive income.
- equity investments which the City has not elected to recognise fair value gains and losses through other comprehensive income.

Impairment and risk

Information regarding impairment and exposure to risk can be found at Note 26.

CITY OF BELMONT

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

9. INVESTMENTS ACCOUNTED FOR USING THE EQUITY METHODAssociates

The City was a participant in the Eastern Metropolitan Regional Council (EMRC), on the 23 November 2020 the City decided to withdraw from EMRC and will be effected from 1 July 2021. The City's interest in the EMRC was calculated by the EMRC as at 30 June 2021 was 11.31% representing its share of net assets of \$21,000,517. The City had voting rights of 1/6th and the interest in the assets and liabilities of the EMRC is as follows:

	Note	2021 Actual \$	2020 Actual \$
Interest in Associates as at 30 June		21,000,517	20,882,412
Represented by Share of Associates :			
<u>EMRC:</u>			
Revenue		45,090,716	44,370,170
Net Result		10,296,371	(7,251,561)
Total Comprehensive Income		6,287,085	(6,061,721)
<u>Financial Position:</u>			
Current Assets		91,484,741	89,551,063
Non-Current Assets		115,414,742	110,359,239
Total Assets		<u>206,899,483</u>	<u>199,910,302</u>
Current Liabilities		14,439,344	8,026,411
Non-Current Liabilities		6,707,161	7,432,011
Total Liabilities		<u>21,146,505</u>	<u>15,458,422</u>
Net Assets		<u>185,752,978</u>	<u>184,451,880</u>
Change in equity		686,987	(1,338,762)
Revaluation Surplus movement	21	(568,882)	103,744
Dividends received from associate		622,279	565,624

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Interest in Associate

An associate is an entity over which the City has significant influence. Significant influence is the power to participate in the financial and operating policy decisions of the investee, but is not control or joint control over those policies.

The City's investments in its associate are accounted for using the equity method. Under the equity method, the investment in an associate is initially recognised at cost. The carrying amount of the investment is adjusted to recognise changes in the City's share of net assets of the associate since the acquisition date. The City's share of its associates' post-acquisition profits or losses is recognised in profit or loss, and its share of post-acquisition other comprehensive income is recognised in other comprehensive income. The cumulative post-acquisition movements are adjusted against the carrying amount of the investment.

Investments in associates are tested for any indication of impairment at the end of the reporting period. Where there is an indication of impairment, the recoverable amount is estimated. Where the recoverable amount is less than the carrying amount, the investment is considered impaired and is written down to the recoverable amount and an impairment loss is recognised.

Other Investments

The City also holds a minor interest in jointly controlled assets (land and buildings) with the Housing Authority for aged accommodation purposes. Included in Property, Plant and Equipment the total value of the City's share of jointly controlled assets at 30 June 2021 is \$2,138,174 (2020: \$2,190,674).

CITY OF BELMONT
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

10. BORROWINGS

The City currently has the following principal outstanding on loans borrowed for various capital works and land acquisition purposes.

	2021 Actual \$	2020 Actual \$	2021 Budget \$
Current			
Interest on loans accrued	131,841	137,956	Nil
Loan liability	573,170	551,941	573,170
	<u>705,011</u>	<u>689,897</u>	<u>573,170</u>
Non-Current			
Loan liability	<u>12,831,578</u>	<u>13,404,748</u>	<u>12,831,578</u>
Total Borrowings	<u>13,536,589</u>	<u>14,094,645</u>	<u>13,404,748</u>
Loans raised during year (Note 33)	<u>Nil</u>	<u>Nil</u>	<u>Nil</u>
Unspent balance of borrowings	<u>Nil</u>	<u>Nil</u>	<u>Nil</u>

All borrowings made by the City are secured over the general funds of the City of Belmont.

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIESFinancial Liabilities

Financial liabilities are recognised at fair value when the City becomes a party to the contractual provisions to the instrument.

Non-derivative financial liabilities (excluding financial guarantees) are subsequently measured at amortised cost. Gains or losses are recognised in profit or loss.

Financial liabilities are derecognised where the related obligations are discharged, cancelled or expired. The difference between the carrying amount of the financial liability extinguished or transferred to another party and the fair value of the consideration paid, including the transfer of non-cash assets or liabilities assumed, is recognised in profit or loss.

Borrowing costs

Borrowing costs are recognised as an expense. Refer Note 33.

11. PAYABLES & PROVISIONS

	2021 Actual \$	2020 Actual \$
(a) Trade and other payables (Current)		
Creditors	688,848	1,146,933
Accrued Expenses	3,962,643	5,189,877
Prepaid Rates	871,684	796,948
Salaries and wages accrued	354,812	1,260,833
	<u>5,877,987</u>	<u>8,394,590</u>

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIESTrade and other payables

They represent liabilities for goods and services provided to the City prior to the end of the financial year that are unpaid and arise when the City becomes obliged to make future payments in respect of the purchase of these goods and services. The amounts are unsecured and are usually paid within 30 days of recognition.

CITY OF BELMONT
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

11. PAYABLES & PROVISIONS (Cont.)

	2021 Actual \$	2020 Actual \$
(b) Provisions (Current)		
Provision for annual leave	2,913,447	2,691,455
Provision for long service leave	2,605,440	2,524,276
Other leave provisions	209,464	193,643
	<u>5,728,351</u>	<u>5,409,374</u>
(c) Provisions (Non-current)		
Provision for long service leave	425,932	491,454
	<u>425,932</u>	<u>491,454</u>

Annual leave liabilities have been classified as current as there is no unconditional right to defer settlement for at least 12 months after the end of the reporting period. Assessments indicate that actual settlement of the liabilities is expected to occur as follows:

	2021 Actual \$	2020 Actual \$
Within 12 months of the end of the reporting period	2,000,934	1,748,528
More than 12 months after the end of the reporting period	912,513	942,927
	<u>2,913,447</u>	<u>2,691,455</u>

Long service leave liabilities due or payable have been classified as current where there is no unconditional right to defer settlement for at least 12 months after the end of the reporting period. Assessments indicate that actual settlement of the liabilities is expected to occur as follows:

	2021 Actual \$	2020 Actual \$
Within 12 months of the end of the reporting period	443,943	348,410
More than 12 months after the end of the reporting period	2,587,428	2,667,320
	<u>3,031,371</u>	<u>3,015,730</u>

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Employee benefits

Short-term employee benefits

Provision is made for the City's obligations for short-term employee benefits. Short-term employee benefits are benefits (other than termination benefits) that are expected to be settled wholly before 12 months after the end of the annual reporting period in which the employees render the related services, including wages and salaries. Short-term employee benefits are measured at the (undiscounted) amounts expected to be paid when the obligation is settled.

The City's obligations for short-term employee benefits such as wages and salaries are recognised as a part of current trade and other payables in the statement of financial position.

CITY OF BELMONT
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

11. PAYABLES & PROVISIONS (Cont.)

Other long-term benefits

The City's obligations for employees' annual leave and long service leave entitlements are recognised as provisions in the statement of the financial position.

Long-term employee benefits are measured at the present value of the expected future payments to be made to employees. Expected future payments incorporate anticipated future wage and salary levels, durations of service and employee departures and are discounted at rates determined by reference to market yields at the end of the reporting period on government bonds that have maturity dates that approximate the terms of the obligations. Any remeasurements for changes in assumptions of obligations for other long-term employee benefits are recognised in profit or loss in the periods in which the changes occur.

The City's obligations for long-term employee benefits are presented as non-current provisions in this statement of financial position, except where the City does not have an unconditional right to defer settlement for at least 12 months after the end of the reporting period, in which case the obligations are presented as current provisions.

Provisions

Provisions are recognised when the City has a present legal or constructive obligation, as a result of past events, for which it is probable that an outflow of economic benefits will result and that outflow can be reliably measured. Provisions are measured using the best estimate of the amounts required to settle the obligation at the end of the reporting period.

12. LEASES AND CAPITAL COMMITMENTS

(a) Leases

Lease liabilities	2021	2020		
	Actual	Actual		
	\$	\$		
Current	72,032	66,769		
Non-current	33,651	17,039		
	105,683	83,808		
<u>Recreation and culture</u>			<u>Lease 1</u>	<u>Lease 2</u>
Lease number			1/2	3A/B
Institution			De Lage	De Lage
			Landen	Landen
Lease interest rate			0.43%	0.43%
Lease term			3 years	3 years
Term Remaining at 30 June 2021			0.34 years	1.45 years
				<u>Lease 3</u>
Lease Liabilities at 1 July 2020	55,024	28,784		Nil
New Leases 2020-2021	35,386	Nil		75,000
Lease Payments 2020-2021	67,622	11,745		9,144
Lease Liabilities at 30 June 2021	22,788	17,039		65,856

There are 2 operating leases relating to the leasing of cardio vascular gym equipment that is used in the Belmont Oasis and lease 3 refers to the leasing of parking sensors. Refer to the accounting policy for lease liabilities and related Right of Use Assets in note 17 (b).

CITY OF BELMONT
 NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

12. LEASES AND CAPITAL COMMITMENTS (Cont.)

As at 30 June the City had the following operating lease entitlements for which the City was the lessor.

Lease receivable details	2021 Actual \$	2020 Actual \$
Not longer than 1 year	336,189	153,967
Longer than 1 year and not longer than 2 years	252,434	96,901
Longer than 2 years and not longer than 5 years	373,987	155,729
Longer than 5 years	402,372	136,409
	<u>1,364,982</u>	<u>543,006</u>

Operating lease revenue is receivable from tenants in property owned by City of Belmont. Leases have an average lease term of 2.8 years and an implicit interest rate based on CPI.

(b) Capital Works Contract Commitments

As at 30 June, the City had the following contracted capital works commitments outstanding.

	2021 Actual \$	2020 Actual \$
Not longer than 1 year	1,832,071	4,558,606
Longer than 1 year and not longer than 2 years	Nil	Nil
Longer than 2 years and not longer than 5 years	Nil	Nil
Longer than 5 years	Nil	Nil
	<u>1,832,071</u>	<u>4,558,606</u>

Significant decrease relates to the completion of the construction contract of the Belmont Hub.

CITY OF BELMONT
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

13. OTHER LIABILITIES

(a) Other Liabilities (Current)	Note	2021 Actual \$	2020 Actual \$
Total funds (bonds/deposits/trust funds) held		1,530,767	1,503,762
Less trust funds (not under the City's control) *		<u>(1,393,034)</u>	<u>(1,355,895)</u>
		137,733	147,867
Contract liabilities		81,056	241,499
Liabilities under transfers to acquire or construct non-financial assets to be controlled by the entity		793,037	Nil
Other Liabilities		52,243	465,844
Emergency Services Levy		261,914	315,852
		<u>1,325,982</u>	<u>1,171,062</u>

Performance obligations for each type of liability are expected to be recognised as revenue within the next year.

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Contract liabilities

Contract liabilities represent the City's obligation to transfer goods or services to a customer for which the City has received consideration from the customer.

Contract liabilities are recognised as revenue as the performance obligations are satisfied.

Liabilities under transfers to acquire or construct non-financial assets to be controlled by the entity

Grant liabilities represent the City's performance obligations to construct recognisable non-financial assets to identify specifications which are yet to be satisfied.

(b) Other Liabilities (Non-Current)	2021 Actual \$	2020 Actual \$
Emergency Services Levy (Deferred)	70,533	64,020
	<u>70,533</u>	<u>64,020</u>

*Funds over which the City has no control and which are not included in the financial statements are as follows:

	Note	2021 Actual \$	2020 Actual \$
BCITF Levy	i	4,486	28,144
Building Services Levy	ii	79,080	33,822
Cash In Lieu Of Public Open Space	iii	1,303,865	1,293,929
Department of Planning Fees	iv	5,603	Nil
Total trust funds (not under the City's control)		<u>1,393,034</u>	<u>1,355,895</u>

Summary of Trust Funds Held

	2021 Actual \$	2020 Actual \$
(i) BCITF Levy		
Opening balance	28,144	100,567
Receipts	42,707	130,304
Payments	(66,365)	(202,727)
Balance at 30 June	<u>4,486</u>	<u>28,144</u>

CITY OF BELMONT
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

13. OTHER LIABILITIES (Cont.)

	2021 Actual \$	2020 Actual \$
(ii) Building Services Levy		
Opening balance	33,822	97,923
Receipts	250,028	167,736
Payments	(204,770)	(231,837)
Balance at 30 June	<u>79,080</u>	<u>33,822</u>
(iii) Cash In Lieu Of Public Open Space		
Opening balance	1,293,929	1,276,270
Receipts	9,936	17,659
Payments/Transfers	Nil	Nil
Balance at 30 June	<u>1,303,865</u>	<u>1,293,929</u>
(iv) Department of Planning Fees		
Opening balance	Nil	Nil
Receipts	27,777	Nil
Payments	(22,174)	Nil
Balance at 30 June	<u>5,603</u>	<u>Nil</u>
Total Trust funds held	<u><u>1,393,034</u></u>	<u><u>1,355,895</u></u>

14. BELMONT TRUST

The City of Belmont is a trustee for lot 49 Great Eastern Highway and lot 5 Stoneham Street held in Ascot. The effect of the Trust Deed is that the City holds the trust property (land) for the charitable purpose of public recreation and enjoyment for the people that reside in the City of Belmont.

The Belmont Trust is not a separate legal entity and it cannot own property in its own name. Instead the land is held by the City as the sole trustee. The Trust's assets, liabilities, income and expenditure are consolidated in the City's own financial statements. However to ensure that any financial benefits generated by the Trust are managed in accordance with the Trust Deed, assets, liabilities, income and expenditure will be separately recorded.

During the year ending 30 June 2021 the Belmont Trust incurred expenditure of \$10,019 to maintain the land and fund legal services while interest income of \$12,903 was earned. Net funds were transferred to the Belmont Trust Reserve (note 20(i)) which had a balance of \$1,683,144 at the end of the financial year.

As at the reporting date the Trust land is recognised as a Non-Current Asset under Property, Plant and Equipment at a fair value of \$31.725 million.

CITY OF BELMONT
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

15. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

	2021 Actual \$	2020 Actual \$
Land (Freehold) at:		
Independent valuation (level 2)	165,631,900	165,631,900
Additions after valuation	Nil	Nil
	<u>165,631,900</u>	<u>165,631,900</u>
Buildings at:		
Independent valuation (level 3)	104,123,650	104,123,650
Management valuation (level 3)	1,010,704	1,010,704
Additions after valuation	41,808,350	40,752,369
Less: accumulated depreciation	(22,190,086)	(19,972,262)
	<u>124,752,618</u>	<u>125,914,461</u>
Furniture & equipment at:		
Management valuation (level 3)	7,431,857	7,431,857
Additions after valuation	2,742,754	862,010
Less: accumulated depreciation	(6,965,157)	(6,326,353)
	<u>3,209,454</u>	<u>1,967,514</u>
Plant and machinery at:		
Management valuation (level 3)	8,464,878	8,464,878
Additions after valuation	219,735	376,924
Less: accumulated depreciation	(4,337,354)	(4,364,720)
	<u>4,347,259</u>	<u>4,477,082</u>
Work in Progress - Cost	392,976	1,103,546
Total Property, plant and equipment	<u>298,334,207</u>	<u>299,094,503</u>

Fair Value Measurements

Land

The City's land (freehold) was revalued as at 30 June 2019 by independent valuers.

Level 2 valuation inputs were used to value land in freehold title as well as land used for special purposes which are restricted in use under current zoning rules. Sales prices of comparable land sites in close proximity are adjusted for differences in key attributes such as property size. The most significant inputs into this valuation approach are price per square metre.

Buildings

The City's buildings including other structures were revalued as at 1 April 2020 using the cost approach by independent valuers. This required estimating the replacement cost for each building by componentising the buildings into significant parts with different useful lives and taking into account a range of factors. While the unit rates based on square metres could be supported from market evidence (level 2) other inputs (such as residual value, useful life, pattern of consumption and asset condition) required extensive professional judgement and impacted significantly on the final determination of fair value. As such these assets were classified as having been using level 3 valuation inputs.

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Furniture and Equipment & Plant and Machinery

Following a change to Local Government (Financial Management) Regulation 17A, plant and equipment type assets (being plant and equipment and furniture and equipment) are to be measured under the cost model, rather than at fair value. This change was effective from 1 July 2019 and represented a change in accounting policy.

CITY OF BELMONT

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

15. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT (Cont.)		
Movements in Carrying Amounts	2021	2020
	Actual	Actual
	\$	\$
(a) Land		
Opening Balance	165,631,900	165,631,900
Additions	Nil	Nil
Net revaluations	Nil	Nil
Closing Balance	<u>165,631,900</u>	<u>165,631,900</u>
(b) Buildings		
Opening Balance	125,914,461	90,296,628
Additions	964,598	16,437,049
Transfers from work in progress	91,383	24,502,137
Transfers to Reserve Improvements	Nil	(71,495)
Disposals (at cost/valuation)	Nil	(444,370)
Disposals (accum. depreciation)	Nil	135,378
Net revaluations	Nil	(3,366,247)
Depreciation expense	(2,217,824)	(1,574,620)
Closing Balance	<u>124,752,618</u>	<u>125,914,461</u>
(c) Furniture and equipment		
Opening Balance	1,967,514	511,204
Additions	1,134,119	1,737,737
Transfers from work in progress	1,012,163	83,314
Disposals (at cost/valuation)	(580,502)	(1,036,121)
Disposals (accum. depreciation)	522,584	1,036,121
Depreciation expense	(846,424)	(364,742)
Closing Balance	<u>3,209,454</u>	<u>1,967,514</u>
(d) Plant and machinery		
Opening Balance	4,477,082	4,700,058
Additions	918,592	679,987
Disposals (at cost/valuation)	(1,075,781)	(725,146)
Disposals (accum. depreciation)	353,536	352,988
Depreciation expense	(326,170)	(530,806)
Closing Balance	<u>4,347,259</u>	<u>4,477,082</u>
(e) Work in progress		
Opening Balance	1,103,546	24,585,451
Additions	392,976	1,103,546
Transferred to assets	(1,103,546)	(24,585,451)
Closing Balance	<u>392,976</u>	<u>1,103,546</u>
Total property, plant and equipment	<u>298,334,207</u>	<u>299,094,503</u>

CITY OF BELMONT

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

16. INFRASTRUCTURE		
	2021 Actual \$	2020 Actual \$
Reserves improvements at:		
Independent valuation (level 3)	23,855,344	23,855,344
Additions after valuation	2,061,355	1,186,068
Less: accumulated depreciation	(9,770,885)	(8,861,215)
	<u>16,145,814</u>	<u>16,180,197</u>
Road network - infrastructure at:		
Independent valuation (level 3)	187,626,132	187,626,132
Additions after valuation	18,608,416	14,781,798
Less: accumulated depreciation	(51,128,621)	(48,615,663)
	<u>155,105,927</u>	<u>153,792,267</u>
Footpath network - infrastructure at:		
Independent valuation (level 3)	26,103,471	Nil
Management valuation (level 3)	Nil	21,174,019
Additions after valuation	469,662	2,460,592
Less: accumulated depreciation	(9,244,379)	(10,907,306)
	<u>17,328,754</u>	<u>12,727,305</u>
Drainage network - infrastructure at:		
Independent valuation (level 3)	93,049,528	86,684,610
Additions after valuation	103,140	2,057,695
Less: accumulated depreciation	(23,354,509)	(26,832,522)
	<u>69,798,159</u>	<u>61,909,783</u>
Parks and gardens - turf at:		
Management valuation (level 3)	22,826,376	22,826,376
Less: accumulated depreciation	Nil	Nil
	<u>22,826,376</u>	<u>22,826,376</u>
Carparks at:		
Independent valuation (level 3)	6,099,488	6,099,488
Additions after valuation	29,827	29,827
Less: accumulated depreciation	(1,916,245)	(1,833,453)
	<u>4,213,070</u>	<u>4,295,862</u>
Work in progress at:		
Cost	926,562	1,235,619
	<u>926,562</u>	<u>1,235,619</u>
Total Infrastructure	<u>286,344,662</u>	<u>272,967,409</u>

CITY OF BELMONT

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

16. INFRASTRUCTURE (Cont.)**Fair Value Measurements**

The City's roads and carparks were revalued as at 1 July 2017 by management. An independent asset management consultant also reviewed the road valuation and had previously reviewed the valuation inputs for all other respective asset types that were again used with the exception of unit rates that were updated.

The City's Reserve Improvements were revalued as at 1 January 2020 and the Footpath/Drainage Networks revalued as at 1 July 2020 using the cost approach by independent valuers. The City's Parks and Gardens - Turf was revalued as at 30 June 2018 using the cost approach by management.

The valuations required estimating the replacement cost for each asset type by componentising the assets into significant parts with different useful lives and taking into account a range of factors. While unit rates based on area could be supported from market evidence (level 2) other inputs (such as useful life, pattern of consumption and asset condition) required extensive professional judgement and impacted significantly on the final determination of fair value. As such these assets were classified as having been using level 3 valuation inputs.

Movements in Carrying Amounts	2021	2020
	Actual	Actual
	\$	\$
(a) Reserves improvements		
Opening Balance	16,180,197	13,179,922
Additions	1,514,620	1,405,280
Transfers from work in progress	27,956	10,448
Transfers from Buildings	Nil	71,495
Disposals (at cost/valuation)	(667,291)	(854,202)
Disposals (accum. depreciation)	413,018	598,593
Net revaluations	Nil	2,977,732
Depreciation expense	(1,322,686)	(1,209,072)
Closing Balance	<u>16,145,814</u>	<u>16,180,197</u>
(b) Road network - infrastructure		
Opening Balance	153,792,267	150,357,153
Additions	2,635,388	5,094,353
Transfers from work in progress	1,191,230	793,967
Depreciation expense	(2,512,958)	(2,453,207)
Closing Balance	<u>155,105,927</u>	<u>153,792,267</u>

CITY OF BELMONT
 NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

16. INFRASTRUCTURE (Cont.)

	2021 Actual \$	2020 Actual \$
(c) Footpath network - infrastructure		
Opening Balance	12,727,305	12,233,985
Additions	469,662	1,004,618
Transfers from work in progress	Nil	61,548
Net revaluations	4,675,146	Nil
Depreciation expense	(543,359)	(572,846)
Closing Balance	<u>17,328,754</u>	<u>12,727,305</u>
(d) Drainage network - infrastructure		
Opening Balance	61,909,783	62,279,990
Additions	86,709	576,997
Transfers from work in progress	16,432	932
Net revaluations	8,776,484	Nil
Depreciation expense	(991,249)	(948,136)
Closing Balance	<u>69,798,159</u>	<u>61,909,783</u>
(e) Parks and gardens - Turf		
Opening Balance	22,826,376	22,826,376
Closing Balance	<u>22,826,376</u>	<u>22,826,376</u>
(f) Carparks		
Opening Balance	4,295,862	4,378,654
Depreciation expense	(82,792)	(82,792)
Closing Balance	<u>4,213,070</u>	<u>4,295,862</u>

CITY OF BELMONT
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

16. INFRASTRUCTURE (Cont.)

	2021 Actual \$	2020 Actual \$
(g) Work in progress		
Opening Balance	1,235,619	867,668
Additions	926,562	1,234,846
Transferred to assets	(1,235,619)	(866,895)
Closing Balance	<u>926,562</u>	<u>1,235,619</u>
Total Infrastructure	<u>286,344,662</u>	<u>272,967,409</u>

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Infrastructure

Each class of fixed assets within infrastructure is carried at fair value as indicated less, where applicable, any accumulated depreciation and impairment losses.

Initial recognition and measurement between mandatory revaluation dates

Non-financial assets for which the fair value as at the date of acquisition is under \$5,000 are not recognised as an asset in accordance with Financial Management Regulation 17A (5). These assets are expensed immediately. Where multiple assets are purchased together as part of a larger asset or collectively forming a larger asset exceeding the threshold, the individual assets are recognised as one asset and capitalised.

In relation to this initial measurement, cost is determined as the fair value of the assets given as consideration plus costs incidental to the acquisition. For assets acquired at zero cost or otherwise significantly less than fair value, cost is determined as fair value at the date of acquisition. The cost of non-current assets constructed by the City includes the cost of all materials used in construction, direct labour on the project and an appropriate proportion of variable and fixed overheads.

Individual assets that are land, building and infrastructure acquired between initial recognition and the next revaluation of the asset class in accordance with the mandatory measurement framework, are recognised at cost and disclosed as being at fair value as management believes cost approximates fair value. With the exception of plant and equipment that is to be carried at cost, other non-financial assets are subject to subsequent revaluation at the next anniversary date in accordance with the mandatory measurement framework.

Revaluation

The fair value of land, building and infrastructure is determined at least every five years in accordance with the regulatory framework. At the end of each period the valuation is reviewed and where appropriate the fair value is updated to reflect current market conditions. This process is considered to be in accordance with Local Government (Financial Management) Regulation 17A (2) which requires land, building and infrastructure to be shown at fair value.

Increases in the carrying amount arising on revaluation of asset classes are credited as a revaluation surplus in equity. Decreases that offset previous increases of the same asset class are recognised against the revaluation surplus directly in equity. All other decreases are recognised in profit or loss. Any accumulated depreciation at the date of revaluation and the gross carrying amount of the asset is restated to the revalued amount of the asset.

CITY OF BELMONT

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

17. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT (INCLUDING INFRASTRUCTURE)			
a) ASSET DISPOSALS	2021 Actual \$	2020 Actual \$	2021 Budget \$
Land			
Net book value of disposals	Nil	Nil	Nil
Proceeds on disposal	Nil	Nil	Nil
Profit/(loss) on disposal	Nil	Nil	Nil
Buildings			
Net book value of disposals	Nil	308,992	94,000
Proceeds on disposal	Nil	Nil	Nil
Profit/(loss) on disposal	Nil	(308,992)	(94,000)
Furniture, fixtures and equipment			
Net book value of disposals	57,918	Nil	Nil
Proceeds on disposal	857	Nil	Nil
Profit/(loss) on disposal	(57,061)	Nil	Nil
Plant and machinery			
Net book value of disposals	722,246	372,159	1,017,612
Proceeds on disposal	421,566	340,617	1,017,612
Profit/(loss) on disposal	(300,680)	(31,541)	Nil
Reserve Improvements			
Net book value of disposals	254,272	255,609	63,000
Proceeds on disposal	Nil	Nil	Nil
Profit/(loss) on disposal	(254,272)	(255,609)	(63,000)
Net profit/(loss)	(612,013)	(596,142)	(157,000)
Gain/(Loss) by Program/Function			
Governance	22,772	6,926	Nil
General purpose funding	Nil	Nil	(94,000)
Law, order & public safety	(5,321)	(16,110)	Nil
Education & welfare	(334,152)	(25,695)	Nil
Community amenities	9,636	6,497	Nil
Recreation & culture	(310,294)	(450,781)	(63,000)
Transport	(4,918)	(5,324)	Nil
Economic services	10,264	2,165	Nil
Other property & services	Nil	(113,820)	Nil
	(612,013)	(596,142)	(157,000)

CITY OF BELMONT

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

17. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT (INCLUDING INFRASTRUCTURE) (Cont.)**b) RIGHT OF USE ASSETS**

	Plant and Equipment	Total
	\$	\$
Carrying amount at 1 July 2019	122,646	122,646
Additions	35,234	35,234
Depreciation Expense	(74,072)	(74,072)
Carrying amount 30 June 2020	83,808	83,808
Additions	110,386	110,386
Depreciation Expense	(88,511)	(88,511)
Carrying amount 30 June 2021	105,683	105,683

The following amounts were recognised in the statement of comprehensive income during the period in respect of leases where the entity is the lessee:

	2021 Actual	2020 Actual
Depreciation expense on lease liabilities	88,511	74,072
Interest expense on lease liabilities	675	910
Total amount recognised in the statement of comprehensive income	89,186	74,982

Total cash outflow from leases 89,186 74,982

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIESLeases

At inception of a contract, the City assesses if the contract contains or is a lease. A contract is, or contains, a lease if the contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset for a period of time in exchange for consideration.

At the commencement date, a right of use asset is recognised at cost and lease liability at the present value of the lease payments that are not paid at that date. The lease payments are discounted using the interest rate implicit in the lease, if that rate cannot be determined the City uses its incremental borrowing rate.

Right of use assets are depreciated over the lease term. All contracts that are classified as short-term leases (i.e. a lease with a remaining term of 12 months or less) and leases of low value assets are recognised as an operating expense on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease.

c) DEPRECIATION EXPENSE

	2021 Actual	2020 Actual
	\$	\$
Depreciation Expense by Asset Class		
Buildings	2,217,824	1,574,620
Furniture and equipment	846,424	364,742
Plant and machinery	326,170	530,806
Reserves improvements	1,322,686	1,209,072
Road network - infrastructure	2,512,958	2,453,207
Footpath network - infrastructure	543,359	572,846
Drainage network - infrastructure	991,249	948,136
Carparks	82,792	82,792
Right of use assets - plant & equipment	88,511	74,072
Intangible assets - Computer Software	43,169	0
	8,975,142	7,810,291

CITY OF BELMONT

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

17. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT (INCLUDING INFRASTRUCTURE) (Cont.)

	2021	2020
	Actual	Actual
	\$	\$
Depreciation Expense by Program/Function		
Governance	746,431	263,247
General Purpose Funding	971	8,934
Law, order & public safety	107,042	178,791
Health	68,009	56,200
Education & welfare	103,670	120,307
Housing	132,091	96,220
Community amenities	15,016	19,010
Recreation & culture	2,585,154	2,240,396
Transport	4,424,823	4,452,386
Economic services	736,725	300,598
Other property & services	55,210	74,203
	<u>8,975,142</u>	<u>7,810,291</u>

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Depreciation of Property, Plant, Equipment and Infrastructure

The depreciable amount of all fixed assets including buildings but excluding freehold land and vested land, are depreciated on a straight-line basis over the individual asset's useful life from the time the asset is held ready for use.

The assets residual values and useful lives are reviewed, and adjusted if appropriate, at the end of each reporting period. No changes were made during the reporting period.

An asset's carrying amount is written down immediately to its recoverable amount if the asset's carrying amount is greater than its estimated recoverable amount.

Gains and losses on disposals are determined by comparing proceeds with the carrying amount. These gains and losses are included in the statement of comprehensive income in the period in which they arise.

Major depreciation periods are:

Buildings - Floor	40 - 150 years
Buildings - Envelope	40 - 150 years
Buildings - Fit-out	15 - 100 years
Buildings - Roof	40 - 150 years
Buildings - Other	10 - 50 years
Furniture & Equipment - General	3 - 10 years
Furniture & Equipment - Artwork	50 years
Plant - Motor Vehicles	5 years
Plant - Other	3 - 15 years
Roads/Carparks - Formation	Not depreciated
Roads/Carparks - Paving	40 - 150 years
Roads/Carparks - Kerbing	40 years
Roads/Carparks - Surfacing	20 years
Infrastructure - Footpaths	20 - 50 years
Infrastructure - Drainage	40 - 100 years
Infrastructure - Parks and Gardens	10 - 50 years
Infrastructure - Turf on Parks	Not depreciated
Intangible assets- Computer software	5 years

Following a revaluation the accumulated depreciation at the date of revaluation and the gross carrying amount of the asset is restated to the revalued amount of the asset.

CITY OF BELMONT

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

18. INTANGIBLE ASSETS		
	2021	2020
	Actual	Actual
	\$	\$
Non Current		
Computer Software	268,396	Nil
Less: Accumulated Depreciation	(43,169)	Nil
	225,227	Nil
Movements in Carrying Amounts		
Carrying Amount 1 July 2020	Nil	Nil
Additions	268,396	Nil
Amortisation expense	(43,169)	Nil
Closing Balance	225,227	Nil

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Computer Software

Costs associated with maintaining software programmes are recognised as an expense as incurred. Development costs that are directly attributable to the design and testing of identifiable and unique software products controlled by the City are recognised as intangible assets where the following criteria are met:

- it is technically feasible to complete the software so that it will be available for use;
- management intends to complete the software and use or sell it;
- there is an ability to use or sell the software;
- it can be demonstrated how the software will generate probable future economic benefits;
- adequate technical, financial and other resources, to complete the development and to use or sell the software are available; and
- the expenditure attributable to the software during its development can be reliably measured.

Capitalised development costs are recorded as intangible assets and amortised from the point at which the asset is ready for use.

19. TOTAL ASSETS		
TOTAL ASSETS CLASSIFIED BY FUNCTION/ACTIVITY		
	2021	2020
	Actual	Actual
	\$	\$
General purpose funding	162,343,871	163,097,085
Governance	4,807,863	4,544,088
Law, order & public safety	574,056	622,375
Health	3,078,486	3,182,667
Education & welfare	4,349,724	4,857,334
Housing	5,123,669	5,285,429
Community amenities	781,313	1,299,175
Recreation & culture	112,988,701	112,644,330
Transport	262,187,216	248,850,801
Economic services	16,753,816	16,169,573
Other property & services	37,052,028	37,847,048
Finance & borrowing	77,689	112,426
Other - unallocated	65,922,252	64,607,912
	676,040,684	663,120,243

CITY OF BELMONT

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

20. RESERVES - CASH/INVESTMENT BACKED

Reserve Account Descriptions

ADMINISTRATION BUILDING RESERVE

Established for the refurbishment of Council's administration building.

AGED ACCOMMODATION - HOMESWEST RESERVE

Established to provide for the long term maintenance of Gabriel Gardens and Orana aged housing units.

AGED COMMUNITY CARE RESERVE

Established to fund aged care community services.

AGED PERSONS HOUSING RESERVE

Used to manage the surplus/deficit position and capital improvements of Council's aged housing centres.

AGED SERVICES RESERVE

Established to fund the provision of aged services within the City of Belmont.

ASCOT WATERS MARINA MAINTENANCE AND REDEVELOPMENT RESERVE

Established to provide for the ongoing maintenance and future redevelopment needs of the marina at Ascot Waters.

BELMONT DISTRICT BAND RESERVE

Established to provide funds for the replacement and acquisition of instruments for the Belmont District Band.

BELMONT OASIS REFURBISHMENT RESERVE

Established to provide funds for the future refurbishment of the Belmont Oasis Leisure Centre.

BELMONT TRUST RESERVE

Established to fund costs in relation to the Belmont Trust land.

BUILDING MAINTENANCE RESERVE

Established to provide funds for the refurbishment and maintenance of Council's Buildings.

CAR PARKING RESERVE

Established to provide funds including those received as cash in lieu for any activities that create or enhance car parks.

DISTRICT VALUATION RESERVE

As the valuation of the district takes place every three years, a reserve was established to spread the costs of the revaluation over the three years.

ELECTION EXPENSES RESERVE

Established to spread the cost of postal voting over two years as elections are only held every two years.

ENVIRONMENT RESERVE

Established to fund environmental programs.

CITY OF BELMONT

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

20. RESERVES - CASH/INVESTMENT BACKED (Cont.)

FAULKNER PARK RETIREMENT VILLAGE BUY BACK RESERVE

Established to fund the future buy back of the Faulkner Park Retirement Village from existing residents.

FAULKNER PARK RETIREMENT VILLAGE OWNER MAINTENANCE RESERVE

Established to provide for the future major maintenance and refurbishment requirements at the Faulkner Park Retirement Village.

FORESHORE DEVELOPMENT RESERVE

Established to fund Swan River foreshore development as required.

HISTORY RESERVE

Provision for the future costs associated with the acquisition, recording, preservation and display of articles and information associated with the history of the City of Belmont.

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY RESERVE

Established for the replacement of Council's core business hardware and software requirements.

LAND ACQUISITION RESERVE

Established for the acquisition and/or redevelopment of land and buildings and receives the proceeds of any land or building sales.

LONG SERVICE LEAVE RESERVE - FUNDED PROGRAMS

Established to part fund the long service leave liability of Council's community services HACC funded programs.

LONG SERVICE LEAVE RESERVE – SALARIES

Established to part fund the long service leave liability of Council's salaried staff.

LONG SERVICE LEAVE RESERVE – WAGES

Established to part fund the long service leave liability of Council's wages staff.

MISCELLANEOUS ENTITLEMENTS RESERVE

Established to provide funding for unforeseen expenditures relating to staff and entitlements.

PARKS DEVELOPMENT RESERVE

Established to provide for future development of the City's Parks including playgrounds and irrigation.

PLANT REPLACEMENT RESERVE

Used to fund the replacement of Council's heavy plant. Funds the shortfall between income generated through plant operation recoveries and replacement costs.

PROPERTY DEVELOPMENT RESERVE

Established to fund any Council property development.

PUBLIC ART RESERVE

Established to fund future acquisitions of public art for display in the City of Belmont.

RUTH FAULKNER LIBRARY RESERVE

Established for capital improvements to Council's library.

STREETSCAPES RESERVE

Established to fund shopping centre revitalisation and streetscape enhancements.

URBAN FOREST STRATEGY RESERVE

Established to fund the management and retention of the urban forest.

CITY OF BELMONT
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

20. RESERVES - CASH/INVESTMENT BACKED (Cont.)			
WASTE MANAGEMENT RESERVE			
Established to fund waste management initiatives and activities.			
WORKERS COMPENSATION/INSURANCE RESERVE			
Established to fund self insurance expenses and major fluctuations in insurance premiums.			
Reserve Balances	2021	2020	2021
	Actual	Actual	Budget
	\$	\$	\$
(a) Administration Building Reserve			
Opening balance	233,260	227,491	233,770
Transfer from accumulated surplus	4,187	5,769	4,248
Transfer to accumulated surplus	Nil	Nil	Nil
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
	237,447	233,260	238,018
(b) Aged Accommodation - Homeswest Reserve			
Opening balance	817,776	764,030	831,080
Transfer from accumulated surplus	44,566	53,746	58,173
Transfer to accumulated surplus	Nil	Nil	Nil
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
	862,342	817,776	889,253
(c) Aged Community Care Reserve			
Opening balance	167,898	546,612	63,115
Transfer from accumulated surplus	52,358	13,861	1,100
Transfer to accumulated surplus	Nil	(392,574)	(64,215)
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
	220,256	167,898	Nil
(d) Aged Persons Housing Reserve			
Opening balance	1,018,354	1,096,572	1,010,892
Transfer from accumulated surplus	24,218	27,806	23,744
Transfer to accumulated surplus	(81,985)	(106,024)	(115,558)
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
	960,587	1,018,354	919,078

CITY OF BELMONT
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

20. RESERVES - CASH/INVESTMENT BACKED (Cont.)			
	2021	2020	2021
	Actual	Actual	Budget
	\$	\$	\$
(e) Aged Services Reserve			
Opening balance	1,052,545	1,026,515	1,057,771
Transfer from accumulated surplus	18,897	26,030	19,248
Transfer to accumulated surplus	Nil	Nil	Nil
	1,071,442	1,052,545	1,077,019
(f) Ascot Waters Marina Maintenance & Redevelopment Reserve			
Opening balance	1,010,737	985,741	1,011,528
Transfer from accumulated surplus	18,146	24,996	17,496
Transfer to accumulated surplus	(8,641)	Nil	(50,000)
	1,020,242	1,010,737	979,024
(g) Belmont District Band Reserve			
Opening balance	43,473	39,472	43,561
Transfer from accumulated surplus	3,780	4,001	792
Transfer to accumulated surplus	Nil	Nil	Nil
	47,253	43,473	44,353
(h) Belmont Oasis Refurbishment Reserve			
Opening balance	4,091,252	3,990,074	4,100,204
Transfer from accumulated surplus	73,452	101,178	74,604
Transfer to accumulated surplus	Nil	Nil	Nil
	4,164,704	4,091,252	4,174,808
(i) Belmont Trust Reserve			
Opening balance	1,680,261	1,668,994	1,686,766
Transfer from accumulated surplus	12,902	30,292	16,733
Transfer to accumulated surplus	(10,019)	(19,026)	(185,147)
	1,683,144	1,680,261	1,518,352
(j) Building Maintenance Reserve			
Opening balance	6,391,259	5,355,458	6,398,255
Transfer from accumulated surplus	114,746	1,035,801	116,412
Transfer to accumulated surplus	(828,072)	Nil	(1,200,000)
	5,677,933	6,391,259	5,314,667
(k) Car Parking Reserve			
Opening balance	61,214	59,700	61,190
Transfer from accumulated surplus	1,099	1,514	1,116
Transfer to accumulated surplus	Nil	Nil	Nil
	62,313	61,214	62,306

CITY OF BELMONT
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

20. RESERVES - CASH/INVESTMENT BACKED (Cont.)			
	2021	2020	2021
	Actual	Actual	Budget
	\$	\$	\$
(l) District Valuation Reserve			
Opening balance	95,937	207,056	87,772
Transfer from accumulated surplus	116,722	120,250	116,596
Transfer to accumulated surplus	Nil	(231,370)	Nil
	212,659	95,937	204,368
(m) Election Expenses Reserve			
Opening balance	75,004	109,708	74,890
Transfer from accumulated surplus	51,346	52,782	51,236
Transfer to accumulated surplus	Nil	(87,486)	Nil
	126,350	75,004	126,126
(n) Environment Reserve			
Opening balance	100,931	27,240	100,992
Transfer from accumulated surplus	1,812	73,691	1,836
Transfer to accumulated surplus	Nil	Nil	(73,000)
	102,743	100,931	29,828
(o) Faulkner Park Ret. Vill. Owner Maint. Reserve			
Opening balance	517,070	434,935	517,862
Transfer from accumulated surplus	35,807	82,135	52,250
Transfer to accumulated surplus	Nil	Nil	Nil
	552,877	517,070	570,112
(p) Faulkner Park Retirement Vill. Buy-Back Reserve			
Opening balance	2,325,901	2,230,344	2,367,009
Transfer from accumulated surplus	41,758	95,557	146,238
Transfer to accumulated surplus	Nil	Nil	Nil
	2,367,659	2,325,901	2,513,247
(q) Foreshore Development Reserve			
Opening balance	Nil	Nil	Nil
Transfer from accumulated surplus	Nil	Nil	Nil
Transfer to accumulated surplus	Nil	Nil	Nil
	Nil	Nil	Nil
(r) History Reserve			
Opening balance	140,776	240,673	141,316
Transfer from accumulated surplus	26,527	16,103	2,568
Transfer to accumulated surplus	Nil	(116,000)	Nil
	167,303	140,776	143,884

CITY OF BELMONT
 NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

20. RESERVES - CASH/INVESTMENT BACKED (Cont.)			
	2021 Actual \$	2020 Actual \$	2021 Budget \$
(s) Information Technology Reserve			
Opening balance	1,146,717	1,325,514	1,149,687
Transfer from accumulated surplus	428,588	33,612	20,916
Transfer to accumulated surplus	Nil	(212,408)	(150,000)
	1,575,305	1,146,717	1,020,603
(t) Land Acquisition Reserve			
Opening balance	9,104,164	9,095,689	9,329,384
Transfer from accumulated surplus	163,452	230,643	8,169,740
Transfer to accumulated surplus	Nil	(222,169)	(8,130,000)
	9,267,616	9,104,164	9,369,124
(u) Long Service Leave Reserve - Funded Programs			
Opening balance	Nil	151,790	12,708
Transfer from accumulated surplus	Nil	3,849	231
Transfer to accumulated surplus	Nil	(155,639)	(12,939)
	Nil	Nil	Nil
(v) Long Service Leave Reserve - Salaries			
Opening balance	2,067,804	1,875,732	2,263,247
Transfer from accumulated surplus	494,742	457,336	434,812
Transfer to accumulated surplus	(366,384)	(265,264)	(272,492)
	2,196,162	2,067,804	2,425,567
(w) Long Service Leave Reserve - Wages			
Opening balance	456,472	466,789	468,646
Transfer from accumulated surplus	30,365	87,440	58,532
Transfer to accumulated surplus	(77,559)	(97,757)	(37,894)
	409,278	456,472	489,284
(x) Miscellaneous Entitlements Reserve			
Opening balance	268,516	779,940	707,381
Transfer from accumulated surplus	4,821	19,777	12,876
Transfer to accumulated surplus	(97,500)	(531,201)	(177,872)
	175,837	268,516	542,385

CITY OF BELMONT
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

20. RESERVES - CASH/INVESTMENT BACKED (Cont.)			
	2021 Actual \$	2020 Actual \$	2021 Budget \$
(y) Parks Development Reserve			
Opening balance	119,054	142,715	119,000
Transfer from accumulated surplus	2,137	122,619	2,160
Transfer to accumulated surplus	(121,191)	(146,280)	(121,160)
	Nil	119,054	Nil
(z) Plant Replacement Reserve			
Opening balance	1,165,999	933,234	1,004,682
Transfer from accumulated surplus	138,265	232,766	434,456
Transfer to accumulated surplus	(483,368)	Nil	(621,344)
	820,896	1,165,999	817,794
(aa) Property Development Reserve			
Opening balance	8,776,778	20,288,140	7,352,081
Transfer from accumulated surplus	1,898,013	1,020,391	115,848
Transfer to accumulated surplus	(1,247,037)	(12,531,753)	(2,295,855)
	9,427,754	8,776,778	5,172,074
(ab) Public Art Reserve			
Opening balance	390,767	287,940	388,846
Transfer from trust funds	1,721	97,532	Nil
Transfer from accumulated surplus	5,295	5,295	7,080
Transfer to accumulated surplus	Nil	Nil	Nil
	397,783	390,767	395,926
(ac) Ruth Faulkner Library Reserve			
Opening balance	45,385	44,263	45,485
Transfer from accumulated surplus	815	1,122	828
Transfer to accumulated surplus	Nil	Nil	Nil
	46,200	45,385	46,313
(ad) Streetscapes Reserve			
Opening balance	486,254	474,229	487,318
Transfer from accumulated surplus	8,730	12,025	8,868
Transfer to accumulated surplus	Nil	Nil	Nil
	494,984	486,254	496,186
(ae) Urban Forest Strategy Reserve			
Opening balance	114,826	111,987	115,078
Transfer from accumulated surplus	2,062	2,840	2,100
Transfer to accumulated surplus	Nil	Nil	Nil
	116,888	114,826	117,178

CITY OF BELMONT

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

20. RESERVES - CASH/INVESTMENT BACKED (Cont.)

	2021 Actual	2020 Actual	2021 Budget
	\$	\$	\$
(af) Waste Management Reserve			
Opening balance	2,784,404	2,017,415	2,342,980
Transfer from accumulated surplus	1,803,787	766,989	42,624
Transfer to accumulated surplus	Nil	Nil	Nil
	<u>4,588,191</u>	<u>2,784,404</u>	<u>2,385,604</u>
(ag) Workers Compensation/Insurance Reserve			
Opening balance	1,608,419	1,568,643	1,608,049
Transfer from accumulated surplus	28,877	39,777	29,256
Transfer to accumulated surplus	Nil	Nil	Nil
	<u>1,637,296</u>	<u>1,608,419</u>	<u>1,637,305</u>
Total Movement	2,332,237	(10,215,427)	(3,462,759)
TOTAL CASH RESERVES	<u>50,691,443</u>	<u>48,359,205</u>	<u>43,719,784</u>

21. REVALUATION SURPLUS

Revaluation Surpluses have arisen on revaluation of the following classes of non-current assets:

	2021 Actual	2020 Actual
	\$	\$
(a) Land		
Opening balance	168,084,088	168,084,088
Impairment/Revaluation Movement	Nil	Nil
	<u>168,084,088</u>	<u>168,084,088</u>
(b) Buildings		
Opening balance	62,124,143	65,490,390
Revaluation Movement	Nil	(3,366,247)
	<u>62,124,143</u>	<u>62,124,143</u>
(c) Road network - infrastructure		
Opening balance	71,854,029	71,854,029
Revaluation Movement	Nil	Nil
	<u>71,854,029</u>	<u>71,854,029</u>

CITY OF BELMONT
 NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

21. REVALUATION SURPLUS (Cont.)		
	2021 Actual \$	2020 Actual \$
(d) Footpath network - infrastructure		
Opening balance	7,955,956	7,955,956
Revaluation Movement	4,675,146	Nil
	12,631,102	7,955,956
(e) Drainage network - infrastructure		
Opening balance	46,346,919	46,346,919
Revaluation Movement	8,776,484	Nil
	55,123,404	46,346,919
(f) Parks and gardens - infrastructure		
Opening balance	19,790,830	16,813,098
Revaluation Movement	Nil	2,977,732
	19,790,830	19,790,830
(g) Carparks		
Opening balance	2,869,844	2,869,844
Revaluation Movement	Nil	Nil
	2,869,844	2,869,844
(h) Eastern Metropolitan Regional Council		
Opening balance	4,769,810	4,666,066
Revaluation Movement (note 9)	(568,882)	103,744
	4,200,928	4,769,810
Total Revaluation Surplus		
Opening balance	383,795,620	384,080,391
Revaluation Movement	12,882,748	(284,771)
	396,678,368	383,795,620

22. NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS			
--	--	--	--

Reconciliation of cash

For the purposes of the Statement of Cash Flows, the City considers cash to include cash on hand, in banks and short-term deposits with an original maturity of three months or less that are readily convertible to cash. Cash at the end of the reporting period as shown in the Statement of Cash Flows is reconciled to the related items in the Statement of Financial Position as follows:

	2021 Actual \$	2020 Actual \$	2021 Budget \$
Cash at bank	11,479,614	22,430,809	4,169,575
Cash on hand	4,150	4,400	5,250
	11,483,764	22,435,209	4,174,825

CITY OF BELMONT

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

23. RECONCILIATION OF NET CASH FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES

	2021 Actual \$	2020 Actual \$
Net result	2,675,589	14,646,699
Add/(less) non cash items:		
Depreciation	8,975,142	7,810,291
(Profit)/loss on disposal of assets	612,013	596,142
Initial recognition of library items	(96,538)	(394,161)
Fair value adjustments to assets	(6,464)	(2,882)
Change in equity - associate	(686,987)	1,338,762
	<u>11,472,755</u>	<u>23,994,852</u>
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:		
* (Increase)/decrease in receivables	255,188	59,300
(Increase)/decrease in other current assets	868,355	948,798
(Increase)/decrease in stores inventory	(3,650)	9,232
Increase/(decrease) in interest payable	(6,116)	(6,903)
Increase/(decrease) in creditors & provisions	(2,263,149)	1,953,378
Increase/(decrease) in other current liabilities	161,433	859,950
Non-Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	(2,439,578)	(12,510,801)
Net cash from operating activities	<u>8,045,239</u>	<u>15,307,806</u>

* Excludes non-operating receivables

24. CREDIT STANDBY ARRANGEMENTS

The City of Belmont endeavours to maintain its Municipal bank accounts with sufficient funds to ensure that they do not go into overdraft, however, the City has an overdraft facility of:

	2021 Actual \$	2020 Actual \$
Bank overdraft limit	200,000	200,000
Credit Card limit	60,000	60,000
Total Amount of credit unused at balance date	<u>260,000</u>	<u>260,000</u>

25. TRADING UNDERTAKINGS

In accordance with Regulation 45 of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996, there are no Trading Undertakings conducted in the financial year ended 30 June 2021.

CITY OF BELMONT

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

26. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT

The City's activities expose it to a variety of financial risks including price risk, credit risk, liquidity risk and interest rate risk. The City's overall risk management focuses on the unpredictability of financial markets and seeks to minimise potential adverse effects on the financial performance of the City.

The City does not engage in transactions expressed in foreign currencies and is therefore not subject to foreign currency risk.

Financial risk management is carried out by the Finance Department under policies approved by the Council.

The City held the following financial instruments at balance date:

	Carrying Value 2021 \$	Fair Value 2021 \$
Financial Assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	11,483,764	11,483,764
Other financial assets at amortised cost	53,866,996	53,866,996
Other financial assets at fair value through profit and loss	184,517	184,517
Trade and other receivables at amortised cost	2,253,788	2,253,788
	<u>67,789,065</u>	<u>67,789,065</u>
Financial Liabilities		
Trade and other payables	5,877,987	5,877,987
Borrowings	13,536,589	11,108,729
Other liabilities	1,394,107	1,394,107
Lease Liability	105,683	105,683
	<u>20,914,366</u>	<u>18,486,506</u>
	Carrying Value 2020 \$	Fair Value 2020 \$
Financial Assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	22,435,209	22,435,209
Other financial assets at amortised cost	41,826,938	41,826,938
Other financial assets at fair value through profit and loss	178,053	178,053
Trade and other receivables at amortised cost	2,424,172	2,424,172
	<u>66,864,372</u>	<u>66,864,372</u>
Financial Liabilities		
Trade and other payables	7,597,642	7,597,642
Borrowings	14,094,645	11,602,014
Other liabilities	1,790,531	1,790,531
Lease Liability	83,808	83,808
	<u>23,566,626</u>	<u>21,073,995</u>

Fair value is determined as follows:

Cash and Cash Equivalents, Other Financial Assets, Receivables, Payables - estimated to the carrying value which approximates net market value.

Borrowings - estimated future cash flows discounted by the current market interest rates applicable to assets and liabilities with similar risk profiles.

CITY OF BELMONT

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

26. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (Cont.)

Cash and Cash Equivalents / Other Financial Assets (Investments)

The City’s objective is to maximise its return on cash and investments whilst maintaining an adequate level of liquidity and preserving capital. Investments must also comply with statutory and policy requirements. The finance area manages the cash and investments portfolio with the assistance of independent advisers (where applicable). The City has an investment policy and the policy is subject to an annual review. Monthly Investment Reports are provided on a quarterly basis setting out the make-up and performance of the portfolio.

Cash and investments are also subject to interest rate risk being the risk that movements in interest rates could affect returns. Excess cash and cash equivalents are invested in fixed interest rate term deposits which do not expose the City to interest rate risk. Cash and cash equivalents required for working capital are held in variable interest rate accounts.

Impact of a 1% movement in interest rates on cash and investments:

	2021	2020
	\$	\$
Equity	66,223	82,384
Statement of Comprehensive Income	66,223	82,384

Another risk associated with cash and investments is credit risk – the risk that a contracting entity will not complete its obligations under a financial instrument resulting in a financial loss to City.

The City manages these risks by applying counterparty limits and maintaining credit quality (i.e. credit ratings) in line with The City’s Investment Policy . The City also seeks advice from independent advisers (where applicable) before placing any cash and investments.

The City no longer holds managed fund investments so the investment portfolio is not subject to price risk.

Receivables

The City’s major receivables comprise rates, annual charges and user charges and fees. The major risk associated with these receivables is credit risk – the risk that the debts may not be paid. The City manages this risk by monitoring outstanding debt and employing debt recovery policies.

Credit risk on rates and annual charges is minimised by the ability of the City to recover these debts as a secured charge over the land, that is, the land can be sold to recover the debt. The City is also able to charge interest on overdue rates and annual charges at higher than market rates, which further encourages payment.

The level of outstanding receivables is monitored against benchmarks for acceptable collection performance. The City makes suitable provision for doubtful receivables as required and carries out credit checks on significant non-rate debtors if required. There are no material receivables that have been subject to a re-negotiation of repayment terms.

CITY OF BELMONT

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

26. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (Cont.)

The City applies the AASB 9 simplified approach to measuring expected credit losses using a lifetime expected loss allowance for all trade receivables. To measure the expected credit losses, rates receivable are separated from other trade receivables due to the difference in payment term and security for rates receivable.

The expected loss rates are based on the payment profiles of rates and fees and charges over a period of 36 months before 1 July 2020 or 1 July 2021 respectively and the corresponding historical losses experienced within this period. Historical credit loss rates are adjusted to reflect current and forward-looking information on macroeconomic factors such as the ability of ratepayers and debtors to settle the receivables.

The loss allowance as at 30 June 2021 for rates receivable and sundry debtors was determined as follows:

	Overdue	Total
30 June 2021		
Rates Debtors		
Expected credit loss	0%	
Gross carrying amount	1,705,913	1,705,913
Loss allowance	0	0
30 June 2020		
Rates Debtors		
Expected credit loss	0%	
Gross carrying amount	1,673,290	1,673,290
Loss allowance	0	0

Due to limitation within Pathway system, the City is unable to disclose the debtors age analysis. Based on historical records, the recoverability of rates debtors are secured upon the sale of property therefore the expected credit loss is nil.

	Current	More than 30 days past due	More than 60 days past due	More than 90 days past due	Total
30 June 2021					
Sundry Debtors					
Expected credit loss	0%	0%	0%	0%	
Gross carrying amount	98,285	810	2,228	41,589	142,912
Loss allowance	0	0	0	0	0
30 June 2020					
Sundry Debtors					
Expected credit loss	0%	0%	0%	0%	
Gross carrying amount	57,312	211,403	42,153	35,329	346,197
Loss allowance	0	0	0	0	0

Payables and Borrowings

Payables and borrowings are both subject to liquidity risk – that is the risk that insufficient funds may be on hand to meet payment obligations as and when they fall due. The City manages this risk by monitoring its cash flow requirements and liquidity levels and maintaining an adequate cash buffer. Payment terms can be extended and overdraft facilities drawn upon if required.

CITY OF BELMONT

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

26. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (Cont.)

The contractual undiscounted cash flows of the City's payables and borrowings (principal and interest) are set out in the Liquidity Table below:

	Due within 1 year \$	Due between 1 and 5 years \$	Due after 5 years \$	Total contractual cash flows \$	Carrying values \$
2021					
Trade and other payables	5,877,987	Nil	Nil	5,877,987	5,877,987
Borrowings	1,170,535	4,640,393	13,411,796	19,222,724	13,536,590
Other liabilities	1,323,574	70,533	Nil	1,394,107	1,394,107
Lease liability	72,032	33,651	Nil	105,683	105,683
	<u>8,444,128</u>	<u>4,744,577</u>	<u>13,411,796</u>	<u>26,600,501</u>	<u>20,914,367</u>
2020					
Trade and other payables	7,597,642	Nil	Nil	7,597,642	7,597,642
Borrowings	1,174,667	4,657,513	14,565,211	20,397,391	14,094,645
Other liabilities	1,726,511	64,020	Nil	1,790,531	1,790,531
Lease liability	66,769	17,039	Nil	83,808	83,808
	<u>10,565,589</u>	<u>4,738,572</u>	<u>14,565,211</u>	<u>29,869,372</u>	<u>23,566,626</u>

CITY OF BELMONT

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

26. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (Cont.)**Interest Rate Risk**

The following table details the City's exposure to interest rate risk as at 30 June 2021.

2021	Weighted Average Interest Rate	Variable Interest Rate	Fixed Interest Rate To Maturity			Non Interest Bearing	Total
			Less Than 1 Year	1 To 5 Years	More Than 5 Years		
Financial Assets							
Cash and cash equivalents	0.37%	11,479,614				4,150	11,483,764
Other financial assets at amortised cost	1.51%	Nil	27,699,139	26,167,857			53,866,996
Other financial assets at fair value through profit and loss						184,517	184,517
Rates and other levies	8.00%		1,705,913				1,705,913
Deferred rates & ESL	1.18%	404,963					404,963
Trade debtors	N/A					142,913	142,913
		11,884,577	29,405,052	26,167,857	Nil	331,580	67,789,066
Financial Liabilities							
Trade and other payables						5,877,987	5,877,987
Other Liabilities						1,394,107	1,394,107
Lease Liability						105,683	105,683
Borrowings	4.51%	Nil	705,012	2,521,783	10,309,794	Nil	13,536,590
		Nil	705,012	2,521,783	10,309,794	7,377,777	20,914,367
2020							
2020	Weighted Average Interest Rate	Variable Interest Rate	Fixed Interest Rate To Maturity			Non Interest Bearing	Total
			Less Than 1 Year	1 To 5 Years	More Than 5 Years		
Financial Assets							
Cash and cash equivalents	0.73%	22,430,809				4,400	22,435,209
Other financial assets at amortised cost	2.64%	Nil	5,508,161	36,318,777			41,826,938
Other financial assets at fair value through profit and loss						178,053	178,053
Rates and other levies	11.00%		1,673,290				1,673,290
Deferred rates & ESL	1.06%	367,775					367,775
Trade debtors	N/A					346,197	346,197
		22,798,584	7,181,452	36,318,777	Nil	528,649	66,827,462
Financial Liabilities							
Trade and other payables						7,597,642	7,597,642
Other Liabilities						1,790,531	1,790,531
Lease Liability						83,808	83,808
Borrowings	4.51%	Nil	689,897	2,428,381	10,976,367	Nil	14,094,645
		Nil	689,897	2,428,381	10,976,367	9,471,981	23,566,626

27. NET CURRENT ASSETS POSITION**Net Current Assets position**

The net current assets position balance carried forward from the previous financial year after adjustment for restricted assets for the purpose of the 2020/21 budget was \$4,250,000.

The actual net current asset position balance shown in the audited financial report as at 30 June 2020 and after adjustment for restricted assets was \$8,494,693.

Net Current Assets Calculation

	Note	2021	2020
Total Current Assets		43,273,051	33,190,597
Plus Non-Current Financial Assets that back reserves	8(b)	26,167,857	36,318,777
Less Reserves - Restricted Cash	4	(50,691,442)	(48,359,205)
Total Net Current Assets for closing balance purposes		18,749,466	21,150,169
Total Current Liabilities		(13,709,363)	(15,731,692)
Adjust for LSL (reserve backed)	4	2,605,440	2,524,276
Current portion of long term borrowings	10	573,170	551,941
Total Liabilities for C/B purposes		(10,530,753)	(12,655,475)
Net Current Assets for closing balance purposes		8,218,713	8,494,693

CITY OF BELMONT

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

28. FINANCIAL RATIOS	2021	2020	2019
Current Ratio	1.69:1	1.47:1	1.27:1
<i>Measures the ability to meet current commitments. Basic Standard > 1:1</i>			
<u>Current Assets minus Restricted Assets</u> Current liabilities minus liabilities associated with restricted assets			
Debt Service Cover Ratio	7.18	8.50	6.35
<i>Measures capacity to meet annual debt commitments. Advanced Standard > 5</i>			
<u>Annual Operating Surplus before Interest and Depreciation</u> Principal and Interest			
Own Source Revenue Coverage	0.92	0.95	0.94
<i>Ability to cover costs through Council's own revenue. Basic Standard : 0.40 to 0.60</i>			
<u>Own Source Operating Revenue</u> Operating Expense			
* Operating Surplus Ratio	-0.78%	5.76%	-0.39%
<i>Measure of Council's financial performance. Basic Standard : 1% to 15%</i>			
<u>Operating Revenue minus Operating Expense</u> Own Source Operating Revenue			
* Operating expense in 2019 includes a one-off expense of \$3.82m for underground power otherwise the ratio would have been 6.01%. Covid-19 has had an adverse impact in 2021.			
Asset Sustainability Ratio	0.86	1.14	0.93
<i>Measures the extent to which assets are replaced at the end of their useful lives. Basic Standard >0.90</i>			
<u>Capital Replacement and Renewal Expenditure</u> Depreciation			
Asset Renewal Funding ratio	100%	100%	100%
<i>Measures ability to fund asset renewal as required. Basic Standard : 75% to 95%</i>			
<u>NPV of Planned Capital Renewals over 10 years</u> NPV of Required Capital Renewals over 10 years			
Asset Consumption Ratio	0.75	0.75	0.74
<i>Extent to which assets have been consumed. Basic Standard >0.50</i>			
<u>Depreciated Replacement Cost of Depreciable Asset</u> Current Replacement Cost of Depreciable Asset			

CITY OF BELMONT

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

29. EMPLOYEES NUMBERS

	2021 No.	2020 No.
Total number of full time equivalent employees at balance date.	212.67	224.42

30. CONTINGENT LIABILITIES**(a) Contaminated Sites**

The City has one site with possible contamination at 5 Resolution Drive, Ascot and one classified as 'Contaminated – Restricted Use' at Peachey Park (400 Acton Ave and 50 Peachey Ave, Kewdale)

Regarding 5 Resolution Drive, until the City conducts an investigation to determine the presence and scope of contamination, assesses the risk, and agrees with the respective state government authorities on the need and criteria for remediation, the City is unable to estimate the potential costs associated with the remediation works.

Two lots within Peachey Park are classified as 'Contaminated- Restricted Use', as they are suitable for public open space and recreational use, but may not be suitable for a more sensitive land use.

(b) Springs Development Contribution Plan

In Feb 2017 the Springs Development Contribution Plan (DCP) was established which required landowners to make a financial contribution towards infrastructure when undertaking any subdivision or development within the area, with the funds collected by the City used to reimburse Development WA . This future reimbursement by the City is a contingent liability of which the amount and timing of the development is uncertain. The current DCP expires in February 2022 and extension is subject to approval by the Minister.

31. EVENTS AFTER THE REPORTING DATE

The City was a participant in the Eastern Metropolitan Regional Council (EMRC) , notice of withdrawal was submitted on the 23/12/2020 but will be effective on the 1/7/2021. As at the reporting date the City's equity interest in the EMRC is \$21,000,517.

32. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS**Key Management Personnel (KMP) Compensation Disclosure**

The total remuneration paid to KMP, excluding the Elected Members remuneration, during the year are as follows:

	2021 Actual \$	2020 Actual \$
Short-term employee benefits	1,165,958	1,075,805
Post-employee benefits	118,349	124,868
Other long-term benefits	123,376	101,451
Termination benefits	Nil	125,939
	<u>1,407,683</u>	<u>1,428,064</u>

Short-term employee benefits

These amounts include salaries awarded to KMP except for details in respect of fees and benefits paid to elected members which may be found below.

Post-employment benefits

These amounts are the current years estimated cost of providing for the City's superannuation contributions made during the year.

Other long-term benefits

These amounts represent annual and long service leave benefits accrued during the year.

Termination benefits

These amounts represent termination benefits paid to or provided for KMP.

CITY OF BELMONT

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

32. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (Cont.)**Elected Members Remuneration**

Fees, expenses and allowances paid to elected members in accordance with the provisions of the *Local Government Act 1995* are as follows:

	2021 Actual \$	2020 Actual \$	2021 Budget \$
Mayor - P Marks			
Local Government Allowance	89,753	89,753	89,753
Annual Meeting Attendance Fees	47,516	47,516	47,516
Information & Communications Allowance	3,500	3,500	3,500
Expense Allowance	Nil	Nil	Nil
	<u>140,769</u>	<u>140,769</u>	<u>140,769</u>
Deputy Mayor - G Sekulla			
Local Government Allowance	22,438	22,438	22,438
Annual Meeting Attendance Fees	31,678	31,678	31,678
Information & Communications Allowance	3,500	3,500	3,500
Expense Allowance	Nil	Nil	Nil
	<u>57,616</u>	<u>57,616</u>	<u>57,616</u>
Other Councillors (Cr Wolf, Ryan, Powell, Rossi, Davis, Cayoun, Bass)			
Annual Meeting Attendance Fees (\$31,678 per councillor)	221,746	221,746	221,746
Information & Communications Allowance (\$3,500 per councillor)	24,500	24,500	24,500
Travel Expense (Cr Davis)	20	20	1,500
	<u>246,266</u>	<u>246,266</u>	<u>247,746</u>
Mayors Annual Allowance	89,753	89,753	89,753
Deputy Mayors Annual Allowance	22,438	22,438	22,438
Annual Meeting Attendance Fees	300,940	300,940	300,940
Information & Communications Allowance	31,500	31,500	31,500
Expense Allowance	20	20	1,500
	<u>444,651</u>	<u>444,651</u>	<u>446,131</u>

CITY OF BELMONT

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

32. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (Cont.)

The City's main related parties are as follows:

1. Key Management Personnel - Any person(s) having authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the entity, directly or indirectly, including any elected member. Also included are close family members of KMP and entities controlled by any KMP or their close family members.

2. Entities subject to significant influence by the City of Belmont- An entity that has the power to participate in the financial and operating policy decisions of an entity, but does not have control over those policies, is an entity which holds significant influence. Significant influence may be gained by share ownership, statute or agreement.

Transactions with related parties

Normal citizen transactions that have been identified as not requiring disclosure includes rates, rate refunds, hall hire fees and other common fees and charges.

Related party transactions listed below are on normal commercial terms and conditions.

	2021 Actual \$	2020 Actual \$
<u>Associate:</u>		
Payments made to the EMRC for waste services.	3,480,253	3,331,491
Balances outstanding to the EMRC at balance date.	292,238	255,024
Grant income for City held events.	Nil	15,992
<u>Other Entities:</u>		
Payments made to Belmont Retirement Villages Board of Management (BRVBM).	92,000	54,000
Balances outstanding to the BRVBM at balance date.	Nil	Nil
Income received by the City from the BRVBM	112,938	140,141
Balances owing to the City from the BRVBM at balance date.	Nil	Nil

The City of Belmont has two elected members and the CEO on the Board of the Belmont Retirement Villages Board of Management (BRVBM). As the City is represented by three of the seven Board members this would illustrate significant influence although it is not an investee/investor relationship and the City cannot benefit financially from this arrangement. The City makes a contribution to the ongoing management of the Board and receives a percentage of sales income from unit sales within the Faulkner Park Retirement Village that is placed into specific reserves.

CITY OF BELMONT

**NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

33. BORROWING DETAILS

CITY OF BELMONT - LOAN REPAYMENT SCHEDULE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

Particulars	Issue Date	Original Principal	Interest Rate	Mat Date	** Opening Liability	Principal Paid	Budget 2020/21	*Interest Expense	Budget 2020/21	Accrued Interest	Closing Liability
OTHER PROPERTY & SERVICES											
Loan No. 181 Waterway Crescent	30/06/10	1,350,000	6.28	05/20	475	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
RECREATION AND CULTURE											
Loan 183 New Community Centre	01/05/18	15,000,000	4.51	05/38	14,094,645	551,941	551,941	619,175	622,726	131,841	13,536,589
		<u>16,350,000</u>			<u>14,094,645</u>	<u>551,941</u>	<u>551,941</u>	<u>619,175</u>	<u>622,726</u>	<u>131,841</u>	<u>13,536,589</u>

The Western Australian Treasury Corporation (WATC) is the lender of all loans and no loans have been refinanced.

* Interest expense includes the payment of accrued interest from the previous financial year and the Government Guarantee Fee. The movement in accrued interest for the year ended 30 June 2021 was \$6,116 with a total of \$1,171,116 (principal plus interest) being paid to the WATC during the year.

** Includes accrued interest paid in the current financial year so it is recognised as an expense in the previous financial year.

34. MAJOR LAND TRANSACTIONS

The 2017-2018 financial year includes one Major Land Transaction being the Belmont Hub which includes a dedicated area for a Café with the intention to commercially lease the Café. The Café component of the Community Centre is approximately 2.5% (293m²) of the total floor area, being 11612 m². Even though the Café is incidental to the primary purpose of the Centre it is considered commercial in nature and as such necessitates compliance to section 3.59 "Commercial Enterprises by local government" of the Act.

New Community Centre

A contract for the construction of the Belmont Hub was awarded during 2017-2018 with construction finalised during 2020-2021. The following table provides the funding sources, estimated costs and future budgets for the construction contract.

	2017-2018 Actual	2018-2019 Actual	2019-2020 Actual	2020-2021 Actual	2021-2022 Budget	Total
Grants	483,754	4,939,590	8,062,362	Nil	Nil	13,485,706
\$15M Loan (as used)	2,505,625	12,494,375	Nil	Nil	Nil	15,000,000
Reserves	Nil	1,685,671	7,895,735	253,263	Nil	9,834,669
Municipal Fund	Nil	260,537	(260,537)	Nil	Nil	Nil
Total Funding	<u>2,989,379</u>	<u>19,380,173</u>	<u>15,697,560</u>	<u>253,263</u>	<u>Nil</u>	<u>38,320,375</u>
Annual Construction Cost	<u>2,989,379</u>	<u>19,380,173</u>	<u>15,697,560</u>	<u>253,263</u>	<u>Nil</u>	<u>38,320,375</u>

Other known costs associated with the Belmont Hub includes professional fees for consulting and project management services that are supported by municipal, grant and reserve funds:

	2017-2018 and Prior Actual	2018-2019 Actual	2019-2020 Actual	2020-2021 Actual	2021-2022 Budget	Total
Operating and Architectural Costs	1,901,840	518,092	699,708	1,851,249	1,126,106	6,096,995
Capital Costs - Fitout & Equipment	Nil	Nil	2,768,829	1,040,355	150,000	3,959,184
Total	<u>1,901,840</u>	<u>518,092</u>	<u>3,468,537</u>	<u>2,891,604</u>	<u>1,276,106</u>	<u>10,056,179</u>

CITY OF BELMONT

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

35. OTHER SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

a) Goods and Services Tax

Revenues, Expenses and Assets are recognised net of the amount of Goods and Services Tax (GST), except:

- i) Where the amount of GST incurred is not recoverable from the taxation office, it is recognised as part of the acquisition of an asset or as part of an item of expense; or
- ii) for receivables or payables which are recognised inclusive of GST.

The net amount of GST recoverable from, or payable to, the taxation office is included as part of the receivables or payables. Cashflows are included in the Statement of Cash Flows on a gross basis. The GST component arising from investing and financing activities is classified as operating cashflows.

b) Fair value of assets and liabilities

Fair value is the price that the City would receive to sell the asset or would have to pay to transfer a liability, in an orderly (i.e. unforced) transaction between independent, knowledgeable and willing market participants at the measurement date.

As fair value is a market-based measure, the closest equivalent observable market pricing information is used to determine fair value. Adjustments to market values may be made having regard to the characteristics of the specific asset or liability. The fair values of assets that are not traded in an active market are determined using one or more valuation techniques. These valuation techniques maximise, to the extent possible, the use of observable market data.

To the extent possible, market information is extracted from either the principal market for the asset or liability (i.e. the market with the greatest volume and level of activity for the asset or liability) or, in the absence of such a market, the most advantageous market available to the entity at the end of the reporting period (i.e. the market that maximises the receipts from the sale of the asset after taking into account transaction costs and transport costs).

For non-financial assets, the fair value measurement also takes into account a market participant's ability to use the asset in its highest and best use or to sell it to another market participant that would use the asset in its highest and best use.

CITY OF BELMONT

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

35. OTHER SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Cont.)

c) Fair Value Hierarchy

When performing a revaluation the City uses a mix of both independent and management valuations. Where appropriate, revalued assets are carried at their fair value being the price that would be received to sell the asset, in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date (Level 1 inputs in the fair value hierarchy).

For land and buildings, fair value will be determined based on the nature of the asset class. For freehold land and non-specialised buildings, fair value will be determined on the basis of observable open market values of similar assets, adjusted for conditions and comparability at their highest and best use (Level 2 inputs in the fair value hierarchy).

With regards to specialised buildings, fair value will be determined having regard for current replacement cost and both observable and unobservable inputs. These include construction costs based on recent contract prices (observable level 2 inputs in the fair value hierarchy), current condition, residual values and remaining useful life assessments (unobservable Level 3 inputs in the fair value hierarchy).

For infrastructure and other asset classes, fair value is determined to be the current replacement cost of an asset (Level 2 inputs in the fair value hierarchy) less, where applicable, accumulated depreciation calculated on the basis of such cost to reflect the already consumed or expired future economic benefits of the asset (Level 3 inputs in the fair value hierarchy).

Valuation Techniques

The City selects a valuation technique that is appropriate in the circumstances and for which sufficient data is available to measure fair value. The availability of sufficient and relevant data primarily depends on the specific characteristics of the asset or liability being measured. The valuation techniques selected by the City are consistent with one or more of the following valuation approaches:

- i) Market approach
Valuation techniques that use prices and other relevant information generated by market transactions for identical or similar assets or liabilities.
- ii) Income approach
Valuation techniques that convert estimated future cash flows or income and expenses into a single discounted present value.
- iii) Cost approach
Valuation techniques that reflect the current replacement cost of the service capacity of an asset.

Each valuation technique requires inputs that reflect the assumptions that buyers and sellers would use when pricing the asset or liability, including assumptions about risks. When selecting a valuation technique, the City gives priority to those techniques that maximise the use of observable inputs and minimise the use of unobservable inputs. Inputs that are developed using market data (such as publicly available information on actual transactions) and reflect the assumptions that buyers and sellers would generally use when pricing the asset or liability are considered observable, whereas inputs for which market data is not available and therefore are developed using the best information available about such assumptions are considered unobservable.

CITY OF BELMONT

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

35. OTHER SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Cont.)

d) Impairment of assets

In accordance with Australian Accounting Standards the City's cash generating non-specialised assets, other than inventories, are assessed at each reporting date to determine whether there is any indication they may be impaired.

Where such indication exists, an impairment test is carried out on the asset by comparing the recoverable amount of the asset, being the higher of the asset's fair value less costs to sell and value in use, to the asset's carrying amount.

Any excess of the asset's carrying amount over its recoverable amount is recognised immediately in profit or loss, unless the asset is carried at a revalued amount in accordance with another standard (e.g. AASB 116) whereby any impairment loss of a revalued asset is treated as a revaluation decrease in accordance with that other standard.

For non-cash generating specialised assets such as roads, drains, public buildings, etc. that are measured under the revaluation model, no annual assessment is required. Rather AASB 116.31 applies and revaluations need only be made with sufficient regularity to ensure the carrying value does not differ materially from that which would be determined using fair value at the end of the reporting period.

e) Superannuation

The City contributes to the Local Government Superannuation Scheme, the Occupational Superannuation Fund, and other Choice Funds which are selected by employees. All funds are defined contribution schemes.

Contributions to defined contribution plans are recognised as an expense as they become payable. Prepaid contributions are recognised as an asset to the extent that a cash refund or a reduction in the future payments is available.

f) Rounding of Figures

All figures shown in this Annual Financial Report, other than a rate in the dollar, are rounded to the nearest dollar. Amounts are presented in Australian Dollars.

g) Comparatives

Where required, comparative figures have been adjusted to conform with changes in presentation for the current financial year.

When the City applies an accounting policy retrospectively, makes a retrospective restatement or reclassifies items in the financial statements that have a material effect on the Statement of Financial Position, an additional Statement of Financial Position as at the beginning of the preceding period in addition to the minimum comparative financial statements is presented.

h) Budget Comparative Figures

Unless otherwise stated, the budget comparatives figure shown in this Annual Financial Report relate to the original budget estimate for the relevant item or disclosure.

i) Current and non-current classification

The asset or liability is classified as current if it is expected to be settled within the next 12 months, being the City's operational cycle. In the case of liabilities where the City does not have the unconditional right to defer settlement beyond 12 months, such as vested long service leave, the liability is classified as current even if not expected to be settled within the next 12 months. Inventories held for trading are or non-current based on the City's intentions to release for sale.

CITY OF BELMONT

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

36. ACTIVITIES/PROGRAMS

Statement of Objective

The City of Belmont is dedicated to effectively and efficiently promote growth, safeguard the health, safety and convenience, and economic and general welfare of the community of the City of Belmont.

GOVERNANCE

All costs associated with the elected members of Council, together with all costs associated with the general governance of the district. Includes all costs generated by the full allocation of administration costs in accordance with the principles of Activity Based Costing.

GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING

Includes the cost of collecting rates income and all general purpose funding e.g. Grants Commission Funding.

LAW, ORDER AND PUBLIC SAFETY

The control and prevention of fire. Administration of all matters relating to the control of animals, mainly dogs and all general law, order and public safety matters administered by Council's Rangers.

HEALTH

The administration of maternal and infant health through child health clinics. The administration of preventative services such as: Immunisation, Meat Inspections, Inspection of food premises and Pest Control.

EDUCATION AND WELFARE

The provision of children services, the care of the aged and disabled through Aged and Disabled Services, Senior Citizen Centres and Meals on Wheels. The provision of some pre-school education facilities, but not the delivery of education.

HOUSING

The provision of Aged Housing Facilities throughout the district.

COMMUNITY AMENITIES

Includes sanitation (household refuse); stormwater drainage; town and regional planning and development; the provision of rest rooms and protection of the environment.

RECREATION AND CULTURE

The provision of facilities and support of organisations concerned with leisure time activities and sport. The provision and maintenance of a public library. The provision of a cultural centre and a historical museum.

TRANSPORT

Construction and maintenance of streets, roads, footpaths, cycleways and Council Depot. The control of street parking and the control of traffic management of local streets.

ECONOMIC SERVICES

The management of local tourism and area promotion. The provision of building approvals and control. Any other economic services.

OTHER PROPERTY AND SERVICES

Private works, public work overheads, plant operations. A summary of salaries and wages total costs and any other miscellaneous activities that cannot otherwise be classified in the above.

CITY OF BELMONT
 NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

The number of employees of the Council, in bands of \$10,000, entitled to an annual salary of \$130,000 or more is as follows:

Salary range \$	2021 No.	2020 No.
130,000 - 139,999	5	4
140,000 - 149,999	1	2
150,000 - 159,999	4	5
160,000 - 169,999	Nil	1
170,000 - 179,999	2	2
180,000 - 189,999	1	6
190,000 - 199,999	5	Nil
200,000 - 209,999	3	1
210,000 - 219,999	Nil	Nil
220,000 - 229,999	Nil	Nil
230,000 - 239,999	Nil	1
240,000 - 249,999	1	1
250,000 - 259,999	Nil	Nil
260,000 - 269,999	Nil	Nil
270,000 - 279,999	Nil	Nil
280,000 - 289,999	Nil	Nil
290,000 - 299,999	Nil	1
300,000 - 309,999	Nil	Nil
310,000 - 319,999	1	Nil

BELMONT IN BRIEF

ADDRESS	:	215 Wright Street, Cloverdale WA 6105
POSTAL ADDRESS	:	Locked Bag 379, Cloverdale WA 6985
PHONE NUMBER	:	(08) 9477 7222
FACSIMILE NUMBER	:	(08) 9478 1473
E-MAIL ADDRESS	:	belmont@belmont.wa.gov.au
WEB PAGE ADDRESS	:	www.belmont.wa.gov.au
AREA IN SQUARE KILOMETRES	:	40
AREA OF PARKS AND GARDENS	:	309 hectares administered by City of Belmont
DISTANCE FROM PERTH	:	6 kilometres
LENGTH OF ROADS	:	234 kilometres
POPULATION	:	42,078 approximately
OPERATING REVENUE	:	\$63,272,242
OPERATING EXPENDITURE	:	\$63,826,220
NUMBER OF ELECTORS	:	26,532 electors
NUMBER OF RATE ASSESSMENTS	:	20,714
NUMBER OF DWELLINGS	:	19,876 (forecast)
SUBURBS AND LOCALITIES	:	Ascot, Belmont, Cloverdale, Kewdale, Redcliffe, Rivervale
NUMBER OF LIBRARIES	:	One - Ruth Faulkner Library

Mr J Christie, Ms J Gillan and Ms M Reid declared an interest that may affect impartiality in Item 12.9 – Local Government Reform – City of Belmont Responses.

12.9 Local Government Reform - City of Belmont Responses

Attachment details

Attachment No and title	
1.	DLGSC Fact Sheets LG Reform Consultation [12.9.1 - 6 pages]
2.	Local Government Reform Summary of Proposed Reforms February 2022 [12.9.2 - 32 pages]

Voting Requirement	:	Simple Majority
Subject Index	:	39/002 DLGSC
Location/Property Index	:	N/A
Application Index	:	N/A
Disclosure of any Interest	:	Nil
Previous Items	:	N/A
Applicant	:	N/A
Owner	:	N/A
Responsible Division	:	Corporate and Governance

Council role

- Advocacy** When Council advocates on its own behalf or on behalf of its community to another level of government/body/agency.
- Executive** The substantial direction setting and oversight role of the Council eg adopting plans and reports, accepting tenders, directing operations, setting and amending budgets.
- Legislative** Includes adopting local laws, local planning schemes and policies.
- Review** When Council reviews decisions made by Officers.
- Quasi-Judicial** When Council determines an application/matter that directly affect a person's right and interests. The judicial character arises from the obligation to abide by the principles of natural justice. Examples of quasi-judicial authority include local planning applications, building licences, applications for other permits/licences (eg under Health Act, Dog Act or Local Laws) and other decisions that may be appealable to the State Administrative Tribunal.

Purpose of report

This report seeks Council's endorsement of the City of Belmont submission to the Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries (DLGSC) on the proposed reforms that were announced on 10 November 2021.

Summary and key issues

The DLGSC is inviting comments from local governments and the wider community to inform implementation of proposed reforms.

The proposed reforms are based on six themes:

1. Earlier intervention, effective regulation and stronger penalties
2. Reducing red tape, increasing consistency and simplicity
3. Greater transparency and accountability
4. Stronger local democracy and community engagement
5. Clear roles and responsibilities
6. Improved financial management and reporting.

A submission for the City of Belmont has been prepared and is for Council consideration and endorsement (refer Attachment 12.8.2).

Location

Not applicable.

Consultation

The DLGSC is inviting comments from local governments and the wider community to inform implementation of the proposed local government reforms. The Executive Leadership Team (ELT) and the Organisational Leadership Team (OLT) have provided input to the submission. Councillors have been provided an opportunity to submit comments and the proposed responses were discussed at an Information Forum on 1 February 2022.

Strategic Community Plan implications

In accordance with the 2020 – 2040 Strategic Community Plan:

Goal 5: Responsible Belmont

Strategy: 5.1 Support collaboration and partnerships to deliver key outcomes for our City

Strategy: 5.6 Deliver effective, fair and transparent leadership and decision-making, reflective of community needs and aspirations

Policy implications

There are no policy implications associated with this report.

Statutory environment

The *Local Government Act 1995* provides the framework for Western Australian local government. Local governments are created by the Act which sets out the functions, responsibilities and powers of local government. This review and reform process may have long term impacts of beneficial or other nature for the community, councils and the administration.

Background

In 2017 the State Government announced a review of the *Local Government Act 1995*. Stages 1 and 2 of the review were progressed with several amendments implemented in recent years across local government.

The Minister for Local Government announced another significant package of major reforms for local government in Western Australia. These reforms are the most significant reforms since the *Local Government Act 1995* was passed more than 25 years ago.

The package is based on six major themes:

1. Earlier intervention, effective regulation and stronger penalties
2. Reducing red tape, increasing consistency and simplicity
3. Greater transparency and accountability
4. Stronger local democracy and community engagement
5. Clear roles and responsibilities
6. Improved financial management and reporting.

Fact sheets have been prepared by the DLGSC summarising the proposed reforms in line with the six themes (refer Attachment 12.8.1).

The reforms are based on consultation undertaken by the DLGSC over the past five years with consideration given to the Local Government Review Panel Final Report, a number of other reports relevant to local government within Western Australia, other State Acts and industry consultation.

On 10 November 2021, the DLGSC announced the reform package and released a summary of the proposed reforms inviting feedback from local governments and the wider community to inform the implementation of the proposed reforms.

WALGA is also consulting with Western Australian local government to obtain feedback on the proposed reforms to collate the responses and inform a WALGA submission to the DLGSC.

Officer comment

The DLGSC announced on 7 December 2021 that the date for submissions to be provided had been extended to 25 February 2022 and WALGA have extended its timeframe to 28 January 2022. At the 14 December 2021 Ordinary Council Meeting it was resolved:

“ROSSI MOVED, SESSIONS SECONDED

That Council defer consideration of the City’s response to the Local Government Proposed Reform to the 22 February 2022 Ordinary Council Meeting subject to further discussion at the 1 February 2022 Information Forum.

CARRIED 9 VOTES TO 0”

A memo was sent to Councillors on 20 December 2021 requesting comment on the proposed reforms by Friday 22 January 2022. All comments collated were included for discussion at the Information Forum held on 1 February 2022.

Responses to the proposed reforms have been prepared in consultation with Departmental Managers at the City (Organisational Leadership Team), the Executive (Executive Leadership Team) and incorporate Councillor feedback from discussion at the Information Forum. The City’s responses as included in Attachment 12.9.2 are for Council consideration.

Financial implications

There are a range of financial implications that may arise through the outcomes of this reform process. Presently none of these are quantifiable.

Environmental implications

There are no environmental implications associated with this report.

Social implications

There are no social implications associated with this report.

Officer Recommendation

That Council:

1. Endorse the City of Belmont's Submission to the Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries (DLGSC) in response to the proposed reforms announced on 10 November 2021 (Attachment 12.9.2).

Note:

Cr Davis put forward the following Alternative Motion.

Alternative Councillor Motion

Davis moved, Sessions seconded

That Council:

1. Endorse the City of Belmont's Submission to the Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries (DLGSC) in response to the proposed reforms announced on 10 November 2021 (Attachment 12.9.2).
2. Amend the Submission at Item 3.1 of the City's reform submission from 'Not Supported' to 'Supported'.

Carried 5 votes to 4

For: Carter, Davis, Rossi, Sekulla and Sessions

Against: Bass, Marks, Ryan and Wolff

Reason

Support for the proposed reform regarding recording and livestreaming of Council Meetings is preferred.



Department of
**Local Government, Sport
and Cultural Industries**

Local Government Reform

Earlier intervention, effective regulation and stronger penalties

Problems, disputes and dysfunction within local government impacts upon ratepayers, local businesses, and local government services.

Complaints relating to local governments should be resolved quickly to reduce the risk of damage that may be done when there are serious problems in how a local government is functioning.

Local government oversight needs to be focused on targeting and fixing significant problems and stopping misconduct.



The Local Government Inspector

A new oversight Inspector for local government will be appointed to handle complaints, manage investigations, and coordinate the proactive resolution of significant problems identified within local governments. The Inspector will have the authority to receive complaints about local government CEOs.



Local Government Monitors

Specialist independent Monitors appointed by the Inspector will visit and work with local governments to fix problems, to provide for faster resolution where problems are identified.



Stronger Penalties

Stronger penalties will be imposed by a new Conduct Panel. This will include short-term disqualification or withholding of allowances for elected members who have been found to be in breach of the Local Government Act or Regulations.



Mandatory Training

Elected members who do not complete mandatory training within a certain time will not be eligible for any allowances or sitting fees. They will also be liable for other penalties.



Rapid Red Card Resolutions

Mayors and Presidents will have consistent powers to eject anyone who disrupts a council meeting, with appropriate checks and balances by the Local Government Inspector, to prevent the misuse of these powers. This reform will also be supported by mandatory audio or video recording of council meetings.



Other Amendments

Other amendments may further strengthen oversight of local government. Early intervention and oversight reforms will also be supported by the other reforms, especially new transparency and democratic decision-making reforms.

To provide your feedback on these reforms, please email your comments to actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au by 4 February 2022.





Department of
**Local Government, Sport
and Cultural Industries**

Local Government Reform

Reducing red tape, increasing consistency and simplicity

The State Government is reducing unnecessary red tape to help facilitate delivery of small projects and support small business. Changes to the *Local Government Act 1995* and associated legislation will include a streamlined approach to facilitating alfresco dining, minor signage, and driveway approvals.

Improving the efficiency and consistency of local government will deliver significant benefits for small businesses, community organisations, and residents and ratepayers.



Standardised Meeting Procedures across all Local Governments

The procedures for all council meetings, including for public question time, will be standardised across the State. This will improve consistency, and make engaging with council decisions simpler and easier.



Greater Consistency for Small Business

Reforms will introduce standard approvals for key local government regulations and approvals, including:

- alfresco and outdoor dining
- minor small business signage rules
- community events

Many of these reforms build on the planning reforms already implemented by the State Government. They also complement the ongoing innovations by local governments, and initiatives by the Small Business Development Corporation and StreamlineWA.



Streamlining Local Laws

Local laws will be streamlined to create greater consistency and reduce the complexity of regulation, particularly for rules about installing minor signage for small business, and the planning of community events. There will be new, simple model local laws that local governments can easily adopt.



Creating Flexibility to Enable Resource-Sharing

Legislation will specifically enable and encourage local governments to share resources, including CEOs and senior employees. For instance, it will be easier for two or three local governments to hire one shared CEO.



Standardising Residential Crossovers/Driveways on Local Roads

Reforms to standardise and simplify the approval of crossovers (the part of driveways connecting to the road) for residential developments on local roads as part of the Phase 2 Planning and Local Government Reforms, announced jointly by the Minister for Planning and the Minister for Local Government, will be implemented.

To provide your feedback on these reforms, please email your comments to actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au by 4 February 2022.





Department of
**Local Government, Sport
and Cultural Industries**

Local Government Reform

Greater transparency and accountability

Ratepayers and the public expect local government decision making to be clear and transparent. During the COVID-19 pandemic, councils across the State demonstrated how online engagement can bolster public participation in local government decision-making.



Mandatory Recording of Council Meetings

Large local governments will be required to livestream meetings, and post recordings online. Smaller local governments will be required to record and publish audio recordings.



Guidance for Confidential Meeting Items

Clear rules will define the types of decisions that can be made by councils in confidential meetings, and recordings of those decisions will be required to be stored as permanent records.



Transparency and Accountability through Online Registers

There will be new state-wide standards for reporting of important local government transactions online, including:

- a Lease Register about the leases the local government is party to (either as lessor or lessee)
- a Community Grants Register to outline all grants and funding provided by the local government
- a Contracts Register that discloses all contracts or procurement with a value of \$100,000 or more
- an Interest Disclosure Register which collates all disclosures made by elected members about their interests related to matters considered by council
- an Applicant Contribution Register accounting for funds collected from applicant contributions, such as cash-in-lieu for public open space or car parking



Transparency of CEO Key Performance Indicators

The Key Performance Indicators (KPI) used to measure the performance of the CEO will be made publicly available, and the results will also be reported. The CEO will also have the right to publish comments to provide context to the results.



Consistent Recording of all Votes

To provide consistent transparency of decision-making across all local governments, all votes cast by all councillors for all decisions on council will be required to be reported in council minutes.

To provide your feedback on these reforms, please email your comments to actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au by 4 February 2022.





Department of
**Local Government, Sport
and Cultural Industries**

Local Government Reform

Stronger local democracy and community engagement

Election and community engagement reforms are proposed to empower ratepayers to participate in local democracy and decision-making.



Direct Election of the Mayor or President

All electors in large local governments will be able to vote directly for the Mayor or President, giving ratepayers more power to choose the leadership of their council. This reflects a broader trend, with councils such as Stirling and Rockingham already having moved to a public vote for the election of their Mayors.



Preferential Voting

Local government elected members will be elected by preferential voting, which is the same as State and Federal elections. Preferential voting ensures the elected council best reflects community views.



Consistent Number of Elected Members

To increase consistency, the number of elected members on any council will be set based upon the population within that local government. The Local Government Panel Report recommended a number of elected members as follows:

- population of up to 5,000 – 5 councillors (including the President)
- population of between 5,000 and 75,000 – 5 to 9 councillors (including the Mayor/President)
- population of above 75,000 – 9 to 15 councillors (including the Mayor)



No Wards for Small Local Governments

Wards in small local governments can cover very limited areas, with small populations. This means that councillors are more likely to be elected unopposed, or with a very small number of votes. In line with a broader trend, it is proposed that wards for all small local governments be abolished.



Reforms to Ensure Valid Candidate and Voter Eligibility

Rules for who is eligible to vote or run for council will be tightened, ensuring that only legitimate residents or businesses will be eligible. New laws will prevent candidates from using sham leases in council elections. The basis for why a candidate is eligible to run will also be required to be publicly disclosed.



Community Engagement Charter

Local governments will be required to establish a Charter which sets out how it will engage with ratepayers and the community about the local government's proposed policies, initiatives, and projects. A model Charter will be published to assist local governments who wish to adopt a standard Charter.



Other Amendments

There are also more reforms proposed to further enhance local government democracy and community engagement, including proposed minor changes to the annual meeting.

To provide your feedback on these reforms, please email your comments to actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au by 4 February 2022.






Local Government Reform


Clearer Roles and Responsibilities


The *Local Government Act 1995* (the Act) outlines the role of council, elected members and the Chief Executive Officer (CEO). Ambiguity in these roles can be a source of dispute within local governments. Amendments to further define these roles and responsibilities in the Act will help to address this.


Principles

New principles will be included in the Act to foster a culture of better practice, based on the recommendations of the Local Government Review Panel Report. New principles will include:

- 

recognition of the unique status of Aboriginal Western Australians
- 

recognition of tiers (based on SAT bands)
- 

guidance for community engagement
- 

guidance for financial management



Communication agreements

Local governments will be required to introduce a communications agreement outlining communications process between councillors and the CEO.



Elected members

Elected members will only be able to use the title of their local government position while performing their role in an official capacity.



Statewide Caretaker Period

A statewide caretaker period for local governments is proposed. This means that all local governments across the State will have the same clearly defined election period, during which all councils operate on a caretaker basis.



Superannuation allowances

Local governments will be able to decide to make superannuation contributions for elected members. Councils will also be able to decide to cover tuition fees for elected members who undertake further study related to local government.



CEO recruitment

DLGSC will establish an approved panel of CEO recruitment panel members for the role of independent person on a recruitment and selection panel. Local governments will be able to appoint people outside of the designated panel with approval from the Local Government Inspector.



The role of CEOs

Roles will be further defined, providing a greater understanding of the CEO's responsibilities and clear delineation between the functions of council and the CEO, as leader of the administration.



In accordance with the Local Government Review Panel Report's recommendation, WALGA will no longer be constituted under the *Local Government Act 1995*. This will provide clarity that WALGA is not a State Government entity.

To provide your feedback on these reforms, please email your comments to actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au by 4 February 2022.





Department of
**Local Government, Sport
and Cultural Industries**

Local Government Reform

Improved financial management and reporting

Clear and accurate financial management and reporting is critical for public confidence in local government. Currently, local governments across Western Australia have to comply with the same financial reporting requirements, even though local governments range from less than 200 residents to a population of more than 200,000 people.



Model Financial Statements

New standardised templates will be established for local government financial statements:

- Large (band 1 and 2) local governments will have financial statements similar to those already used, with minor amendments and streamlining where possible
- Smaller (band 3 and 4) local governments will have more streamlined standard financial statements, reflecting the generally less complex operations of smaller local governments



Rates and Revenue Policy

All local governments will adopt a short Rates and Revenue Policy. The Policy will provide greater clarity for ratepayers by linking the cost of services and the maintenance of assets (such as roads and recreation facilities) to the setting of rates.



Reforms for Financial Ratios

The financial metrics reported on the MyCouncil website will be reviewed and adjusted to ensure they best reflect the underlying financial position of the local government.



Credit Card Statements Publicly Reported to Council

New reforms will introduce a requirement that employee credit card statements are to be provided to council at meetings on a monthly basis.



Other Minor Reforms

Other changes to the legislation will provide for general improvements for financial management:

- Changes to require Audit and Risk Committees to bolster local government oversight, and allowing regional local governments to share Audit and Risk Committees to reduce costs
- Reforms will allow local governments to provide fixed-interest loans to building owners to fund specific building upgrade finance, such as for green energy investments, and for heritage preservation works
- The cost of waste collection services provided to a property will be required to be separately stated on any rates notice for that property. This provides ratepayers with clear transparency for what waste collection services cost

The State Government is also considering potential further reform for regional subsidiaries, and other financial and risk management initiatives.

To provide your feedback on these reforms, please email your comments to actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au by 4 February 2022.





Department of
**Local Government, Sport
and Cultural Industries**

Local Government Reform – Summary of Proposed Reforms



Local Government Reform – Consultation on Proposed Reforms

Local government benefits all Western Australians. It is critical that local government works with:

- a culture of openness to innovation and change
- continuous focus on the effective delivery of services
- respectful and constructive policy debate and democratic decision-making
- an environment of transparency and accountability to ensure effective public engagement on important community decisions.

Since first coming to office in 2017, the McGowan Government has already progressed reforms to improve specific aspects of local government performance. This includes new laws that work to improve transparency, cut red tape, and support jobs growth and economic development - ensuring that local government works for the benefit of local communities.

Based on the significant volume of research and consultation undertaken over the past five years, the Minister for Local Government has now announced the most significant package of major reforms to local government in Western Australia since the Local Government Act 1995 was passed more than 25 years ago. The package is based on six major themes:

1. Earlier intervention, effective regulation and stronger penalties
2. Reducing red tape, increasing consistency and simplicity
3. Greater transparency and accountability
4. Stronger local democracy and community engagement
5. Clear roles and responsibilities
6. Improved financial management and reporting.

A large focus on the new reform is oversight and intervention where there are significant problems arising within a local government. The introduction of new intermediate powers for intervention will increase the number of tools available to more quickly address problems and dysfunction within local governments. The proposed system for early intervention has been developed based on similar legislation in place in other jurisdictions, including Victoria and Queensland.

This will deliver significant benefits for small business, residents and ratepayers, industry, elected members and professionals working in the sector.

Local Government Reforms

These reforms are based on extensive consultation undertaken over the last five years, and have been developed considering:

- The Local Government Review Panel Final Report (mid 2020)
- The City of Perth Inquiry Report (mid 2020)
- Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries (DLGSC) consultation on Act Reform (2017-2020)
- The Victorian Local Government Act 2020 and other State Acts
- The Parliament's Select Committee Report into Local Government (late 2020)
- Western Australian Local Government Association (WALGA) Submissions
- Direct engagement with local governments
- Correspondence and complaints
- Miscellaneous past reports.

Consultation

Comments on these proposed reforms are invited. Comments can be made against each proposed reform in this document. For details on how to make a submission, please visit www.dlgsc.wa.gov.au/lgactreform.

Local Government Reform – Consultation on Proposed Reforms

Theme 1: Early Intervention, Effective Regulation and Stronger Penalties

CURRENT PROVISIONS	PROPOSED REFORMS	COMMENTS
1.1 Early Intervention Powers		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Act provides the means to regulate the conduct of local government staff and council members and sets out powers to scrutinise the affairs of local government. The Act provides certain limited powers to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Suspend or dismiss councils ○ Appoint Commissioners ○ Suspend or, order remedial action (such as training) for individual councillors. • The Act also provides the Director General with the power to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Conduct Authorised Inquiries ○ Refer allegations of serious or recurrent breaches to the State Administrative Tribunal ○ Commence prosecution for an offence under the Act. • Authorised Inquiries are a costly and a relatively slow response to significant issues. Authorised Inquiries are currently the only significant tool for addressing significant issues within a local government. • The Panel Report, City of Perth Inquiry, and the Select Committee Report made various recommendations related to the establishment of a specific office for local government oversight. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • It is proposed to establish a Chief Inspector of Local Government (the Inspector), supported by an Office of the Local Government Inspector (the Inspectorate). • The Inspector would receive minor and serious complaints about elected members. • The Inspector would oversee complaints relating to local government CEOs. • Local Governments would still be responsible for dealing with minor behavioural complaints. • The Inspector would have powers of a standing inquiry, able to investigate and intervene in any local government where potential issues are identified. • The Inspector would have the authority to assess, triage, refer, investigate, or close complaints, having regard to various public interest criteria – considering laws such as the <i>Corruption, Crime and Misconduct Act 2003</i>, the <i>Occupational Safety and Health Act 1984</i>, the <i>Building Act 2011</i>, and other legislation. • The Inspector would have powers to implement minor penalties for less serious breaches of the Act, with an appeal mechanism. • The Inspector would also have the power to order a local government to address non-compliance with the Act or Regulations. • The Inspector would be supported by a panel of Local Government Monitors (see item 1.2). • The existing Local Government Standards Panel would be replaced with a new Conduct Panel (see item 1.3). • Penalties for breaches to the Local Government Act and Regulations will be reviewed and are proposed to be generally strengthened (see item 1.4). 	<p>City of Belmont Response:</p> <p>The City supports early intervention and monitoring of potentially disruptive behaviours and the appointment of an oversight inspector within the DLGSC, Monitors, and replacement of the Standards Panel with a Conduct Panel.</p> <p>A clear outline of the inspector and monitor roles is required following consultation with local governments.</p> <p>The City requests an amendment to remove the responsibility for local governments to deal with behavioural complaints.</p>

Local Government Reform – Consultation on Proposed Reforms

CURRENT PROVISIONS	PROPOSED REFORMS	COMMENTS
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • These reforms would be supported by new powers to more quickly resolve issues within local government (see items 1.5 and 1.6). 	
1.2 Local Government Monitors		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • There are currently no legislative powers for the provision of monitors/ temporary advisors. • The DLGSC provides support and advice to local governments, however there is no existing mechanism for pre-qualified, specialised assistance to manage complex cases. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A panel of Local Government Monitors would be established. • Monitors could be appointed by the Inspector to go into a local government and try to resolve problems. • The purpose of Monitors would be to proactively fix problems, rather than to identify blame or collect evidence. • Monitors would be qualified specialists, such as: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Experienced and respected former Mayors, Presidents, and CEOs - to act as mentors and facilitators ○ Dispute resolution experts - to address the breakdown of professional working relationships ○ Certified Practicing Accountants and other financial specialists - to assist with financial management and reporting issues ○ Governance specialists and lawyers - to assist councils resolve legal issues ○ HR and procurement experts - to help with processes like recruiting a CEO or undertaking a major land transaction. • Only the Inspector would have the power to appoint Monitors. • Local governments would be able to make requests to the Inspector to appoint Monitors for a specific purpose. <p>Monitor Case Study 1 – Financial Management</p> <p>The Inspector receives information that a local government is not collecting rates correctly under the <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>. Upon initial review, the Inspector identifies that there may be a problem. The Inspector appoints a Monitor who specialises</p>	<p>City of Belmont Response:</p> <p>The City supports the establishment of Local Government Monitors to support the oversight inspector.</p>

Local Government Reform – Consultation on Proposed Reforms

CURRENT PROVISIONS	PROPOSED REFORMS	COMMENTS
	<p>in financial management in local government. The Monitor visits the local government and identifies that the system used to manage rates is not correctly issuing rates notices. The Monitor works with the local government to rectify the error, and issue corrections to impacted ratepayers.</p> <p>Monitor Case Study 2 – Dispute Resolution</p> <p>The Inspector receives a complaint from one councillor that another councillor is repeatedly publishing derogatory personal attacks against another councillor on social media, and that the issue has not been able to be resolved at the local government level. The Inspector identifies that there has been a relationship breakdown between the two councillors due to a disagreement on council.</p> <p>The Inspector appoints a Monitor to host mediation sessions between the councillors. The Monitor works with the councillors to address the dispute. Through regular meetings, the councillors agree to a working relationship based on the council’s code of conduct. After the mediation, the Monitor occasionally makes contact with both councillors to ensure there is a cordial working relationship between the councillors.</p>	
1.3 Conduct Panel		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Local Government Standards Panel was established in 2007 to resolve minor breach complaints relatively quickly and provide the sector with guidance and benchmarks about acceptable standards of behaviour. • Currently, the Panel makes findings about alleged breaches based on written submissions. • The City of Perth Inquiry report made various recommendations that functions of 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Standards Panel is proposed to be replaced with a new Local Government Conduct Panel. • The Conduct Panel would be comprised of suitably qualified and experienced professionals. Sitting councillors will not be eligible to serve on the Conduct Panel. • The Inspector would provide evidence to the Conduct Panel for adjudication. • The Conduct Panel would have powers to impose stronger penalties – potentially including being able to suspend 	<p>City of Belmont Response:</p> <p>The City supports the replacement of the Standards Panel with a Conduct Panel, and the power to impose stronger penalties.</p>

Local Government Reform – Consultation on Proposed Reforms

CURRENT PROVISIONS	PROPOSED REFORMS	COMMENTS
<p>the Local Government Standards Panel be reformed.</p>	<p>councillors for up to three months, with an appeal mechanism.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For very serious or repeated breaches of the Local Government Act, the Conduct Panel would have the power to recommend prosecution through the courts. Any person who is subject to a complaint before the Conduct Panel would have the right to address the Conduct Panel before the Panel makes a decision. 	
<p>1.4 Review of Penalties</p>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> There are currently limited penalties in the Act for certain types of non-compliance with the Local Government Act. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Penalties for breaching the Local Government Act are proposed to be strengthened. It is proposed that the suspension of councillors (for up to three months) is established as the main penalty where a councillor breaches the Local Government Act or Regulations on more than one occasion. Councillors who are disqualified would not be eligible for sitting fees or allowances. They will also not be able to attend meetings, or use their official office (such as their title or council email address). It is proposed that a councillor who is suspended multiple times may become disqualified from office. Councillors who do not complete mandatory training within a certain timeframe will also not be able to receive sitting fees or allowances. 	<p>City of Belmont Response:</p> <p>The City supports strengthening of penalties.</p>
<p>1.5 Rapid Red Card Resolutions</p>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Currently, local governments have different local laws and standing orders that govern the way meetings run. Presiding members (Mayors and Presidents) are reliant on the powers provided in the local government standing orders local laws. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It is proposed that Standing Orders are made consistent across Western Australia (see item 2.6). Published recordings of all meetings would also become standard (item 3.1). It is proposed that Presiding Members have the power to “red card” any attendee (including councillors) who 	<p>City of Belmont Response:</p> <p>The City supports standardisation of Standing Orders.</p> <p>The City supports the concept proposed for the Presiding</p>

Local Government Reform – Consultation on Proposed Reforms

CURRENT PROVISIONS	PROPOSED REFORMS	COMMENTS
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Differences between local governments is a source of confusion about the powers that presiding members have to deal with disruptive behaviours at council meetings. Disruptive behaviour at council meetings is a very common cause of complaints. Having the Presiding Member be able to deal with these problems should more quickly resolve problems that occur at council meetings. 	<p>unreasonably and repeatedly interrupt council meetings. This power would:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Require the Presiding Member to issue a clear first warning If the disruptions continue, the Presiding Member will have the power to “red card” that person, who must be silent for the rest of the meeting. A councillor issued with a red card will still vote, but must not speak or move motions If the person continues to be disruptive, the Presiding Member can instruct that they leave the meeting. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Any Presiding Member who uses the “red card” or ejection power will be required to notify the Inspector. Where an elected member refuses to comply with an instruction to be silent or leave, or where it can be demonstrated that the presiding member has not followed the law in using these powers, penalties can be imposed through a review by the Inspector. 	<p>Member to issue a clear first warning and prohibit further involvement in a Council Meeting by any attendee. A process or term other than the use of a ‘red card’ is recommended such as ‘Out of Order’ resolutions. How the resolutions can be applied would need to be set out clearly for consistent application across local government.</p>
<p>1.6 Vexatious Complaint Referrals</p>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No current provisions. The Act already provides a requirement for Public Question Time at council meetings. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Local governments already have a general responsibility to provide ratepayers and members of the public with assistance in responding to queries about the local government’s operations. Local governments should resolve queries and complaints in a respectful, transparent and equitable manner. Unfortunately, local government resources can become unreasonably diverted when a person makes repeated vexatious queries, especially after a local government has already provided a substantial response to the person’s query. It is proposed that if a person makes repeated complaints to a local government CEO that are vexatious, the CEO will have the power to refer that person’s complaints to the 	<p>City of Belmont Response:</p> <p>The City supports the ability for a local government CEO to refer communications and complaints of a repeated and vexatious nature to an Inspector for assessment.</p> <p>The City supports establishment of a clear guide or definition of what constitutes a vexatious query. Recommend that the proposal be amended to ‘that if a person</p>

Local Government Reform – Consultation on Proposed Reforms

CURRENT PROVISIONS	PROPOSED REFORMS	COMMENTS
	<p>Inspectorate, which after assessment of the facts may then rule the complaint vexatious.</p>	<p>makes repeated complaints to a local government CEO or any officer that are vexatious, the CEO will have the power to refer that person's complaints to the Inspectorate, which after assessment of the facts may then rule the complaint vexatious.'</p>
<p>1.7 Minor Other Reforms</p>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Other minor reforms are being considered to enhance the oversight of local government. • Ministerial Circulars have traditionally been used to provide guidance to the local government sector. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Potential other reforms to strengthen guidance for local governments are being considered. • For example, one option being considered is the potential use of sector-wide guidance notices. Guidance notices could be published by the Minister or Inspector, to give specific direction for how local governments should meet the requirements of the Local Government Act and Regulations. For instance, the Minister could publish guidance notices to clarify the process for how potential conflicts of interests should be managed. • It is also proposed (see item 1.1) that the Inspector has the power to issue notices to individual local governments to require them to rectify non-compliance with the Act or Regulations. 	<p>City of Belmont Response:</p> <p>The City supports sector wide and individual local government guidance notices being issued by the Minister or Inspector.</p>

Local Government Reform – Consultation on Proposed Reforms

Theme 2: Reducing Red Tape, Increasing Consistency and Simplicity

CURRENT REQUIREMENTS	PROPOSED REFORMS	COMMENTS
2.1 Resource Sharing		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Act does not currently include specific provisions to allow for certain types of resource sharing – especially for sharing CEOs. Regional local governments would benefit from having clearer mechanisms for voluntary resource-sharing. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Amendments are proposed to encourage and enable local governments, especially smaller regional local governments, to share resources, including Chief Executive Officers and senior employees. Local governments in bands 2, 3 or 4 would be able to appoint a shared CEO at up to two salary bands above the highest band. For example, a band 3 and a band 4 council sharing a CEO could remunerate to the level of band 1. 	<p>City of Belmont Response: The City supports amendments to encourage and enable resource sharing.</p>
2.2 Standardisation of Crossovers		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Approvals and standards for crossovers (the section of driveways that run between the kerb and private property) are inconsistent between local government areas, often with very minor differences. This can create confusion and complexity for homeowners and small businesses in the construction sector. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It is proposed to amend the <i>Local Government (Uniform Local Provisions) Regulations 1996</i> to standardise the process for approving crossovers for residential properties and residential developments on local roads. A Crossover Working Group has provided preliminary advice to the Minister and DLGSC to inform this. The DLGSC will work with the sector to develop standardised design and construction standards. 	<p>City of Belmont Response: Supported.</p>
2.3 Introduce Innovation Provisions		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The <i>Local Government Act 1995</i> currently has very limited provisions to allow for innovations and responses to emergencies to (such as the Shire of Bruce Rock Supermarket). 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> New provisions are proposed to allow exemptions from certain requirements of the <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>, for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Short-term trials and pilot projects Urgent responses to emergencies. 	<p>City of Belmont Response: The City supports the proposal to allow certain exemptions if clear guidance is included on acceptable exemption types / situations.</p>

Local Government Reform – Consultation on Proposed Reforms

CURRENT REQUIREMENTS	PROPOSED REFORMS	COMMENTS
2.4 Streamline Local Laws		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Local laws are required to be reviewed every eight years. The review of local laws (especially when they are standard) has been identified as a burden for the sector. Inconsistency between local laws is frustrating for residents and business stakeholders. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It is proposed that local laws would only need to be reviewed by the local government every 15 years. Local laws not reviewed in the timeframe would lapse, meaning that old laws will be automatically removed and no longer applicable. Local governments adopting Model Local Laws will have reduced advertising requirements. 	<p>City of Belmont Response:</p> <p>The City supports an extended timeframe requirement for local law review.</p> <p>The City does not support local laws lapsing if not reviewed in the required timeframe.</p> <p>The City supports an amended process for adoption of local laws to involve the Joint Standing Committee on Delegated Legislation prior to gazettal.</p>
2.5 Simplifying Approvals for Small Business and Community Events		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Inconsistency between local laws and approvals processes for events, street activation, and initiatives by local businesses is frustrating for business and local communities. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Proposed reforms would introduce greater consistency for approvals for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> alfresco and outdoor dining minor small business signage rules running community events. 	<p>City of Belmont Response:</p> <p>The City Supports greater consistency of approvals.</p>
2.6 Standardised Meeting Procedures, Including Public Question Time		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Local governments currently prepare individual standing order local laws. The <i>Local Government Act 1995</i> and regulations require local governments to 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide greater clarity for ratepayers and applicants for decisions made by council, it is proposed that the meeting procedures and standing orders for all local government 	<p>City of Belmont Response:</p> <p>Supported.</p>

Local Government Reform – Consultation on Proposed Reforms

CURRENT REQUIREMENTS	PROPOSED REFORMS	COMMENTS
<p>allocate time at meetings for questions from the public.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Inconsistency among the meeting procedures between local governments is a common source of complaints. 	<p>meetings, including for public question time, are standardised across the State.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Regulations would introduce standard requirements for public question time, and the procedures for meetings generally. Members of the public across all local governments would have the same opportunities to address council and ask questions. 	
2.7 Regional Subsidiaries		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Initiatives by multiple local governments may be managed through formal Regional Councils, or through less formal “organisations of councils”, such as NEWROC and WESROC. These initiatives typically have to be managed by a lead local government. In 2016-17, provisions were introduced to allow for the formation of Regional Subsidiaries. Regional Subsidiaries can be formed in line with the <i>Local Government (Regional Subsidiaries) Regulations 2017</i>. So far, no Regional Subsidiary has been formed. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Work is continuing to consider how Regional Subsidiaries can be best established to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Enable Regional Subsidiaries to provide a clear and defined public benefit for people within member local governments Provide for flexibility and innovation while ensuring appropriate transparency and accountability of ratepayer funds Where appropriate, facilitate financing of initiatives by Regional Subsidiaries within a reasonable and defined limit of risk Ensure all employees of a Regional Subsidiary have the same employment conditions as those directly employed by member local governments. 	<p>City of Belmont Response: Supported.</p>

Local Government Reform – Consultation on Proposed Reforms

Theme 3: Greater Transparency & Accountability

CURRENT REQUIREMENTS	PROPOSED REFORMS	COMMENTS
3.1 Recordings and Live-Streaming of All Council Meetings		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Currently, local governments are only required to make written minutes of meetings. • While there is no legal requirement for livestreaming or video or audio recording of council meetings, many local governments now stream and record their meetings. • Complaints relating to behaviours and decisions at meetings constitute a large proportion of complaints about local governments. • Local governments are divided into bands with the largest falling in bands 1 and 2, and smaller local governments falling bands 3 and 4. The allocation of local governments into bands is determined by The Salaries and Allowances Tribunal based on factors¹ such as: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Growth and development ○ Strategic planning issues ○ Demands and diversity of services provided to the community ○ Total expenditure ○ Population ○ Staffing levels. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • It is proposed that all local governments will be required to record meetings. • Band 1 and 2 local governments would be required to livestream meetings, and make video recordings available as public archives. • Band 1 and 2 are larger local governments are generally located in larger urban areas, with generally very good telecommunications infrastructure, and many already have audio-visual equipment. • Band 1 and 2 local governments would be required to livestream meetings, and make video recordings available as public archives. • Several local governments already use platforms such as YouTube, Microsoft Teams, and Vimeo to stream and publish meeting recordings. • Limited exceptions would be made for meetings held outside the ordinary council chambers, where audio recordings may be used. • Recognising their generally smaller scale, typically smaller operating budget, and potential to be in more remote locations, band 3 and 4 local governments would be required to record and publish audio recordings, at a minimum. These local governments would still be encouraged to livestream or video record meetings. • All council meeting recordings would need to be published at the same time as the meeting minutes. Recordings of all 	<p>City of Belmont Response: Not supported.</p> <p>If legislated, Council requests further support and safeguards be provided for those attending the meetings. This includes provision for restrictions on disclosure of residential addresses on publicly available documents and the introduction of IT Safety protocols such as password protected log ins.</p> <p>Part of Council's role is to perform legislative functions, the introduction of parliamentary privilege for local government Councillors is recommended.</p>

¹ See page 3 of the [2018 Salaries and Allowance Tribunal Determination](#)

Local Government Reform – Consultation on Proposed Reforms

CURRENT REQUIREMENTS	PROPOSED REFORMS	COMMENTS
	confidential items would also need to be submitted to the DLGSC for archiving.	
3.2 Recording All Votes in Council Minutes		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A local government is only required to record which councillor voted for or against a motion in the minutes of that meeting if a request is made by an elected member at the time of the resolution during the meeting. The existing provision does not mandate transparency. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To support the transparency of decision-making by councillors, it is proposed that the individual votes cast by all councillors for all council resolutions would be required to be published in the council minutes, and identify those for, against, on leave, absent or who left the chamber. Regulations would prescribe how votes are to be consistently minuted. 	<p>City of Belmont Response: Supported. The City currently records individual votes cast by all councillors for council resolutions that are not unanimous.</p>
3.3 Clearer Guidance for Meeting Items that may be Confidential		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Act currently provides broad definitions of what type of matters may be discussed as a confidential item. There is limited potential for review of issues managed as confidential items under the current legislation. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Recognising the importance of open and transparent decision-making, it is considered that confidential meetings and confidential meeting items should only be used in limited, specific circumstances. It is proposed to make the Act more specific in prescribing items that may be confidential, and items that should remain open to the public. Items not prescribed as being confidential could still be held as confidential items only with the prior written consent of the Inspector. All confidential items would be required to be audio recorded, with those recordings submitted to the DLGSC. 	<p>City of Belmont Response: Supported.</p>
3.4 Additional Online Registers		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Local governments are required to provide information to the community through annual reports, council minutes and the publication of information online. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It is proposed to require local governments to report specific information in online registers on the local government's website. Regulations would prescribe the information to be included. 	<p>City of Belmont Response: Supported.</p>

Local Government Reform – Consultation on Proposed Reforms

CURRENT REQUIREMENTS	PROPOSED REFORMS	COMMENTS
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Consistent online publication of information can substitute for certain material in annual reports. Consistency in online reporting across the sector will provide ratepayers with better information. These registers supplement the simplification of financial statements in Theme 6. 	<p>The following new registers, each updated quarterly, are proposed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Lease Register to capture information about the leases the local government is party to (either as lessor or lessee) Community Grants Register to outline all grants and funding provided by the local government Interests Disclosure Register which collates all disclosures made by elected members about their interests related to matters considered by council Applicant Contribution Register accounting for funds collected from applicant contributions, such as cash-in-lieu for public open space and car parking Contracts Register that discloses all contracts above \$100,000. 	
<p>3.5 Chief Executive Officer Key Performance Indicators (KPIs) be Published</p>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It is a requirement of the <i>Local Government Act 1995</i> that CEO performance reviews are conducted annually. The Model Standards for CEO recruitment and selection, performance review and termination require that a local government must review the performance of the CEO against contractual performance criteria. Additional performance criteria can be used for performance review by agreement between both parties. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide for minimum transparency, it is proposed to mandate that the KPIs agreed as performance metrics for CEOs: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Be published in council meeting minutes as soon as they are agreed prior to (before the start of the annual period) The KPIs and the results be published in the minutes of the performance review meeting (at the end of the period) The CEO has a right to provide written comments to be published alongside the KPIs and results to provide context as may be appropriate (for instance, the impact of events in that year that may have influenced the results against KPIs). 	<p>City of Belmont Response:</p> <p>The Council does not support KPI's or results at the end of the performance period being published. The CEO employment is a contract between the Council and the CEO and is confidential between the two parties. The Strategic Community Plan details the aspiration of the Community. The Corporate Business Plan details the actions set by Council to deliver on the Community's expectations. The progress of these are the ultimate responsibility of the CEO. Both</p>

Local Government Reform – Consultation on Proposed Reforms

CURRENT REQUIREMENTS	PROPOSED REFORMS	COMMENTS
		these documents are publicly available.

Theme 4: Stronger Local Democracy and Community Engagement

CURRENT REQUIREMENTS	PROPOSED REFORMS	COMMENTS
4.1 Community and Stakeholder Engagement Charters		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> There is currently no requirement for local governments to have a specific engagement charter or policy. Many local governments have introduced charters or policies for how they will engage with their community. Other States have introduced a specific requirement for engagement charters. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It is proposed to introduce a requirement for local governments to prepare a community and stakeholder engagement charter which sets out how local government will communicate processes and decisions with their community. A model Charter would be published to assist local governments who wish to adopt a standard form. 	<p>City of Belmont Response: Supported.</p>
4.2 Ratepayer Satisfaction Surveys (Band 1 and 2 local governments only)		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Many local governments already commission independent surveying consultants to hold a satisfaction survey of residents/ratepayers. These surveys provide valuable data on the performance of local governments. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It is proposed to introduce a requirement that every four years, all local governments in bands 1 and 2 hold an independently-managed ratepayer satisfaction survey. Results would be required to be reported publicly at a council meeting and published on the local government's website. All local governments would be required to publish a response to the results. 	<p>City of Belmont Response: Supported.</p>
4.3 Introduction of Preferential Voting		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The current voting method for local government elections is first past the post. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Preferential voting is proposed be adopted as the method to replace the current first past the post system in local government elections. 	<p>City of Belmont Response: Not supported. First past the post voting is preferred.</p>

Local Government Reform – Consultation on Proposed Reforms

CURRENT REQUIREMENTS	PROPOSED REFORMS	COMMENTS
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The existing first-past-the-post does not allow for electors to express more than one preference. The candidate with the most votes wins, even if that candidate does not have a majority. Preferential voting better captures the precise intentions of voters and as a result may be regarded as a fairer and more representative system. Voters have more specific choice. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> In preferential voting, voters number candidates in order of their preferences. Preferential voting is used in State and Federal elections in Western Australia (and in other states). This provides voters with more choice and control over who they elect. All other states use a form of preferential voting for local government. 	
<p>4.4 Public Vote to Elect the Mayor and President</p>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Act currently allows local governments to have the Presiding Member (the Mayor or President) elected either: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> by the electors of the district through a public vote; or by the council as a resolution at a council meeting. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mayors and Presidents of all local governments perform an important public leadership role within their local communities. Band 1 and 2 local governments generally have larger councils than those in bands 3 and 4. Accordingly, it is proposed that the Mayor or President for all band 1 and 2 councils is to be elected through a vote of the electors of the district. Councils in bands 3 and 4 would retain the current system. A number of Band 1 and Band 2 councils have already moved towards Public Vote to Elect the Mayor and President in recent years, including City of Stirling and City of Rockingham. 	<p>City of Belmont Response: Not supported. The current provisions in the Act allow for election by the community or by the electors which is appropriate.</p>
<p>4.5 Tiered Limits on the Number of Councillors</p>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The number of councillors (between 5-15 councillors) is decided by each local government, reviewed by the Local 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It is proposed to limit the number of councillors based on the population of the entire local government. 	<p>City of Belmont Response: Supported.</p>

Local Government Reform – Consultation on Proposed Reforms

CURRENT REQUIREMENTS	PROPOSED REFORMS	COMMENTS
<p>Government Advisory Board, and if approved by the Minister.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Panel Report recommended electoral reforms to improve representativeness. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Some smaller local governments have already been moving to having smaller councils to reduce costs for ratepayers. The Local Government Panel Report proposed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For a population of up to 5,000 – five councillors (including the President) population of between 5,000 and 75,000 – five to nine councillors (including the Mayor/President) population of above 75,000 – nine to fifteen councillors (including Mayor). 	
<p>4.6 No Wards for Small Councils (Band 3 and 4 Councils only)</p>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A local government can make an application to be divided into wards, with councillors elected to those wards. Only about 10% of band 3 and 4 local governments currently have wards. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It is proposed that the use of wards for councils in bands 3 and 4 is abolished. Wards increase the complexity of elections, as this requires multiple versions of ballot papers to be prepared for a local government’s election. In smaller local governments, the population of wards can be very small. These wards often have councillors elected unopposed, or elect a councillor with a very small number of votes. Some local governments have ward councillors elected with less than 50 votes. There has been a trend in smaller local governments looking to reduce the use of wards, with only 10 councils in bands 3 and 4 still having wards. 	<p>City of Belmont Response: Supported.</p>

Local Government Reform – Consultation on Proposed Reforms

4.7 Electoral Reform – Clear Lease Requirements for Candidate and Voter Eligibility		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A person with a lease in a local government district is eligible to nominate as a candidate in that district. • A person with a lease in a local government district is eligible to apply to vote in that district. • The City of Perth Inquiry Report identified a number of instances where dubious lease arrangements put to question the validity of candidates in local government elections, and subsequently their legitimacy as councillors. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reforms are proposed to prevent the use of “sham leases” in council elections. Sham leases are where a person creates a lease only to be able to vote or run as a candidate for council. • The City of Perth Inquiry Report identified sham leases as an issue. • Electoral rules are proposed to be strengthened: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ A minimum lease period of 12 months will be required for anyone to register a person to vote or run for council. ○ Home based businesses will not be eligible to register a person to vote or run for council, because any residents are already the eligible voter(s) for that address. ○ Clarifying the minimum criteria for leases eligible to register a person to vote or run for council. • The reforms would include minimum lease periods to qualify as a registered business (minimum of 12 months), and the exclusion of home based businesses (where the resident is already eligible) and very small sub-leases. • The basis of eligibility for each candidate (e.g. type of property and suburb of property) is proposed to be published, including in the candidate pack for electors. 	<p>City of Belmont Response: Supported.</p>
4.8 Reform of Candidate Profiles		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Candidate profiles can only be 800 characters, including spaces. This is equivalent to approximately 150 words. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Further work will be undertaken to evaluate how longer candidate profiles could be accommodated. • Longer candidate profiles would provide more information to electors, potentially through publishing profiles online. • It is important to have sufficient information available to assist electors make informed decisions when casting their vote. 	<p>City of Belmont Response: Supported.</p>
4.9 Minor Other Electoral Reforms		

Local Government Reform – Consultation on Proposed Reforms

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Other minor reforms are proposed to improve local government elections. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Minor other electoral reforms are proposed to include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ The introduction of standard processes for vote recounts if there is a very small margin between candidates (e.g. where there is a margin of less than 10 votes a recount will always be required) ○ The introduction of more specific rules concerning local government council candidates' use of electoral rolls. 	<p>City of Belmont Response: Supported.</p>
---	---	--

Local Government Reform – Consultation on Proposed Reforms

Theme 5: Clear Roles and Responsibilities

CURRENT REQUIREMENTS	PROPOSED REFORMS	COMMENTS
5.1 Introduce Principles in the Act		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Act does not currently outline specific principles. The Act contains a short “Content and Intent” section only. The Panel Report recommended greater articulation of principles 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It is proposed to include new principles in the Act, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The recognition of Aboriginal Western Australians Tiering of local governments (with bands being as assigned by the Salaries and Allowances Tribunal) Community Engagement Financial Management. 	<p>City of Belmont Response: Supported.</p>
5.2 Greater Role Clarity		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Act provides for the role of council, councillor, mayor or president and CEO. The role of the council is to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> govern the local government’s affairs be responsible for the performance of the local government’s functions. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Local Government Act Review Panel recommended that roles and responsibilities of elected members and senior staff be better defined in law. It is proposed that these roles and responsibilities are further defined in the legislation. These proposed roles will be open to further consultation and input. These roles would be further strengthened through Council Communications Agreements (see item 5.3). 	<p>City of Belmont Response: Supported.</p>
	<p>5.2.1 - Mayor or President Role</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> It is proposed to amend the Act to specify the roles and responsibilities of the Mayor or President. While input and consultation will inform precise wording, it is proposed that the Act is amended to generally outline that the Mayor or President is responsible for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Representing and speaking on behalf of the whole council and the local government, at all times being consistent with the resolutions of council Facilitating the democratic decision-making of council by presiding at council meetings in accordance with the Act 	<p>City of Belmont Response: Supported.</p>

Local Government Reform – Consultation on Proposed Reforms

CURRENT REQUIREMENTS	PROPOSED REFORMS	COMMENTS
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Developing and maintaining professional working relationships between councillors and the CEO ○ Performing civic and ceremonial duties on behalf of the local government ○ Working effectively with the CEO and councillors in overseeing the delivery of the services, operations, initiatives and functions of the local government. 	
	<p>5.2.2 - Council Role</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● It is proposed to amend the Act to specify the roles and responsibilities of the Council, which is the entity consisting of all of the councillors and led by the Mayor or President. ● While input and consultation will inform precise wording, it is proposed that the Act is amended to generally outline that the Council is responsible for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Making significant decisions and determining policies through democratic deliberation at council meetings ○ Ensuring the local government is adequately resourced to deliver the local governments operations, services and functions - including all functions that support informed decision-making by council ○ Providing a safe working environment for the CEO; ○ Providing strategic direction to the CEO; ○ Monitoring and reviewing the performance of the local government. 	<p>City of Belmont Response: Supported.</p>
	<p>5.2.3 - Elected Member (Councillor) Role</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● It is proposed to amend the Act to specify the roles and responsibilities of all elected councillors. ● While input and consultation will inform precise wording, it is proposed that the Act is amended to generally outline that every elected councillor is responsible for: 	<p>City of Belmont Response: Supported.</p>

Local Government Reform – Consultation on Proposed Reforms

CURRENT REQUIREMENTS	PROPOSED REFORMS	COMMENTS
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Considering and representing, fairly and without bias, the current and future interests of all people who live, work and visit the district (including for councillors elected for a particular ward) ○ Positively and fairly contribute and apply their knowledge, skill, and judgement to the democratic decision-making process of council ○ Applying relevant law and policy in contributing to the decision-making of the council ○ Engaging in the effective forward planning and review of the local governments’ resources, and the performance of its operations, services, and functions ○ Communicating the decisions and resolutions of council to stakeholders and the public ○ Developing and maintaining professional working relationships with all other councillors and the CEO ○ Maintaining and developing their knowledge and skills relevant to local government ○ Facilitating public engagement with local government. ● It is proposed that elected members should not be able to use their title (e.g. “Councillor”, “Mayor”, or “President”) and associated resources of their office (such as email address) unless they are performing their role in their official capacity. 	
	<p>5.2.4 - CEO Role</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● The <i>Local Government Act 1995</i> requires local governments to employ a CEO to run the local government administration and implement the decisions of council. ● To provide greater clarity, it is proposed to amend the Act to specify the roles and responsibilities of all local government CEOs. 	<p>City of Belmont Response: Supported.</p>

Local Government Reform – Consultation on Proposed Reforms

CURRENT REQUIREMENTS	PROPOSED REFORMS	COMMENTS
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • While input and consultation will inform precise wording, it is proposed that the Act is amended to generally outline that the CEO of a local government is responsible for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Coordinating the professional advice and assistance necessary for all elected members to enable the council to perform its decision-making functions ○ Facilitating the implementation of council decisions ○ Ensuring functions and decisions lawfully delegated by council are managed prudently on behalf of the council ○ Managing the effective delivery of the services, operations, initiatives and functions of the local government determined by the council ○ Providing timely and accurate information and advice to all councillors in line with the Council Communications Agreement (see item 5.3) ○ Overseeing the compliance of the operations of the local government with State and Federal legislation on behalf of the council ○ Implementing and maintaining systems to enable effective planning, management, and reporting on behalf of the council. 	
5.3 Council Communication Agreements		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Act provides that council and committee members can have access to any information held by the local government that is relevant to the performance of the member in their functions. • The availability of information is sometimes a source of conflict within local governments. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In State Government, there are written Communication Agreements between Ministers and agencies that set standards for how information and advice will be provided. • It is proposed that local governments will need to have Council Communications Agreements between the council and the CEO. • These Council Communication Agreements would clearly specify the information that is to be provided to councillors, how it will be provided, and the timeframes for when it will be provided. 	<p>City of Belmont Response: Supported.</p>

Local Government Reform – Consultation on Proposed Reforms

CURRENT REQUIREMENTS	PROPOSED REFORMS	COMMENTS
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A template would be published by DLGSC. This default template will come into force if a council and CEO do not make a specific other agreement within a certain timeframe following any election. 	
<p>5.4 Local Governments May Pay Superannuation Contributions for Elected Members</p>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Elected members are eligible to receive sitting fees or an annual allowance. Superannuation is not paid to elected members. However, councillors can currently divert part of their allowances to a superannuation fund. Councils should be reflective and representative of the people living within the district. Local governments should be empowered to remove any barriers to the participation of gender and age diverse people on councils. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It is proposed that local governments should be able to decide, through a vote of council, to pay superannuation contributions for elected members. These contributions would be additional to existing allowances. Superannuation is widely recognised as an important entitlement to provide long term financial security. Other states have already moved to allow councils to make superannuation contributions for councillors. Allowing council to provide superannuation is important part of encouraging equality for people represented on council – particularly for women and younger people. Providing superannuation to councillors recognises that the commitment to elected office can reduce a person’s opportunity to undertake employment and earn superannuation contributions. 	<p>City of Belmont Response: Not supported. Councillors are not employees of the local government and therefore not entitled to superannuation.</p>
<p>5.5 Local Governments May Establish Education Allowances</p>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Local government elected members must complete mandatory training. There is no specific allowance for undertaking further education. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Local governments will have the option of contributing to the education expenses for councillors, up to a defined maximum value, for tuition costs for further education that is directly related to their role on council. Councils will be able to decide on a policy for education expenses, up to a maximum yearly value for each councillor. Councils may also decide not to make this entitlement available to elected members. 	<p>City of Belmont Response: Supported. The City currently has a policy and allowance.</p>

Local Government Reform – Consultation on Proposed Reforms

CURRENT REQUIREMENTS	PROPOSED REFORMS	COMMENTS
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Any allowance would only be able to be used for tuition fees for courses, such as training programs, diplomas, and university studies, which relate to local government. Where it is made available, this allowance will help councillors further develop skills to assist with making informed decisions on important questions before council, and also provide professional development opportunities for councillors. 	
5.6 Standardised Election Caretaker period		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> There is currently no requirement for a formal caretaker period, with individual councils operating under their own policies and procedures. This is commonly a point of public confusion. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A statewide caretaker period for local governments is proposed. All local governments across the State would have the same clearly defined election period, during which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Councils do not make major decisions with criteria to be developed defining 'major' Incumbent councillors who nominate for re-election are not to represent the local government, act on behalf of the council, or use local government resources to support campaigning activities. There are consistent election conduct rules for all candidates. 	<p>City of Belmont Response:</p> <p>Supported. Councillors should be able to continue the duties as a Councillor during the caretaker period. i.e attendance at Council Meetings, voting on items etc.</p> <p>Definition would be required on 'not represent the local government' as included in the proposed reforms.</p> <p>Code of Conduct provides consistent rules for all candidates.</p>
5.7 Remove WALGA from the Act		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Western Australian Local Government Association (WALGA) is constituted under the <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>. The Local Government Panel Report and the Select Committee Report included this recommendation. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Local Government Panel Report recommended that WALGA not be constituted under the <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>. Separating WALGA out of the Act will provide clarity that WALGA is not a State Government entity. 	<p>City of Belmont Response:</p> <p>Consideration should be given to implications for current procurement provisions.</p>

Local Government Reform – Consultation on Proposed Reforms

CURRENT REQUIREMENTS	PROPOSED REFORMS	COMMENTS
5.8 CEO Recruitment		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Recent amendments introduced provisions to standardise CEO recruitment. The recruitment of a CEO is a very important decision by a local government. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It is proposed that DLGSC establishes a panel of approved panel members to perform the role of the independent person on CEO recruitment panels. Councils will be able to select an independent person from the approved list. Councils will still be able to appoint people outside of the panel with the approval of the Inspector. 	<p>City of Belmont Response: Supported.</p>

Local Government Reform – Consultation on Proposed Reforms

Theme 6: Improved Financial Management and Reporting

CURRENT REQUIREMENTS	PROPOSED REFORMS	COMMENTS
6.1 Model Financial Statements and Tiered Financial Reporting		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The financial statements published in the Annual Report is the main financial reporting currently published by local governments. Reporting obligations are the same for large (Stirling, Perth, Fremantle) and small (Sandstone, Wiluna, Dalwallinu) local governments, even though they vary significantly in complexity. The Office of the Auditor General has said that some existing reporting requirements are unnecessary or onerous - for instance, information that is not relevant to certain local governments, or that is a duplicate of other published information. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Minister strongly believes in transparency and accountability in local government. The public rightly expects the highest standards of integrity, good governance, and prudent financial management in local government. It is critically important that clear information about the financial position of local governments is openly available to ratepayers. Financial information also supports community decision-making about local government services and projects. Local governments differ significantly in the complexity of their operations. Smaller local governments generally have much less operating complexity than larger local governments. The Office of the Auditor General has identified opportunities to improve financial reporting, to make statements clearer, and reduce unnecessary complexity. Recognising the difference in the complexity of smaller and larger local governments, it is proposed that financial reporting requirements should be tiered – meaning that larger local governments will have greater financial reporting requirements than smaller local governments. It is proposed to establish standard templates for Annual Financial Statements for band 1 and 2 councils, and simpler, clearer financial statements for band 3 and 4. Online Registers, updated quarterly (see item 3.4), would provide faster and greater transparency than current annual reports. Standard templates will be published for use by local governments. 	<p>City of Belmont Response:</p> <p>Supported. Does DLGSCI have the resources and skills to provide these templates? The roll-out plan of these templates is required.</p>

Local Government Reform – Consultation on Proposed Reforms

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Simpler Strategic and Financial Planning (item 6.2) would also improve the budgeting process. 	
<p>6.2 Simplify Strategic and Financial Planning</p>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Requirements for plans are outlined in the Local Government Financial Management and Administration Regulations. • There is also the Integrated Planning and Reporting (IPR) framework. • While many councils successfully apply IPR to their budgeting and reporting, IPR may seem complicated or difficult, especially for smaller local governments. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Having clear information about the finances of local government is an important part of enabling informed public and ratepayer engagement and input to decision-making. • The framework for financial planning should be based around information being clear, transparent, and easy to understand for all ratepayers and members of the public. • In order to provide more consistency and clarity across the State, it is proposed that greater use of templates is introduced to make planning and reporting clearer and simpler, providing greater transparency for ratepayers. • Local governments would be required to adopt a standard set of plans, and there will be templates published by the DLGSC for use or adaption by local governments. • It is proposed that the plans that are required are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Simplified Council Plans that replace existing Strategic Community Plans and set high-level objectives, with a new plan required at least every eight years. These will be short-form plans, with a template available from the DLGSC ○ Simplified Asset Management Plans to consistently forecast costs of maintaining the local government’s assets. A new plan will be required at least every ten years, though local governments should update the plan regularly if the local government gains or disposes of major assets (e.g. land, buildings, or roads). A template will be provided, and methods of valuations will be simplified to reduce red tape ○ Simplified Long Term Financial Plans will outline any long term financial management and sustainability issues, and any investments and debts. A template will 	<p>City of Belmont Response: Supported.</p>

Local Government Reform – Consultation on Proposed Reforms

	<p>be provided, and these plans will be required to be reviewed in detail at least every four years</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ A new Rates and Revenue Policy (see item 6.3) that identifies the approximate value of rates that will need to be collected in future years (referencing the Asset Management Plan and Long Term Financial Plan) – providing a forecast to ratepayers (updated at least every four years) ○ The use of simple, one-page Service Proposals and Project Proposals that outline what proposed services or initiatives will cost, to be made available through council meetings. These will become Service Plans and Project Plans added to the yearly budget if approved by council. This provides clear transparency for what the functions and initiatives of the local government cost to deliver. Templates will be available for use by local governments. 	
<p>6.3 Rates and Revenue Policy</p>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Local governments are not required to have a rates and revenue policy. • Some councils defer rate rises, resulting in the eventual need to drastically raise rates to cover unavoidable costs – especially for the repair of infrastructure. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Rates and Revenue Policy is proposed to increase transparency for ratepayers by linking rates to basic operating costs and the minimum costs for maintaining essential infrastructure. • A Rates and Revenue Policy would be required to provide ratepayers with a forecast of future costs of providing local government services. • The Policy would need to reflect the Asset Management Plan and the Long Term Financial Plan (see item 6.2), providing a forecast of what rates would need to be, to cover unavoidable costs. • A template would be published for use or adaption by all local governments. • The Local Government Panel Report included this recommendation. 	<p>City of Belmont Response: Supported.</p>
<p>6.4 Monthly Reporting of Credit Card Statements</p>		

Local Government Reform – Consultation on Proposed Reforms

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No legislative requirement. Disclosure requirements brought in by individual councils have shown significant reduction of expenditure of funds. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The statements of a local government’s credit cards used by local government employees will be required to be tabled at council at meetings on a monthly basis. This provides oversight of incidental local government spending. 	<p>City of Belmont Response: Supported. The City currently reports credit card payment information to Council on a monthly basis.</p>
<p>6.5 Amended Financial Ratios</p>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Local governments are required to report seven ratios in their annual financial statements. These are reported on the MyCouncil website. These ratios are intended to provide an indication of the financial health of every local government. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Financial ratios will be reviewed in detail, building on work already underway by the DLGSC. The methods of calculating ratios and indicators will be reviewed to ensure that the results are accurate and useful. 	<p>City of Belmont Response: Supported.</p>
<p>6.6 Audit Committees</p>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Local governments must establish an Audit Committee that has three or more persons, with the majority to be council members. The Audit Committee is to guide and assist the local government in carrying out the local government’s functions in relation to audits conducted under the Act. The Panel Report identified that Audit Committees should be expanded, including to provide improved risk management. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To ensure independent oversight, it is proposed the Chair of any Audit Committee be required to be an independent person who is not on council or an employee of the local government. Audit Committees would also need to consider proactive risk management. To reduce costs, it is proposed that local governments should be able to establish shared Regional Audit Committees. The Committees would be able to include council members but would be required to include a majority of independent members and an independent chairperson. 	<p>City of Belmont Response: The City supports an increased number of independent members on the Audit Committee. The appointment of the Chair should remain the responsibility of Committee to determine. By excluding elected members from fulfilling the role of Chair of a Committee of Council disenfranchises the member and is contrary to the roles and responsibilities of a councillor (s.2.10 of the Local Government Act).</p> <p>The City supports Audit Committees requiring a risk management focus.</p> <p>The City does not support having the majority of independent members on the Audit Committee.</p>

Local Government Reform – Consultation on Proposed Reforms

6.7 Building Upgrade Finance		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The local government sector has sought reforms that would enable local governments to provide loans to property owners to finance for building improvements. This is not currently provided for under the Act. The Local Government Panel Report included this recommendation. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Reforms would allow local governments to provide loans to third parties for specific building improvements - such as cladding, heritage and green energy fixtures. This would allow local governments to lend funds to improve buildings within their district. Limits and checks and balances would be established to ensure that financial risks are proactively managed. 	<p>City of Belmont Response:</p> <p>The City supports local governments providing loans to Sporting and Community Groups. The City does not support local governments providing loans to property owners.</p>
6.8 Cost of Waste Service to be Specified on Rates Notices		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No requirement for separation of waste charges on rates notice. Disclosure will increase ratepayer awareness of waste costs. The Review Panel Report included this recommendation. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It is proposed that waste charges are required to be separately shown on rate notices (for all properties which receive a waste service). This would provide transparency and awareness of costs for ratepayers. 	<p>City of Belmont Response:</p> <p>Supported. The City already shows the waste charges separately on rates notices.</p>

12.10 Delegated Authority Register 2021-2022 - Amendment to Planning Delegations 9.2.1 and 9.2.2

Attachment details

Attachment No and title	
1.	Proposed Amendments to Planning Delegations Tracked Changes [12.10.1 - 5 pages]
2.	Proposed Amendments to Planning Delegations Clean [12.10.2 - 5 pages]

Voting Requirement	:	Absolute Majority
Subject Index	:	11/005 Delegations and Authorisations
Location/Property Index	:	N/A
Application Index	:	N/A
Disclosure of any Interest	:	Nil
Previous Items	:	22 June 2021 OCM - Item 12.6
Applicant	:	N/A
Owner	:	N/A
Responsible Division	:	Corporate and Governance

Council role

<input type="checkbox"/>	Advocacy	When Council advocates on its own behalf or on behalf of its community to another level of government/body/agency.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Executive	The substantial direction setting and oversight role of the Council e.g., adopting plans and reports, accepting tenders, directing operations, setting and amending budgets.
<input type="checkbox"/>	Legislative	Includes adopting local laws, local planning schemes and policies.
<input type="checkbox"/>	Review	When Council reviews decisions made by Officers.
<input type="checkbox"/>	Quasi-Judicial	When Council determines an application/matter that directly affect a person's right and interests. The judicial character arises from the obligation to abide by the principles of natural justice. Examples of quasi-judicial authority include local planning applications, building licences, applications for other permits/licences (e.g., under Health Act, Dog Act or Local Laws) and other decisions that may be appealable to the State Administrative Tribunal.

Purpose of report

To seek Council endorsement of amendments to delegations 9.2.1 Development Applications and 9.2.2 Preliminary and Final Built Strata Approval as detailed in Attachment 12.10.2 as part of the Delegation Register 2021-2022.

Summary and key issues

The Delegation Register 2021-2022 was adopted by Council at its Ordinary Council Meeting on 22 June 2021.

This report is for Council consideration to amend delegations 9.2.1 Development Applications and 9.2.2 Preliminary and Final Built Strata Approval following the change in position title of the Coordinator Design Projects to Coordinator Planning Projects.

Council approval is required as these two delegations contain direct delegations from Council to the Coordinator Design Projects position.

Location

Not applicable.

Consultation

There has been no specific consultation undertaken in respect to this matter.

Strategic Community Plan implications

In accordance with the 2020 – 2040 Strategic Community Plan:

Goal 5: Responsible Belmont

Strategy: 5.6 Deliver effective, fair and transparent leadership and decision-making, reflective of community needs and aspirations

Policy implications

There are no policy implications associated with this report.

Statutory environment

The following sections of the *Local Government Act 1995* are applicable when considering delegations:

- s5.16 Delegation of some powers and duties to certain committees
- s5.17 Limits on delegation of powers and duties to certain committees
- s5.18 Register of delegations to committees
- s5.42 Delegation of some powers and duties to CEO
- s5.43 Limits on delegations to CEO
- s5.44 CEO may delegate powers and duties to other employees
- s5.45 Other matters relevant to delegations under this division
- s5.46 Register of, and records relevant to, delegations to CEO and employees.

A number of other pieces of legislation allow for delegation in Western Australia.

Those which are relevant to the City's Delegated Authority Register in addition to the *Local Government Act 1995* are listed below:

- *Building Act 2011*
- *Bush Fires Act 1954*
- *Cat Act 2011*
- *Dog Act 1976*
- *Food Act 2008*
- *Health Act 1911*
- *Public Health Act 2016*
- *Main Roads Act 1930*
- *Planning and Development Act 2005*
- *Strata Titles Act 1985*
- *Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996*
- *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996*
- *Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996*
- *Local Government Act (Uniform Local Provisions) Regulations 1996.*

Background

The Delegated Authority Register was reviewed at the Ordinary Council Meeting of 22 June 2021 - Item 12.9.

Following a review of the Coordinator Design Projects position, the title was amended to Coordinator Planning Projects to more accurately reflect the work undertaken by the position. The change to position title requires the Delegation Register 2021-2022 to be amended to ensure that the power to delegate is accurate.

Officer comment

A copy of the proposed delegation amendments is attached (Attachment 12.10.1) with the proposed amendments showing as tracked changes.

The proposed amendment is to update the position title change for Coordinator Planning Projects and is applicable to the following delegations:

- 9.2.1 Development Applications
- 9.2.2 Preliminary and Final Built Strata Approval

Financial implications

There are no financial implications evident at this time.

Environmental implications

There are no environmental implications associated with this report.

Social implications

There are no social implications associated with this report.

Officer Recommendation

That Council endorse:

- The update to the position title of Coordinator Design Projects to Coordinator Planning Projects as detailed in Attachment 1,
- The inclusion of the amendments as detailed in Attachment 2 into the Delegation Register 2021-2022 and
- Any required administrative changes to the Delegation Register 2021-2022 following the inclusion.

Officer Recommendation adopted en bloc by Absolute Majority - Refer to Resolution appearing at Item 12.

9.2 Local Planning Scheme 15– Council to CEO

9.2.1 Development Applications

Delegator: Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:	Local Government
Express Power to Delegate: Power that enables a delegation to be made	Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015 Schedule 2, Part 10, s 82(1) Delegations by local government
Express Power or Duty Delegated:	<i>Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015, Schedule 2</i> s 68 Determination of applications s 70 Form and date of determination s 77 Amending or cancelling applications Planning and Development (Development Assessment Panel) Regulations 2011 17A Amendment or cancellation of development approval by responsible authority.
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer
Function: This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.	Interpret and apply the provisions of Local Planning Scheme No. 15 and any relevant statutory planning framework, including Local and State Planning Policies. To determine development applications by issuing refusals, deemed refusals, approvals with relevant conditions and amendments to development approvals in respect of applications determined under delegated authority.
Council Conditions on this Delegation:	Any person proposing to exercise a power under delegated authority shall comply with the Standard Conditions of Delegation and the following specific additional conditions for this delegation. Additional Conditions: This delegation must not be exercised by the delegated officer where: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The estimated cost of development, excluding any development undertaken by the City, exceeds \$5 million. • The City, or an authorised party acting on behalf of the City, is proposing development, unless the development is on land owned or under the care and control of the City and its estimated cost does not exceed \$2 million.

Delegation Register 2021-2022



	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The development proposal has a strategic impact and as a result involves issues in which Council has a direct interest. • A significant variation to the development standards listed in Local Planning Scheme No. 15 is evident. • A significant variation to a Local Planning Policy is evident and the variation is not consistent with the objectives of the Local Planning Policy. • A development application proposes a use which is a use that is not listed in the Local Planning Scheme No. 15 Zoning Table and the use has not previously been determined by Council. • A formal written objection has been received during the advertising of an application, unless in the opinion of the Chief Executive Officer or his delegate: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. The proposal is consistent with the objectives and intent of Local Planning Scheme No.15, the Residential Design Codes and any relevant Council Policy; and b. The objection can be overcome by imposing a condition on any approval granted, or modifying the design of the development; or c. The objection does not relate to the matter for which it has been referred and/or does not relate to valid planning and development considerations associated with the proposal; or d. The application is refused. • A development application proposes a variation to the Deemed-to-Comply provisions (Part 5) or the Element Objectives and/or Acceptable Outcomes (Part 6) of the Residential Design Codes and that variation does not satisfy the related Design Principles (Part 5 only). • The height of a proposed residential development exceeds three storeys or other height specified by Local Planning Scheme No. 15 or other statutory planning framework.
Specific Delegation to	Director Development and Communities Manager Planning Services Coordinator Planning Coordinator Design- Planning Projects
Function:	Amendments and Cancellations to Previously Approved Development

Delegation Register 2021-2022



	Authority is granted to determine applications to amend or cancel previously Council approved developments, and Development Assessment Panel Form 2 Applications
Specific Delegation to	Director Development and Communities Manager Planning Services
Function:	Approvals for Development Applications – Use Not Listed – Types Previously Determined by Council Authority granted to make determinations on development applications for “Use Not Listed” types that have previously been determined by Council.
Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	<i>Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015</i> Schedule 2 Part 10 s 83(1) Local government CEO may delegate powers.

Compliance Links:	Planning and Development Act 2005 Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015 City of Belmont Consolidated Local Law 2020 Note –Decisions under this delegation may be referred for review by the State Administration Tribunal Operational Policy: BEXB32 Decision Making Policy – Decision Level 4 (Extract below).
Record Keeping:	Ensure that evidentiary documents that meet the requirements of <i>Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996</i> r 19. Records of exercise of delegated authority to be retained in ECM index:11/005. Record details of documented procedures; the subsequent amendment of procedures and ECM-links to relevant evidentiary documents.

Version Control:

1	Formerly DA21 Development Applications in 2020-2021 Delegation Register
---	---

Delegation Register 2021-2022

9.2.2 Preliminary and Final Built Strata Approval

Delegator: Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:	Local Government
Express Power to Delegate: Power that enables a delegation to be made	<i>Planning and Development Act 2005</i> s16 (3) (e) Delegation by Commission
Express Power or Duty Delegated:	<i>Planning and Development Act 2005</i> s16 (3) (e) Delegation by Commission <i>Strata Titles Act 1985</i> s15 s21 s22 s25 Certificate of Commission; and s27 Review of Commission decision
Delegate:	Director Development and Communities Manager Planning Services Coordinator Planning Services Coordinator Design <u>Planning</u> Projects Senior Planning Officer
Function: This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.	Determine applications for preliminary built strata approval, and final built strata approval and endorse the applicable Form 26 after the conditions preliminary strata plan approval have been fulfilled, as delegated by the Western Australian Planning Commission.
Council Conditions on this Delegation:	Any person proposing to exercise a power under delegated authority shall comply with the Standard Conditions of Delegation and the following specific additional conditions for this delegation. Additional Conditions: This delegation must not be exercised by the delegated officer for applications that: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Propose the creation of a vacant lot; • Propose vacant air stratas in multi-tiered strata scheme developments; and • Where, in the opinion of the WAPC as notified to the relevant local government as notified to the WAPC in writing, relate to a type of development and/or land within an area which is of state or regional significance, or in respect of which the WAPC has determined is otherwise in the public interest for the WAPC to determine the

Delegation Register 2021-2022



	application.
Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	Nil

Compliance Links:	<p>Planning and Development Act 2005 Delegation 2020/01 (Refer Delegation 10.2.3)</p> <p>Strata Titles Act 1985</p> <p>Note –Decisions under this delegation may be referred for review by the State Administration Tribunal</p>
Record Keeping:	<p>Ensure that evidentiary documents that meet the requirements of <i>Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996</i> r 19.</p> <p>Records of exercise of delegated authority to be retained in ECM index:11/005.</p> <p>Record details of documented procedures; the subsequent amendment of procedures and ECM-links to relevant evidentiary documents.</p>

Version Control:

1	Formerly DA22 Preliminary and Final Built Strata in 2020-2021 Delegation Register
---	---

9.2 Local Planning Scheme 15– Council to CEO

9.2.1 Development Applications

Delegator: Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:	Local Government
Express Power to Delegate: Power that enables a delegation to be made	Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015 Schedule 2, Part 10, s 82(1) Delegations by local government
Express Power or Duty Delegated:	<i>Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015, Schedule 2</i> s 68 Determination of applications s 70 Form and date of determination s 77 Amending or cancelling applications Planning and Development (Development Assessment Panel) Regulations 2011 17A Amendment or cancellation of development approval by responsible authority.
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer
Function: This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.	Interpret and apply the provisions of Local Planning Scheme No. 15 and any relevant statutory planning framework, including Local and State Planning Policies. To determine development applications by issuing refusals, deemed refusals, approvals with relevant conditions and amendments to development approvals in respect of applications determined under delegated authority.
Council Conditions on this Delegation:	Any person proposing to exercise a power under delegated authority shall comply with the Standard Conditions of Delegation and the following specific additional conditions for this delegation. Additional Conditions: This delegation must not be exercised by the delegated officer where: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The estimated cost of development, excluding any development undertaken by the City, exceeds \$5 million. • The City, or an authorised party acting on behalf of the City, is proposing development, unless the development is on land owned or under the care and control of the City and its estimated cost does not exceed \$2 million.

Delegation Register 2021-2022



	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The development proposal has a strategic impact and as a result involves issues in which Council has a direct interest. • A significant variation to the development standards listed in Local Planning Scheme No. 15 is evident. • A significant variation to a Local Planning Policy is evident and the variation is not consistent with the objectives of the Local Planning Policy. • A development application proposes a use which is a use that is not listed in the Local Planning Scheme No. 15 Zoning Table and the use has not previously been determined by Council. • A formal written objection has been received during the advertising of an application, unless in the opinion of the Chief Executive Officer or his delegate: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. The proposal is consistent with the objectives and intent of Local Planning Scheme No.15, the Residential Design Codes and any relevant Council Policy; and b. The objection can be overcome by imposing a condition on any approval granted, or modifying the design of the development; or c. The objection does not relate to the matter for which it has been referred and/or does not relate to valid planning and development considerations associated with the proposal; or d. The application is refused. • A development application proposes a variation to the Deemed-to-Comply provisions (Part 5) or the Element Objectives and/or Acceptable Outcomes (Part 6) of the Residential Design Codes and that variation does not satisfy the related Design Principles (Part 5 only). • The height of a proposed residential development exceeds three storeys or other height specified by Local Planning Scheme No. 15 or other statutory planning framework.
Specific Delegation to	Director Development and Communities Manager Planning Services Coordinator Planning Coordinator Planning Projects
Function:	Amendments and Cancellations to Previously Approved Development

Delegation Register 2021-2022



	Authority is granted to determine applications to amend or cancel previously Council approved developments, and Development Assessment Panel Form 2 Applications
Specific Delegation to	Director Development and Communities Manager Planning Services
Function:	Approvals for Development Applications – Use Not Listed – Types Previously Determined by Council Authority granted to make determinations on development applications for “Use Not Listed” types that have previously been determined by Council.
Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	<i>Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015</i> Schedule 2 Part 10 s 83(1) Local government CEO may delegate powers.

Compliance Links:	Planning and Development Act 2005 Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015 City of Belmont Consolidated Local Law 2020 Note –Decisions under this delegation may be referred for review by the State Administration Tribunal Operational Policy: BEXB32 Decision Making Policy – Decision Level 4 (Extract below).
Record Keeping:	Ensure that evidentiary documents that meet the requirements of <i>Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996</i> r 19. Records of exercise of delegated authority to be retained in ECM index:11/005. Record details of documented procedures; the subsequent amendment of procedures and ECM-links to relevant evidentiary documents.

Version Control:

1	Formerly DA21 Development Applications in 2020-2021 Delegation Register
---	---

Delegation Register 2021-2022

9.2.2 Preliminary and Final Built Strata Approval

Delegator: Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:	Local Government
Express Power to Delegate: Power that enables a delegation to be made	<i>Planning and Development Act 2005</i> s16 (3) (e) Delegation by Commission
Express Power or Duty Delegated:	<i>Planning and Development Act 2005</i> s16 (3) (e) Delegation by Commission <i>Strata Titles Act 1985</i> s15 s21 s22 s25 Certificate of Commission; and s27 Review of Commission decision
Delegate:	Director Development and Communities Manager Planning Services Coordinator Planning Services Coordinator Planning Projects Senior Planning Officer
Function: This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.	Determine applications for preliminary built strata approval, and final built strata approval and endorse the applicable Form 26 after the conditions preliminary strata plan approval have been fulfilled, as delegated by the Western Australian Planning Commission.
Council Conditions on this Delegation:	Any person proposing to exercise a power under delegated authority shall comply with the Standard Conditions of Delegation and the following specific additional conditions for this delegation. Additional Conditions: This delegation must not be exercised by the delegated officer for applications that: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Propose the creation of a vacant lot; • Propose vacant air stratas in multi-tiered strata scheme developments; and • Where, in the opinion of the WAPC as notified to the relevant local government as notified to the WAPC in writing, relate to a type of development and/or land within an area which is of state or regional significance, or in respect of which the WAPC has determined is otherwise in the public interest for the WAPC to determine the

Delegation Register 2021-2022



	application.
Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	Nil

Compliance Links:	<p>Planning and Development Act 2005 Delegation 2020/01 (Refer Delegation 10.2.3)</p> <p>Strata Titles Act 1985</p> <p>Note –Decisions under this delegation may be referred for review by the State Administration Tribunal</p>
Record Keeping:	<p>Ensure that evidentiary documents that meet the requirements of <i>Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996</i> r 19.</p> <p>Records of exercise of delegated authority to be retained in ECM index:11/005.</p> <p>Record details of documented procedures; the subsequent amendment of procedures and ECM-links to relevant evidentiary documents.</p>

Version Control:

1	Formerly DA22 Preliminary and Final Built Strata in 2020-2021 Delegation Register
---	---

12.11 Tender 01/2022 - Provision of IT Hardware

Attachment details

Attachment No and title	
1.	CONFIDENTIAL REDACTED - Price Schedule (Confidential matter in accordance with Local Government Act 1995 section 5.23(2)(c)(e)) [12.11.1 - 1 page]
2.	CONFIDENTIAL REDACTED - Evaluation Matrix (Confidential matter in accordance with Local Government Act 1995 section 5.23(2)(c)(e)) [12.11.2 - 1 page]

Voting Requirement	:	Absolute Majority
Subject Index	:	114/2022-01
Location/Property Index	:	N/A
Application Index	:	N/A
Disclosure of any Interest	:	Nil
Previous Items	:	N/A
Applicant	:	N/a
Owner	:	N/A
Responsible Division	:	Corporate and Governance

Council role

- Advocacy** When Council advocates on its own behalf or on behalf of its community to another level of government/body/agency.
- Executive** The substantial direction setting and oversight role of the Council eg adopting plans and reports, accepting tenders, directing operations, setting and amending budgets.
- Legislative** Includes adopting local laws, local planning schemes and policies.
- Review** When Council reviews decisions made by Officers.
- Quasi-Judicial** When Council determines an application/matter that directly affect a person's right and interests. The judicial character arises from the obligation to abide by the principles of natural justice. Examples of quasi-judicial authority include local planning applications, building licences, applications for other permits/licences (eg under Health Act, Dog Act or Local Laws) and other decisions that may be appealable to the State Administrative Tribunal.

Purpose of report

To seek Council approval to award Tender 01/2022 – Provision of IT Hardware.

Summary and key issues

This report outlines the process undertaken to invite and evaluate the tenders received for Tender 01/2021 – Provision of IT Hardware and includes a recommendation to award the tender to Data#3 Limited in accordance with the requirement of the *Local Government Act 1995*.

Location

Not applicable.

Consultation

There has been no specific consultation undertaken in respect to this matter.

Strategic Community Plan implications

In accordance with the 2020 – 2040 Strategic Community Plan:

Goal 5: Responsible Belmont

Strategy: 5.2 Manage the City's assets and financial resources in a responsible manner and provide the best possible services for the community.

Policy implications

BEXB7.1–Purchasing

This policy aims to deliver a high level of accountability whilst providing a flexible, efficient and effective procurement framework.

The process associated with this tender was undertaken in accordance with policy requirements, therefore there are no policy implications.

BB1.1- Asset Management

The policy aims to provide a framework for implementing asset management to enable a consistent, co-ordinated and strategic approach at all levels of Council, ensuring that appropriate planned maintenance regimes will be initiated in the most cost-effective manner to enable the City's assets to achieve effective economic lives.

Statutory environment

This issue is governed in the main by the *Local Government Act 1995*, in particular Section 3.57 which states:

‘3.57. Tenders for providing goods or services

(1) A local government is required to invite tenders before it enters into a contract of a prescribed kind under which another person is to supply goods or services.

(2) Regulations may make provision about tenders.’

and

The *Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996* Regulation 11(1) which states:

‘11. When tenders have to be publicly invited

(1) Tenders are to be publicly invited according to the requirements of this Division before a local government enters into a contract for another person to supply goods or services if the consideration under the contract is, or is expected to be, more, or worth more, than \$250 000 unless subregulation (2) states otherwise.’

Background

It is necessary for the City to purchase new Servers and related equipment to ensure currency of warranties and to reduce any potential risk associated with the current ageing equipment.

An invitation to tender was therefore issued for the supply and installation of:

- 6x Dell PowerEdge R650x Servers
- 4x Dell EMC S5248F-ON Switches
- 2x PowerStore Smart Value Flexi PS500T
- 1x Dell DataDomain Controller DD6900
- 1x Dell DataDomain Shelf.

The City will be responsible for:

- Recycling redundant hardware
- Transferring data to the new servers with both systems running side by side during this process so that there will be no down time.

The invitation to tender for the Provision of IT Hardware was advertised in the West Australian on Wednesday, 12 January 2022, closing on Tuesday, 25 January 2022 at 2pm.

Twenty-five prospective tenderers downloaded the tender documents from the City’s eTendering portal and two responses were received from:

- Data#3 Limited

- Winthrop Australia.

Officer comment

The evaluation panel consisted of the Manager Information Technology, Manager Finance and System Administrator. The Coordinator Procurement coordinated the evaluation process to ensure the correct processes were adhered to.

The responses received were assessed on the selection criteria included with the invitation to tender, being:

	CRITERIA	WEIGHTING
1	Company Profile	10%
2	Experience	10%
3	Price	80%
	TOTAL	100%

Both Data#3 Limited and Winthrop Australia demonstrated that they have the experience and capability to provide the required services. However, price was the overriding factor in selecting the preferred supplier. Confidential Attachment 12.11.1 -Price Schedule details the tendered prices and Confidential Attachment 12.11.2 – Evaluation Matrix shows the evaluation panel’s scoring and identifies Data#3 Limited as the preferred supplier.

Financial implications

As the City will be purchasing this equipment rather than leasing, the Manager IT has completed a budget variation as part of the Budget review in March 2022, which will allow for \$527,336 (ex GST) expenditure for the purchase of this equipment.

This project currently has an approved budget of \$380,000 (\$170,000 in IT Operating Budget for leasing expenses, and an additional \$210,000 in IT Capital Budget for some hardware components the City is unable to lease). Upon further evaluation, the decision was made to purchase all assets outright as opposed to leasing a portion, as it was more cost effective to do so and provided the best value to the City. As a result, a shift of the approved \$170,000 of funding from the IT operational budget into the IT capital budget is required. This variation allows \$380,000 of capital budget for this project, which is \$147,336 short of the required \$527,336 required. The Manager IT has identified a cost saving of \$150,000 from another IT Capital Project item (Belnet Intranet Redevelopment) which will cover the shortfall, and therefore no additional funds will be required. The Manager IT has negotiated the terms of trade with the supplier, ensuring a 30-day payment term, as opposed to a 14-day payment term.

Environmental implications

In line with the City's Environment and Sustainability Strategy, the redundant equipment will be recycled once all data has been securely removed. The responsible disposal of redundant IT equipment will be coordinated with the City's Coordinator Waste Management to explore options to achieve maximum resource recovery and diversion from landfill, and appropriate reporting.

Social implications

There are no social implications associated with this report.

Officer Recommendation

That Council:

1. Accept the tender submitted by Data#3 Limited for Tender 01/2022 – Provision of IT Hardware as specified for the lump sum of \$527,336.40 excluding GST as the most advantageous.
2. Approve an amendment to the 2021-2022 Budget to relocate \$170,000 from operating budget into capital budget for expenditure on the provision of IT Hardware through the March 2022 Budget Review.

Officer Recommendation adopted en bloc by Absolute Majority - Refer to Resolution appearing at Item 12.

12.12 Accounts for Payment - December 2021

Attachment details

Attachment No. and title
1. Accounts for Payment - December 2021 [12.12.1 - 16 pages]

Voting Requirement	:	Simple Majority
Subject Index	:	54/007-Creditors-Payment Authorisations
Location/Property Index	:	N/A
Application Index	:	N/A
Disclosure of any Interest	:	Nil
Previous Items	:	N/A
Applicant	:	N/A
Owner	:	N/A
Responsible Division	:	Corporate and Governance

Council role

- Advocacy** When Council advocates on its own behalf or on behalf of its community to another level of government/body/agency.
- Executive** The substantial direction setting and oversight role of the Council eg adopting plans and reports, accepting tenders, directing operations, setting and amending budgets.
- Legislative** Includes adopting local laws, local planning schemes and policies.
- Review** When Council reviews decisions made by Officers.
- Quasi-Judicial** When Council determines an application/matter that directly affect a person's right and interests. The judicial character arises from the obligation to abide by the principles of natural justice. Examples of quasi-judicial authority include local planning applications, building licences, applications for other permits/licences (eg under Health Act, Dog Act or Local Laws) and other decisions that may be appealable to the State Administrative Tribunal.

Purpose of report

To present to Council the list of expenditure paid for the period 1 December 2021 to 31 December 2021 under delegated authority.

Summary and key issues

A list of payments is presented to the Council each month for confirmation and endorsement in accordance with the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996*.

Location

Not applicable.

Consultation

There has been no specific consultation undertaken in respect to this matter.

Strategic Community Plan implications

In accordance with the 2020 – 2040 Strategic Community Plan:

Goal 5: Responsible Belmont

Strategy: 5.2 Manage the City's assets and financial resources in a responsible manner and provide the best possible services for the community

Strategy: 5.6 Deliver effective, fair and transparent leadership and decision-making, reflective of community needs and aspirations

Policy implications

There are no policy implications associated with this report.

Statutory environment

Regulation 13(1) of the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996* states:

“If the local government has delegated to the CEO the exercise of its power to make payments from the municipal fund or the trust fund, a list of accounts paid by the CEO is to be prepared each month showing for each account paid since the last such list was prepared:

- (a) the payee's name;
- (b) the amount of the payment;
- (c) the date of the payment; and

(d) sufficient information to identify the transaction.”

(3) A list prepared under sub regulation (1) is to be presented to Council at the next ordinary meeting of Council after the list is prepared; and recorded in the minutes of that meeting.

Background

Council has delegated to the Chief Executive Officer under Delegation 1.1.18 to make payment from the Municipal and Trust Fund account. In accordance with Regulation 13(1) of the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996*, where this power has been delegated, a list of payments each month is to be compiled and presented to Council.

Officer comment

The following summary of payments are recommended for confirmation and endorsement.

Payment type	Payment reference	\$
Municipal Fund Cheques	788755 to 788764	30,255.59
Municipal Fund EFTs	EF076650 to EF077124	4,252,173.74
Municipal Fund Payroll	December 2021	1,734,196.62
Trust Fund EFTs	EF077224 to EF077225	20,339.69
Total Payments for December 2021		6,036,965.64

A copy of the Authorised Payment Listing is included at Attachment 12.9.1.

Financial implications

All expenditure included in the Authorised payment is in accordance with Council’s Annual budget.

Environmental implications

There are no environmental implications associated with this report.


Social implications

There are no social implications associated with this report.

Officer Recommendation

That the Authorised Payment Listing for December 2021 as provided under Attachment 12.12.1 be received.

Officer Recommendation adopted en bloc by Absolute Majority - Refer to Resolution appearing at Item 12.

 City of Belmont					
Accounts for Payment - December 2021					Compiled : 18/01/22 11:47
Pmnt_Ref	Date	CR_Code	Supplier	Pmnt_Amnt	Description
Contractors					
EF076650	03/12/21	00163	Bayswater Fire Protection	385.00	Fire Equipment/Service
EF076652	03/12/21	00346	Action Couriers	109.59	Courier Service
EF076653	03/12/21	00699	Marketforce Pty Ltd	2,013.00	Advertising
EF076654	03/12/21	00830	Canon Production Printing Australia Pty Ltd	220.00	Photocopy Expenses
EF076655	03/12/21	01002	RAC Businesswise Vehicle Breakdowns	636.00	Plant Parts & Repairs
EF076656	03/12/21	01090	St John Ambulance Australia Inc	1,390.40	First Aid Service
EF076658	03/12/21	01243	WARP Pty Ltd	3,300.00	Traffic Control
EF076660	03/12/21	01714	Total Eden Pty Ltd - Nutrien Water	164.59	Reticulation Parts & Repairs
EF076662	03/12/21	01772	Data3 Limited	140,248.71	Annual Computer Software Licence
EF076663	03/12/21	02172	Miss Maud	525.30	Seniors Week afternoon tea catering
EF076665	03/12/21	02290	Belmont Potters Group Inc	500.00	Art work for Belmont Hub retail shop
EF076667	03/12/21	02741	Spare Parts Puppet Theatre Inc	10,230.00	Big Light Out performance
EF076668	03/12/21	02837	GLG Greenlife Group	4,311.10	Gardening Contractor
EF076669	03/12/21	03197	West Coast Turf	1,408.00	Gardening Contractor
EF076670	03/12/21	03419	Gott Health	2,002.00	Community Exercise Classes
EF076671	03/12/21	03737	Josh Byrne & Associates Pty Ltd	2,904.00	Professional Fees - Landscaping
EF076672	03/12/21	03941	Metro Bee Services	825.00	Bee Removal
EF076673	03/12/21	04391	Lifeskills Australia	1,089.00	Professional Fees
EF076674	03/12/21	04400	The Freedom Fairies	1,831.50	Performers in the Park face painting
EF076675	03/12/21	04413	Gerry Azor, Musician	550.00	Club Volunteer Function performance
EF076676	03/12/21	04454	FM Contract Solutions Pty Ltd	991.75	Professional Fees - Facilities Audit
EF076677	03/12/21	04489	Trisley Hydraulic Services Pty Ltd	330.00	Building Maintenance
EF076678	03/12/21	04779	One 20 Productions	11,400.96	Performers in the Park equipment hire
EF076680	03/12/21	05059	Antony and Vanessa Papallo	720.00	Performers in the Park musicians
EF076681	03/12/21	05101	De Lage Landen Pty Ltd	13,473.99	Lease of gym equipment
EF076682	03/12/21	05307	David Broadway Photographer	770.00	Photography/Framing Expenses
EF076683	03/12/21	05370	OKMG Pty Ltd	2,483.00	Photography/Framing Expenses
EF076684	03/12/21	05576	NPB Security Australia	6,270.28	Security Services
EF076685	03/12/21	05670	RID Australia	9,038.70	Pest Control

Attachment 12.12.1 Accounts for Payment - December 2021

Pmnt_Ref	Date	CR_Code	Supplier	Pmnt_Amnt	Description
EF076686	03/12/21	05729	James Clive Kearing - Nyoona	1,000.00	Welcome to Country - Belvidere Street Party
EF076687	03/12/21	05923	Hudson Global Resources (Aust) Pty Ltd	4,045.59	Labour/Personnel Hire
EF076688	03/12/21	06138	Cake Twist by Kim	375.00	Catering/Catering Supplies
EF076689	03/12/21	06151	Peter Beanham	120.00	Seniors Week concert
EF076690	03/12/21	06159	Macrame By Amala	248.00	Art work for Belmont Hub retail shop
EF076691	03/12/21	06161	Sonya Broughton - Chuditch Glass Studio	139.00	Art work for Belmont Hub retail shop
EF076710	03/12/21	00818	Morries Backhoe & Plant Hire	3,025.50	Plant/Equipment Hire
EF076735	10/12/21	05991	Kobi Arthur Morrison	500.00	Music/Entertainment Expenses
EF076738	10/12/21	00411	Drake Australia Pty Ltd	3,985.67	Labour/Personnel Hire
EF076739	10/12/21	00412	Dowsing Group Pty Ltd	24,117.28	Concrete Contractor
EF076741	10/12/21	00608	Programmed Integrated Workforce Ltd	12,608.00	Labour/Personnel Hire
EF076742	10/12/21	00699	Marketforce Pty Ltd	1,276.00	Advertising
EF076743	10/12/21	00707	LoGo Appointments	12,562.99	Labour/Personnel Hire
EF076744	10/12/21	00884	Perth Expo Hire & Furniture Group	1,551.00	Plant/Equipment Hire
EF076746	10/12/21	01318	Flexi Staff Pty Ltd	7,966.44	Labour/Personnel Hire
EF076747	10/12/21	01476	Hays Specialist Recruitment	28,354.32	Labour/Personnel Hire
EF076749	10/12/21	01838	Redman Solutions Pty Ltd	1,650.00	Computer Software Maintenance
EF076750	10/12/21	02290	Belmont Potters Group Inc	500.00	Art work for Belmont Hub retail shop
EF076751	10/12/21	02393	Zipform Pty Ltd	3,706.05	Rates Notices and Postage
EF076752	10/12/21	02614	Monsterball Amusements & Hire	890.00	Belmont Hub First Birthday Inflatable
EF076753	10/12/21	02627	Dunbar Services WA Pty Ltd	3,122.35	Cleaning Services
EF076755	10/12/21	02711	CPG Research and Advisory Pty Ltd	1,375.00	Professional Fees - Analysis
EF076756	10/12/21	02844	Chandler Macleod Group Ltd	7,529.01	Labour/Personnel Hire
EF076759	10/12/21	03197	West Coast Turf	13,860.00	Gardening Contractor
EF076760	10/12/21	03614	Julie's Boarding Kennels & Cattery	2,413.50	Pound Expenses
EF076762	10/12/21	04032	Gina Williams & Guy Ghouse, Wanjoo Pty Ltd	1,600.00	Kambarang Festival performance
EF076763	10/12/21	04120	Randstad Pty Ltd	28,295.26	Labour/Personnel Hire
EF076764	10/12/21	04287	Labourforce Impex Personnel Pty Ltd	17,799.22	Labour/Personnel Hire
EF076766	10/12/21	04579	Mills Recruitment - Octet Finance Pty Ltd	9,451.23	Labour/Personnel Hire
EF076767	10/12/21	04779	One 20 Productions	21,011.66	Performers in the Park equipment hire
EF076769	10/12/21	05016	Cyclus Pty Ltd	8,113.26	Labour/Personnel Hire
EF076770	10/12/21	05023	Skyline Landscape Services Group	7,722.88	Gardening Contractor
EF076771	10/12/21	05127	Champion Music	4,224.00	Music/Entertainment Expenses
EF076772	10/12/21	05150	PACT Construction Pty Ltd	11,033.00	Building Construction

Attachment 12.12.1 Accounts for Payment - December 2021

Pmnt_Ref	Date	CR_Code	Supplier	Pmnt_Amnt	Description
EF076773	10/12/21	05283	IRP Pty Ltd	23,566.57	Labour/Personnel Hire
EF076774	10/12/21	05293	Bellrock Cleaning Services	1,859.00	Cleaning Services
EF076775	10/12/21	05307	David Broadway Photographer	770.00	Civic Dinner photography
EF076776	10/12/21	05394	DFP Recruitment Services Pty Ltd	3,011.67	Labour/Personnel Hire
EF076777	10/12/21	05493	Dapth	2,409.00	Computer Software Maintenance
EF076778	10/12/21	05564	Alice Kearing - Mungart Yongah Indigenous Arts	750.00	Welcome to Country - Mayoral Dinner
EF076779	10/12/21	05576	NPB Security Australia	5,922.40	Security Services
EF076780	10/12/21	05595	Jon Madd	900.00	Belvidere Street Party magician
EF076781	10/12/21	05604	Pierre Ulric Mysteries	750.00	Performers in the Park magician
EF076782	10/12/21	05623	Tree Planting and Watering - Baroness Holdings	40,477.80	Gardening Contractor
EF076783	10/12/21	05758	Branch Arboriculture	1,600.00	Gardening Contractor
EF076785	10/12/21	05782	Jane Wetherall	490.50	Professional Fees - Planning
EF076786	10/12/21	05904	Pinnacle People	2,034.55	Labour/Personnel Hire
EF076787	10/12/21	05923	Hudson Global Resources (Aust) Pty Ltd	1,353.28	Labour/Personnel Hire
EF076788	10/12/21	05930	Classic Contractors Pty Ltd	44,380.19	Building Refurbishment - Belmont Oasis Leisure Centre
EF076789	10/12/21	05974	Stuart Hayward	2,250.00	Performers in the Park master of ceremony
EF076791	10/12/21	06127	Jag Demolition - North Beach Nominees Pty Ltd	14,053.65	Demolition 7 Belvidere Street
EF076792	10/12/21	06128	Perth Staff Parties	5,720.00	Performers in the Park musicians
EF076793	10/12/21	06130	Amalgam Recruitment	10,363.11	Labour/Personnel Hire
EF076794	10/12/21	06134	Bioscience Pty Ltd	1,100.00	Plant root sample analysis
EF076795	10/12/21	06148	Fothergill Enterprises Pty Ltd t/as Kubarz	434.50	Catering/Catering Supplies
EF076796	10/12/21	06152	Amber Mic Productions	1,078.00	Belvidere Street Party musicians
EF076797	10/12/21	06156	Reddingius Media Pty Ltd	3,740.00	Advertising
EF076798	10/12/21	06158	Big 5 Food Truck	1,293.60	Club Volunteer Function catering
EF076799	10/12/21	06160	SEEK Limited	1,223.84	Advertising
EF076768	10/12/21	05010	Kyocera Document Solutions Australia	367.07	Printer Repairs
EF076745	10/12/21	00964	Flexipole Industries Pty Ltd	456.50	Bollards
EF076784	10/12/21	05769	Stylecraft Australia Pty Ltd	486.20	Office Furniture Repairs
EF076803	14/12/21	00083	Ascot Veterinary Hospital	40.00	Pound Expenses
EF076807	14/12/21	00346	Action Couriers	60.24	Courier Service
EF076808	14/12/21	00390	Landgate	539.24	Title Searches
EF076809	14/12/21	00391	Chemistry Centre (WA) t/as ChemCentre	4,092.58	Professional Fees - Testing
EF076810	14/12/21	00394	Child & Adolescent Health Service - Dept of Health WA	1,402.54	Immunisation Expenses
EF076812	14/12/21	00943	Cirrena Pty Ltd	1,980.00	Computer Software Maintenance

Attachment 12.12.1 Accounts for Payment - December 2021

Pmnt_Ref	Date	CR_Code	Supplier	Pmnt_Amnt	Description
EF076813	14/12/21	01002	RAC Businesswise Vehicle Breakdowns	1,586.70	Vehicle Breakdown Service
EF076814	14/12/21	01186	ZircoDATA Pty Ltd	2,132.79	Records Storage
EF076818	14/12/21	01499	Porter Consulting Engineers	3,850.00	Professional Fees - Design
EF076819	14/12/21	01507	The Pressure King	20,225.67	Graffiti Removal
EF076824	14/12/21	02023	YMCA of Perth Youth and Community Services Inc	72,636.94	Youth Services Expenses
EF076825	14/12/21	02216	Western Australia Police	83.50	Volunteer National Police Check
EF076826	14/12/21	02303	Ultimo Catering and Events	6,920.30	Catering Council dinners and East Metro Zone dinner
EF076827	14/12/21	02316	Ayres Tyre Service	415.00	Plant Parts & Repairs
EF076831	14/12/21	02672	Ruah Community Services	14,626.70	Preventive Domestic Violence Services Contribution
EF076833	14/12/21	03419	Gott Health	1,540.00	Community Exercise Classes
EF076836	14/12/21	03593	Philip Swain	960.00	Labour/Personnel Hire
EF076838	14/12/21	04302	Southern Cross Housing Ltd	6,374.74	Independent Living Units Management Fee November 2021
EF076839	14/12/21	04400	The Freedom Fairies	803.00	Children's Week Playdate face painting
EF076840	14/12/21	04482	Allan Davies & Trevor Chudleigh Architects	7,961.25	Architectural Services - The Glasshouse and Belmont Park Tennis Club
EF076841	14/12/21	04489	Trisley Hydraulic Services Pty Ltd	4,840.00	Building Maintenance
EF076842	14/12/21	04529	Southern Cross Care (WA) Inc	5,361.00	Independent Living Units Management Fee November 2021
EF076847	14/12/21	05154	Tanks for Hire	1,315.60	Plant/Equipment Hire
EF076848	14/12/21	05190	Mark Foote	242.00	Building Maintenance
EF076850	14/12/21	05540	Objective Corporation Ltd	25,025.00	Annual Computer Software Licence
EF076851	14/12/21	05732	SoftCopy	2,450.00	Computer Software Maintenance
EF076853	14/12/21	05819	Ritz Drycleaners	487.30	Cleaning Services
EF076855	14/12/21	05855	Rock-n Boptots - Candice Watson	200.00	Library Teddy Bears Picnic Musical Session
EF076857	14/12/21	06004	Maria Opalina Yip	150.00	Library Learn to Play Board Games Session
EF076859	14/12/21	06164	Brianology	360.00	Mobile Phone Repairs
EF076861	14/12/21	06188	Cannington Retravision	2,386.00	Electrical Goods
EF076882	16/12/21	00608	Programmed Integrated Workforce Ltd	9,324.70	Labour/Personnel Hire
EF076883	16/12/21	00815	New Town Toyota	378.20	Plant Parts & Repairs
EF076884	16/12/21	01243	WARP Pty Ltd	72,598.03	Traffic Control
EF076887	16/12/21	01734	Chemwest	169.50	Plant Parts & Repairs
EF076889	16/12/21	05083	Dent Dismissal	220.00	Plant Parts & Repairs
EF076891	16/12/21	05131	Perth City Skoda and Perth City Nissan	2,576.90	Plant Repairs & Maintenance
EF076892	16/12/21	05729	James Clive Kearing - Nyoonaie	500.00	Welcome to Country - Carols in the Park
EF076927	16/12/21	00033	ATF Services Pty Ltd - Aust Temporary Fencing	459.64	Fencing Hire

Attachment 12.12.1 Accounts for Payment - December 2021

Pmnt_Ref	Date	CR_Code	Supplier	Pmnt_Amnt	Description
EF076929	16/12/21	00198	Battery World Belmont (WA)	40.00	Plant Parts & Repairs
EF076931	16/12/21	00230	Jackson McDonald	41,472.19	Legal Expenses
EF076933	16/12/21	00247	CAI Fences	24,277.00	Fencing
EF076934	16/12/21	00294	City of Canning	1,530.00	Rubbish Removals
EF076935	16/12/21	00295	Capital Recycling	18,197.01	Rubbish Removals
EF076936	16/12/21	00313	Coates Hire Operations Pty Ltd	919.53	Plant/Equipment Hire
EF076940	16/12/21	00411	Drake Australia Pty Ltd	4,033.08	Labour/Personnel Hire
EF076941	16/12/21	00412	Dowsing Group Pty Ltd	96,761.85	Concrete Contractor
EF076943	16/12/21	00424	Eastern Metropolitan Regional Council	17,343.00	Soil Removal
EF076945	16/12/21	00471	Filters Plus	67.32	Plant Parts & Repairs
EF076946	16/12/21	00491	Fujifilm Business Innovation Australia	3,299.01	Photocopy Expenses
EF076948	16/12/21	00585	Hydroquip Pumps	8,539.08	Bore Drilling/ Maintenance
EF076950	16/12/21	00608	Programmed Integrated Workforce Ltd	1,183.32	Labour/Personnel Hire
EF076952	16/12/21	00613	Qualcon Laboratories Pty Ltd	1,095.60	Bore Drilling/ Maintenance
EF076954	16/12/21	00665	Kennards Hire Pty Ltd	191.40	Plant/Equipment Hire
EF076955	16/12/21	00679	LD Total	418.00	Gardening Contractor
EF076957	16/12/21	00699	Marketforce Pty Ltd	34,789.80	Advertising and Printing
EF076958	16/12/21	00715	Mad Cow Entertainment	4,245.00	Let's Celebrate Festival event equipment hire
EF076959	16/12/21	00718	Major Motors Pty Ltd	1,914.80	Plant Repairs & Maintenance
EF076960	16/12/21	00726	T-Quip	744.05	Plant Parts & Repairs
EF076961	16/12/21	00734	McIntosh and Son WA	4.42	Plant Parts & Repairs
EF076962	16/12/21	00736	McLeods	15,227.37	Legal Expenses
EF076963	16/12/21	00738	Lloyd George Acoustics Pty Ltd	2,376.00	Professional Fees - Noise Management Plan
EF076964	16/12/21	00783	iSentia Pty Ltd	1,925.00	Professional Fees - Marketing
EF076966	16/12/21	00815	New Town Toyota	1,043.40	Plant Repairs & Maintenance
EF076967	16/12/21	00830	Canon Production Printing Australia Pty Ltd	220.00	Photocopy Expenses
EF076969	16/12/21	00855	Pacific Biologics Pty Ltd	26,969.12	East Swan River Contiguous Local Authorities Group (CLAG) Mosquito Control
EF076971	16/12/21	00917	Positive Auto Electrics	2,299.53	Plant Repairs & Maintenance
EF076972	16/12/21	00931	Sonic HealthPlus Pty Ltd	1,331.00	Medical Examinations
EF076973	16/12/21	00962	Ricoh Australia Pty Ltd	23.76	Photocopy Expenses
EF076974	16/12/21	00972	Repco Auto Parts	159.91	Plant Parts & Repairs
EF076975	16/12/21	00988	Reece Australia Pty Ltd	1,207.96	Plumbing Maintenance/Supplies
EF076976	16/12/21	01059	Sledgehammer Concrete Cutting Service	1,276.15	Concrete Contractor

Attachment 12.12.1 Accounts for Payment - December 2021

Pmnt_Ref	Date	CR_Code	Supplier	Pmnt_Amnt	Description
EF076977	16/12/21	01090	St John Ambulance Australia Inc	1,651.10	First Aid Service
EF076978	16/12/21	01112	Sunny Industrial Brushware	376.20	Plant Parts & Repairs
EF076980	16/12/21	01138	E & M J Rosher Pty Ltd	208.56	Plant Parts & Repairs
EF076983	16/12/21	01180	Position Partners	896.50	Survey Expenses
EF076985	16/12/21	01233	Stihl Shop Redcliffe	770.70	Tools/Tool Repairs
EF076986	16/12/21	01243	WARP Pty Ltd	15,202.60	Traffic Control
EF076987	16/12/21	01255	Wattleup Tractors	1,448.28	Plant Parts & Repairs
EF076991	16/12/21	01289	Wayne's Windscreens Pty Ltd	2,114.00	Plant Parts & Repairs
EF076992	16/12/21	01317	WA Hino Sales & Service	5,385.35	Plant Repairs & Maintenance
EF076993	16/12/21	01395	Saferoads Pty Ltd	2,318.80	Traffic Control
EF076995	16/12/21	01476	Hays Specialist Recruitment	19,691.19	Labour/Personnel Hire
EF076996	16/12/21	01507	The Pressure King	7,986.67	Graffiti Removal
EF076997	16/12/21	01533	WC Convenience Management	5,462.61	Building Maintenance
EF076999	16/12/21	01712	Donegan Enterprises Pty Ltd	8,725.20	Gardening Contractor
EF077000	16/12/21	01713	M P Rogers and Associates	13,467.43	Design Development - Bilya Kard Boodja Lookout
EF077001	16/12/21	01714	Total Eden Pty Ltd - Nutrien Water	6,979.78	Reticulation Parts & Repairs
EF077002	16/12/21	01731	Charter Plumbing and Gas	7,392.46	Plumbing Maintenance/Supplies
EF077005	16/12/21	01789	Allcom Communications	15,381.30	Two Way Radios & Licence Fees
EF077008	16/12/21	02207	Wilson Security	113,331.64	Security Services
EF077010	16/12/21	02298	Pelican Linemarking	2,585.00	Line Marking
EF077011	16/12/21	02330	Tomato Lake Cafe - Xing Guang Rao	94.50	Catering/Catering Supplies
EF077012	16/12/21	02387	Triton Electrical Contractors Pty Ltd	572.00	Electrical Contractor
EF077013	16/12/21	02411	Allsports Linemarking	1,078.00	Line Marking
EF077014	16/12/21	02425	Prestige Alarms	11,126.50	Security Services
EF077016	16/12/21	02451	Carlisle Events Hire Pty Ltd	2,039.40	Plant/Equipment Hire
EF077019	16/12/21	02589	Zenien	12,714.96	CCTV and Security Car Maintenance
EF077021	16/12/21	02640	Visual Inspirations Australia Pty Ltd	9,360.18	External Tree Christmas Lights and Decorations
EF077022	16/12/21	02779	Natural Area Holdings Pty Ltd	9,972.49	Gardening Contractor
EF077023	16/12/21	02837	GLG Greenlife Group	4,540.30	Gardening Contractor
EF077024	16/12/21	02844	Chandler Macleod Group Ltd	4,065.89	Labour/Personnel Hire
EF077025	16/12/21	02849	Total Nissan and Kia - Total Autos (1990)	1,553.00	Plant Repairs & Maintenance
EF077027	16/12/21	02941	Taman Tools - Quality Nominees Pty Ltd	783.75	Tools/Tool Repairs
EF077029	16/12/21	03361	All Fence U Rent Pty Ltd	10,275.05	Fencing Hire
EF077030	16/12/21	03366	Daimler Trucks Perth	3,588.85	Plant Repairs & Maintenance

Attachment 12.12.1 Accounts for Payment - December 2021

Pmnt_Ref	Date	CR_Code	Supplier	Pmnt_Amnt	Description
EF077032	16/12/21	03464	Bridgestone Australia Ltd	925.52	Plant Parts & Repairs
EF077033	16/12/21	03504	Classic Tree Services	37,816.17	Gardening Contractor
EF077035	16/12/21	03567	Gardner Autos Pty Ltd t/as Gardner Isuzu	395.00	Plant Repairs & Maintenance
EF077036	16/12/21	03584	Devco Builders	19,162.00	Building Maintenance
EF077038	16/12/21	03794	Testel Australia Pty Ltd	99.00	Electrical Contractor
EF077040	16/12/21	04046	Beacon Equipment	37.10	Plant Parts & Repairs
EF077042	16/12/21	04105	Cleanflow Environmental Solutions	14,017.21	Drainage Maintenance
EF077043	16/12/21	04120	Randstad Pty Ltd	2,699.86	Labour/Personnel Hire
EF077045	16/12/21	04146	JB Hi-Fi Group Commercial Account	2,163.00	Electrical Goods
EF077046	16/12/21	04211	Advance Scanning Services	660.00	Survey Expenses
EF077047	16/12/21	04246	Bibliotheca Australia Pty Ltd	1,021.41	Computer Software Maintenance
EF077048	16/12/21	04301	Michael Page - Page Personnel	7,866.72	Labour/Personnel Hire
EF077049	16/12/21	04320	ABM Landscaping	3,209.25	Bricks/Bricklaying
EF077050	16/12/21	04352	FSA (WA) Pty Ltd	1,240.51	Fire Equipment/Service
EF077051	16/12/21	04400	The Freedom Fairies	3,311.00	Belvidere Street Party and Kambarang
EF077052	16/12/21	04489	Trisley Hydraulic Services Pty Ltd	2,841.66	Building Maintenance
EF077054	16/12/21	04496	Azure Painting Pty Ltd	20,729.50	Painting Contractor
EF077055	16/12/21	04538	Sitech (WA) Pty Ltd	4,620.00	Plant Repairs & Maintenance
EF077056	16/12/21	04579	Mills Recruitment - Octet Finance Pty Ltd	4,655.79	Labour/Personnel Hire
EF077057	16/12/21	04645	Instant Products Hire	14,130.25	Plant/Equipment Hire
EF077058	16/12/21	04675	Bindi Bindi Dreaming	660.00	Kambarang Festival MC
EF077059	16/12/21	04693	Allwest Plant Hire Australia Pty Ltd	18,625.75	Plant/Equipment Hire
EF077060	16/12/21	04723	Future Logic	22,190.30	Annual Computer Software Licence and maintenance
EF077061	16/12/21	04779	One 20 Productions	8,568.12	Plant/Equipment Hire
EF077062	16/12/21	04888	Database Consultants Australia	110.00	Printer Repairs
EF077063	16/12/21	04917	Environmental Industries Pty Ltd	3,296.00	Professional Fees - Landscaping
EF077064	16/12/21	04941	Perth Pet Cremation - Lawnswood	78.00	Pound Expenses
EF077065	16/12/21	04963	Centigrade	11,042.17	Airconditioning/Refrigeration Maintenance
EF077066	16/12/21	04974	Turf Care WA Pty Ltd	103,891.04	Gardening Contractor
EF077067	16/12/21	05016	Cyclus Pty Ltd	1,503.44	Labour/Personnel Hire
EF077068	16/12/21	05101	De Lage Landen Pty Ltd	7,275.29	Plant/Equipment Hire
EF077069	16/12/21	05143	David Gray & Co Pty Ltd	1,400.00	Pest Control
EF077070	16/12/21	05175	SJR Civil Consulting Pty Ltd	3,696.00	Professional Fees - Civil Design
EF077071	16/12/21	05252	AAAC Towing Pty Ltd	627.00	Towing Vehicles

Attachment 12.12.1 Accounts for Payment - December 2021

Pmnt_Ref	Date	CR_Code	Supplier	Pmnt_Amnt	Description
EF077073	16/12/21	05283	IRP Pty Ltd	17,643.18	Labour/Personnel Hire
EF077074	16/12/21	05293	Bellrock Cleaning Services	33,103.10	Cleaning Services
EF077075	16/12/21	05336	West-Sure Group Pty Ltd	544.01	Security Services
EF077076	16/12/21	05339	Elliotts Filtration Pty Ltd	4,116.75	Reticulation Parts & Repairs
EF077077	16/12/21	05344	SUEZ Recycling and Recovery Pty Ltd	285,087.16	Rubbish Removals
EF077078	16/12/21	05401	Creative Spaces	2,095.50	Professional Fees - Design
EF077079	16/12/21	05427	Horizon West Landscape & Irrigation Pty Ltd	3,146.00	Reticulation Installation
EF077081	16/12/21	05493	Dapth	1,787.50	Computer Software Maintenance
EF077082	16/12/21	05523	Go Doors Pty Ltd	6,576.35	Building Maintenance
EF077084	16/12/21	05558	BlueFit Pty Ltd	7,885.08	Belmont Oasis Facility Management Fee
EF077085	16/12/21	05568	Allstate Kerbing and Concrete	15,419.69	Kerbing Contractor
EF077086	16/12/21	05612	ASCON Survey and Drafting Pty Ltd	4,972.00	Survey Expenses
EF077087	16/12/21	05682	Rinske Car, Denmark River Textile Conservation Studio	1,950.00	Conservation of Museum artefacts
EF077089	16/12/21	05739	Geared Construction Pty Ltd	393,370.12	Building Refurbishment - The Glasshouse
EF077091	16/12/21	05758	Branch Arboriculture	1,600.00	Gardening Contractor
EF077092	16/12/21	05771	Alsco Pty Ltd	188.32	Catering/Catering Supplies
EF077093	16/12/21	05783	Emma Williamson	942.50	Professional Fees - Planning
EF077094	16/12/21	05789	Resolve Surveying Services	715.00	Survey Expenses
EF077096	16/12/21	05798	Wesco Electrics	4,740.89	Electrical Contractor
EF077097	16/12/21	05816	Branch Creative Pty Ltd	550.00	Professional Fees - Marketing
EF077098	16/12/21	05863	Fire and Safety WA Pty Ltd	504.50	Fire Equipment/Service
EF077099	16/12/21	05883	Star Metal - Steelscape Nominees	1,642.30	Building Maintenance
EF077100	16/12/21	05897	HopgoodGanim Lawyers	1,499.65	Legal Expenses
EF077101	16/12/21	05904	Pinnacle People	3,470.08	Labour/Personnel Hire
EF077102	16/12/21	05920	Boults Black and White Light	16,681.66	Electrical Contractor
EF077103	16/12/21	05944	Delron Cleaning Pty Ltd	23,000.67	Cleaning Services
EF077104	16/12/21	05964	High Voltage Performers Boutique	2,585.00	Carols in the Park performance
EF077106	16/12/21	06018	LP Visuals	2,180.00	Videography Expenses
EF077108	16/12/21	06067	TK Elevator Australia Pty Ltd	930.52	Building Maintenance
EF077110	16/12/21	06094	Boyan Electrical Services	14,586.71	Electrical Contractor
EF077111	16/12/21	06095	The Bin Experts	921.80	Cleaning Services
EF077112	16/12/21	06104	Flick Anticimex Pty Ltd	2,128.80	Pest Control
EF077113	16/12/21	06108	Lee Hecht Harrison Pty Ltd	2,450.00	Professional Fees - Consultancy Services

Attachment 12.12.1 Accounts for Payment - December 2021

Pmnt_Ref	Date	CR_Code	Supplier	Pmnt_Amnt	Description
EF077114	16/12/21	06129	AKJC Hospitality Group - 8 Yolks Cafe	4,013.10	International Volunteer Day Function catering
EF077115	16/12/21	06130	Amalgam Recruitment	1,630.27	Labour/Personnel Hire
EF077117	16/12/21	06155	Crowd Barriers WA	435.16	Plant/Equipment Hire
EF077118	16/12/21	06171	Mizko Pty Ltd t/as Macs American Diner	1,089.00	Club Volunteer Function catering
EF077119	16/12/21	06172	Redz Zoo Pty Ltd	855.60	Kambarang Festival zoo display
EF077120	16/12/21	06177	Gregory John Watson	500.00	Human Library Event Facilitator
EF076949	16/12/21	00595	Industrial Foundation for Accident Prevention IFAP	4,752.00	Gap Analysis Work Health and Safety Act & ISO45001
EF076970	16/12/21	00877	People Solutions Australasia Pty Ltd	2,750.00	Professional fees - Human Resources
EF076917	21/12/21	02672	Ruah Community Services	14,626.70	Preventive Domestic Violence Services
EF076918	21/12/21	04228	The Lulus	1,320.00	Carols in the Park performance
EF076919	21/12/21	04482	Allan Davies & Trevor Chudleigh Architects	13,200.00	Architectural Services - The Glasshouse
EF076920	21/12/21	05352	Eco Faeries	200.00	Library Christmas Storytime
EF076921	21/12/21	05576	NPB Security Australia	737.55	Security Services
EF076922	21/12/21	05860	HIPHOP101 - Optamus Downsyde	10,417.00	Hip Hop Ed program facilitation
EF076923	21/12/21	06141	West Coast Fireworks Pty Ltd	11,000.00	Let's Celebrate Festival Fireworks
EF076924	21/12/21	06143	Bravo Marine Services	2,016.36	Plant Repairs & Maintenance
Contractors Total				2,787,796.11	
Councillor Payments					
EF076898	16/12/21	00158	Margie Bass	8,794.50	Councillor Sitting Fee/Reimbursement
EF076900	16/12/21	01369	Philip Marks	34,317.25	Councillor Sitting Fee/Reimbursement
EF076901	16/12/21	01520	Stephen Wolff	8,794.50	Councillor Sitting Fee/Reimbursement
EF076902	16/12/21	02145	Robert Rossi	13,367.46	Councillor Sitting Fee/Reimbursement
EF076903	16/12/21	03912	Lauren Cayoun	1,529.47	Councillor Sitting Fee/Reimbursement
EF076904	16/12/21	03916	Bernard Ryan	8,794.50	Councillor Sitting Fee/Reimbursement
EF076905	16/12/21	05084	Jenny Davis	8,794.50	Councillor Sitting Fee/Reimbursement
EF076906	16/12/21	05085	George Sekulla	9,892.01	Councillor Sitting Fee/Reimbursement
EF076907	16/12/21	05828	Deborah Sessions	7,169.43	Councillor Sitting Fee/Reimbursement
EF076909	16/12/21	06162	Natalie Carter	7,169.43	Councillor Sitting Fee/Reimbursement
Councillor Payments Total				108,623.05	
Fuels and Utilities					
788747	03/12/21	01252	Water Corporation	1,061.47	Water, Annual & Excess
EF076657	03/12/21	01142	Telstra Corporation Limited	7,496.62	Phone/Internet expenses
EF076659	03/12/21	01488	Zettagrid Pty Ltd	439.87	Phone/Internet expenses
EF076709	03/12/21	00042	Alinta Energy	44.70	Light, Power, Gas

Attachment 12.12.1 Accounts for Payment - December 2021

Pmnt_Ref	Date	CR_Code	Supplier	Pmnt_Amnt	Description
EF076711	03/12/21	01274	Synergy	2,839.36	Light, Power, Gas
EF076730	10/12/21	00042	Alinta Energy	3,198.59	Light, Power, Gas
EF076733	10/12/21	01274	Synergy	88,462.62	Light, Power, Gas
EF076754	10/12/21	02631	Ampol	18,670.12	Fuel, Oil, Additives
EF076829	14/12/21	02422	Connect Call Centre Services	797.50	Phone/Internet expenses
788756	16/12/21	01252	Water Corporation	20,579.99	Water, Annual & Excess
EF076878	16/12/21	00042	Alinta Energy	11,338.00	Light, Power, Gas
EF076885	16/12/21	01274	Synergy	4,766.23	Light, Power, Gas
EF076899	16/12/21	00788	Motorcharge Ltd (Wright Express Aust)	16,784.76	Fuel, Oil, Additives
EF076981	16/12/21	01142	Telstra Corporation Limited	123.01	Phone/Internet expenses
EF077018	16/12/21	02471	Western Power	1,320.00	Light, Power, Gas
EF077020	16/12/21	02635	MessageMedia - Message4U Pty Ltd	33.00	Phone/Internet expenses
Fuels and Utilities Total				177,955.84	
Materials					
EF076661	03/12/21	01732	Kosmic Sound - Dale Cleves Music Pty Ltd	59.00	Guitar stand
EF076651	03/12/21	00220	Burswood Trophies	286.00	Badges & Door Signs
EF076664	03/12/21	02201	Neverfail Springwater Limited	27.00	Beverages
EF076679	03/12/21	05036	Smedia Pty Ltd	500.00	Books/CDs/DVDs
EF076712	03/12/21	04491	Woolworths Group	390.22	Groceries
EF076737	10/12/21	00185	Benara Nurseries	340.44	Gardening - Plants/Supplies
EF076740	10/12/21	00475	Saferight Pty Ltd	10,763.39	Safety Clothing/Equipment
EF076748	10/12/21	01547	Big W	299.99	Craft/Display Materials
EF076757	10/12/21	03066	Kingsize Menswear	415.95	Uniforms
EF076758	10/12/21	03144	COS Complete Office Supplies Pty Ltd	136.30	Stationery & Printing
EF076761	10/12/21	03856	SEM Distribution	264.52	Newspapers
EF076765	10/12/21	04471	Booktopia	367.99	Books/CDs/DVDs
EF076790	10/12/21	06084	Asphaltech Pty Ltd	23,430.14	Road/Drainage Material
EF076856	14/12/21	05982	CarterScott Pty Ltd t/a Function	242.00	Stationery & Printing
EF076804	14/12/21	00162	ExBo Visual - Bokay Signage	938.19	Signs
EF076805	14/12/21	00220	Burswood Trophies	119.90	Badges & Door Signs
EF076811	14/12/21	00664	Kmart Australia Limited	398.50	Stationery, books and toys
EF076816	14/12/21	01263	West Australian Newspapers Ltd	293.37	Newspapers
EF076817	14/12/21	01325	Poolegrave Signs and Engraving	1,512.50	Signs
EF076820	14/12/21	01547	Big W	667.00	Gift cards, books and groceries

Attachment 12.12.1 Accounts for Payment - December 2021

Pmnt_Ref	Date	CR_Code	Supplier	Pmnt_Amnt	Description
EF076822	14/12/21	01906	Frazzcon Enterprises	618.84	Signs
EF076823	14/12/21	01983	Whistlers Products Pty Ltd	396.00	Groceries
EF076830	14/12/21	02431	ASB Branded Merchandise	9,161.90	Promotional Items
EF076834	14/12/21	03431	Shop for Shops Pty Ltd	150.00	Stationery & Printing
EF076835	14/12/21	03542	WA Distributors Pty Ltd	232.65	Groceries
EF076843	14/12/21	04607	Ink Station	597.68	Stationery & Printing
EF076844	14/12/21	04705	Quality Press	1,133.00	Stationery & Printing
EF076845	14/12/21	04864	iSubscribe Pty Ltd	3,043.46	Books/CDs/DVDs
EF076846	14/12/21	05011	WA Fresh Delivered	1,558.00	Groceries
EF076849	14/12/21	05465	QBD Books	251.98	Books/CDs/DVDs
EF076852	14/12/21	05770	Kwik Kopy Perth CBD	161.26	Stationery & Printing
EF076858	14/12/21	06157	Fix8 Systems	4,995.00	Hanging track for artworks
EF076860	14/12/21	06167	In Store Technologies Pty Ltd	28.38	Headphones
EF076837	14/12/21	04079	Belmont Men's Shed Inc	500.00	Wooden Craft for Belmont Hub retail shop
EF076879	16/12/21	00174	Cellarbrations at Belmont	750.83	Beverages
EF076880	16/12/21	00233	Bunzl Limited	2,298.64	Cleaning Products
EF076881	16/12/21	00278	Chefmaster Australia	1,232.80	Cleaning Products
EF076886	16/12/21	01570	Blackwoods	1,900.81	Hardware
EF076888	16/12/21	04053	Totally Workwear TWW	7,872.92	Safety Clothing/Equipment
EF076890	16/12/21	05124	ASP Products - Alloy & Stainless Products Pty Ltd	250.67	Metal Goods
EF076893	16/12/21	06069	Wheatbelt Services Pty Ltd	1,376.10	Signs
EF076928	16/12/21	00185	Benara Nurseries	4,627.82	Gardening - Plants/Supplies
EF076930	16/12/21	00203	BOC Gases Australia Ltd	13.50	Welding Equipment/Supplies
EF076932	16/12/21	00231	Bunnings Group Ltd	6,075.74	Hardware
EF076937	16/12/21	00314	Coca-Cola Amatil (Aust) Pty Ltd	396.92	Beverages
EF076939	16/12/21	00406	Domus Nursery	308.00	Gardening - Plants/Supplies
EF076942	16/12/21	00422	Elizabeth Richards Pty Ltd	74.52	Books/CDs/DVDs
EF076944	16/12/21	00438	Thermo Fisher Scientific Aust Pty Ltd	744.42	Gardening - Plants/Supplies
EF076953	16/12/21	00627	Jason Signmakers	367.42	Signs
EF076956	16/12/21	00697	Nutrien AG Solutions Ltd	537.57	Gardening - Plants/Supplies
EF076965	16/12/21	00804	Amgrow Australia Pty Ltd (was Nuturf Pty Ltd)	1,375.00	Gardening - Plants/Supplies
EF076968	16/12/21	00850	Pacific Safety Wear Malaga	160.77	Safety Clothing/Equipment
EF076979	16/12/21	01119	Sunny Sign Company Pty Ltd - Octet Finance Pty Ltd	627.00	Bollards
EF076982	16/12/21	01173	Global Spill Control	338.58	Cleaning Products

Attachment 12.12.1 Accounts for Payment - December 2021

Pmnt_Ref	Date	CR_Code	Supplier	Pmnt_Amnt	Description
EF076984	16/12/21	01183	Total Packaging (WA) Pty Ltd	6,864.00	Cleaning Products
EF076988	16/12/21	01261	Wesfarmers Kleenheat Gas Pty Ltd	153.78	Welding Equipment/Supplies
EF076989	16/12/21	01265	Westbooks	1,061.45	Books/CDs/DVDs
EF076994	16/12/21	01398	Winc Australia Pty Ltd	1,502.03	Stationery & Printing
EF077004	16/12/21	01780	Bodycare Workplace Solutions - Healthworks	300.58	Publications/Newspapers
EF077006	16/12/21	02088	Lock Stock & Farrell Locksmith	161.30	Hardware
EF077007	16/12/21	02201	Neverfail Springwater Limited	27.00	Beverages
EF077015	16/12/21	02431	ASB Branded Merchandise - ASB Marketing Pty Ltd	855.25	Promotional Items
EF077017	16/12/21	02459	A1 Steel & Alloy	528.00	Metal Goods
EF077026	16/12/21	02862	James Bennett Pty Ltd	2,084.95	Books/CDs/DVDs
EF077028	16/12/21	02973	The Goods	308.00	Cleaning Products
EF077034	16/12/21	03528	Plantrite	352.00	Gardening - Plants/Supplies
EF077037	16/12/21	03660	Safe T Card Australia Pty Ltd	44.00	Safety Clothing/Equipment
EF077041	16/12/21	04053	Totally Workwear TWW	837.86	Safety Clothing/Equipment
EF077044	16/12/21	04145	T J Depiazzi and Sons	8,414.34	Gardening - Plants/Supplies
EF077053	16/12/21	04491	Woolworths Group	451.88	Groceries
EF077072	16/12/21	05265	BCJ Plastic Products	526.02	Hardware
EF077080	16/12/21	05432	Bloomin Box Co	75.00	Flowers
EF077088	16/12/21	05701	Bing Technologies Pty Ltd	16.78	Stationery & Printing
EF077090	16/12/21	05744	TCD Services Australia - TC Drainage (WA) Pty Ltd	6,413.00	Drainage Materials
EF077095	16/12/21	05790	One Shade Sails	3,058.00	Shade Sails
EF077105	16/12/21	06005	MDM Entertainment Pty Ltd	221.07	Books/CDs/DVDs
EF077109	16/12/21	06084	Asphaltech Pty Ltd	73,118.03	Road/Drainage Material
EF077116	16/12/21	06144	Timabare Embroidery	739.20	Uniforms
EF077121	16/12/21	06179	Snap Kewdale	198.00	Stationery & Printing
Materials Total				203,922.10	
Other					
788748	03/12/21	99999	Rita Margaret Francis	88.78	Rates Refund
788749	03/12/21	99999	Concetta Iannolo	927.29	Rates Refund
788750	03/12/21	99999	Dorothy Mary Maslin	496.79	Rates Refund
788751	03/12/21	99999	Halina Thomas	534.50	Rates Refund
788752	03/12/21	99999	David Andrew Wholohan	545.19	Rates Refund
EF076692	03/12/21	99998	Thamali Galgamuw Arachchillage	90.00	Hall Hire Fee Refund
EF076693	03/12/21	99998	Mayayali Association of Perth	243.10	Hall Hire Fee Refund

Attachment 12.12.1 Accounts for Payment - December 2021

Pmnt_Ref	Date	CR_Code	Supplier	Pmnt_Amnt	Description
EF076694	03/12/21	99998	Paper Craft Associatiion of WA Inc	94.00	Hall Hire Fee Refund
EF076695	03/12/21	99998	Terrence Bafford	45.00	Hall Hire Fee Refund
EF076696	03/12/21	99998	John Weadley	208.79	Rates Refund
EF076697	03/12/21	99998	Derek Ming Hong Chia	338.19	Council Crossover Subsidy
EF076698	03/12/21	99998	Vanessa Chia	562.88	Council Crossover Subsidy
EF076699	03/12/21	99998	Y D Van Dommelen	667.12	Council Crossover Subsidy
EF076700	03/12/21	99998	Hanh Nguyen	368.30	Council Crossover Subsidy
EF076701	03/12/21	99998	Michael Joyce	203.84	Council Crossover Subsidy
EF076702	03/12/21	164536	Mozaic Church	349.00	Bond Payment/Refund
EF076703	03/12/21	166737	Genet Girmay	400.00	Bond Payment/Refund
EF076704	03/12/21	166866	Mayayali Association of Perth	400.00	Bond Payment/Refund
EF076705	03/12/21	166956	Terence Bafford	400.00	Bond Payment/Refund
EF076706	03/12/21	167201	Thamali Galgamuw Arachchillage	400.00	Bond Payment/Refund
EF076707	03/12/21	167208	Paper Craft Association of WA Inc	400.00	Bond Payment/Refund
EF076708	03/12/21	167218	Pin Chen	400.00	Bond Payment/Refund
788753	10/12/21	00889	Petty Cash - Finance	1,231.15	Petty Cash Recoup
788754	10/12/21	00893	Petty Cash - Library	172.75	Petty Cash Recoup
EF076719	10/12/21	164948	Community Physiotherapy Services	200.00	Bond Payment/Refund
EF076720	10/12/21	166764	Dementia Australia	400.00	Bond Payment/Refund
EF076721	10/12/21	166905	Proactive Strata Management	400.00	Bond Payment/Refund
EF076722	10/12/21	167203	Romeo's Rabbit Rescue	400.00	Bond Payment/Refund
EF076723	10/12/21	167211	Brendon Lazaroo	400.00	Bond Payment/Refund
EF076724	10/12/21	167223	Australian Labor Party	400.00	Bond Payment/Refund
EF076725	10/12/21	167225	Hamza Ahmed	400.00	Bond Payment/Refund
EF076726	10/12/21	167226	Perth Inflight Catering	750.00	Bond Payment/Refund
EF076727	10/12/21	167227	Claire Ditri	400.00	Bond Payment/Refund
EF076728	10/12/21	167229	High Voltage All Stars	400.00	Bond Payment/Refund
EF076729	10/12/21	167230	Malayali Association of Perth	400.00	Bond Payment/Refund
EF076731	10/12/21	00242	Cabcharge Australia Pty Ltd	76.60	Taxi Fares
EF076734	10/12/21	03453	Clare Bridges	1,300.93	Reimbursement - Staff Reward & Recognition Epicurean Crown Perth
EF076736	10/12/21	00181	Belmont City College	112,197.68	Participation Education Program (PEP) Grant and Memorandum of Understanding Contribution
EF076800	10/12/21	06184	Christy Ho	145.00	Reimbursement - Civic Dinner staff uniforms
EF076801	10/12/21	99998	Starline Building Co	500.34	Council Crossover Subsidy

Attachment 12.12.1 Accounts for Payment - December 2021

Pmnt_Ref	Date	CR_Code	Supplier	Pmnt_Amnt	Description
EF076854	14/12/21	05836	Community Matrix Inc	4,801.00	Community Contribution Fund
EF076806	14/12/21	00296	City of Gosnells	9,494.49	Long Service Leave
EF076828	14/12/21	02421	illion Australia Pty Ltd	880.00	Subscription
EF076832	14/12/21	03071	Department of Transport	86.10	Vehicle Ownership Searches
EF076863	14/12/21	03526	City of Belmont Corporate Card Executive Assistant Mayor/CEO	2,278.95	Property Council Industry Lunch, Staff Farewell Gift Vouchers and Stationery
EF076864	14/12/21	05121	City of Belmont Corporate Card CEO	59.74	Parking expenses
EF076865	14/12/21	05430	City of Belmont Corporate Card Director Corporate and Governance	11,289.39	Computer Software Maintenance, Australian Institute Building Surveyors webinar, Brochure Display Holder, Civic Dinner Liquor Licence
EF076866	14/12/21	05727	City of Belmont Corporate Card Manager Governance	5,104.92	Facebook Advertising, Perth Airport ASIC Renewal, Subscriptions and Computer Software Maintenance
EF076867	14/12/21	06181	City of Belmont Corporate Card Principal Governance and Compliance Adviser	212.81	Computer Software Maintenance
788755	16/12/21	00894	Petty Cash - Operations Centre Stores	161.35	Petty Cash Recoup
788758	16/12/21	99999	Tatana Fraser	737.61	Rates Refund
788759	16/12/21	99999	Iole Di Candilo	534.50	Rates Refund
788760	16/12/21	99999	Margaret Passante	522.19	Rates Refund
788761	16/12/21	99999	John William & Barbara Dawn Greasley	967.58	Rates Refund
788762	16/12/21	99999	Glenys May Thompson	522.19	Rates Refund
788763	16/12/21	99999	Florence Ruth Mason	520.17	Rates Refund
788764	16/12/21	99999	William John Dixon	652.09	Rates Refund
EF076868	16/12/21	165415	EH Holden Car Club of WA Inc	400.00	Bond Payment/Refund
EF076869	16/12/21	165485	Bupa Wellness	400.00	Bond Payment/Refund
EF076870	16/12/21	166807	West Australian Maldivian Association Inc	400.00	Bond Payment/Refund
EF076871	16/12/21	167007	The Joking Cloggers Club	400.00	Bond Payment/Refund
EF076872	16/12/21	167200	Sands Fridge Lines	400.00	Bond Payment/Refund
EF076873	16/12/21	167212	Shylesh Pillai	400.00	Bond Payment/Refund
EF076874	16/12/21	167219	Raquel Harris	1,000.00	Bond Payment/Refund
EF076875	16/12/21	167224	Jyoti Gulati	400.00	Bond Payment/Refund
EF076876	16/12/21	167228	Australian Arab Association	400.00	Bond Payment/Refund
EF076877	16/12/21	167236	Imtiaz Madni	400.00	Bond Payment/Refund
EF076908	16/12/21	05934	Linda Abu Lashin	201.12	Reimbursement - Kamarang Festival expenses
EF076910	16/12/21	99998	Michele Susan Smith	585.50	Rates Refund
EF076911	16/12/21	99998	Laura Appleby	298.47	Rates Refund

Attachment 12.12.1 Accounts for Payment - December 2021

Pmnt_Ref	Date	CR_Code	Supplier	Pmnt_Amnt	Description
EF076912	16/12/21	99998	Kylie Middleton and Jeremy Middleton	120.00	Rates Refund
EF076913	16/12/21	99998	Gibson Raison Settlements	760.10	Rates Refund
EF076914	16/12/21	99998	Joseph Mutea Mitheo	337.38	Rates Refund
EF076915	16/12/21	01236	Department of Fire and Emergency Services	732,601.64	Emergency Services Levy
EF076951	16/12/21	00610	ID Consulting Pty Ltd	13,090.00	Subscription
EF076990	16/12/21	01270	Perth Racing - WA Turf Club	2,291.67	Grandstand Road irrigation contribution
EF077031	16/12/21	03380	Belmont Netball Association Inc	3,000.00	Community Contribution Fund
EF077039	16/12/21	03823	Remplan - Compelling Economics Pty Ltd	4,895.00	Subscription
EF077083	16/12/21	05534	Nations Church Inc	3,901.57	Community Contribution Fund
EF077107	16/12/21	06022	JSA Gym - Lee Jamrozy	1,000.00	Belmont Business Innovation Grant
EF076925	21/12/21	99998	Kevin Vincent Hill	72.01	Rates Refund
EF076926	21/12/21	99998	Christopher Morgan	191.51	Your Neighbour Grant
EF077122	22/12/21	165888	Joy Intervencion	1,000.00	Bond Payment/Refund
EF077123	22/12/21	166510	Perth T20 Cricket League	400.00	Bond Payment/Refund
EF077124	22/12/21	167217	Gareth Weinbrecht	400.00	Bond Payment/Refund
Other Total				936,908.27	
Property, Plant & Equipment					
EF076732	10/12/21	00815	New Town Toyota	56,755.64	Plant Purchases
EF077003	16/12/21	01772	Data3 Limited	2,778.92	Computer Hardware
EF076938	16/12/21	00377	Dell Australia Pty Ltd	3,650.90	Computer Hardware
EF077009	16/12/21	02254	PLE Computers	99.00	Computer Hardware
Property, Plant & Equipment Total				63,284.46	
Salaries/Wages					
WG081221	02/12/21	COB	City of Belmont Payroll	103,801.67	Salaries/Wages
EF076713	03/12/21	99950	Australian Services Union	51.80	Salaries/Wages
EF076714	03/12/21	99952	Child Support Agency	359.23	Salaries/Wages
EF076715	03/12/21	99954	City of Belmont Social Club	320.00	Salaries/Wages
EF076716	03/12/21	99962	LGRCEU - WA Shire Councils Union	112.76	Salaries/Wages
SL081221	09/12/21	COB	City of Belmont Payroll	600,218.13	Salaries/Wages
EF076802	10/12/21	99971	SuperChoice	114,516.06	Superannuation Contribution
WG101221	10/12/21	COB	City of Belmont Payroll	25,422.61	Salaries/Wages
EF076894	16/12/21	99950	Australian Services Union	51.80	Salaries/Wages
EF076895	16/12/21	99952	Child Support Agency	359.23	Salaries/Wages
EF076896	16/12/21	99954	City of Belmont Social Club	310.00	Salaries/Wages

Attachment 12.12.1 Accounts for Payment - December 2021

Pmnt_Ref	Date	CR_Code	Supplier	Pmnt_Amnt	Description
EF076897	16/12/21	99962	LGRCEU - WA Shire Councils Union	71.76	Salaries/Wages
WG151221	16/12/21	COB	City of Belmont Payroll	122,338.66	Salaries/Wages
EF076916	20/12/21	99971	SuperChoice	114,429.88	Superannuation Contribution
SL221221	22/12/21	COB	City of Belmont Payroll	550,822.67	Salaries/Wages
WG291221	22/12/21	COB	City of Belmont Payroll	101,010.36	Salaries/Wages
Salaries/Wages Total				1,734,196.62	
Training and Conferences					
EF076666	03/12/21	02719	Aveling	55.00	Staff Safety Inductions
EF076815	14/12/21	01240	WA Local Government Association	1,365.00	Elected Member online eLearning
EF076821	14/12/21	01660	Local Government Planners Association	70.00	Train Tour of the Fremantle Line
EF076947	16/12/21	00501	Infor Global Solutions (ANZ) Pty Ltd	1,809.50	Interims Training for Rates Staff
EF076998	16/12/21	01605	ATM Australian Training Management	640.00	Confined Space Entry Safety Training
Training and Conferences Total				3,939.50	
MUNI Total				6,016,625.95	
Trust Funds					
EF076717	08/12/21	150748	Building and Construction Industry Training Fund	1,439.54	Building and Construction Industry Training Fund
EF076718	08/12/21	154102	Building and Energy - Building Services Levy	13,199.15	Building and Energy - Building Services Levy
EF076862	14/12/21	164040	Department of Planning	5,701.00	Department of Planning DAP fees
Trust Funds Total				20,339.69	
TRUST Total				20,339.69	
Grand Total				6,036,965.64	
				6,036,965.64	
			Breakdown - Cheques :	30,255.59	
			EFT :	6,006,710.05	
Total of all outstanding Creditor accounts as at 31 December 2021				1,381,312.14	

12.13 Accounts for Payment - January 2022

Attachment details

Attachment No. and title	
1.	Accounts for Payment - January 2022 [12.13.1 - 15 pages]

Voting Requirement	:	Simple Majority
Subject Index	:	54/007-Creditors-Payment Authorisations
Location/Property Index	:	N/A
Application Index	:	N/A
Disclosure of any Interest	:	Nil
Previous Items	:	N/A
Applicant	:	N/A
Owner	:	N/A
Responsible Division	:	Corporate and Governance

Council role

- Advocacy** When Council advocates on its own behalf or on behalf of its community to another level of government/body/agency.
- Executive** The substantial direction setting and oversight role of the Council eg adopting plans and reports, accepting tenders, directing operations, setting and amending budgets.
- Legislative** Includes adopting local laws, local planning schemes and policies.
- Review** When Council reviews decisions made by Officers.
- Quasi-Judicial** When Council determines an application/matter that directly affect a person's right and interests. The judicial character arises from the obligation to abide by the principles of natural justice. Examples of quasi-judicial authority include local planning applications, building licences, applications for other permits/licences (eg under Health Act, Dog Act or Local Laws) and other decisions that may be appealable to the State Administrative Tribunal.

Purpose of report

To present to Council the list of expenditure paid for the period 1 January 2022 to 31 January 2022 under delegated authority.

Summary and key issues

A list of payments is presented to the Council each month for confirmation and endorsement in accordance with the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996*.

Location

Not applicable.

Consultation

There has been no specific consultation undertaken in respect to this matter.

Strategic Community Plan implications

In accordance with the 2020 – 2040 Strategic Community Plan:

Goal 5: Responsible Belmont

Strategy: 5.2 Manage the City's assets and financial resources in a responsible manner and provide the best possible services for the community

Strategy: 5.6 Deliver effective, fair and transparent leadership and decision-making, reflective of community needs and aspirations

Policy implications

There are no policy implications associated with this report.

Statutory environment

Regulation 13(1) of the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996* states:

“If the local government has delegated to the CEO the exercise of its power to make payments from the municipal fund or the trust fund, a list of accounts paid by the CEO is to be prepared each month showing for each account paid since the last such list was prepared:

- (a) the payee's name;
- (b) the amount of the payment;
- (c) the date of the payment; and

(d) sufficient information to identify the transaction.”

(3) A list prepared under sub regulation (1) is to be presented to Council at the next ordinary meeting of Council after the list is prepared; and recorded in the minutes of that meeting.

Background

Council has delegated to the Chief Executive Officer under Delegation 1.1.18 to make payment from the Municipal and Trust Fund account. In accordance with Regulation 13(1) of the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996*, where this power has been delegated, a list of payments each month is to be compiled and presented to Council.

Officer comment

The following summary of payments are recommended for confirmation and endorsement.

Payment type	Payment reference	\$
Municipal Fund Cheques	788765 to 788778	28,859.44
Municipal Fund EFTs	EF077125 to EF077576	2,847,421.35
Municipal Fund Payroll	January 2022	1,612,553.45
Trust Fund EFTs	EF077224 to EF077225	20,499.70
Total Payments for January 2022		4,509,333.94

A copy of the Authorised Payment Listing is included at Attachment 12.13.1

Financial implications

All expenditure included in the Authorised payment is in accordance with Council’s Annual budget.

Environmental implications

There are no environmental implications associated with this report.

Social implications

There are no social implications associated with this report.

Officer Recommendation

That the Authorised Payment Listing for January 2022 as provided under Attachment 12.13.1 be received.

Officer Recommendation adopted en bloc by Absolute Majority - Refer to Resolution appearing at Item 12.

City of Belmont					
Accounts for Payment - January 2022					Compiled : 02/02/22 11:38
Pmnt_Ref	Date	CR_Code	Supplier	Pmnt_Amnt	Description
Contractors					
EF077126	05/01/22	00118	Australia Post	2,157.14	Postage
EF077143	07/01/22	00830	Canon Production Printing Australia Pty Ltd	678.37	Photocopy Expenses
EF077148	10/01/22	00033	ATF Services Pty Ltd - Aust Temporary Fencing	132.00	Fencing
EF077151	10/01/22	00251	Catalyse Pty Ltd	31,452.85	Community and Business Perceptions Survey
EF077152	10/01/22	00491	Fujifilm Business Innovation Australia	250.78	Photocopy Expenses
EF077153	10/01/22	00557	City Subaru	2,717.40	Plant Repairs & Maintenance
EF077155	10/01/22	00686	Listech Pty Ltd	1,089.00	Annual Computer Software Licence
EF077156	10/01/22	00717	Main Roads Western Australia	2,561.81	Road Building Contractor
EF077157	10/01/22	00736	McLeods	6,534.41	Legal Expenses
EF077158	10/01/22	00815	New Town Toyota	470.50	Plant Repairs & Maintenance
EF077159	10/01/22	00859	Parkland Mazda	971.85	Plant Repairs & Maintenance
EF077160	10/01/22	01074	Shred-X Pty Ltd	10.12	Rubbish Removals
EF077162	10/01/22	01233	Stihl Shop Redcliffe	124.00	Tool Repairs
EF077164	10/01/22	01243	WARP Pty Ltd	1,865.60	Traffic Control
EF077165	10/01/22	01268	Western Australian Electoral Commission	104,811.35	Local Government Ordinary Election
EF077168	10/01/22	01507	The Pressure King	6,285.13	Graffiti Removal
EF077169	10/01/22	01712	Donegan Enterprises Pty Ltd	13,323.20	Gardening Contractor
EF077170	10/01/22	01714	Total Eden Pty Ltd - Nutrien Water	1,273.48	Reticulation Parts & Repairs
EF077171	10/01/22	01772	Data3 Limited	19,830.50	Computer Hardware Maintenance and Support
EF077172	10/01/22	02050	Austraffic WA	12,072.50	Traffic Control
EF077176	10/01/22	02387	Triton Electrical Contractors Pty Ltd	236.50	Electrical Contractor
EF077177	10/01/22	02458	Technology One Ltd	5,390.00	Computer Software Maintenance
EF077179	10/01/22	02779	Natural Area Holdings Pty Ltd	116.60	Gardening Contractor
EF077181	10/01/22	03504	Classic Tree Services	21,852.13	Gardening Contractor
EF077182	10/01/22	03619	Kidsafe WA	3,525.50	Playground Inspections/Repairs
EF077184	10/01/22	03930	The Good Guys	639.10	Electrical Goods
EF077185	10/01/22	03941	Metro Bee Services	660.00	Bee Removal
EF077186	10/01/22	04002	Ray White Urban Springs	2,035.00	Professional Fees - Property Management
EF077187	10/01/22	04026	HK Calibration Technologies Pty Ltd	165.00	Food Thermometer
EF077188	10/01/22	04106	Effects Picture Framing	25.00	Local History Photo Plaque

Attachment 12.13.1 Accounts for Payment - January 2022

Pmnt_Ref	Date	CR_Code	Supplier	Pmnt_Amnt	Description
EF077190	10/01/22	04489	Trisley Hydraulic Services Pty Ltd	6,123.32	Building Maintenance
EF077191	10/01/22	04772	ATM Advanced Traffic Management	780.56	Plant/Equipment Hire
EF077192	10/01/22	05127	Champion Music	1,908.50	Carols in the Park master of ceremony, Civic Dinner and Volunteer Function music performances
EF077193	10/01/22	05257	CODE Group Pty Ltd	687.50	Changing Places Accreditation Service
EF077194	10/01/22	05293	Bellrock Cleaning Services	2,783.00	Cleaning Services
EF077195	10/01/22	05344	SUEZ Recycling and Recovery Pty Ltd	189,303.63	Rubbish Removals
EF077196	10/01/22	05370	OKMG Pty Ltd	2,406.47	Photography/Video Expenses
EF077197	10/01/22	05427	Horizon West Landscape & Irrigation Pty Ltd	11,660.00	Reticulation Maintenance
EF077198	10/01/22	05523	Go Doors Pty Ltd	259.05	Building Maintenance
EF077199	10/01/22	05614	Culture Counts (Australia) Pty Ltd	5,000.00	Annual Computer Software Licence
EF077200	10/01/22	05623	Tree Planting and Watering - Baroness Holdings	32,382.24	Gardening Contractor
EF077201	10/01/22	05692	Newground Water Services Pty Ltd	14,325.30	Reticulation Flow Meter Verification
EF077202	10/01/22	05739	Geared Construction Pty Ltd	166,044.05	Building Refurbishment - The Glasshouse
EF077203	10/01/22	05768	Osprey Creative Pty Ltd	5,500.00	Photography/Video Expenses
EF077204	10/01/22	05798	Wesco Electrics	11,246.16	Electrical Contractor
EF077205	10/01/22	05923	Hudson Global Resources (Aust) Pty Ltd	5,826.22	Labour/Personnel Hire
EF077206	10/01/22	05944	Delron Cleaning Pty Ltd	421.52	Cleaning Services
EF077207	10/01/22	06091	Engineering Technology Consultants	2,744.50	Street Lighting Design
EF077208	10/01/22	06094	Boyan Electrical Services	1,561.23	Electrical Contractor
EF077209	10/01/22	06096	TABEC Pty Ltd	10,239.08	Belvidere Street Utilities Assessment
EF077210	10/01/22	06116	Perth Harmony Chorus	150.00	Library Christmas Carols performance
EF077211	10/01/22	06117	ELM (WA) Pty Ltd	8,701.00	Gardening Contractor
EF077213	10/01/22	06169	Lucid Economics Pty Ltd	12,320.00	Economic Development Strategy Facilitation
EF077228	13/01/22	00221	John Hughes Group	735.13	Plant Repairs & Maintenance
EF077229	13/01/22	00230	Jackson McDonald	21,071.60	Legal Expenses
EF077231	13/01/22	00391	Chemistry Centre (WA) t/as ChemCentre	1,863.18	Professional Fees - Water sampling testing
EF077232	13/01/22	00699	Marketforce Pty Ltd	808.50	Advertising
EF077233	13/01/22	00707	LoGo Appointments	14,823.92	Labour/Personnel Hire
EF077234	13/01/22	00736	McLeods	1,669.80	Legal Expenses
EF077236	13/01/22	00855	Pacific Biologics Pty Ltd	1,362.10	Mosquito Control
EF077239	13/01/22	00988	Reece Australia Pty Ltd	441.25	Plumbing Maintenance/Supplies
EF077240	13/01/22	01002	RAC Businesswise	508.00	Vehicle Breakdown Service
EF077241	13/01/22	01318	Flexi Staff Pty Ltd	8,006.06	Labour/Personnel Hire

Attachment 12.13.1 Accounts for Payment - January 2022

Pmnt_Ref	Date	CR_Code	Supplier	Pmnt_Amnt	Description
EF077242	13/01/22	01393	Comestibles	20,500.25	Catering for Civic Dinner and Mayor's Christmas Tree Presentation morning tea
EF077243	13/01/22	01476	Hays Specialist Recruitment	50,719.54	Labour/Personnel Hire
EF077244	13/01/22	01507	The Pressure King	8,005.15	Graffiti Removal
EF077245	13/01/22	01714	Total Eden Pty Ltd - Nutrien Water	14,842.64	Reticulation Flow Meter Verification
EF077246	13/01/22	02207	Wilson Security	205.87	Security Services
EF077247	13/01/22	02216	Western Australia Police	50.10	Volunteer National Police Check
EF077248	13/01/22	02393	Zipform Pty Ltd	4,878.08	Rates Notices printing and postage
EF077251	13/01/22	02595	Dinghy World	99.00	Plant Parts & Repairs
EF077252	13/01/22	02640	Visual Inspirations Australia Pty Ltd	25,000.00	Christmas Decorations hire and installation
EF077255	13/01/22	03419	Gott Health	3,212.00	Community Exercise Classes
EF077257	13/01/22	03537	Mackay Urban Design	2,999.98	Professional Fees - Planning
EF077258	13/01/22	03567	Gardner Autos Pty Ltd t/as Gardner Isuzu	451.95	Plant Repairs & Maintenance
EF077260	13/01/22	04026	HK Calibration Technologies Pty Ltd	258.50	Equipment Calibration
EF077261	13/01/22	04120	Randstad Pty Ltd	10,515.24	Labour/Personnel Hire
EF077262	13/01/22	04287	Labourforce Impex Personnel Pty Ltd	11,737.38	Labour/Personnel Hire
EF077263	13/01/22	04301	Michael Page - Page Personnel	4,096.07	Labour/Personnel Hire
EF077264	13/01/22	04454	FM Contract Solutions Pty Ltd	991.75	Professional Fees - Facilities Audit
EF077265	13/01/22	04565	Heritage Conservation Solutions - Dr Ian MacLeod	671.00	Professional Fees - Heritage Assessment
EF077266	13/01/22	04876	Kott Gunning Lawyers	11,573.50	Legal Expenses
EF077267	13/01/22	05205	N and H Sanders	9,785.00	Floor Coverings
EF077268	13/01/22	05283	IRP Pty Ltd	37,069.02	Labour/Personnel Hire
EF077270	13/01/22	05555	The Organising School	350.00	Organise Your Home workshop -Library
EF077271	13/01/22	05776	Level 5 Design Pty Ltd	1,560.00	Professional Fees - Planning
EF077272	13/01/22	05782	Jane Wetherall	1,417.00	Professional Fees - Planning
EF077273	13/01/22	05783	Emma Williamson	4,808.20	Professional Fees - Planning
EF077274	13/01/22	05923	Hudson Global Resources (Aust) Pty Ltd	2,777.78	Labour/Personnel Hire
EF077278	13/01/22	06130	Amalgam Recruitment	5,322.35	Labour/Personnel Hire
EF077279	13/01/22	06170	Museumly	1,477.00	Museum Conservation Treatment
EF077302	13/01/22	00118	Australia Post	3,154.72	Postage
EF077303	13/01/22	00346	Action Couriers	37.03	Courier Service
EF077227	13/01/22	00179	Belmont Sports and Recreation Club (Inc)	460.00	CountUSin lawn bowls event and hall hire fee
EF077253	13/01/22	02985	Bank of IDEAS	750.00	Age Friendly Forum keynote speaker
EF077322	21/01/22	00411	Drake Australia Pty Ltd	4,398.21	Labour/Personnel Hire
EF077323	21/01/22	00613	Qualcon Laboratories Pty Ltd	490.60	Bore Drilling/ Maintenance

Attachment 12.13.1 Accounts for Payment - January 2022

Pmnt_Ref	Date	CR_Code	Supplier	Pmnt_Amnt	Description
EF077324	21/01/22	00715	Mad Cow Entertainment	680.00	Movies in the Park equipment hire
EF077326	21/01/22	00830	Canon Production Printing Australia Pty Ltd	372.79	Photocopy Expenses
EF077327	21/01/22	01090	St John Ambulance Australia Inc	651.75	First Aid Service
EF077329	21/01/22	01243	WARP Pty Ltd	9,454.24	Traffic Control
EF077331	21/01/22	01476	Hays Specialist Recruitment	16,183.58	Labour/Personnel Hire
EF077332	21/01/22	01507	The Pressure King	22,153.52	Graffiti Removal
EF077336	21/01/22	02837	GLG Greenlife Group	16,309.38	Gardening Contractor
EF077337	21/01/22	02844	Chandler Macleod Group Ltd	11,591.93	Labour/Personnel Hire
EF077338	21/01/22	03571	Perrott Painting Maintenance Contracts	1,619.20	Painting Contractor
EF077339	21/01/22	03593	Philip Swain	984.00	Labour/Personnel Hire
EF077342	21/01/22	04105	Cleanflow Environmental Solutions	2,109.25	Drainage Maintenance
EF077344	21/01/22	04917	Environmental Industries Pty Ltd	28,500.91	Gardening Contractor
EF077345	21/01/22	05023	Skyline Landscape Services Group	1,541.54	Gardening Contractor
EF077346	21/01/22	05101	De Lage Landen Pty Ltd	7,275.29	Lease of gym equipment
EF077347	21/01/22	05401	Creative Spaces	13,447.50	Professional Fees - Design
EF077348	21/01/22	05463	International Solutions Group Pty Ltd - ISG Cleaning	1,609.30	Cleaning Services
EF077351	21/01/22	06138	Cake Twist by Kim	577.50	Catering/Catering Supplies
EF077352	21/01/22	06185	Wesley Mission Queensland (NICSS)	376.64	Carols in the Park Auslan Interpreting
EF077353	21/01/22	06189	Desmond Blurton	600.00	Little Library Artist
EF077363	25/01/22	00210	Littergrabber - Seaview Orthotics	258.00	Tools/Tool Repairs
EF077366	25/01/22	00608	Programmed Integrated Workforce Ltd	8,870.11	Labour/Personnel Hire
EF077367	25/01/22	00815	New Town Toyota	289.00	Plant Repairs & Maintenance
EF077368	25/01/22	01180	Position Partners	2,189.00	Allday RTK Survey subscription service
EF077369	25/01/22	01233	Stihl Shop Redcliffe	314.00	Tools/Tool Repairs
EF077370	25/01/22	01243	WARP Pty Ltd	58,398.76	Traffic Control
EF077372	25/01/22	01714	Total Eden Pty Ltd - Nutrien Water	190.30	Reticulation Parts & Repairs
EF077373	25/01/22	02059	Western Resource Recovery Pty Ltd	253.00	Rubbish Removals
EF077377	25/01/22	05090	Elan Energy Matrix Pty Ltd	874.28	Rubbish Removals
EF077379	25/01/22	05809	Specialized Cleaning Group t/as Clean Sweep	16,475.25	Plant/Equipment Hire
EF077374	25/01/22	02254	PLE Computers	147.00	Computer Equipment
EF077380	28/01/22	00013	Air-Met Scientific Pty Ltd	962.28	Plant Parts & Repairs
EF077384	28/01/22	00187	Statewide Bearings	21.58	Plant Parts & Repairs
EF077385	28/01/22	00198	Battery World Belmont (WA)	66.38	Plant Parts & Repairs
EF077388	28/01/22	00221	John Hughes Group	1,211.07	Plant Repairs & Maintenance
EF077392	28/01/22	00294	City of Canning	630.00	Rubbish Removals

Attachment 12.13.1 Accounts for Payment - January 2022

Pmnt_Ref	Date	CR_Code	Supplier	Pmnt_Amnt	Description
EF077393	28/01/22	00295	Capital Recycling	3,430.46	Rubbish Removals
EF077395	28/01/22	00390	Landgate	426.16	Title Searches
EF077396	28/01/22	00412	Dowsing Group Pty Ltd	19,510.70	Concrete Contractor
EF077398	28/01/22	00471	Filters Plus	63.59	Plant Parts & Repairs
EF077400	28/01/22	00491	Fujifilm Business Innovation Australia	2,179.76	Photocopy Expenses
EF077401	28/01/22	00501	Infor Global Solutions (ANZ) Pty Ltd	71.50	Computer Software Maintenance
EF077402	28/01/22	00557	City Subaru	5,964.50	Plant Repairs & Maintenance
EF077403	28/01/22	00585	Hydroquip Pumps	1,380.50	Bore Drilling/ Maintenance
EF077405	28/01/22	00606	International Rehabilitation & Soilstabilisation	2,970.00	Gardening Contractor
EF077406	28/01/22	00608	Programmed Integrated Workforce Ltd	5,580.23	Labour/Personnel Hire
EF077407	28/01/22	00613	Qualcon Laboratories Pty Ltd	385.00	Bore Drilling/ Maintenance
EF077410	28/01/22	00665	Kennards Hire Pty Ltd	670.32	Plant/Equipment Hire
EF077411	28/01/22	00679	LD Total	418.00	Gardening Contractor
EF077413	28/01/22	00699	Marketforce Pty Ltd	9,253.27	Advertising and Printing
EF077414	28/01/22	00707	LoGo Appointments	7,329.01	Labour/Personnel Hire
EF077415	28/01/22	00734	McIntosh and Son WA	942.58	Plant Repairs & Maintenance
EF077416	28/01/22	00736	McLeods	5,065.61	Legal Expenses
EF077417	28/01/22	00783	iSentia Pty Ltd	1,925.00	Professional Fees - Marketing
EF077419	28/01/22	00815	New Town Toyota	1,065.90	Plant Repairs & Maintenance
EF077420	28/01/22	00859	Parkland Mazda	528.50	Plant Parts & Repairs
EF077421	28/01/22	00917	Positive Auto Electrics	1,862.16	Plant Repairs & Maintenance
EF077422	28/01/22	00931	Sonic HealthPlus Pty Ltd	891.00	Medical Examinations
EF077423	28/01/22	00943	Cirrena Pty Ltd	1,980.00	Computer Software Maintenance
EF077424	28/01/22	00962	Ricoh Australia Pty Ltd	34.96	Photocopy Expenses
EF077425	28/01/22	00972	Repco Auto Parts	289.30	Plant Parts & Repairs
EF077426	28/01/22	01059	Sledgehammer Concrete Cutting Service	214.63	Concrete Contractor
EF077427	28/01/22	01074	Shred-X Pty Ltd	40.48	Rubbish Removals
EF077428	28/01/22	01088	Sports Turf Technology Pty Ltd	2,233.00	Gardening Contractor
EF077429	28/01/22	01112	Sunny Industrial Brushware	719.40	Plant Parts & Repairs
EF077430	28/01/22	01118	SuperSealing Pty Ltd	1,347.50	Asphalt Repairs
EF077432	28/01/22	01138	E & M J Rosher Pty Ltd	1,209.73	Plant Parts & Repairs
EF077434	28/01/22	01149	The Lifting Company Pty Ltd	4,801.50	Chain, Sling Testing and Certification
EF077435	28/01/22	01170	Relay Concrete	880.00	Concrete Contractor
EF077436	28/01/22	01180	Position Partners	530.75	Survey Expenses
EF077437	28/01/22	01186	ZircoDATA Pty Ltd	1,732.90	Records Storage

Attachment 12.13.1 Accounts for Payment - January 2022

Pmnt_Ref	Date	CR_Code	Supplier	Pmnt_Amnt	Description
EF077438	28/01/22	01233	Stihl Shop Redcliffe	176.50	Tools/Tool Repairs
EF077439	28/01/22	01243	WARP Pty Ltd	14,746.61	Traffic Control
EF077440	28/01/22	01255	Wattleup Tractors	113.44	Plant Parts & Repairs
EF077443	28/01/22	01317	WA Hino Sales & Service	344.85	Plant Parts & Repairs
EF077446	28/01/22	01476	Hays Specialist Recruitment	2,056.62	Labour/Personnel Hire
EF077447	28/01/22	01533	WC Convenience Management	5,462.61	Building Maintenance
EF077449	28/01/22	01712	Donegan Enterprises Pty Ltd	10,142.00	Gardening Contractor
EF077450	28/01/22	01713	M P Rogers and Associates	979.51	Professional Fees - Engineering
EF077451	28/01/22	01714	Total Eden Pty Ltd - Nutrien Water	10,532.02	Reticulation Parts & Repairs
EF077452	28/01/22	01731	Charter Plumbing and Gas	9,176.22	Plumbing Maintenance/Supplies
EF077455	28/01/22	02023	YMCA of Perth Youth and Community Services Inc	72,636.94	Youth Services Expenses
EF077456	28/01/22	02050	Austraffic WA	1,012.00	Traffic Data Collection Service
EF077457	28/01/22	02086	Pro AV Solutions (WA)	5,555.00	Electrical Contractor
EF077459	28/01/22	02136	Underground Power Development Pty Ltd	5,187.44	Professional Fees - Wilson Park design costs
EF077461	28/01/22	02207	Wilson Security	113,736.87	Security Services
EF077462	28/01/22	02303	Ultimo Catering and Events	2,843.50	Council Dinner Catering
EF077463	28/01/22	02316	Ayres Tyre Service	1,045.00	Plant Parts & Repairs
EF077465	28/01/22	02387	Triton Electrical Contractors Pty Ltd	143.00	Electrical Contractor
EF077466	28/01/22	02411	Allsports Linemarking	2,695.00	Line Marking
EF077467	28/01/22	02425	Prestige Alarms	6,781.50	Security Services
EF077469	28/01/22	02451	Carlisle Events Hire Pty Ltd	4,321.90	Plant/Equipment Hire
EF077471	28/01/22	02589	Zenien	2,126.34	CCTV Maintenance
EF077473	28/01/22	02640	Visual Inspirations Australia Pty Ltd	5,414.97	Civic Dinner Decoration Hire
EF077476	28/01/22	02779	Natural Area Holdings Pty Ltd	13,244.00	Gardening Contractor
EF077477	28/01/22	02837	GLG Greenlife Group	6,672.60	Gardening Contractor
EF077479	28/01/22	03031	Retech Rubber	728.75	Playground Softfall installation
EF077481	28/01/22	03194	Datatel Electrical and Communications	3,544.38	Electrical Contractor
EF077482	28/01/22	03197	West Coast Turf	7,426.10	Gardening Contractor
EF077483	28/01/22	03361	All Fence U Rent Pty Ltd	1,800.04	Carols in the Park fencing hire
EF077484	28/01/22	03366	Daimler Trucks Perth	2,189.45	Plant Repairs & Maintenance
EF077485	28/01/22	03464	Bridgestone Australia Ltd	132.00	Plant Parts & Repairs
EF077486	28/01/22	03504	Classic Tree Services	16,596.57	Gardening Contractor
EF077487	28/01/22	03567	Gardner Autos Pty Ltd t/as Gardner Isuzu	1,886.65	Plant Repairs & Maintenance
EF077488	28/01/22	03619	Kidsafe WA	7,051.00	Playground Inspections/Repairs
EF077490	28/01/22	03689	Landmann IT Consulting Pty Ltd	279.13	Computer Hardware Maintenance

Attachment 12.13.1 Accounts for Payment - January 2022

Pmnt_Ref	Date	CR_Code	Supplier	Pmnt_Amnt	Description
EF077491	28/01/22	03707	Access Unlimited International Pty Ltd	137.50	Plant Parts & Repairs
EF077492	28/01/22	03906	EPT Elec Power Technologies Pty Ltd	1,595.00	Computer Hardware Maintenance
EF077493	28/01/22	03941	Metro Bee Services	165.00	Bee Removal
EF077495	28/01/22	04105	Cleanflow Environmental Solutions	1,296.03	Drainage Maintenance
EF077496	28/01/22	04115	Denada Surveys Pty Ltd	550.00	Survey Expenses
EF077498	28/01/22	04146	JB Hi-Fi Group Commercial Account	159.00	Electrical Goods
EF077499	28/01/22	04211	Advance Scanning Services	1,650.00	Survey Expenses
EF077500	28/01/22	04246	Bibliotheca Australia Pty Ltd	1,251.98	Computer Software Maintenance
EF077501	28/01/22	04302	Southern Cross Housing Ltd	6,374.74	Independent Living Units Management Fee December 2021
EF077502	28/01/22	04320	ABM Landscaping	3,759.25	Bricks/Bricklaying
EF077503	28/01/22	04352	FSA (WA) Pty Ltd	2,617.09	Fire Equipment/Service
EF077504	28/01/22	04391	Lifeskills Australia	297.00	Professional Fees
EF077506	28/01/22	04454	FM Contract Solutions Pty Ltd	694.36	Professional Fees - Facilities Audit
EF077508	28/01/22	04529	Southern Cross Care (WA) Inc	5,361.00	Independent Living Units Management Fee December 2021
EF077509	28/01/22	04579	Mills Recruitment - Octet Finance Pty Ltd	18,621.37	Labour/Personnel Hire
EF077510	28/01/22	04594	Website Weed and Pest W A Pty Ltd	20,950.20	Weed Control
EF077511	28/01/22	04645	Instant Products Hire	2,009.72	Carols in the Park Equipment Hire
EF077512	28/01/22	04677	3 Monkeys Audiovisual	421.01	Plant Parts & Repairs
EF077513	28/01/22	04693	Allwest Plant Hire Australia Pty Ltd	1,593.63	Plant/Equipment Hire
EF077515	28/01/22	04723	Future Logic	1,056.00	Computer Software Maintenance
EF077517	28/01/22	04772	ATM Advanced Traffic Management	487.85	Plant/Equipment Hire
EF077518	28/01/22	04963	Centigrade	12,822.92	Airconditioning/Refrigeration Maintenance
EF077519	28/01/22	04974	Turf Care WA Pty Ltd	30,553.28	Gardening Contractor
EF077520	28/01/22	04976	CEA Air and Power	4,810.34	Plant Repairs & Maintenance
EF077522	28/01/22	05016	Cyclus Pty Ltd	981.76	Labour/Personnel Hire
EF077523	28/01/22	05023	Skyline Landscape Services Group	1,541.54	Gardening Contractor
EF077525	28/01/22	05252	AAAC Towing Pty Ltd	495.00	Towing Vehicles
EF077526	28/01/22	05283	IRP Pty Ltd	19,758.50	Labour/Personnel Hire
EF077527	28/01/22	05293	Bellrock Cleaning Services	3,300.00	Cleaning Services
EF077528	28/01/22	05336	West-Sure Group Pty Ltd	1,036.20	Security Services
EF077529	28/01/22	05339	Elliotts Filtration Pty Ltd	896.50	Reticulation Parts & Repairs
EF077530	28/01/22	05370	OKMG Pty Ltd	6,105.00	Photography/Video Expenses
EF077531	28/01/22	05394	DFP Recruitment Services Pty Ltd	8,394.91	Labour/Personnel Hire

Attachment 12.13.1 Accounts for Payment - January 2022

Pmnt_Ref	Date	CR_Code	Supplier	Pmnt_Amnt	Description
EF077532	28/01/22	05427	Horizon West Landscape & Irrigation Pty Ltd	21,633.59	Gardening Contractor
EF077533	28/01/22	05493	Dapth	1,787.50	Computer Software Maintenance
EF077534	28/01/22	05523	Go Doors Pty Ltd	1,486.65	Building Maintenance
EF077535	28/01/22	05558	BlueFit Pty Ltd	9,845.08	Belmont Oasis Facility Management Fee
EF077536	28/01/22	05568	Allstate Kerbing and Concrete	4,962.65	Kerbing Contractor
EF077537	28/01/22	05642	Steve's Sand Sifting for Playground Services	4,269.10	Playground Inspections/Repairs
EF077538	28/01/22	05729	James Clive Kearing - Nyoonaie	500.00	Welcome to Country - Citizenship Ceremony
EF077540	28/01/22	05771	Alsco Pty Ltd	235.40	Linen hire and drycleaning
EF077541	28/01/22	05819	Ritz Drycleaners	305.35	Linen drycleaning
EF077542	28/01/22	05867	TES Electrical	1,050.50	Electrical Contractor
EF077544	28/01/22	05904	Pinnacle People	3,300.67	Labour/Personnel Hire
EF077545	28/01/22	05920	Boults Black and White Light	2,531.22	Electrical Contractor
EF077546	28/01/22	05930	Classic Contractors Pty Ltd	5,355.42	Building Construction
EF077547	28/01/22	05945	Motorola Solutions Australia Pty Ltd	908.82	Two Way Radio Expenses
EF077550	28/01/22	06018	LP Visuals	2,310.00	Photography/Video Expenses
EF077551	28/01/22	06062	Profiling West Pty Ltd	25,787.88	Profiling various road projects
EF077552	28/01/22	06067	TK Elevator Australia Pty Ltd	4,164.52	Building Maintenance
EF077554	28/01/22	06094	Boyan Electrical Services	6,773.28	Electrical Contractor
EF077555	28/01/22	06104	Flick Anticimex Pty Ltd	1,961.97	Hygiene Service
EF077556	28/01/22	06117	ELM (WA) Pty Ltd	18,117.00	Gardening Contractor
EF077558	28/01/22	06150	Harvest Digital Planning Pty Ltd	11,000.00	Annual Computer Software Licence
EF077559	28/01/22	06160	SEEK Limited	1,754.91	Advertising
EF077560	28/01/22	06175	Gillian Oliver	600.00	Little Library Artist
EF077561	28/01/22	06183	CCR Commercial	528.00	Appliance repair service
EF077399	28/01/22	00475	Saferight Pty Ltd	495.00	Height Safety Equipment Inspection
Contractors Total				1,978,889.53	
Fuels and Utilities					
788766	05/01/22	01252	Water Corporation	3,292.32	Water, Annual & Excess
EF077125	05/01/22	00042	Alinta Energy	31,949.49	Light, Power, Gas
EF077127	05/01/22	01274	Synergy	5,636.17	Light, Power, Gas
EF077161	10/01/22	01142	Telstra Corporation Limited	270.00	Phone/Internet expenses
788768	13/01/22	00392	Department of Transport	431.85	Vehicle Licences
788769	13/01/22	01252	Water Corporation	12,708.70	Water, Annual & Excess
EF077230	13/01/22	00323	John Christie	555.00	Reimbursement of Internet expenses
EF077249	13/01/22	02422	Connect Call Centre Services	761.20	Phone/Internet expenses

Attachment 12.13.1 Accounts for Payment - January 2022

Pmnt_Ref	Date	CR_Code	Supplier	Pmnt_Amnt	Description
EF077301	13/01/22	00042	Alinta Energy	3,132.28	Light, Power, Gas
EF077304	13/01/22	01274	Synergy	78,555.75	Light, Power, Gas
EF077305	13/01/22	02631	Ampol - Caltex	17,486.71	Fuel, Oil, Additives
EF077235	13/01/22	00798	Iain Hamilton	92.74	Reimbursement - vehicle fuel
788771	20/01/22	01252	Water Corporation	880.00	Water, Annual & Excess
EF077321	21/01/22	00042	Alinta Energy	36,610.40	Light, Power, Gas
EF077325	21/01/22	00788	Motorcharge - WEX Fuel Cards Australia Ltd	16,166.29	Fuel, Oil, Additives
EF077328	21/01/22	01142	Telstra Corporation Limited	24,805.08	Phone/Internet expenses
EF077330	21/01/22	01274	Synergy	17,739.25	Light, Power, Gas
EF077335	21/01/22	02666	Vic Bijl	111.76	Reimbursement - vehicle fuel
788774	28/01/22	01252	Water Corporation	3,435.19	Water, Annual & Excess
EF077381	28/01/22	00042	Alinta Energy	390.30	Light, Power, Gas
EF077391	28/01/22	00264	Castrol Australia Pty Ltd	671.86	Fuel, Oil, Additives
EF077433	28/01/22	01142	Telstra Corporation Limited	206.13	Phone/Internet expenses
EF077472	28/01/22	02635	MessageMedia - Message4U Pty Ltd	33.00	Phone/Internet expenses
Fuels and Utilities Total				255,921.47	
Materials					
EF077146	07/01/22	04053	Totally Workwear	1,900.43	Safety Clothing/Equipment
EF077149	10/01/22	00203	BOC Gases Australia Ltd	150.65	Welding Equipment/Supplies
EF077150	10/01/22	00231	Bunnings Group Ltd	83.15	Hardware
EF077154	10/01/22	00627	Jason Signmakers	213.43	Signs
EF077166	10/01/22	01325	Poolegrave Signs and Engraving	1,529.00	Signs
EF077167	10/01/22	01398	Winc Australia Pty Ltd	68.12	Stationery & Printing
EF077173	10/01/22	02088	Lock Stock & Farrell Locksmith	87.60	Hardware
EF077175	10/01/22	02320	Ambius Indoor Plants	5,217.30	Gardening - Plants/Supplies
EF077180	10/01/22	03144	COS Complete Office Supplies Pty Ltd	3,272.46	Stationery & Printing
EF077183	10/01/22	03660	Safe T Card Australia Pty Ltd	44.00	Safety Clothing/Equipment
EF077189	10/01/22	04145	T J Depiazzi and Sons	1,284.69	Gardening - Plants/Supplies
EF077212	10/01/22	06165	The Green Life Soil Co	175.00	Gardening - Plants/Supplies
EF077215	10/01/22	06174	Commercial Property (WA) - Ray White Commercial WA	4,400.00	Custom Market Research Report
EF077226	13/01/22	00009	Cafe Corporate	401.80	Groceries
EF077250	13/01/22	02570	Prime Trophies	154.00	Badges & Pendants
EF077254	13/01/22	03144	COS Complete Office Supplies Pty Ltd	19.71	Stationery & Printing
EF077259	13/01/22	03856	SEM Distribution	226.12	Newspapers
EF077269	13/01/22	05465	QBD Books	129.96	Books/CDs/DVDs

Attachment 12.13.1 Accounts for Payment - January 2022

Pmnt_Ref	Date	CR_Code	Supplier	Pmnt_Amnt	Description
EF077275	13/01/22	06025	Shaun Chambers	3,000.00	Craft/Display Materials
EF077276	13/01/22	06035	Colonial Jarrah Enterprises	203.50	Museum Conservation Treatment
EF077333	21/01/22	01547	Big W	109.30	Storage and Cleaning Goods
EF077334	21/01/22	01955	Image Bollards - Image Extra	1,796.85	Traffic Cones
EF077340	21/01/22	03956	Sunhawk Pty Ltd	660.00	Gardening - Plants/Supplies
EF077343	21/01/22	04607	Ink Station	222.00	Stationery & Printing
EF077349	21/01/22	06069	Wheatbelt Services Pty Ltd	709.50	Road signage bi-pod legs
EF077362	25/01/22	00135	Australian Therapeutic Supplies Pty Ltd	93.80	Safety Clothing/Equipment
EF077364	25/01/22	00233	Bunzl Limited	2,845.63	Cleaning Products
EF077365	25/01/22	00278	Chefmaster Australia	232.00	Cleaning Products
EF077371	25/01/22	01570	Blackwoods	1,378.89	Hardware
EF077375	25/01/22	04053	Totally Workwear	2,834.39	Safety Clothing/Equipment
EF077376	25/01/22	04491	Woolworths Group	591.46	Groceries
EF077378	25/01/22	05419	Top End Importers Pty Ltd	772.20	Safety Clothing/Equipment
EF077382	28/01/22	00162	ExBo Visual - Bokay Signage	119.03	Signs
EF077383	28/01/22	00185	Benara Nurseries	483.45	Gardening - Plants/Supplies
EF077386	28/01/22	00203	BOC Gases Australia Ltd	155.20	Welding Equipment/Supplies
EF077387	28/01/22	00220	Burswood Trophies	55.00	Badges & Pendants
EF077389	28/01/22	00231	Bunnings Group Ltd	967.99	Hardware
EF077390	28/01/22	00261	Atom Supply	747.31	Metal Goods
EF077394	28/01/22	00311	Cloverdale Hardware and Western Supply	50.75	Hardware
EF077397	28/01/22	00414	Dulux Australia	1,299.92	Paint & Accessories
EF077408	28/01/22	00627	Jason Signmakers	632.72	Signs
EF077409	28/01/22	00634	Johns Building Supplies Pty Ltd	344.12	Building Material
EF077412	28/01/22	00697	Nutrien AG Solutions Ltd	5,030.08	Gardening - Plants/Supplies
EF077418	28/01/22	00804	Amgrow Australia Pty Ltd (was Nuturf Pty Ltd)	280.50	Gardening - Plants/Supplies
EF077431	28/01/22	01119	Sunny Sign Company Pty Ltd - Octet Finance Pty Ltd	1,210.00	Signs
EF077441	28/01/22	01265	Westbooks	588.05	Books/CDs/DVDs
EF077444	28/01/22	01325	Poolegrave Signs and Engraving	165.00	Signs
EF077445	28/01/22	01398	Winc Australia Pty Ltd	2,721.03	Stationery & Printing
EF077448	28/01/22	01547	Big W	185.64	Craft/Display Materials
EF077453	28/01/22	01906	Frazzcon Enterprises	2,458.92	Signs
EF077454	28/01/22	02021	RSEA Pty Ltd	161.46	Safety Clothing/Equipment
EF077458	28/01/22	02088	Lock Stock & Farrell Locksmith	170.00	Hardware
EF077460	28/01/22	02168	Ergolink	62.15	Stationery & Printing

Attachment 12.13.1 Accounts for Payment - January 2022

Pmnt_Ref	Date	CR_Code	Supplier	Pmnt_Amnt	Description
EF077464	28/01/22	02382	Perth Timber Co Pty Ltd	5,447.20	Building Material
EF077468	28/01/22	02431	ASB Branded Merchandise	6,050.00	Safety Alarms for residents
EF077470	28/01/22	02459	A1 Steel & Alloy	671.00	Metal Goods
EF077478	28/01/22	02862	James Bennett Pty Ltd	1,461.75	Books/CDs/DVDs
EF077480	28/01/22	03144	COS Complete Office Supplies Pty Ltd	283.14	Stationery & Printing
EF077489	28/01/22	03660	Safe T Card Australia Pty Ltd	44.00	Safety Clothing/Equipment
EF077494	28/01/22	04053	Totally Workwear	351.92	Safety Clothing/Equipment
EF077497	28/01/22	04145	T J Depiazzi and Sons	1,284.69	Gardening - Plants/Supplies
EF077505	28/01/22	04394	JB Hi-Fi Belmont Forum	2,008.32	Books/CDs/DVDs
EF077514	28/01/22	04705	Quality Press	559.90	Stationery & Printing
EF077516	28/01/22	04759	StrataGreen	405.00	Safety Clothing/Equipment
EF077521	28/01/22	05011	WA Fresh Delivered	1,492.50	Groceries
EF077524	28/01/22	05082	Accidental Health and Safety Perth	1,564.33	Medical/First Aid Supplies
EF077539	28/01/22	05744	TCD Services Australia - TC Drainage (WA) Pty Ltd	2,662.00	Drainage Materials
EF077543	28/01/22	05890	Living Turf	10,032.00	Gardening - Plants/Supplies
EF077548	28/01/22	05980	Finishing WA	99.00	Bookbinding Council Minute Books
EF077549	28/01/22	06005	MDM Entertainment Pty Ltd	156.86	Books/CDs/DVDs
EF077553	28/01/22	06084	Asphaltech Pty Ltd	124,992.64	Road/Drainage Material
EF077557	28/01/22	06120	de Greenhouse	63.54	Gardening - Plants/Supplies
Materials Total				212,325.05	
Other					
788765	05/01/22	00894	Petty Cash - Operations Centre Stores	87.30	Petty Cash Recoup
788767	05/01/22	01730	Department of Finance RevenueWA	20.51	Rates Refund
EF077128	05/01/22	04726	Helen O'Sullivan	127.79	Reimbursement - Catering for Access and Inclusion Forum and Age Friendly Forum
EF077133	07/01/22	164810	Pamela Joyce Dumps	400.00	Bond Payment/Refund
EF077134	07/01/22	165486	Glenys Godfrey	350.00	Bond Payment/Refund
EF077135	07/01/22	165784	Afghan Australia Cultural Council Inc	400.00	Bond Payment/Refund
EF077136	07/01/22	167043	Amardeep Kaur Chahal	400.00	Bond Payment/Refund
EF077137	07/01/22	167093	Alexia Forte	400.00	Bond Payment/Refund
EF077138	07/01/22	167231	Brendan Mahoney	400.00	Bond Payment/Refund
EF077139	07/01/22	167234	Shy-Yin Huang	400.00	Bond Payment/Refund
EF077140	07/01/22	167239	MD Nuruzzaman	400.00	Bond Payment/Refund
EF077141	07/01/22	167241	Jane Casia Fernandez	1,000.00	Bond Payment/Refund
EF077142	07/01/22	167245	Tahira Samim	400.00	Bond Payment/Refund

Attachment 12.13.1 Accounts for Payment - January 2022

Pmnt_Ref	Date	CR_Code	Supplier	Pmnt_Amnt	Description
EF077144	07/01/22	02126	Treenet Inc	1,600.00	Membership Fee
EF077145	07/01/22	02377	Faulkner Park Board Management	27,000.00	Retirement Village quarterly contributions for September 2021 and January 2022
EF077147	07/01/22	06196	Vanisha Govender	745.00	Reimbursement - CPA membership fee
EF077163	10/01/22	01236	Department of Fire and Emergency Services	87,132.28	Emergency Services Levy
EF077214	10/01/22	06173	Dads Group Inc	2,550.00	Community Contribution Fund
EF077216	10/01/22	99998	J E Farr	472.54	Council Crossover Subsidy Fee
EF077217	10/01/22	99998	Stan and Charlotte O'Connor	648.59	Council Crossover Subsidy Fee
EF077218	10/01/22	99998	Kate and Jason Richards	500.34	Council Crossover Subsidy Fee
EF077219	10/01/22	99998	Robin and Michelle Welsh	685.65	Council Crossover Subsidy Fee
EF077220	10/01/22	99998	Robin and Michelle Welsh	685.65	Council Crossover Subsidy Fee
EF077221	10/01/22	99998	Barbara Williams	648.59	Council Crossover Subsidy Fee
EF077222	10/01/22	99998	Cameron Williams	676.38	Council Crossover Subsidy Fee
EF077256	13/01/22	03453	Clare Bridges	791.31	Reimbursement - Star Awards gift vouchers, Christmas decorations and parking fees
EF077280	13/01/22	99998	Danmill Nom & Santara Pty Ltd	720.00	Application Fee Refund
EF077281	13/01/22	99998	Caner Kilinc	200.00	Application Fee Refund
EF077282	13/01/22	99998	Joshua Hong Walsh	346.62	Application Fee Refund
EF077283	13/01/22	99998	Majestic Vision Pty Ltd	1,492.50	Application Fee Refund
EF077284	13/01/22	99998	Mohamed Mahmoud Ayad	389.65	Application Fee Refund
EF077285	13/01/22	99998	Connor Stephen Griffiths	265.60	Application Fee Refund
EF077286	13/01/22	99998	Graeme Patrick Smith	279.63	Application Fee Refund
EF077287	13/01/22	99998	Richard Kato	360.00	Hall Hire Refund
EF077288	13/01/22	99998	Leek Kia Kho	552.00	Hall Hire Refund
EF077289	13/01/22	99998	Marie Patcheapen	779.00	Hall Hire Refund
EF077290	13/01/22	99998	Nepali Association of WA	234.00	Hall Hire Refund
EF077291	13/01/22	99998	Stirling Conveyancing Services	356.50	Rates Refund
EF077292	13/01/22	99998	Vicki Philipoff Settlements	355.40	Rates Refund
EF077293	14/01/22	165675	Perth Bengal Club	400.00	Bond Payment/Refund
EF077294	14/01/22	166006	Muslim Women Support Centre	400.00	Bond Payment/Refund
EF077295	14/01/22	166958	Danielle Michelle Richmond	400.00	Bond Payment/Refund
EF077296	14/01/22	167233	PratishPty Ltd	400.00	Bond Payment/Refund
EF077297	14/01/22	167235	Richard Kato	400.00	Bond Payment/Refund
EF077298	14/01/22	167243	Leek Kia Kho	1,000.00	Bond Payment/Refund
EF077299	14/01/22	167244	Marie Patcheapen	1,000.00	Bond Payment/Refund

Attachment 12.13.1 Accounts for Payment - January 2022

Pmnt_Ref	Date	CR_Code	Supplier	Pmnt_Amnt	Description
EF077300	14/01/22	167249	Chryselda Paradela	400.00	Bond Payment/Refund
EF077310	18/01/22	01236	Department of Fire and Emergency Services	211,860.81	Emergency Services Levy
788770	20/01/22	00889	Petty Cash - Finance	1,277.95	Petty Cash Recoup
788772	20/01/22	99999	Department of Communities	4,289.75	Rates Refund
788773	20/01/22	99999	Cecil McLelland Nominees	291.05	Rates Refund
EF077311	20/01/22	167043	Amardeep Kaur Chahal	400.00	Bond Payment/Refund
EF077312	20/01/22	167073	Nepali Association of Western Australia (NAWA)	1,000.00	Bond Payment/Refund
EF077313	20/01/22	167246	Deepak Chaudhari	400.00	Bond Payment/Refund
EF077314	20/01/22	167248	Rejoice Caro	1,000.00	Bond Payment/Refund
EF077315	20/01/22	167250	Yvonne Joyce	400.00	Bond Payment/Refund
EF077316	20/01/22	167251	Sze Wan Sham	400.00	Bond Payment/Refund
EF077341	21/01/22	04079	Belmont Men's Shed Inc	13,750.00	Accommodation Support Contribution July to September 2021
EF077355	21/01/22	06200	Para and Ability Dance WA	2,630.89	Community Contribution Fund
EF077356	21/01/22	99998	Vicki Westcott	206.85	Your Neighbour Grant
EF077357	21/01/22	99998	Samantha Aerts	207.38	Your Neighbour Grant
EF077358	21/01/22	99998	Chetan Kaushal	270.00	Hall Hire Refund
EF077359	21/01/22	99998	Deepak Chaudhari	137.50	Hall Hire Refund
EF077360	21/01/22	99998	Reshma Maria Mathias	387.16	Application Fee Refund
EF077361	21/01/22	99998	Foundation Housing Ltd	4,455.05	Rates Refund
788775	28/01/22	00894	Petty Cash - Operations Centre Stores	112.65	Petty Cash Recoup
788776	28/01/22	99999	Kenneth Critchley	526.22	Rates Refund
788777	28/01/22	99999	Victor Linton & Penelope Suzanne Humann	939.38	Rates Refund
788778	28/01/22	99999	Majorie Gloria Riley	566.57	Rates Refund
EF077442	28/01/22	01270	Perth Racing - WA Turf Club	2,291.67	Grandstand Road irrigation contribution
EF077562	28/01/22	99998	Rory Burrows	546.66	Council Crossover Subsidy Fee
EF077563	28/01/22	99998	Ashley James MacAulay	500.00	Rates Refund
EF077564	28/01/22	99998	Lisa Catherine Kelly	1,107.00	Application Fee Refund
EF077565	28/01/22	99998	Jasbir Singh	413.00	Hall Hire Refund
EF077566	28/01/22	99998	Para and Ability Dance WA	216.00	Hall Hire Refund
EF077567	28/01/22	99998	Ali Noori	360.00	Hall Hire Refund
EF077568	28/01/22	166607	Jasbir Singh	1,000.00	Bond Payment/Refund
EF077569	28/01/22	166907	Network Teach Inc	400.00	Bond Payment/Refund
EF077570	28/01/22	167214	Para and Ability Dance WA Inc	400.00	Bond Payment/Refund
EF077571	28/01/22	167238	Joshua Harding	400.00	Bond Payment/Refund

Attachment 12.13.1 Accounts for Payment - January 2022

Pmnt_Ref	Date	CR_Code	Supplier	Pmnt_Amnt	Description
EF077572	28/01/22	167247	Ali Noori	400.00	Bond Payment/Refund
EF077573	28/01/22	167252	Janice Belmonte	400.00	Bond Payment/Refund
EF077574	28/01/22	167257	AATM Pty Ltd	400.00	Bond Payment/Refund
EF077575	28/01/22	167258	Shanice Stacey	400.00	Bond Payment/Refund
EF077576	28/01/22	167260	Jacqueleen Jackson	400.00	Bond Payment/Refund
EF077404	28/01/22	00600	Institute of Public Works Engineering WA	1,309.00	Membership Fee
EF077474	28/01/22	02666	Vic Bijl	181.50	Reimbursement - Quantified Tree Risk Assessment registration renewal fee
Other Total				396,286.87	
Property, Plant & Equipment					
EF077174	10/01/22	02310	Exteria Pty Ltd - Landmark Engineering	5,900.40	Street Furniture
EF077354	21/01/22	06198	Rackman Australia	3,057.47	Operations Centre Shelving
Property, Plant & Equipment Total				8,957.87	
Salaries/Wages					
EF077129	05/01/22	99950	Australian Services Union	51.80	Salaries/Wages
EF077130	05/01/22	99952	Child Support Agency	359.23	Salaries/Wages
EF077131	05/01/22	99954	City of Belmont Social Club	315.00	Salaries/Wages
EF077132	05/01/22	99962	LGRCEU - WA Shire Councils Union	71.76	Salaries/Wages
SL050122	06/01/22	COB	City of Belmont Payroll	548,192.26	Salaries/Wages
EF077223	12/01/22	99971	SuperChoice	133,314.29	Superannuation Contribution
EF077306	13/01/22	99952	Child Support Agency	359.23	Salaries/Wages
EF077307	13/01/22	99954	City of Belmont Social Club	10.00	Salaries/Wages
EF077308	13/01/22	99962	LGRCEU - WA Shire Councils Union	71.76	Salaries/Wages
WG120121	13/01/22	COB	City of Belmont Payroll	104,481.68	Salaries/Wages
EF077309	17/01/22	99971	SuperChoice	114,466.26	Superannuation Contribution
EF077317	20/01/22	99950	Australian Services Union	51.80	Salaries/Wages
EF077318	20/01/22	99952	Child Support Agency	359.23	Salaries/Wages
EF077319	20/01/22	99954	City of Belmont Social Club	305.00	Salaries/Wages
EF077320	20/01/22	99962	LGRCEU - WA Shire Councils Union	71.76	Salaries/Wages
SL190122	20/01/22	COB	City of Belmont Payroll	609,567.96	Salaries/Wages
WG280122	27/01/22	COB	City of Belmont Payroll	100,504.43	Salaries/Wages
Salaries/Wages Total				1,612,553.45	
Training and Conferences					
EF077178	10/01/22	02719	Aveling	220.00	Responsible Service of Alcohol course and Staff Safety Inductions

Attachment 12.13.1 Accounts for Payment - January 2022

Pmnt_Ref	Date	CR_Code	Supplier	Pmnt_Amnt	Description
EF077277	13/01/22	06125	Harbour Software	9,020.00	Computer Software End User Training
EF077237	13/01/22	00898	Property Council of Australia WA Division	792.00	WA Womens Diversity event registration
EF077238	13/01/22	00953	Planning Institute of Australia Limited	140.00	International Women's Day breakfast
EF077350	21/01/22	06125	Harbour Software	12,628.00	Computer Software End User Training
EF077507	28/01/22	04524	Moore Australia WA Pty Ltd	1,045.00	2022 Budget Workshop
EF077475	28/01/22	02719	Aveling	55.00	Staff Safety Inductions
Training and Conferences Total				23,900.00	
MUNI Total				4,488,834.24	
Trust Funds					
EF077224	12/01/22	150748	Building and Construction Industry Training Fund	161.75	Building and Construction Industry Training Fund
EF077225	12/01/22	154102	Building and Energy - Building Services Levy	20,337.95	Building and Energy - Building Services Levy
Trust Funds Total				20,499.70	
TRUST Total				20,499.70	
Grand Total				4,509,333.94	
			Breakdown - Cheques :	28,859.44	
			EFT :	4,480,474.50	
				4,509,333.94	
Total of all outstanding Creditor accounts as at 31 January 2022				449,214.57	

12.14 Monthly Activity Statement as at 31 December 2021

Attachment details

Attachment No and title
1. Monthly Activity Statement as at December 2021 [12.14.1 - 9 pages]

Voting Requirement	:	Simple Majority
Subject Index	:	32/009-Financial Operating Statements
Location/Property Index	:	N/A
Application Index	:	N/A
Disclosure of any Interest	:	Nil
Previous Items	:	N/A
Applicant	:	N/A
Owner	:	n/a
Responsible Division	:	Corporate and Governance

Council role

- Advocacy** When Council advocates on its own behalf or on behalf of its community to another level of government/body/agency.
- Executive** The substantial direction setting and oversight role of the Council eg adopting plans and reports, accepting tenders, directing operations, setting and amending budgets.
- Legislative** Includes adopting local laws, local planning schemes and policies.
- Review** When Council reviews decisions made by Officers.
- Quasi-Judicial** When Council determines an application/matter that directly affect a person's right and interests. The judicial character arises from the obligation to abide by the principles of natural justice. Examples of quasi-judicial authority include local planning applications, building licences, applications for other permits/licences (eg under Health Act, Dog Act or Local Laws) and other decisions that may be appealable to the State Administrative Tribunal.

Purpose of report

To provide Council with relevant monthly financial information for the period ending 31 December 2021.

Summary and key issues

The following report includes a concise list of material variances and a Reconciliation of Net Current Assets at the end of the reporting month.

Location

Not applicable.

Consultation

There has been no specific consultation undertaken in respect to this matter.

Strategic Community Plan implications

In accordance with the 2020 – 2040 Strategic Community Plan:

Goal 5: Responsible Belmont

Strategy: 5.2 Manage the City's assets and financial resources in a responsible manner and provide the best possible services for the community

Policy implications

There are no policy implications associated with this report.

Statutory environment

Section 6.4 of the *Local Government Act 1995* in conjunction with Regulations 34 (1) of the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996* requires monthly financial reports to be presented to Council.

Regulation 34(1) requires a monthly Statement of Financial Activity reporting on revenue and expenditure.

Regulation 34(5) determines the mechanism required to ascertain the definition of material variances which are required to be reported to Council as a part of the monthly report. It also requires Council to adopt a “percentage or value” for what it will consider to be material variances on an annual basis. Further clarification is provided in the Officer Comments section.

Background

The *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996* requires that financial statements are presented on a monthly basis to Council. Council has adopted 10% of the budgeted closing balance as the materiality threshold.

Officer comment

The Statutory Monthly Financial Report consists of a Statement of Financial Activity reporting on revenue and expenditure as set out in the Annual Budget. It is required to include:

- Annual budget estimates
- Budget estimates to the end of the reporting month
- Actual amounts to the end of the reporting month
- Material variances between comparable amounts
- Net current assets as at the end of the reporting month.

Previous amendments to the Regulations fundamentally changed the reporting structure which requires reporting of information consistent with the “cash” component of Council’s budget rather than being “accrual” based.

The monthly financial report is to be accompanied by:

- An explanation of the composition of the net current assets, less committed* and restricted** assets
- An explanation of material variances***
- Such other information as is considered relevant by the local government.

*Revenue unspent but set aside under the annual budget for a specific purpose.

**Assets which are restricted by way of externally imposed conditions of use e.g. tied grants.

***Based on a materiality threshold of 10%.

In order to provide more details regarding significant variations as included at

Attachment 12.14.1 the following summary is provided.

Report Section	Budget YTD	Actual YTD	Comment
Expenditure - Capital			
Computing	325,000	52,446	Variance relates to timing of payments for business applications and equipment.
City Facilities & Property	71,000	-	Variance relates to timing of purchases of equipment for Glasshouse.
Crime Prevention & Community Safety	92,311	-	Variance relates to the timing of purchases of fleet and equipment, which has not yet occurred.
Technical Services	167,347	-	Esplanade Foreshore Stabilisation project yet to commence.

Report Section	Budget YTD	Actual YTD	Comment
Environment	135,385	68,519	Garvey Park Section 2 project delayed due to scope of work and design considerations
Grounds Operations	775,835	352,072	Some irrigation projects yet to commence.
Road Works	1,725,883	1,396,451	Budget variance relates to timing of various projects and delays in receipt of outstanding invoices.
Footpath Works	353,376	171,307	Some footpath projects yet to commence.
Drainage Works	160,488	18,753	Variance mainly due to Ascot Waters Irrigation Project as project timeline has been amended.
Operations Centre	254,730	56,338	Variance due to timing of replacement of plant.
Building Operations	2,056,769	1,323,629	Variance due to timing of the Glass House Project and the timing of invoice payments for the Oasis Leisure Centre.
City Projects	107,000	31,713	Variance relates to Wilson Park Netball Court project. This project has been deferred to 2022/2023, amended in March 2022 budget review.
Expenditure – Operating			
Marketing & Communications	1,210,563	888,825	Salaries below budget due to vacancies.
Executive Services	703,879	777,516	Variance relates to timing of employee costs.
Chief Executive Officer	443,181	495,228	Employee and Consultants costs are ahead of the budget spread.
Human Resources	995,400	924,733	Employee and consultancy costs are behind the budget spread.
Governance	1,797,441	969,344	Variances due to timing of Activity Based Costing allocations and budget spread of election expenditure.
Belmont Trust	90,000	31,863	Variance due to timing of legal and consultancy costs.
Accommodation Costs	321,883	260,525	The actual cleaning costs are lower than anticipated.

Report Section	Budget YTD	Actual YTD	Comment
Engagement Strategies	804,488	724,922	Employee and other services costs are behind the budget spread.
Town Planning	1,528,749	1,392,204	Favourable variance for agency staff costs and Activity Based Costing allocations.
Community Place Making	92,028	18,828	Timing variance related Arts and Place projects.
Community Development	354,436	256,743	Favourable variance mainly due to the timing of donations and project management costs.
Building - Active Reserves	390,607	325,812	Variance due to timing of building maintenance project costs.
Grounds Operations	2,743,479	2,608,393	Favourable variance relates to employee costs and Activity Based Costing allocations.
Grounds - Active Reserves	738,049	685,378	Timing variance due to budget phasing of park maintenance projects.
Grounds Overheads	794,064	868,083	Variance relates mainly to employee entitlement costs, adjusted in March 2022 budget review.
Streetscapes	1,133,857	589,545	Variance due to timing of the Street tree maintenance programs .
Building Operations	664,065	590,318	Variance due to timing of Emergency Service Levy payment on City owned properties.
City Projects	406,353	301,830	Favourable variance due to budget phasing of consultancy costs.
Other Public Works	423,091	365,660	Street lighting costs are paid one month in arrears.
Revenue – Capital			
Human Resources	(140,617)	(33,975)	Miscellaneous Entitlements Reserve below budget spread.
Environment	(56,035)	0	Foreshore stabilisation project funding has not yet been received
Grounds Operations	0	(53,650)	Grant Income for Gerry Archer turf was received ahead of budget.
Operations Centre	(310,186)	0	Sale of Fleet & Plant has yet to occur.
City Projects	(228,250)	0	Timing variance regarding grant income for Wilson Park project.

Report Section	Budget YTD	Actual YTD	Comment
Revenue – Operating			
Insurance	(862,873)	(915,770)	Insurance reimbursements higher than expected.
Human Resources	(754,683)	(924,733)	Activity Based Costing recoveries are above budget spread.
Finance	(1,069,325)	76,840	Variance is mainly due to timing of Activity Based costing.
Rates	(52,599,161)	(52,499,298)	Variance due to timing of interim rating.
City Facilities & Property	(786,442)	(852,936)	Lease income is higher than anticipated.
Health	(212,262)	(265,937)	Mosquito Control contribution received ahead of budget spread.
Streetscapes	(60,000)	0	Contribution income for Orrong road is expected to be received later in the financial year.
Customer Service	(269,719)	(349,155)	Activity Based Costing recoveries are above budget, adjusted in March 2022 budget review.
Public Works Overheads	(652,200)	(588,412)	Overhead recoveries variance due timing variance.

In accordance with *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996*, Regulation 34 (2)(a) the following table explains the composition of the net current assets amount which appears at the end of the attached report.

Reconciliation of Nett Current Assets to Statement of Financial Activity		
Current Assets as at 31 December 2021	\$	Comment
Cash and investments	75,179,871	Includes municipal and reserves
Less: Non rate setting cash	(51,135,124)	Reserves
Receivables	22,091,637	Rates levied yet to be received and Sundry Debtors
Emergency Services Levy Receivable	(1,922,249)	Emergency Services Levy Receivable
Stock on hand	231,317	
Total Current Assets	44,445,451	

Reconciliation of Nett Current Assets to Statement of Financial Activity		
Current Liabilities		
Creditors and provisions	(11,445,342)	Includes Emergency Services Levy and deposits
Less: Non rate setting creditors and provisions	5,023,662	Cash Backed Long Service Levy, current loans & Emergency Services Levy
Total Current Liabilities	(6,421,680)	
Nett Current Assets 31 December 2021	38,023,771	
Nett Current Assets as Per Financial Activity Report	38,023,771	
Less Committed Assets	(37,523,771)	All other budgeted expenditure
Estimated Closing Balance	500,000	

Financial implications

The presentation of these reports to Council ensures compliance with the

Local Government Act 1995 and associated Regulations, and also ensures that Council is regularly informed as to the status of its financial position.

Environmental implications

There are no environmental implications associated with this report.

Social implications

There are no social implications associated with this report.

Officer Recommendation

That the Monthly Financial Reports as at 31 December, 2021 as included in Attachment 12.14.1 be received.

Officer Recommendation adopted en bloc by Absolute Majority - Refer to Resolution appearing at Item 12.

City of Belmont

Monthly Financial Activity Statement for the Period Ending December 2021

Note: Material variances have been identified in accordance with the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 34(1)(d) and Australian Accounting Standards (AASB 1031). A variance on the budgeted closing balance has been applied in the determination of material variances.
M=Material Variance

Budget: 22CLRBD1, Actual: 22CLACT

Created:03-Feb-2022 08:52:33

	Budget	Budget YTD	Actual YTD	YTD Variance	YTD Var %
1. Expenditure					
Capital					
Governance					
Computing	694,875	325,000	52,446	272,554	83.86% M
Transfer To Reserve	2,775,791	0	0	0	0.00%
Executive Services	44,875	0	0	0	0.00%
Human Resources	44,875	0	0	0	0.00%
Belmont Trust	6,712	0	0	0	0.00%
Total Governance	3,567,128	325,000	52,446	272,554	83.86%
General purpose funding					
City Facilities & Property	142,000	71,000	0	71,000	100.00% M
Financing Activities	573,170	283,881	283,881	0	0.00%
Total General purpose funding	715,170	354,881	283,881	71,000	20.01%
Law, order and public safety					
Crime Prevention & Comm Safety	145,811	92,311	0	92,311	100.00% M
Total Law, order and public safety	145,811	92,311	0	92,311	100.00%
Health					
Health	77,875	44,875	41,286	3,589	8.00%
Total Health	77,875	44,875	41,286	3,589	8.00%
Education and welfare					
Engagement Strategies	77,875	0	21,112	-21,112	0.00%
Total Education and welfare	77,875	0	21,112	-21,112	0.00%
Housing					
Wahroonga Housing	50,000	50,000	38,979	11,021	22.04%
Orana Aged Housing	36,156	0	0	0	0.00%
Faulkner Park Retirement Vill.	108,000	0	0	0	0.00%
Total Housing	194,156	50,000	38,979	11,021	22.04%
Community amenities					
Town Planning	100,925	25,000	0	25,000	100.00%
Sanitation Charges	973,468	0	0	0	0.00%
Technical Services	669,385	167,347	0	167,347	100.00% M
Environment	270,771	135,385	68,519	66,866	49.39% M
Total Community amenities	2,014,549	327,732	68,519	259,213	79.09%
Recreation and culture					
Computing	0	0	14,421	-14,421	0.00%
Belmont Oasis	33,000	33,000	32,828	172	0.52%
Ruth Faulkner Library	181,223	61,923	68,412	-6,489	-10.48%
Community Place Making	10,000	5,000	0	5,000	100.00%
Community Wellbeing	33,000	0	0	0	0.00%
Grounds Operations	2,401,360	775,835	352,072	423,763	54.62% M
Grounds Overheads	66,000	0	0	0	0.00%
Total Recreation and culture	2,724,583	875,758	467,732	408,025	46.59%
Transport					
Road Works	4,994,042	1,725,883	1,396,451	329,433	19.09% M
Streetscapes	343,183	129,000	87,127	41,873	32.46%
Footpath Works	881,828	353,376	171,307	182,069	51.52% M

Attachment 12.14.1 Monthly Activity Statement as at December 2021

	Budget	Budget YTD	Actual YTD	YTD Variance	YTD Var %
Drainage Works	629,532	160,488	18,753	141,735	88.32% M
Operations Centre	742,210	254,730	56,338	198,392	77.88% M
Total Transport	7,590,796	2,623,477	1,729,974	893,502	34.06%
Economic services					
Building Operations	4,340,322	2,056,769	1,323,629	733,140	35.65% M
City Projects	1,539,000	107,000	31,713	75,288	70.36% M
Total Economic services	5,879,323	2,163,770	1,355,341	808,428	37.36%
Other property and services					
Technical Services	167,625	0	0	0	0.00%
Total Other property and services	167,625	0	0	0	0.00%
Total Capital	23,154,890	6,857,803	4,059,272	2,798,531	40.81%

Attachment 12.14.1 Monthly Activity Statement as at December 2021

	Budget	Budget YTD	Actual YTD	YTD Variance	YTD Var %
Operating					
Governance					
Finance Department	2,142,750	1,059,138	1,033,780	25,358	2.39%
Computing	3,225,496	1,609,467	1,610,681	-1,215	-0.08%
Marketing & Communications	2,354,972	1,210,563	888,825	321,738	26.58% M
Reimbursements	257,369	128,685	139,669	-10,984	-8.54%
Insurance	897,740	894,990	875,447	19,543	2.18%
Executive Services	1,462,730	703,879	777,516	-73,638	-10.46% M
Chief Executive Officer	921,920	443,181	495,228	-52,047	-11.74% M
Records Management	823,490	391,212	394,193	-2,980	-0.76%
Human Resources	1,780,271	995,400	924,733	70,667	7.10% M
Organisational Development	923,304	439,452	428,009	11,443	2.60%
Governance	3,412,963	1,797,441	969,344	828,097	46.07% M
Belmont Trust	180,000	90,000	31,863	58,137	64.60% M
Accommodation Costs	643,352	321,883	260,525	61,358	19.06% M
Total Governance	19,026,358	10,085,291	8,829,813	1,255,478	12.45%
General purpose funding					
Rates	2,704,628	2,230,838	2,219,118	11,720	0.53%
General Purpose Income	3,050	1,525	1	1,524	99.91%
City Facilities & Property	961,091	454,293	418,742	35,551	7.83%
Financing Activities	602,365	304,004	255,360	48,644	16.00%
Total General purpose funding	4,271,133	2,990,660	2,893,221	97,438	3.26%
Law, order and public safety					
Belmont Community Watch	1,321,271	660,755	648,403	12,353	1.87%
Belmont Neighbourhood Watch	593	296	6	291	98.11%
Criminal Damage	226,606	111,342	88,621	22,722	20.41%
Rangers	1,055,672	507,018	473,544	33,474	6.60%
Crime Prevention & Comm Safety	967,034	501,111	540,327	-39,216	-7.83%
State Emergency Service	92,407	50,093	50,834	-742	-1.48%
Total Law, order and public safety	3,663,583	1,830,615	1,801,734	28,881	1.58%
Health					
Health	1,622,690	781,612	796,204	-14,592	-1.87%
Immunisation	21,484	10,742	8,195	2,548	23.72%
Total Health	1,644,174	792,355	804,398	-12,044	-1.52%
Education and welfare					
City Facilities & Property	316,918	158,459	164,226	-5,767	-3.64%
Engagement Strategies	1,690,288	804,488	724,922	79,567	9.89% M
Community Place Making	680,441	347,567	343,328	4,239	1.22%
Volunteers Programs	80,777	38,719	36,765	1,955	5.05%
Belmont HACC Services	0	0	4,068	-4,068	0.00%
Youth Services General	807,098	337,516	332,257	5,259	1.56%
Pre-Schools & Kindys	6,249	3,926	2,113	1,813	46.19%
Total Education and welfare	3,581,772	1,690,676	1,607,679	82,998	4.91%
Housing					
Ascot Close Housing	50,774	27,421	27,191	230	0.84%
Wahroonga Housing	47,714	25,644	26,184	-540	-2.10%
Orana Aged Housing	64,344	34,418	29,551	4,867	14.14%
Gabriel Gardens	90,247	33,298	24,150	9,148	27.47%
Faulkner Park Retirement Vill.	92,000	46,000	74,227	-28,227	-61.36%
Total Housing	345,079	166,782	181,303	-14,521	-8.71%
Community amenities					
Regional Development	30,148	20,074	401	19,673	98.00%
Town Planning	3,059,989	1,528,749	1,392,204	136,545	8.93% M
Sanitation Charges	7,674,861	2,417,346	2,407,218	10,127	0.42%
Technical Services	163,394	78,091	69,325	8,766	11.23%
Total Community amenities	10,928,393	4,044,260	3,869,149	175,111	4.33%

Attachment 12.14.1 Monthly Activity Statement as at December 2021

	Budget	Budget YTD	Actual YTD	YTD Variance	YTD Var %
Recreation and culture					
Computing	0	0	13,360	-13,360	0.00%
Marketing & Communications	823,250	317,550	275,415	42,135	13.27%
Belmont Trust	7,224	3,614	2,541	1,073	29.69%
Public Facilities Operations	187,756	60,378	33,230	27,147	44.96%
Belmont Oasis	552,772	255,913	211,268	44,645	17.45%
Youth & Family Services Centre	143,684	64,243	69,686	-5,444	-8.47%
Ruth Faulkner Library	3,157,197	1,530,160	1,493,407	36,753	2.40%
Engagement Strategies	56,150	28,400	200	28,200	99.30%
Community Place Making	287,500	92,028	18,828	73,200	79.54% M
Community Wellbeing	567,692	258,998	227,648	31,349	12.10%
Community Development	606,728	354,436	256,743	97,693	27.56% M
Building - Active Reserves	767,532	390,607	325,812	64,795	16.59% M
Building Operations	90,153	39,912	36,365	3,547	8.89%
Streetscapes	30,000	15,000	13,983	1,017	6.78%
Grounds Operations	5,492,513	2,743,479	2,608,393	135,086	4.92% M
Grounds - Active Reserves	1,383,516	738,049	685,378	52,670	7.14% M
Grounds Overheads	1,434,694	794,064	868,083	-74,019	-9.32% M
Total Recreation and culture	15,588,361	7,686,832	7,140,342	546,489	7.11%
Transport					
Road Works	1,100,290	523,065	564,919	-41,854	-8.00%
Streetscapes	2,228,260	1,133,857	589,545	544,313	48.01% M
Footpath Works	263,182	131,590	107,987	23,603	17.94%
Drainage Works	382,959	166,479	195,587	-29,108	-17.48%
Operations Centre	837,469	440,649	436,613	4,037	0.92%
Grounds Operations	108,940	54,466	65,888	-11,422	-20.97%
Total Transport	4,921,101	2,450,107	1,960,540	489,568	19.98%
Economic services					
City Facilities & Property	770,701	409,276	394,456	14,820	3.62%
Building Control	838,320	409,607	433,104	-23,496	-5.74%
Customer Service	592,532	315,501	349,155	-33,654	-10.67%
Building Operations	1,354,076	664,065	590,318	73,747	11.11% M
Building Overheads	97,294	55,981	32,636	23,345	41.70%
Streetscapes	16,026	9,790	4,884	4,905	50.11%
Total Economic services	3,668,948	1,864,221	1,804,553	59,668	3.20%
Other property and services					
Building Operations	4,678	811	2,048	-1,237	-152.50%
Public Works Overheads	1,406,828	760,906	735,368	25,539	3.36%
Plant Operating Costs	926,026	516,130	502,058	14,072	2.73%
Technical Services	2,703,149	1,298,064	1,310,097	-12,033	-0.93%
City Projects	787,218	406,353	301,830	104,523	25.72% M
Other Public Works	851,625	423,091	365,660	57,431	13.57% M
Total Other property and services	6,679,525	3,405,355	3,217,060	188,296	5.53%
Total Operating	74,318,427	37,007,155	34,109,794	2,897,361	7.83%
Total 1. Expenditure	97,473,317	43,864,958	38,169,066	5,695,892	12.99%

Attachment 12.14.1 Monthly Activity Statement as at December 2021

	Budget	Budget YTD	Actual YTD	YTD Variance	YTD Var %
2. Revenue					
Capital					
Governance					
Finance Department	-29,117	0	0	0	0.00%
Computing	-491,455	0	0	0	0.00%
Insurance	-29,149	0	0	0	0.00%
Executive Services	-31,413	0	0	0	0.00%
Human Resources	-340,829	-140,617	-33,975	-106,642	75.84% M
Governance	-110,000	0	0	0	0.00%
Belmont Trust	-187,224	0	0	0	0.00%
Total Governance	-1,219,187	-140,617	-33,975	-106,642	75.84%
General purpose funding					
City Facilities & Property	-154,693	0	0	0	0.00%
Financing Activities	-10,000	-5,000	0	-5,000	100.00%
Total General purpose funding	-164,693	-5,000	0	-5,000	100.00%
Law, order and public safety					
Crime Prevention & Comm Safety	-73,161	-27,168	0	-27,168	100.00%
Total Law, order and public safety	-73,161	-27,168	0	-27,168	100.00%
Health					
Health	-51,020	-27,920	-34,545	6,625	-23.73%
Total Health	-51,020	-27,920	-34,545	6,625	-23.73%
Education and welfare					
Engagement Strategies	-44,749	0	0	0	0.00%
Community Place Making	-34,485	0	0	0	0.00%
Total Education and welfare	-79,234	0	0	0	0.00%
Housing					
Ascot Close Housing	-50,774	0	0	0	0.00%
Wahroonga Housing	-97,714	0	0	0	0.00%
Gabriel Gardens	-39,747	0	0	0	0.00%
Total Housing	-188,235	0	0	0	0.00%
Community amenities					
Town Planning	-96,111	-30,205	0	-30,205	100.00%
Sanitation Charges	-1,524,458	0	0	0	0.00%
Environment	-112,071	-56,035	0	-56,035	100.00% M
Total Community amenities	-1,732,640	-86,241	0	-86,241	100.00%
Recreation and culture					
Ruth Faulkner Library	-52,050	-4,950	-19,045	14,095	-284.76%
Community Wellbeing	-23,100	0	0	0	0.00%
Grounds Operations	-276,472	0	-53,650	53,650	0.00% M
Grounds Overheads	-75,215	0	0	0	0.00%
Total Recreation and culture	-426,837	-4,950	-72,695	67,745	-1368.59%
Transport					
Road Works	-1,476,225	-555,993	-534,655	-21,338	3.84%
Drainage Works	-50,000	0	0	0	0.00%
Operations Centre	-693,097	-310,186	0	-310,186	100.00% M

Attachment 12.14.1 Monthly Activity Statement as at December 2021

	Budget	Budget YTD	Actual YTD	YTD Variance	YTD Var %
Total Transport	-2,219,322	-866,179	-534,655	-331,524	38.27%
Economic services					
Customer Service	-57,867	0	0	0	0.00%
Building Operations	-3,541,606	-304,915	-315,536	10,621	-3.48%
Building Overheads	-15,873	0	0	0	0.00%
City Projects	-894,760	-228,250	0	-228,250	100.00% M
Total Economic services	-4,510,106	-533,165	-315,536	-217,630	40.82%
Other property and services					
Public Works Overheads	-17,800	0	0	0	0.00%
Plant Operating Costs	-51,991	0	0	0	0.00%
Technical Services	-120,786	0	0	0	0.00%
Total Other property and services	-190,577	0	0	0	0.00%
Total Capital	-10,855,012	-1,691,240	-991,406	-699,834	41.38%

Attachment 12.14.1 Monthly Activity Statement as at December 2021

	Budget	Budget YTD	Actual YTD	YTD Variance	YTD Var %
Operating					
Governance					
Finance Department	-2,138,650	-1,069,325	76,840	-1,146,165	107.19% M
Computing	-3,225,496	-1,612,748	-1,610,681	-2,067	0.13%
Marketing & Communications	-4,000	-2,000	0	-2,000	100.00%
Reimbursements	-257,369	-122,685	-118,795	-3,890	3.17%
Insurance	-868,591	-862,873	-915,770	52,897	-6.13% M
Chief Executive Officer	0	0	-1,975	1,975	0.00%
Records Management	-823,490	-411,745	-394,193	-17,552	4.26%
Human Resources	-1,509,367	-754,683	-924,733	170,050	-22.53% M
Governance	0	0	-1,651	1,651	0.00%
Belmont Trust	-6,712	0	0	0	0.00%
Accommodation Costs	-556,840	-278,420	-229,107	-49,313	17.71%
Total Governance	-9,390,515	-5,114,479	-4,120,064	-994,415	19.44%
General purpose funding					
Rates	-52,863,621	-52,599,161	-52,499,298	-99,862	0.19% M
General Purpose Income	-443,500	-221,750	-234,955	13,205	-5.95%
City Facilities & Property	-1,572,884	-786,442	-852,936	66,494	-8.46% M
Financing Activities	-473,842	-236,918	-217,034	-19,884	8.39%
Total General purpose funding	-55,353,847	-53,844,271	-53,804,223	-40,048	0.07%
Law, order and public safety					
Criminal Damage	-18,000	-9,000	-6,276	-2,724	30.26%
Rangers	-119,177	-59,588	-70,505	10,917	-18.32%
Crime Prevention & Comm Safety	-112,000	-56,000	-98,410	42,410	-75.73%
State Emergency Service	-88,884	-39,442	-44,937	5,495	-13.93%
Total Law, order and public safety	-338,061	-164,030	-220,128	56,098	-34.20%
Health					
Health	-424,524	-212,262	-265,937	53,675	-25.29% M
Immunisation	0	0	-6	6	0.00%
Total Health	-424,524	-212,262	-265,943	53,681	-25.29%
Education and welfare					
City Facilities & Property	-2,500	-1,250	-2,500	1,250	-100.00%
Engagement Strategies	0	0	-1,231	1,231	0.00%
Community Place Making	-11,916	0	-11,916	11,916	0.00%
Youth Services General	-65,000	-32,500	-32,680	180	-0.55%
Total Education and welfare	-79,416	-33,750	-48,327	14,577	-43.19%
Housing					
Orana Aged Housing	-100,500	-8,390	0	-8,390	100.00%
Gabriel Gardens	-50,500	-25,250	0	-25,250	100.00%
Faulkner Park Retirement Vill.	-200,000	-100,000	-127,731	27,731	-27.73%
Total Housing	-351,000	-133,640	-127,731	-5,909	4.42%
Community amenities					
Regional Development	0	0	-6,675	6,675	0.00%
Town Planning	-1,140,133	-570,067	-561,312	-8,755	1.54%
Sanitation Charges	-7,113,251	-6,399,279	-6,361,170	-38,109	0.60%
Technical Services	-1,500	-750	-3,636	2,886	-384.85%
Total Community amenities	-8,254,884	-6,970,095	-6,932,793	-37,302	0.54%

Attachment 12.14.1 Monthly Activity Statement as at December 2021

	Budget	Budget YTD	Actual YTD	YTD Variance	YTD Var %
Recreation and culture					
Marketing & Communications	-110,000	-52,500	-24,000	-28,500	54.29%
Public Facilities Operations	-281,650	-140,851	-121,929	-18,922	13.43%
Belmont Oasis	-9,000	0	0	0	0.00%
Youth & Family Services Centre	-72,000	-36,000	-25,241	-10,759	29.89%
Ruth Faulkner Library	-54,598	-21,825	-20,899	-926	4.24%
Community Place Making	-27,500	-5,000	-1,807	-3,193	63.87%
Community Wellbeing	-1,000	-500	-1,655	1,155	-230.91%
Community Development	0	0	-4,969	4,969	0.00%
Building - Active Reserves	0	0	-3,385	3,385	0.00%
Streetscapes	0	0	-9,782	9,782	0.00%
Grounds Operations	-9,748	-6,773	-10,694	3,921	-57.89%
Grounds Overheads	-1,401,545	-696,595	-696,597	2	0.00%
Total Recreation and culture	-1,967,041	-960,044	-920,957	-39,087	4.07%
Transport					
Road Works	-267,000	-140,000	-148,298	8,298	-5.93%
Streetscapes	-120,000	-60,000	0	-60,000	100.00% M
Operations Centre	0	0	-981	981	0.00%
Total Transport	-387,000	-200,000	-149,279	-50,721	25.36%
Economic services					
City Facilities & Property	0	0	-4,583	4,583	0.00%
Building Control	-164,466	-82,233	-69,025	-13,208	16.06%
Customer Service	-539,438	-269,719	-349,155	79,436	-29.45% M
Building Overheads	-81,421	-34,351	-30,777	-3,574	10.41%
Total Economic services	-785,325	-386,303	-453,540	67,237	-17.41%
Other property and services					
Public Works Overheads	-1,397,028	-652,200	-588,412	-63,788	9.78% M
Plant Operating Costs	-1,018,178	-500,652	-458,692	-41,960	8.38%
Technical Services	-426,393	-213,197	-204,673	-8,524	4.00%
Other Public Works	-76,680	-27,990	-38,257	10,267	-36.68%
Total Other property and services	-2,918,279	-1,394,039	-1,290,034	-104,005	7.46%
Total Operating	-80,249,892	-69,412,913	-68,333,018	-1,079,895	1.56%
Total 2. Revenue	-91,104,904	-71,104,153	-69,324,425	-1,779,728	2.50%

3. Opening/Closing Funds

Operating

P&L Clearing

Opening Balance - Budget Only	-6868412	0	0	0	0.00%
Closing Balance - Budget Only	500,000	0	0	0	0.00%
Total P&L Clearing	-6,368,412	0	0	0	0.00%
Total 3. Opening/Closing Funds	-6,368,412	0	0	0	0.00%

1 -27,239,195 -31,155,359 3,916,164 15.49% M

Add Opening Balance:	-6,868,412
Nett Current Assets:	-38,023,771

Attachment 12.14.1 Monthly Activity Statement as at December 2021

	Budget	Budget YTD	Actual YTD	YTD Variance	YTD Var %

12.15 Monthly Activity Statement as at 31 January 2022

Attachment details

Attachment No and title
1. Monthly Activity Statement as at 31 January 2022 [12.15.1 - 9 pages]

Voting Requirement	:	Simple Majority
Subject Index	:	32/009-Financial Operating Statements
Location/Property Index	:	N/A
Application Index	:	N/A
Disclosure of any Interest	:	Nil
Previous Items	:	N/A
Applicant	:	N/A
Owner	:	N/A
Responsible Division	:	Corporate and Governance

Council role

- Advocacy** When Council advocates on its own behalf or on behalf of its community to another level of government/body/agency.
- Executive** The substantial direction setting and oversight role of the Council eg adopting plans and reports, accepting tenders, directing operations, setting and amending budgets.
- Legislative** Includes adopting local laws, local planning schemes and policies.
- Review** When Council reviews decisions made by Officers.
- Quasi-Judicial** When Council determines an application/matter that directly affect a person's right and interests. The judicial character arises from the obligation to abide by the principles of natural justice. Examples of quasi-judicial authority include local planning applications, building licences, applications for other permits/licences (eg under Health Act, Dog Act or Local Laws) and other decisions that may be appealable to the State Administrative Tribunal.

Purpose of report

To provide Council with relevant monthly financial information for the period ending 31 January 2022.

Summary and key issues

The following report includes a concise list of material variances and a Reconciliation of Net Current Assets at the end of the reporting month.

Location

Not applicable.

Consultation

There has been no specific consultation undertaken in respect to this matter.

Strategic Community Plan implications

In accordance with the 2020 – 2040 Strategic Community Plan:

Goal 5: Responsible Belmont

Strategy: 5.2 Manage the City's assets and financial resources in a responsible manner and provide the best possible services for the community

Policy implications

There are no policy implications associated with this report.

Statutory environment

Section 6.4 of the *Local Government Act 1995* in conjunction with Regulations 34 (1) of the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996* requires monthly financial reports to be presented to Council.

Regulation 34(1) requires a monthly Statement of Financial Activity reporting on revenue and expenditure.

Regulation 34(5) determines the mechanism required to ascertain the definition of material variances which are required to be reported to Council as a part of the monthly report. It also requires Council to adopt a “percentage or value” for what it will consider to be material variances on an annual basis. Further clarification is provided in the Officer Comments section.

Background

The *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996* requires that financial statements are presented on a monthly basis to Council. Council has adopted 10% of the budgeted closing balance as the materiality threshold.

Officer comment

The Statutory Monthly Financial Report is to consist of a Statement of Financial Activity reporting on revenue and expenditure as set out in the Annual Budget. It is required to include:

- Annual budget estimates
- Budget estimates to the end of the reporting month
- Actual amounts to the end of the reporting month
- Material variances between comparable amounts
- Net current assets as at the end of the reporting month.

Previous amendments to the Regulations fundamentally changed the reporting structure which requires reporting of information consistent with the “cash” component of Council’s budget rather than being “accrual” based.

The monthly financial report is to be accompanied by:

- An explanation of the composition of the net current assets, less committed* and restricted** assets
- An explanation of material variances***
- Such other information as is considered relevant by the local government.

*Revenue unspent but set aside under the annual budget for a specific purpose.

**Assets which are restricted by way of externally imposed conditions of use e.g. tied grants.

***Based on a materiality threshold of 10%.

In order to provide more details regarding significant variations as included in Attachment 12.15.1 the following summary is provided.

Report Section	Budget YTD	Actual YTD	Comment
Expenditure - Capital			
Computing	379,167	72,126	Timing issue regarding the payment of business applications and equipment.
City Facilities & Property	82,833	Nil	Timing variance relates to purchase of equipment for Glasshouse.
Crime Prevention & Community Safety	101,228	Nil	Purchase of fleet and equipment has not yet occurred.

Report Section	Budget YTD	Actual YTD	Comment
Technical Services	251,020	Nil	Esplanade Foreshore Stabilisation project yet to commence.
Environment	135,385	69,410	Garvey Park Section 2 project delayed due to scope of work and design considerations
Grounds Operations	952,420	340,327	Variance due to timing of some irrigation projects.
Road Works	2,129,344	1,613,348	Variance due to timing of various project and delays in receipt of outstanding invoices.
Streetscapes	157,750	97,864	Belvidere Street Precinct Revitalisation project delayed, awaiting input from Western Power.
Footpath Works	420,876	173,197	Some footpath projects yet to commence.
Drainage Works	160,488	29,415	Variance relates to timing of some drainage and improvement programs.
Operations Centre	299,890	56,338	Variance due to timing of replacement of plant.
Building Operations	2,789,481	1,351,875	Variance due to timing of the Glass House Project and the timing of invoice payments for the Oasis leisure centre.
City Projects	365,000	43,958	Variance relates to Wilson Park Netball Court project. This project has been deferred to 2022/2023 and amended in March 2022 budget review.
Expenditure - Operating			
Finance Department	1,212,315	1,159,250	Variance due to auditing fees not yet invoiced.
Computing	1,862,118	1,763,947	Variance due to Leasing fees not yet incurred.

Report Section	Budget YTD	Actual YTD	Comment
Marketing & Communications	1,386,177	1,117,638	Salaries below budget due to vacancies.
Human Resources	1,110,219	1,025,809	Employee costs and consultancy costs are behind the budget spread.
Governance	2,066,452	1,838,975	Variances mainly due to timing of Activity Based Costing allocations and budget spread of sitting fees.
Belmont Trust	90,000	36,863	Variance due to timing of legal and consultancy costs.
Accommodation Costs	352,586	301,231	Cleaning costs less than anticipated.
Belmont Community Watch	770,469	654,002	Variance due to outstanding invoices for security services not yet received.
Engagement Strategies	920,919	817,741	Favourable variance for salaries and other services costs.
Faulkner Park Retirement Village	46,000	126,102	Higher than anticipated costs, adjusted in March budget review.
Town Planning	1,753,593	1,589,910	Favourable variances for salaries, legal and consultancy costs.
Sanitation Charges	2,952,725	2,460,255	Variance due to outstanding invoices relating to Rubbish services.
Belmont Oasis	283,982	230,710	Timing variance regarding the spread of building maintenance costs.
Ruth Faulkner Library	1,756,215	1,695,827	Various minor timing variances due to outstanding invoices?.
Engagement Strategies	54,900	200	Sister City activities not proceeding, amended at March 2022 budget review.
Community Place Making	99,186	20,437	Arts and Place projects timing variance.

Report Section	Budget YTD	Actual YTD	Comment
Community Development	396,368	293,094	Favourable variance mainly due to the spread of donations and project management costs.
Building - Active Reserves	443,815	357,410	Timing variance relating to building maintenance projects.
Grounds Operations	3,177,777	3,069,281	Variance relates to budget phasing of consultancy costs and environmental services.
Grounds Overheads	898,868	997,908	Variance relates to employee retirements costs, to be adjusted in March 2022 budget review.
Road Works	609,539	677,922	Street sweeping costs are higher than anticipated, addressed in March 2022 budget review.
Streetscapes	1,315,044	758,335	Variance due to seasonal street tree maintenance programs, adjusted at March Budget review.
City Projects	478,667	329,993	Favourable variance due to budget phasing of consultancy costs.
Other Public Works	494,114	438,475	Street lighting costs are paid one month in arrears.
Revenue - Capital			
Human Resources	(157,825)	(33,975)	Miscellaneous Entitlements Reserve are below budget spread.
Environment	(65,374)	Nil	Grant income yet to be received
Grounds Operations	Nil	(53,650)	Grant Income for Gerry Archer turf was received ahead of budget.
Road Works	(933,779)	(534,655)	Variance for grant income due to capital scheduling being amended.
Operations Centre	(313,986)	(23,636)	Sale of Fleet & Plant has yet to occur.

Report Section	Budget YTD	Actual YTD	Comment
City Projects	(228,250)	Nil	Timing variance regarding grant income for Wilson Park project.
Revenue operating			
Finance Department	(1,247,546)	(1,159,249)	Activity Based Costing (ABC's) recoveries are currently below budget.
Computing	(1,881,539)	(1,763,947)	Activity Based Costing (ABC's) recoveries are currently below budget.
Insurance	(863,824)	(917,908)	Insurance reimbursements are higher than expected.
Human Resources	(880,464)	(1,025,809)	Activity Based Costing recoveries are above budget phasing.
Accommodation Costs	(324,823)	(260,474)	Activity Based Costing recoveries are currently below budget.
Rates	(52,671,816)	(52,754,916)	Variance due to timing of interim rating.
City Facilities & Property	(917,516)	(1,005,021)	Lease income higher than anticipated.
Financing Activities	(276,405)	(225,122)	Bank interest is lower than anticipated, budget amended in March budget review.
Faulkner Park Retirement Village	(100,000)	(213,096)	Higher than anticipated sales.
Streetscapes	(120,000)	(4,383)	Contribution income for Orrong road is expected to be received later in the financial year.
Customer Service	(314,672)	(381,477)	ABC recoveries are above budget.
Public Works Overheads	(744,322)	(693,331)	Overhead recovery below budget.
Plant Operating Costs	(579,811)	(525,948)	Plant utilisation recovery below budget

In accordance with *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996*, Regulation 34 (2)(a) the following table explains the composition of the net current assets amount which appears at the end of the attached report.

Reconciliation of Nett Current Assets to Statement of Financial Activity		
Current Assets as at 31 January 2022	\$	Comment
Cash and investments	86,824,360	Includes municipal and reserves
- less non rate setting cash	(50,691,444)	Reserves
Receivables	5,923,213	Rates levied yet to be received and Sundry Debtors
ESL Receivable	(1,244,103)	ESL Receivable
Stock on hand	206,114	
Total Current Assets	41,018,140	
Current Liabilities		
Creditors and provisions	(10,338,651)	Includes ESL and deposits
- less non rate setting creditors & provisions	4,823,254	Cash Backed LSL, current loans & ESL
Total Current Liabilities	(5,515,397)	
Nett Current Assets 31 January 2022	35,502,743	
Nett Current Assets as Per Financial Activity Report		
Nett Current Assets as Per Financial Activity Report	35,502,743	
Less Committed Assets	(35,002,743)	All other budgeted expenditure
Estimated Closing Balance	500,000	

Financial implications

The presentation of these reports to Council ensures compliance with the

Local Government Act 1995 and associated Regulations, and also ensures that Council is regularly informed as to the status of its financial position.

Environmental implications

There are no environmental implications associated with this report.

Social implications

There are no social implications associated with this report.

Officer Recommendation

That the Monthly Financial Reports as at 31 January 2022 as included in Attachment 12.15.1 be received.

Officer Recommendation adopted en bloc by Absolute Majority - Refer to Resolution appearing at Item 12.

City of Belmont

Monthly Financial Activity Statement for the Period Ending January 2022

Note: Material variances have been identified in accordance with the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 34(1)(d) and Australian Accounting Standards (AASB 1031). A variance on the budgeted closing balance has been applied in the determination of material variances.
M=Material Variance

Budget: 22CLRBD1, Actual: 22CLACT

Created:03-Feb-2022 15:52:07

	Budget	Budget YTD	Actual YTD	YTD Variance	YTD Var %
1. Expenditure					
Capital					
Governance					
Computing	694,875	379,167	72,126	307,040	80.98% M
Transfer To Reserve	2,775,791	0	0	0	0.00%
Executive Services	44,875	0	0	0	0.00%
Human Resources	44,875	0	0	0	0.00%
Belmont Trust	6,712	0	0	0	0.00%
Total Governance	3,567,128	379,167	72,126	307,040	80.98%
General purpose funding					
City Facilities & Property	142,000	82,833	0	82,833	100.00% M
Financing Activities	573,170	283,881	283,881	0	0.00%
Total General purpose funding	715,170	366,714	283,881	82,833	22.59%
Law, order and public safety					
Crime Prevention & Comm Safety	145,811	101,228	0	101,228	100.00% M
Total Law, order and public safety	145,811	101,228	0	101,228	100.00%
Health					
Health	77,875	44,875	41,286	3,589	8.00%
Total Health	77,875	44,875	41,286	3,589	8.00%
Education and welfare					
Engagement Strategies	77,875	0	21,112	-21,112	0.00%
Total Education and welfare	77,875	0	21,112	-21,112	0.00%
Housing					
Wahroonga Housing	50,000	50,000	38,979	11,021	22.04%
Orana Aged Housing	36,156	0	0	0	0.00%
Faulkner Park Retirement Vill.	108,000	0	0	0	0.00%
Total Housing	194,156	50,000	38,979	11,021	22.04%
Community amenities					
Town Planning	100,925	25,000	0	25,000	100.00%
Sanitation Charges	973,468	28,468	0	28,468	100.00%
Technical Services	669,385	251,020	0	251,020	100.00% M
Environment	270,771	135,385	69,410	65,975	48.73% M
Total Community amenities	2,014,549	439,873	69,410	370,463	84.22%
Recreation and culture					
Computing	0	0	14,421	-14,421	0.00%
Belmont Oasis	33,000	33,000	32,828	172	0.52%
Ruth Faulkner Library	181,223	61,923	72,912	-10,989	-17.75%
Community Place Making	10,000	5,000	0	5,000	100.00%
Community Wellbeing	33,000	0	0	0	0.00%
Grounds Operations	2,401,360	952,420	340,327	612,093	64.27% M
Grounds Overheads	66,000	0	0	0	0.00%
Total Recreation and culture	2,724,583	1,052,343	460,488	591,855	56.24%
Transport					
Road Works	4,994,042	2,129,344	1,613,348	515,996	24.23% M
Streetscapes	343,183	157,750	97,864	59,886	37.96% M
Footpath Works	881,828	420,876	173,197	247,679	58.85% M

Attachment 12.15.1 Monthly Activity Statement as at 31 January 2022

	Budget	Budget YTD	Actual YTD	YTD Variance	YTD Var %
Drainage Works	629,532	160,488	29,415	131,072	81.67% M
Operations Centre	742,210	299,890	56,338	243,552	81.21% M
Total Transport	7,590,796	3,168,348	1,970,162	1,198,186	37.82%
Economic services					
Building Operations	4,340,322	2,789,481	1,351,875	1,437,606	51.54% M
City Projects	1,539,000	365,000	43,958	321,043	87.96% M
Total Economic services	5,879,323	3,154,482	1,395,833	1,758,649	55.75%
Other property and services					
Technical Services	167,625	0	0	0	0.00%
Total Other property and services	167,625	0	0	0	0.00%
Total Capital	23,154,890	8,757,029	4,353,277	4,403,753	50.29%

Attachment 12.15.1 Monthly Activity Statement as at 31 January 2022

	Budget	Budget YTD	Actual YTD	YTD Variance	YTD Var %
Operating					
Governance					
Finance Department	2,142,750	1,212,315	1,159,250	53,065	4.38% M
Computing	3,225,496	1,862,118	1,763,947	98,171	5.27% M
Marketing & Communications	2,354,972	1,386,177	1,117,638	268,539	19.37% M
Reimbursements	257,369	139,685	148,120	-8,435	-6.04%
Insurance	897,740	895,448	875,447	20,001	2.23%
Executive Services	1,462,730	812,527	859,346	-46,819	-5.76%
Chief Executive Officer	921,920	514,280	552,836	-38,557	-7.50%
Records Management	823,490	454,429	444,827	9,602	2.11%
Human Resources	1,780,271	1,110,219	1,025,809	84,410	7.60% M
Organisational Development	923,304	509,868	471,870	37,998	7.45%
Governance	3,412,963	2,066,452	1,838,975	227,477	11.01% M
Belmont Trust	180,000	90,000	36,863	53,137	59.04% M
Accommodation Costs	643,352	352,586	301,511	51,074	14.49% M
Total Governance	19,026,358	11,406,103	10,596,438	809,665	7.10%
General purpose funding					
Rates	2,704,628	2,308,795	2,340,019	-31,225	-1.35%
General Purpose Income	3,050	1,779	1	1,778	99.92%
City Facilities & Property	961,091	524,314	478,797	45,517	8.68%
Financing Activities	602,365	304,421	255,360	49,060	16.12%
Total General purpose funding	4,271,133	3,139,308	3,074,178	65,130	2.07%
Law, order and public safety					
Belmont Community Watch	1,321,271	770,469	654,042	116,427	15.11% M
Belmont Neighbourhood Watch	593	346	325	21	6.04%
Criminal Damage	226,606	129,657	104,786	24,871	19.18%
Rangers	1,055,672	589,053	559,761	29,292	4.97%
Crime Prevention & Comm Safety	967,034	572,133	616,199	-44,066	-7.70%
State Emergency Service	92,407	55,681	57,156	-1,475	-2.65%
Total Law, order and public safety	3,663,583	2,117,339	1,992,268	125,071	5.91%
Health					
Health	1,622,690	906,546	907,023	-477	-0.05%
Immunisation	21,484	12,533	10,765	1,767	14.10%
Total Health	1,644,174	919,079	917,788	1,291	0.14%
Education and welfare					
City Facilities & Property	316,918	184,869	174,753	10,115	5.47%
Engagement Strategies	1,690,288	920,919	817,741	103,178	11.20% M
Community Place Making	680,441	393,110	387,502	5,609	1.43%
Volunteers Programs	80,777	44,993	42,795	2,198	4.88%
Belmont HACC Services	0	0	4,652	-4,652	0.00%
Youth Services General	807,098	405,711	399,753	5,958	1.47%
Pre-Schools & Kindys	6,249	3,979	2,116	1,862	46.81%
Total Education and welfare	3,581,772	1,953,581	1,829,312	124,269	6.36%
Housing					
Ascot Close Housing	50,774	30,572	30,172	399	1.31%
Wahroonga Housing	47,714	28,726	28,864	-138	-0.48%
Orana Aged Housing	64,344	38,057	33,295	4,762	12.51%
Gabriel Gardens	90,247	36,820	27,515	9,305	25.27%
Faulkner Park Retirement Vill.	92,000	46,000	126,102	-80,102	-174.14% M
Total Housing	345,079	180,175	245,949	-65,774	-36.51%
Community amenities					
Regional Development	30,148	20,086	481	19,605	97.60%
Town Planning	3,059,989	1,753,593	1,589,910	163,683	9.33% M
Sanitation Charges	7,674,861	2,952,725	2,460,255	492,470	16.68% M
Technical Services	163,394	90,886	80,447	10,439	11.49%
Total Community amenities	10,928,393	4,817,290	4,131,093	686,198	14.24%

Attachment 12.15.1 Monthly Activity Statement as at 31 January 2022

	Budget	Budget YTD	Actual YTD	YTD Variance	YTD Var %
Recreation and culture					
Computing	0	0	13,360	-13,360	0.00%
Marketing & Communications	823,250	336,950	287,512	49,438	14.67%
Belmont Trust	7,224	4,216	2,541	1,675	39.73%
Public Facilities Operations	187,756	65,082	44,245	20,837	32.02%
Belmont Oasis	552,772	283,982	230,710	53,272	18.76% M
Youth & Family Services Centre	143,684	71,976	77,897	-5,921	-8.23%
Ruth Faulkner Library	3,157,197	1,756,215	1,695,827	60,388	3.44% M
Engagement Strategies	56,150	54,900	200	54,700	99.64% M
Community Place Making	287,500	99,186	20,437	78,749	79.40% M
Community Wellbeing	567,692	313,915	281,332	32,582	10.38%
Community Development	606,728	396,368	293,094	103,274	26.05% M
Building - Active Reserves	767,532	443,815	357,410	86,405	19.47% M
Building Operations	90,153	40,794	39,245	1,549	3.80%
Streetscapes	30,000	17,500	17,992	-492	-2.81%
Grounds Operations	5,492,513	3,177,777	3,073,641	104,135	3.28% M
Grounds - Active Reserves	1,383,516	840,885	791,547	49,338	5.87%
Grounds Overheads	1,434,694	898,868	989,328	-90,460	-10.06% M
Total Recreation and culture	15,588,361	8,802,429	8,216,319	586,110	6.66%
Transport					
Road Works	1,100,290	609,539	677,922	-68,384	-11.22% M
Streetscapes	2,228,260	1,315,044	758,815	556,228	42.30% M
Footpath Works	263,182	153,522	123,655	29,867	19.45%
Drainage Works	382,959	194,226	230,064	-35,838	-18.45%
Operations Centre	837,469	499,927	525,277	-25,351	-5.07%
Grounds Operations	108,940	63,544	77,798	-14,254	-22.43%
Total Transport	4,921,101	2,835,801	2,393,531	442,269	15.60%
Economic services					
City Facilities & Property	770,701	452,398	419,742	32,656	7.22%
Building Control	838,320	474,453	488,522	-14,069	-2.97%
Customer Service	592,532	357,082	381,477	-24,395	-6.83%
Building Operations	1,354,076	782,078	732,197	49,881	6.38%
Building Overheads	97,294	62,426	36,963	25,463	40.79%
Streetscapes	16,026	10,203	5,108	5,095	49.94%
Total Economic services	3,668,948	2,138,641	2,064,009	74,632	3.49%
Other property and services					
Building Operations	4,678	811	2,830	-2,019	-248.91%
Public Works Overheads	1,406,828	864,380	824,656	39,725	4.60%
Plant Operating Costs	926,026	582,363	573,013	9,349	1.61%
Technical Services	2,703,149	1,502,115	1,515,128	-13,013	-0.87%
City Projects	787,218	478,667	329,993	148,674	31.06% M
Other Public Works	851,625	494,114	438,475	55,640	11.26% M
Total Other property and services	6,679,525	3,922,450	3,684,095	238,356	6.08%
Total Operating	74,318,427	42,232,194	39,144,979	3,087,216	7.31%
Total 1. Expenditure	97,473,317	50,989,224	43,498,255	7,490,968	14.69%

Attachment 12.15.1 Monthly Activity Statement as at 31 January 2022

	Budget	Budget YTD	Actual YTD	YTD Variance	YTD Var %
2. Revenue					
Capital					
Governance					
Finance Department	-29,117	0	0	0	0.00%
Computing	-491,455	0	0	0	0.00%
Insurance	-29,149	0	0	0	0.00%
Executive Services	-31,413	0	0	0	0.00%
Human Resources	-340,829	-157,825	-33,975	-123,850	78.47% M
Governance	-110,000	0	0	0	0.00%
Belmont Trust	-187,224	0	0	0	0.00%
Total Governance	-1,219,187	-157,825	-33,975	-123,850	78.47%
General purpose funding					
City Facilities & Property	-154,693	0	0	0	0.00%
Financing Activities	-10,000	-5,833	0	-5,833	100.00%
Total General purpose funding	-164,693	-5,833	0	-5,833	100.00%
Law, order and public safety					
Crime Prevention & Comm Safety	-73,161	-27,168	0	-27,168	100.00%
Total Law, order and public safety	-73,161	-27,168	0	-27,168	100.00%
Health					
Health	-51,020	-27,920	-34,545	6,625	-23.73%
Total Health	-51,020	-27,920	-34,545	6,625	-23.73%
Education and welfare					
Engagement Strategies	-44,749	0	0	0	0.00%
Community Place Making	-34,485	0	0	0	0.00%
Total Education and welfare	-79,234	0	0	0	0.00%
Housing					
Ascot Close Housing	-50,774	0	0	0	0.00%
Wahroonga Housing	-97,714	0	0	0	0.00%
Gabriel Gardens	-39,747	0	0	0	0.00%
Total Housing	-188,235	0	0	0	0.00%
Community amenities					
Town Planning	-96,111	-31,073	0	-31,073	100.00%
Sanitation Charges	-1,524,458	0	0	0	0.00%
Environment	-112,071	-65,374	0	-65,374	100.00% M
Total Community amenities	-1,732,640	-96,448	0	-96,448	100.00%
Recreation and culture					
Ruth Faulkner Library	-52,050	-4,950	-19,045	14,095	-284.76%
Community Wellbeing	-23,100	0	0	0	0.00%
Grounds Operations	-276,472	0	-53,650	53,650	0.00% M
Grounds Overheads	-75,215	0	0	0	0.00%
Total Recreation and culture	-426,837	-4,950	-72,695	67,745	-1368.59%
Transport					
Road Works	-1,476,225	-933,779	-534,655	-399,124	42.74% M
Drainage Works	-50,000	0	0	0	0.00%
Operations Centre	-693,097	-313,986	-23,636	-290,350	92.47% M

Attachment 12.15.1 Monthly Activity Statement as at 31 January 2022

	Budget	Budget YTD	Actual YTD	YTD Variance	YTD Var %
Total Transport	-2,219,322	-1,247,765	-558,291	-689,474	55.26%
Economic services					
Customer Service	-57,867	0	0	0	0.00%
Building Operations	-3,541,606	-304,915	-315,536	10,621	-3.48%
Building Overheads	-15,873	0	0	0	0.00%
City Projects	-894,760	-228,250	0	-228,250	100.00% M
Total Economic services	-4,510,106	-533,165	-315,536	-217,630	40.82%
Other property and services					
Public Works Overheads	-17,800	0	0	0	0.00%
Plant Operating Costs	-51,991	0	0	0	0.00%
Technical Services	-120,786	0	0	0	0.00%
Total Other property and services	-190,577	0	0	0	0.00%
Total Capital	-10,855,012	-2,101,074	-1,015,043	-1,086,031	51.69%

Attachment 12.15.1 Monthly Activity Statement as at 31 January 2022

	Budget	Budget YTD	Actual YTD	YTD Variance	YTD Var %
Operating					
Governance					
Finance Department	-2,138,650	-1,247,546	-1,159,249	-88,297	7.08% M
Computing	-3,225,496	-1,881,539	-1,763,947	-117,593	6.25% M
Marketing & Communications	-4,000	-2,333	0	-2,333	100.00%
Reimbursements	-257,369	-143,132	-143,579	447	-0.31%
Insurance	-868,591	-863,824	-917,908	54,085	-6.26% M
Chief Executive Officer	0	0	-1,975	1,975	0.00%
Records Management	-823,490	-480,369	-444,827	-35,542	7.40%
Human Resources	-1,509,367	-880,464	-1,025,809	145,345	-16.51% M
Governance	0	0	-1,651	1,651	0.00%
Belmont Trust	-6,712	0	0	0	0.00%
Accommodation Costs	-556,840	-324,823	-260,474	-64,349	19.81% M
Total Governance	-9,390,515	-5,824,031	-5,719,418	-104,613	1.80%
General purpose funding					
Rates	-52,863,621	-52,671,816	-52,754,916	83,100	-0.16% M
General Purpose Income	-443,500	-221,750	-234,955	13,205	-5.95%
City Facilities & Property	-1,572,884	-917,516	-1,005,021	87,505	-9.54% M
Financing Activities	-473,842	-276,405	-225,122	-51,283	18.55% M
Total General purpose funding	-55,353,847	-54,087,486	-54,220,013	132,527	-0.25%
Law, order and public safety					
Criminal Damage	-18,000	-10,500	-7,468	-3,032	28.88%
Rangers	-119,177	-69,520	-84,302	14,782	-21.26%
Crime Prevention & Comm Safety	-112,000	-65,333	-98,410	33,077	-50.63%
State Emergency Service	-88,884	-46,016	-67,078	21,062	-45.77%
Total Law, order and public safety	-338,061	-191,369	-257,258	65,889	-34.43%
Health					
Health	-424,524	-247,639	-291,728	44,089	-17.80%
Immunisation	0	0	-18	18	0.00%
Total Health	-424,524	-247,639	-291,746	44,107	-17.81%
Education and welfare					
City Facilities & Property	-2,500	-1,458	-2,917	1,458	-100.00%
Engagement Strategies	0	0	-1,365	1,365	0.00%
Community Place Making	-11,916	0	-11,916	11,916	0.00%
Youth Services General	-65,000	-32,708	-48,854	16,145	-49.36%
Total Education and welfare	-79,416	-34,167	-65,051	30,884	-90.39%
Housing					
Orana Aged Housing	-100,500	-8,390	0	-8,390	100.00%
Gabriel Gardens	-50,500	-29,458	0	-29,458	100.00%
Faulkner Park Retirement Vill.	-200,000	-100,000	-213,096	113,096	-113.10% M
Total Housing	-351,000	-137,848	-213,096	75,247	-54.59%
Community amenities					
Regional Development	0	0	-6,675	6,675	0.00%
Town Planning	-1,140,133	-665,078	-655,888	-9,190	1.38%
Sanitation Charges	-7,113,251	-6,415,725	-6,401,392	-14,333	0.22%
Technical Services	-1,500	-875	-3,636	2,761	-315.58%
Total Community amenities	-8,254,884	-7,081,678	-7,067,591	-14,086	0.20%

Attachment 12.15.1 Monthly Activity Statement as at 31 January 2022

	Budget	Budget YTD	Actual YTD	YTD Variance	YTD Var %
Recreation and culture					
Marketing & Communications	-110,000	-52,917	-74,000	21,083	-39.84%
Public Facilities Operations	-281,650	-164,326	-123,628	-40,698	24.77%
Belmont Oasis	-9,000	0	0	0	0.00%
Youth & Family Services Centre	-72,000	-42,000	-35,402	-6,598	15.71%
Ruth Faulkner Library	-54,598	-36,286	-23,866	-12,420	34.23%
Community Place Making	-27,500	-5,833	-2,570	-3,263	55.94%
Community Wellbeing	-1,000	-500	-1,073	573	-114.54%
Community Development	0	0	-4,969	4,969	0.00%
Building - Active Reserves	0	0	-21,755	21,755	0.00%
Streetscapes	0	0	-9,782	9,782	0.00%
Grounds Operations	-9,748	-9,019	-17,901	8,881	-98.47%
Grounds Overheads	-1,401,545	-814,100	-790,732	-23,368	2.87%
Total Recreation and culture	-1,967,041	-1,124,980	-1,105,677	-19,303	1.72%
Transport					
Road Works	-267,000	-140,000	-148,298	8,298	-5.93%
Streetscapes	-120,000	-120,000	-4,383	-115,617	96.35% M
Operations Centre	0	0	-981	981	0.00%
Total Transport	-387,000	-260,000	-153,661	-106,339	40.90%
Economic services					
City Facilities & Property	0	0	-4,583	4,583	0.00%
Building Control	-164,466	-95,939	-77,697	-18,242	19.01%
Customer Service	-539,438	-314,672	-381,477	66,805	-21.23% M
Building Overheads	-81,421	-40,741	-36,062	-4,679	11.48%
Total Economic services	-785,325	-451,351	-499,818	48,467	-10.74%
Other property and services					
Public Works Overheads	-1,397,028	-744,322	-693,331	-50,991	6.85% M
Plant Operating Costs	-1,018,178	-579,811	-525,948	-53,863	9.29% M
Technical Services	-426,393	-248,729	-237,556	-11,173	4.49%
Other Public Works	-76,680	-35,948	-67,380	31,432	-87.44%
Total Other property and services	-2,918,279	-1,608,810	-1,524,215	-84,595	5.26%
Total Operating	-80,249,892	-71,049,359	-71,117,544	68,185	-0.10%
Total 2. Revenue	-91,104,904	-73,150,433	-72,132,587	-1,017,846	1.39%

3. Opening/Closing Funds

Operating

P&L Clearing

Opening Balance - Budget Only	-6868412	0	0	0	0.00%
Closing Balance - Budget Only	500,000	0	0	0	0.00%
Total P&L Clearing	-6,368,412	0	0	0	0.00%
Total 3. Opening/Closing Funds	-6,368,412	0	0	0	0.00%

1 -22,161,209 -28,634,331 6,473,122 16.08% M

Add Opening Balance:	-6,868,412
Nett Current Assets:	-35,502,743

Attachment 12.15.1 Monthly Activity Statement as at 31 January 2022

	Budget	Budget YTD	Actual YTD	YTD Variance	YTD Var %

13 Reports by the Chief Executive Officer

13.1 Request for leave of absence

Nil.

13.2 Notice of motion

Nil.

14 Matters for which the meeting may be closed

Nil.

15 Closure

There being no further business, the Presiding Member thanked everyone for their attendance and closed the meeting at 8.22pm.

Minutes confirmation certification

The undersigned certifies that these Minutes of the Ordinary Council Meeting held on 22 February 2022 were confirmed as a true and accurate record at the Ordinary Council Meeting held 22 March 2022:

Signed by the Person Presiding: _____

PRINT name of the Person Presiding:


PHILIP MARKS